

UNCLASSIFIED

**Department of Defense
Fiscal Year (FY) 2021 Budget Estimates**

February 2020



Air Force

Justification Book Volume 2 of 2

Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Vol-2 Mods

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Volume 2 Table of Contents

Comptroller Exhibit P-1.....	Volume 2 - iii
Master Line Item Table of Contents (by Appropriation then Line Number).....	Volume 2 - xxvii
Master Line Item Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Line Item Title).....	Volume 2 - xxxv
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary.....	Volume 2 - xli
Acronyms.....	Volume 2 - xcv
Exhibit P-40s.....	Volume 2 - 1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
FY 2021 President's Budget
Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
Total Obligational Authority
(Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Budget Activity -----	FY 2019 (Base + OCO) -----	FY 2020 Base Enacted -----	FY 2020 Emergency -----	FY 2020 OCO Enacted -----
01. Combat Aircraft	5,392,022	6,680,659		
02. Airlift Aircraft	4,084,748	3,441,468		338,000
04. Other Aircraft	1,492,546	1,567,767		388,590
05. Modification of Inservice Aircraft	4,313,490	3,658,619		73,135
06. Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts	846,490	690,555	33,124	44,560
07. Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities	1,780,139	1,473,293	171,324	7,025
Total Aircraft Procurement, Air Force	17,909,435	17,512,361	204,448	851,310

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Budget Activity -----	FY 2020 Total Enacted (Base+Emerg+ OCO) -----	FY 2021 Base -----	FY 2021 OCO for Base Requirements -----	FY 2021 OCO for Direct War and Enduring Costs -----
01. Combat Aircraft	6,680,659	6,581,165		
02. Airlift Aircraft	3,779,468	3,290,076		
04. Other Aircraft	1,956,357	1,494,099		330,260
05. Modification of Inservice Aircraft	3,731,754	3,800,965		190,331
06. Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts	768,239	926,683		22,950
07. Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities	1,651,642	1,815,157		25,614
Total Aircraft Procurement, Air Force	18,568,119	17,908,145		569,155

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
FY 2021 President's Budget
Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
Total Obligational Authority
(Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Budget Activity -----	FY 2021 Total OCO -----	FY 2021 Total (Base + OCO) -----
01. Combat Aircraft		6,581,165
02. Airlift Aircraft		3,290,076
04. Other Aircraft	330,260	1,824,359
05. Modification of Inservice Aircraft	190,331	3,991,296
06. Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts	22,950	949,633
07. Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities	25,614	1,840,771
Total Aircraft Procurement, Air Force	569,155	18,477,300

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 (Base + OCO)		FY 2020 Base Enacted		FY 2020 Emergency		FY 2020 OCO Enacted		S e c
-----	-----	-----	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	-----
Budget Activity 01: Combat Aircraft											

Tactical Forces											
1	F-35	A	56	(5,469,122)	62	(5,826,259)					U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-608,100)		(-578,200)					U
				-----		-----					
				4,861,022		5,248,059					
2	F-35										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			406,000		811,500					U
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)			(406,000)							
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2021) (M)					(726,500)					
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2022) (M)					(85,000)					
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)										
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2023) (M)										
3	F-15e	A			6	621,100					U
4	F-15EX	A									U
5	F-15EX										
	Advance Procurement (CY)										U
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)										
Other Combat Aircraft											
6	C-135B	A		125,000							U
				-----		-----					
Total Combat Aircraft				5,392,022		6,680,659					
Budget Activity 02: Airlift Aircraft											

Tactical Airlift											
7	KC-46A MDAP	A	15	2,290,932	12	2,139,705					U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2020 Total Enacted (Base+Emerg+ OCO)		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO for Base Requirements		FY 2021 OCO for Direct War and Enduring Costs		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
Budget Activity 01: Combat Aircraft											
Tactical Forces											
1	F-35	A	62	(5,826,259)	48	(5,293,518)					U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-578,200)		(-726,500)					U
				5,248,059		4,567,018					
2	F-35										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			811,500		610,800					U
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)										
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2021) (M)			(726,500)							
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2022) (M)			(85,000)							
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)					(462,200)					
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2023) (M)					(148,600)					
3	F-15e	A	6	621,100							U
4	F-15EX	A			12	1,269,847					U
5	F-15EX										
	Advance Procurement (CY)					133,500					U
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)					(133,500)					
Other Combat Aircraft											
6	C-135B	A									U
Total Combat Aircraft				6,680,659		6,581,165					
Budget Activity 02: Airlift Aircraft											
Tactical Airlift											
7	KC-46A MDAP	A	12	2,139,705	15	2,850,151					U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-3A

Volume 2 - vii

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2021 Total OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Total (Base + OCO) Quantity	Cost	S e c
Budget Activity 01: Combat Aircraft							
Tactical Forces							
1	F-35	A			48	(5,293,518)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)					(-726,500)	U
						4,567,018	
2	F-35						
	Advance Procurement (CY)					610,800	U
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)						
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2021) (M)						
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2022) (M)						
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)					(462,200)	
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2023) (M)					(148,600)	
3	F-15e	A					U
4	F-15EX	A			12	1,269,847	U
5	F-15EX						
	Advance Procurement (CY)					133,500	U
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)					(133,500)	
Other Combat Aircraft							
6	C-135B	A					U
Total Combat Aircraft						6,581,165	

Budget Activity 02: Airlift Aircraft

Tactical Airlift

7	KC-46A MDAP	A			15	2,850,151	U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-3B

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 (Base + OCO) Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Base Enacted Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Emergency Quantity Cost	FY 2020 OCO Enacted Quantity Cost	S e c
Other Airlift							
8	C-130J	A	8 674,100	404,156		4 338,000	U
9	HC-130J	A	2 183,837				U
10	MC-130J	A	6 (747,879)	9 (1,039,607)			U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)		(-30,000)	(-182,000)			U
			717,879	857,607			
11	MC-130J						
	Advance Procurement (CY)		218,000	40,000			U
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)		(182,000)				
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2021) (M)		(16,000)				
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2022) (M)		(16,000)				
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2023) (M)		(4,000)				
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2021) (M)			(40,000)			
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)						
Total Airlift Aircraft			4,084,748	3,441,468		338,000	
Budget Activity 04: Other Aircraft							

Helicopters							
12	UH-1N Replacement	A					U
13	Combat Rescue Helicopter	A	10 660,358	12 850,535			U
Mission Support Aircraft							
14	C-37A	A		2 159,140			U
15	Civil Air Patrol A/C	A	17 10,800	4 11,000			U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-4

Volume 2 - ix

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2020 Total Enacted (Base+Emerg+ OCO)		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO for Base Requirements		FY 2021 OCO for Direct War and Enduring Costs		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
Other Airlift											
8	C-130J	A	4	742,156		37,131					U
9	HC-130J	A									U
10	MC-130J	A	9	(1,039,607)	4	(418,807)					U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)			(-182,000)		(-56,000)					U
				857,607		362,807					
11	MC-130J										
	Advance Procurement (CY)			40,000		39,987					U
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)										
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2021) (M)										
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2022) (M)										
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2023) (M)										
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2021) (M)			(40,000)							
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)					(39,987)					
Total Airlift Aircraft				3,779,468		3,290,076					

Budget Activity 04: Other Aircraft

Helicopters

12	UH-1N Replacement	A			8	194,016					U
13	Combat Rescue Helicopter	A	12	850,535	16	973,473			3	174,000	U
Mission Support Aircraft											
14	C-37A	A	2	159,140							U
15	Civil Air Patrol A/C	A	4	11,000		2,811					U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

Page F-4A

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2021 Total OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Total (Base + OCO) Quantity	Cost	S e c
----	-----	----	-----	----	-----	----	-
Other Airlift							
8	C-130J	A			37,131		U
9	HC-130J	A					U
10	MC-130J	A			4	(418,807)	U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)					(-56,000)	U
						362,807	
11	MC-130J						
	Advance Procurement (CY)					39,987	U
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2020) (M)						
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2021) (M)						
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2022) (M)						
	C (FY 2019 for FY 2023) (M)						
	C (FY 2020 for FY 2021) (M)						
	C (FY 2021 for FY 2022) (M)					(39,987)	
Total Airlift Aircraft						3,290,076	
Budget Activity 04: Other Aircraft							

Helicopters							
12	UH-1N Replacement	A			8	194,016	U
13	Combat Rescue Helicopter	A	3	174,000	19	1,147,473	U
Mission Support Aircraft							
14	C-37A	A					U
15	Civil Air Patrol A/C	A				2,811	U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-4B

Volume 2 - xi

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 (Base + OCO) Quantity	Cost	FY 2020 Base Enacted Quantity	Cost	FY 2020 Emergency Quantity	Cost	FY 2020 OCO Enacted Quantity	Cost	S e c
Other Aircraft											
16	Target Drones	A	35	90,172	37	130,837					U
17	OC-135B	A	1								U
18	Compass Call	A	2	216,113	1	114,095					U
19	Observation Attack Replacement (OA-X)	A		100,000		210,000					U
20	MQ-9	A	24	401,603	3	92,160			21	376,440	U
21	RQ-20B Puma	A	20	13,500					18	12,150	U
Total Other Aircraft				1,492,546		1,567,767				388,590	

Budget Activity 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft

Strategic Aircraft

22	B-1	A									U
23	B-2A	A		60,301		9,582					U
24	B-1B	A		39,690		18,911					U
25	B-52	A		117,230		47,926					U
26	Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures	A		143,225		43,758				53,335	U

Tactical Aircraft

27	A-10	A		168,060		125,825					U
28	E-11 BACN/HAG	A				70,027					U
29	F-15	A		440,856		474,137					U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-5

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2020 Total Enacted (Base+Emerg+ OCO)		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO for Base Requirements		FY 2021 OCO for Direct War and Enduring Costs		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
Other Aircraft											
16	Target Drones	A	37	130,837	38	133,273					U
17	OC-135B	A									U
18	Compass Call	A	1	114,095		161,117					U
19	Observation Attack Replacement (OA-X)	A		210,000							U
20	MQ-9	A	24	468,600		29,409			142,490		U
21	RQ-20B Puma	A	18	12,150					13,770		U
Total Other Aircraft				1,956,357		1,494,099			330,260		
Budget Activity 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft											
Strategic Aircraft											
22	B-1	A				3,853					U
23	B-2A	A		9,582		31,476					U
24	B-1B	A		18,911		21,808					U
25	B-52	A		47,926		53,949					U
26	Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures	A		97,093		9,999			57,521		U
Tactical Aircraft											
27	A-10	A		125,825		135,793					U
28	E-11 BACN/HAG	A		70,027		33,645					U
29	F-15	A		474,137		349,304					U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-5A

Volume 2 - xiii

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2021 Total OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Total (Base + OCO) Quantity	Cost	S e c
-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-
Other Aircraft							
16	Target Drones	A			38	133,273	U
17	OC-135B	A					U
18	Compass Call	A				161,117	U
19	Observation Attack Replacement (OA-X)	A					U
20	MQ-9	A		142,490		171,899	U
21	RQ-20B Puma	A		13,770		13,770	U
Total Other Aircraft				330,260		1,824,359	

Budget Activity 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft

Strategic Aircraft							
22	B-1	A				3,853	U
23	B-2A	A				31,476	U
24	B-1B	A				21,808	U
25	B-52	A				53,949	U
26	Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures	A		57,521		67,520	U
Tactical Aircraft							
27	A-10	A				135,793	U
28	E-11 BACN/HAG	A				33,645	U
29	F-15	A				349,304	U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-5B

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 (Base + OCO) Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Base Enacted Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Emergency Quantity Cost	FY 2020 OCO Enacted Quantity Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
30	F-16	A	303,413	281,476			U
31	F-16	A	11				U
32	F-22A	A	(264,135)	(323,597)			U
	Less: Advance Procurement (FY)		(-7,500)				U
			-----	-----	-----	-----	
			256,635	323,597			
33	F-35 Modifications	A	237,271	329,590			U
34	F-15 EPAW	A	214,885	125,417			U
35	Increment 3.2b	A	2,007	20,213			U
36	KC-46A MDAP	A	8,547	5,213			U
	Airlift Aircraft						
37	C-5	A	59,779	57,937			U
38	C-17A	A	77,221	60,244			U
39	C-21	A	17,516	216			U
40	C-32A	A	4,537	11,511			U
41	C-37A	A	419	435			U
	Trainer Aircraft						
42	Glider Mods	A	137	138			U
43	T-6	A	53,150	11,826			U
44	T-1	A	21,852	26,787			U
45	T-38	A	70,623	37,341			U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-6

Volume 2 - xv

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2020 Total Enacted (Base+Emerg+ OCO) Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Base Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 OCO for Base Requirements Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 OCO for Direct War and Enduring Costs Quantity	Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-
30	F-16	A		281,476		615,760					U
31	F-16	A									U
32	F-22A	A		(323,597)		(387,905)					U
	Less: Advance Procurement (PY)										U
				-----		-----		-----		-----	
				323,597		387,905					
33	F-35 Modifications	A		329,590		322,185					U
34	F-15 EPAW	A		125,417	6	31,995					U
35	Increment 3.2b	A		20,213		5,889					U
36	KC-46A MDAP	A		5,213		24,085					U
	Airlift Aircraft										
37	C-5	A		57,937		62,108					U
38	C-17A	A		60,244		66,798					U
39	C-21	A		216							U
40	C-32A	A		11,511		2,947					U
41	C-37A	A		435		12,985					U
	Trainer Aircraft										
42	Glider Mods	A		138		977					U
43	T-6	A		11,826		26,829					U
44	T-1	A		26,787		4,465					U
45	T-38	A		37,341		36,806					U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

Page F-6A

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2021 Total OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Total (Base + OCO) Quantity	Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-
30	F-16	A			615,760		U
31	F-16	A					U
32	F-22A	A			(387,905)		U
	Less: Advance Procurement (FY)						U
			-----		-----		
					387,905		
33	F-35 Modifications	A			322,185		U
34	F-15 EPAW	A			6	31,995	U
35	Increment 3.2b	A				5,889	U
36	KC-46A MDAP	A				24,085	U
	Airlift Aircraft						
37	C-5	A			62,108		U
38	C-17A	A			66,798		U
39	C-21	A					U
40	C-32A	A				2,947	U
41	C-37A	A			12,985		U
	Trainer Aircraft						
42	Glider Mods	A				977	U
43	T-6	A			26,829		U
44	T-1	A				4,465	U
45	T-38	A			36,806		U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-6B

Volume 2 - xvii

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 (Base + OCO) Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Base Enacted Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Emergency Quantity Cost	FY 2020 OCO Enacted Quantity Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-
	Other Aircraft						
46	U-2 Mods		67,365	58,563			U
47	KC-10A (ATCA)	A	11,104	2,108			U
48	C-12	A	4,900	3,021			U
49	VC-25A Mod	A	27,238	48,624			U
50	C-40	A	251	256			U
51	C-130	A	177,164	186,066			U
52	C-130J Mods	A	101,080	128,399			U
53	C-135	A	91,410	113,351			U
54	OC-135B	A	5,913				U
55	Compass Call	A	172,261	110,754			U
56	combat flight inspection - CFIN	A	499	508			U
57	RC-135	A	394,532	227,673			U
58	E-3	A	48,365	112,092			U
59	E-4	A	67,858	58,477			U
60	E-8	A	37,807	48,778			U
61	Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45	A	69,280	32,821			U
62	Family of Beyond Line-of-Sight Terminals	A	14,293	7,910			U
63	H-1	A	11,824	3,817			U
64	H-60	A	92,026	26,879			U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

Page F-7

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
FY 2021 President's Budget
Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
Total Obligational Authority
(Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2020 Total Enacted (Base+Emerg+ OCO) Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Base Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 OCO for Base Requirements Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 OCO for Direct War and Enduring Costs Quantity	Cost	S e c
Other Aircraft											
46	U-2 Mods			58,563		110,618			9,600		U
47	KC-10A (ATCA)	A		2,108		117					U
48	C-12	A		3,021							U
49	VC-25A Mod	A		48,624		1,983					U
50	C-40	A		256		9,252					U
51	C-130	A		186,066		5,871					U
52	C-130J Mods	A		128,399		140,032					U
53	C-135	A		113,351		88,250					U
54	OC-135B	A									U
55	Compass Call	A		110,754		193,389			12,800		U
56	combat flight inspection - CFIN	A		508							U
57	RC-135	A		227,673		191,332					U
58	E-3	A		112,092		172,141					U
59	E-4	A		58,477		58,803					U
60	E-8	A		48,778		11,037					U
61	Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45	A		32,821		53,343					U
62	Family of Beyond Line-of-Sight Terminals	A		7,910		1,573					U
63	H-1	A		3,817		4,410					U
64	H-60	A		26,879		44,538					U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-7A

Volume 2 - xix

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
FY 2021 President's Budget
Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
Total Obligational Authority
(Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line			FY 2021		FY 2021	
No	Item Nomenclature	Ident	Total	Cost	Total	S
----	-----	Code	OCO		(Base + OCO)	e
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost
			-----	----	-----	-----
	Other Aircraft					
46	U-2 Mods			9,600	120,218	U
47	KC-10A (ATCA)	A			117	U
48	C-12	A				U
49	VC-25A Mod	A			1,983	U
50	C-40	A			9,252	U
51	C-130	A			5,871	U
52	C-130J Mods	A			140,032	U
53	C-135	A			88,250	U
54	OC-135B	A				U
55	Compass Call	A		12,800	206,189	U
56	combat flight inspection - CFIN	A				U
57	RC-135	A			191,332	U
58	E-3	A			172,141	U
59	E-4	A			58,803	U
60	E-8	A			11,037	U
61	Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45	A			53,343	U
62	Family of Beyond Line-of-Sight Terminals	A			1,573	U
63	H-1	A			4,410	U
64	H-60	A			44,538	U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-7B

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 (Base + OCO) Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Base Enacted Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Emergency Quantity Cost	FY 2020 OCO Enacted Quantity Cost	S e c
65	RQ-4 Mods	A	123,715	1,704			U
66	HC/MC-130 Modifications	A	125,654	34,850			U
67	Other Aircraft	A	98,566	50,098			U
68	MQ-9 Mods	A	189,948	254,415			U
69	MQ-9 UAS Payloads	A	23,000			19,800	U
70	CV-22 Mods	A	60,072	65,348			U
Total Modification of Inservice Aircraft			4,313,490	3,658,619		73,135	
Budget Activity 06: Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts							
Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts							
71	Initial Spares/Repair Parts	A	846,490	690,555	33,124	44,560	U
72	MQ-9	A					U
Total Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts			846,490	690,555	33,124	44,560	
Budget Activity 07: Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities							
Common Support Equipment							
73	Aircraft Replacement Support Equip	A	108,860	84,938	1,249	7,025	U
Post Production Support							
74	B-2A	A	1,763	1,403			U
75	B-2B	A	35,861	42,234			U
76	B-52	A	12,819	2,341			U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2020 Total Enacted (Base+Emerg+ OCO)		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO for Base Requirements		FY 2021 OCO for Direct War and Enduring Costs		S e c
			Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	Quantity	Cost	
65	RQ-4 Mods	A		1,704		40,468					U
66	HC/MC-130 Modifications	A		34,850		20,780				58,020	U
67	Other Aircraft	A		50,098		100,774					U
68	MQ-9 Mods	A		254,415		188,387					U
69	MQ-9 UAS Payloads	A		19,800						46,100	U
70	CV-22 Mods	A		65,348		122,306				6,290	U
Total Modification of Inservice Aircraft				3,731,754		3,800,965				190,331	

Budget Activity 06: Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts

Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts											
71	Initial Spares/Repair Parts	A		768,239		926,683				10,700	U
72	MQ-9	A								12,250	U
Total Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts				768,239		926,683				22,950	

Budget Activity 07: Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities

Common Support Equipment											
73	Aircraft Replacement Support Equip	A		93,212		132,719				25,614	U
Post Production Support											
74	B-2A	A		1,403		1,683					U
75	B-2B	A		42,234		46,734					U
76	B-52	A		2,341		1,034					U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

Page F-8A

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2021 Total OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Total (Base + OCO) Quantity	Cost	S e c
65	RQ-4 Mods	A			40,468		U
66	HC/MC-130 Modifications	A		58,020	78,800		U
67	Other Aircraft	A			100,774		U
68	MQ-9 Mods	A			188,387		U
69	MQ-9 UAS Payloads	A		46,100	46,100		U
70	CV-22 Mods	A		6,290	128,596		U
Total Modification of Inservice Aircraft				190,331	3,991,296		

Budget Activity 06: Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts

Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts

71	Initial Spares/Repair Parts	A		10,700	937,383		U
72	MQ-9	A		12,250	12,250		U
Total Aircraft Spares and Repair Parts				22,950	949,633		

Budget Activity 07: Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities

Common Support Equipment

73	Aircraft Replacement Support Equip	A		25,614	158,333		U

Post Production Support

74	B-2A	A			1,683		U
75	B-2B	A			46,734		U
76	B-52	A			1,034		U

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-8B

Volume 2 - xxiii

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2019 (Base + OCO) Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Base Enacted Quantity Cost	FY 2020 Emergency Quantity Cost	FY 2020 OCO Enacted Quantity Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
77	C-17A	A	10,114	124,805			U
78	RC-135	A			170,075		U
79	E-11 BACN/HAG	A					U
80	F-15	A	7,472	2,589			U
81	F-16	A	4,918	11,402			U
82	F-22A	A	64,489				U
83	Other Aircraft	A	9,688				U
84	RQ-4 Post Production Charges	A	40,641	47,246			U
	Industrial Preparedness						
85	Industrial Responsiveness	A	17,378	17,705			U
	War Consumables						
86	War Consumables	A	29,342	32,102			U
	Other Production Charges						
87	Other Production Charges	A	1,400,193	1,072,335			U
89	Spectrum Relocation Fund	A	8,323				U
999	Classified Programs		28,278	34,193			U
	Total Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities		1,780,139	1,473,293	171,324	7,025	
	Total Aircraft Procurement, Air Force		17,909,435	17,512,361	204,448	851,310	

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-9

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2020 Total Enacted (Base+Emerg+ OCO) Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Base Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 OCO for Base Requirements Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 OCO for Direct War and Enduring Costs Quantity	Cost	S e c
77	C-17A	A		124,805							U
78	RC-135	A		170,075							U
79	E-11 BACN/HAG	A				63,419					U
80	F-15	A		2,589		2,632					U
81	F-16	A		11,402		14,163					U
82	F-22A	A									U
83	Other Aircraft	A				4,595					U
84	RQ-4 Post Production Charges	A		47,246		32,585					U
	Industrial Preparedness										
85	Industrial Responsiveness	A		17,705		18,215					U
	War Consumables										
86	War Consumables	A		32,102		36,046					U
	Other Production Charges										
87	Other Production Charges	A		1,072,335		1,439,640					U
89	Spectrum Relocation Fund	A									U
999	Classified Programs			34,193		21,692					U
	Total Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities			1,651,642		1,815,157				25,614	
	Total Aircraft Procurement, Air Force			18,568,119		17,908,145				569,155	

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-9A

Volume 2 - xxv

UNCLASSIFIED

Department of the Air Force
 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Exhibit P-1 FY 2021 President's Budget
 Total Obligational Authority
 (Dollars in Thousands)

22 Jan 2020

Appropriation: 3010F Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line No	Item Nomenclature	Ident Code	FY 2021 Total OCO Quantity	Cost	FY 2021 Total (Base + OCO) Quantity	Cost	S e c
----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----	----	-
77	C-17A	A					U
78	RC-135	A					U
79	E-11 BACN/HAG	A			63,419		U
80	F-15	A			2,632		U
81	F-16	A			14,163		U
82	F-22A	A					U
83	Other Aircraft	A			4,595		U
84	RQ-4 Post Production Charges	A			32,585		U
	Industrial Preparedness						
85	Industrial Responsiveness	A			18,215		U
	War Consumables						
86	War Consumables	A			36,046		U
	Other Production Charges						
87	Other Production Charges	A			1,439,640		U
89	Spectrum Relocation Fund	A					U
999	Classified Programs				21,692		U
	Total Aircraft Supt Equipment & Facilities		25,614		1,840,771		
	Total Aircraft Procurement, Air Force		569,155		18,477,300		

P-121PB: FY 2021 President's Budget (Published Version), as of January 22, 2020 at 10:33:23

UNCLASSIFIED

Page F-9B

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Master Line Item Table of Contents (by Appropriation then Line Number)

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
1	01	03	ATA000	F-35.....	Volume 1 - 1
2	01	03	ATA000	F-35, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 11
3	01	03	F015E0	F-15e.....	Volume 1 - 15
4	01	03	F015EX	F-15EX.....	Volume 1 - 17
5	01	03	F015EX	F-15EX, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 25
6	01	04	C135B0	C-135B.....	Volume 1 - 29

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
7	02	02	KC046A	KC-46A MDAP.....	Volume 1 - 31
8	02	03	C130J0	C-130J.....	Volume 1 - 43
9	02	03	C130JH	HC-130J.....	Volume 1 - 53
10	02	03	C130JM	MC-130J.....	Volume 1 - 63

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
11	02	03	C130JM	MC-130J, Advance Procurement.....	Volume 1 - 83

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
12	04	01	H0106O	UH-1N Replacement.....	Volume 1 - 87
13	04	01	H060WH	Combat Rescue Helicopter.....	Volume 1 - 95
14	04	04	C03700	C-37A.....	Volume 1 - 105
15	04	04	CAPAC0	Civil Air Patrol A/C.....	Volume 1 - 107
16	04	05	10TRGT	Target Drones.....	Volume 1 - 109
18	04	05	CALL00	Compass Call.....	Volume 1 - 127
19	04	05	OAX000	Observation Attack Replacement (OA-X).....	Volume 1 - 137
20	04	05	PRDTB1	MQ-9.....	Volume 1 - 139
21	04	05	Q020BR	RQ-20B Puma.....	Volume 1 - 145

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
22	05	01	B00100	B-1.....	Volume 2 - 1
23	05	01	B00200	B-2A.....	Volume 2 - 3
24	05	01	B01B00	B-1B.....	Volume 2 - 15
25	05	01	B05200	B-52.....	Volume 2 - 25
26	05	01	LAIRCM	Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures.....	Volume 2 - 37
27	05	02	A01000	A-10.....	Volume 2 - 59
28	05	02	E011A0	E-11 BACN/HAG.....	Volume 2 - 75
29	05	02	F01500	F-15.....	Volume 2 - 89
30	05	02	F01600	F-16.....	Volume 2 - 113
31	05	02	F0160P	F-16.....	Volume 2 - 159
32	05	02	F02200	F-22A.....	Volume 2 - 161
33	05	02	F03500	F-35 Modifications.....	Volume 2 - 181
34	05	02	F15EWS	F-15 EPAW.....	Volume 2 - 209
35	05	02	F2232B	Increment 3.2b.....	Volume 2 - 215
36	05	02	KC046A	KC-46A MDAP.....	Volume 2 - 221
37	05	03	C00500	C-5.....	Volume 2 - 227

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
38	05	03	C01700	C-17A.....	Volume 2 - 245
39	05	03	C02100	C-21.....	Volume 2 - 259
40	05	03	C03200	C-32A.....	Volume 2 - 261
41	05	03	C03700	C-37A.....	Volume 2 - 263
42	05	04	GLID00	Glider Mods.....	Volume 2 - 269
43	05	04	JPAT00	T-6.....	Volume 2 - 271
44	05	04	T00100	T-1.....	Volume 2 - 277
45	05	04	T03800	T-38.....	Volume 2 - 279
46	05	05	11U200	U-2 Mods.....	Volume 2 - 285
47	05	05	C01000	KC-10A (ATCA).....	Volume 2 - 293
48	05	05	C01200	C-12.....	Volume 2 - 295
49	05	05	C02500	VC-25A Mod.....	Volume 2 - 297
50	05	05	C04000	C-40.....	Volume 2 - 299
51	05	05	C13000	C-130.....	Volume 2 - 305
52	05	05	C1300J	C-130J Mods.....	Volume 2 - 309
53	05	05	C13500	C-135.....	Volume 2 - 321
54	05	05	C135BO	OC-135B.....	Volume 2 - 335
55	05	05	CALL00	Compass Call.....	Volume 2 - 337

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
56	05	05	CFIN00	combat flight inspection - CFIN.....	Volume 2 - 349
57	05	05	DARP01	RC-135.....	Volume 2 - 351
58	05	05	E00300	E-3.....	Volume 2 - 363
59	05	05	E00400	E-4.....	Volume 2 - 379
60	05	05	E00800	E-8.....	Volume 2 - 395
61	05	05	E34045	Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45.....	Volume 2 - 401
62	05	05	FBLOST	Family of Beyond Line-of-Sight Terminals.....	Volume 2 - 409
63	05	05	H00100	H-1.....	Volume 2 - 411
64	05	05	H06000	H-60.....	Volume 2 - 413
65	05	05	HAWK00	RQ-4 Mods.....	Volume 2 - 421
66	05	05	HCMC00	HC/MC-130 Modifications.....	Volume 2 - 453
67	05	05	OTHACF	Other Aircraft.....	Volume 2 - 493
68	05	05	PRDTB2	MQ-9 Mods.....	Volume 2 - 515
69	05	05	PRDTB3	MQ-9 UAS Payloads.....	Volume 2 - 543
70	05	05	V02200	CV-22 Mods.....	Volume 2 - 549

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
71	06	10	000999	Initial Spares/Repair Parts.....	Volume 1 - 149
72	06	10	PRDTB1	MQ-9 Spares.....	Volume 1 - 157

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
73	07	01	000071	Aircraft Replacement Support Equip.....	Volume 1 - 159
74	07	02	B00200	B-2A.....	Volume 1 - 205
75	07	02	B002B0	B-2B.....	Volume 1 - 207
76	07	02	B05200	B-52.....	Volume 1 - 211
77	07	02	C01700	C-17A.....	Volume 1 - 213
78	07	02	DARP01	RC-135.....	Volume 1 - 215
79	07	02	E011A0	E-11 BACN/HAG.....	Volume 1 - 217
80	07	02	F01500	F-15.....	Volume 1 - 221
81	07	02	F0160P	F-16.....	Volume 1 - 223

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Appropriation 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force

Line #	BA	BSA	Line Item Number	Line Item Title	Page
82	07	02	F02200	F-22A.....	Volume 1 - 227
83	07	02	OTHACF	Other Aircraft.....	Volume 1 - 229
84	07	02	RQ4DIS	RQ-4 Post Production Charges.....	Volume 1 - 231
85	07	03	000073	Industrial Responsiveness.....	Volume 1 - 237
86	07	04	000074	War Consumables.....	Volume 1 - 241
87	07	05	000075	Other Production Charges.....	Volume 1 - 245
89	07	05	11SPEC	Spectrum Relocation Fund.....	Volume 1 - 265

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Master Line Item Table of Contents (Alphabetically by Line Item Title)

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
A-10	A01000	27	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 59
Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45	E34045	61	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 401
Aircraft Replacement Support Equip	000071	73	07	01.....	Volume 1 - 159
B-1	B00100	22	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 1
B-1B	B01B00	24	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 15
B-2A	B00200	74	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 205
B-2A	B00200	23	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 3
B-2B	B002B0	75	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 207
B-52	B05200	76	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 211
B-52	B05200	25	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 25
C-12	C01200	48	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 295
C-130	C13000	51	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 305
C-130J	C130J0	8	02	03.....	Volume 1 - 43
C-130J Mods	C1300J	52	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 309
C-135	C13500	53	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 321
C-135B	C135B0	6	01	04.....	Volume 1 - 29
C-17A	C01700	77	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 213

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
C-17A	C01700	38	05	03.....	Volume 2 - 245
C-21	C02100	39	05	03.....	Volume 2 - 259
C-32A	C03200	40	05	03.....	Volume 2 - 261
C-37A	C03700	14	04	04.....	Volume 1 - 105
C-37A	C03700	41	05	03.....	Volume 2 - 263
C-40	C04000	50	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 299
C-5	C00500	37	05	03.....	Volume 2 - 227
CV-22 Mods	V02200	70	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 549
Civil Air Patrol A/C	CAPAC0	15	04	04.....	Volume 1 - 107
Combat Rescue Helicopter	H060WH	13	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 95
Compass Call	CALL00	18	04	05.....	Volume 1 - 127
Compass Call	CALL00	55	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 337
E-11 BACN/HAG	E011A0	79	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 217
E-11 BACN/HAG	E011A0	28	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 75
E-3	E00300	58	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 363
E-4	E00400	59	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 379
E-8	E00800	60	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 395
F-15	F01500	80	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 221
F-15	F01500	29	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 89
F-15 EPAW	F15EWS	34	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 209

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
F-15EX	F015EX	4	01	03.....	Volume 1 - 17
F-15EX, Advance Procurement	F015EX	5	01	03.....	Volume 1 - 25
F-15e	F015E0	3	01	03.....	Volume 1 - 15
F-16	F0160P	81	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 223
F-16	F01600	30	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 113
F-16	F0160P	31	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 159
F-22A	F02200	82	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 227
F-22A	F02200	32	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 161
F-35	ATA000	1	01	03.....	Volume 1 - 1
F-35, Advance Procurement	ATA000	2	01	03.....	Volume 1 - 11
F-35 Modifications	F03500	33	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 181
Family of Beyond Line-of-Sight Terminals	FBLOST	62	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 409
Glider Mods	GLID00	42	05	04.....	Volume 2 - 269
H-1	H00100	63	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 411
H-60	H06000	64	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 413
HC-130J	C130JH	9	02	03.....	Volume 1 - 53
HC/MC-130 Modifications	HCMC00	66	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 453
Increment 3.2b	F2232B	35	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 215
Industrial Responsiveness	000073	85	07	03.....	Volume 1 - 237
Initial Spares/Repair Parts	000999	71	06	10.....	Volume 1 - 149

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
KC-10A (ATCA)	C01000	47	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 293
KC-46A MDAP	KC046A	7	02	02.....	Volume 1 - 31
KC-46A MDAP	KC046A	36	05	02.....	Volume 2 - 221
Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures	LAIRCM	26	05	01.....	Volume 2 - 37
MC-130J	C130JM	10	02	03.....	Volume 1 - 63
MC-130J, Advance Procurement	C130JM	11	02	03.....	Volume 1 - 83
MQ-9	PRDTB1	20	04	05.....	Volume 1 - 139
MQ-9 Mods	PRDTB2	68	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 515
MQ-9 Spares	PRDTB1	72	06	10.....	Volume 1 - 157
MQ-9 UAS Payloads	PRDTB3	69	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 543
OC-135B	C135BO	54	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 335
Observation Attack Replacement (OA-X)	OAX000	19	04	05.....	Volume 1 - 137
Other Aircraft	OTHACF	83	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 229
Other Aircraft	OTHACF	67	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 493
Other Production Charges	000075	87	07	05.....	Volume 1 - 245
RC-135	DARP01	78	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 215
RC-135	DARP01	57	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 351
RQ-20B Puma	Q020BR	21	04	05.....	Volume 1 - 145
RQ-4 Mods	HAWK00	65	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 421
RQ-4 Post Production Charges	RQ4DIS	84	07	02.....	Volume 1 - 231

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement

Line Item Title	Line Item Number	Line #	BA	BSA	Page
Spectrum Relocation Fund	11SPEC	89	07	05.....	Volume 1 - 265
T-1	T00100	44	05	04.....	Volume 2 - 277
T-38	T03800	45	05	04.....	Volume 2 - 279
T-6	JPAT00	43	05	04.....	Volume 2 - 271
Target Drones	10TRGT	16	04	05.....	Volume 1 - 109
U-2 Mods	11U200	46	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 285
UH-1N Replacement	H0106O	12	04	01.....	Volume 1 - 87
VC-25A Mod	C02500	49	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 297
War Consumables	000074	86	07	04.....	Volume 1 - 241
combat flight inspection - CFIN	CFIN00	56	05	05.....	Volume 2 - 349

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Lookup Matrix by Model

Model:	B-2		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		B-2A	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
110032	LINK 16/CID/IFR		No
110043	B-2 Adaptable Communications Suite (ACS)		No
110044	B-2 DMS / Displays		No
110054	B-2 Flex Strike Phase 1		No
110056	B61-12 Integration		No
110057	MGUE		No
8882	Common Very Low Frequency Terminal		No
99999U	B-2 Low Cost Engine Modifications		No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications		No
P-3a Individual Modifications			
Modification Number	Modification Title		Applies to Multiple Models
110031	B-2 Trainer System Upgrade		No
110035	LOW OBSERVABLE SIGNATURE AND SUPPORTABILITY MODS		No

Model:	B-2A		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		B-2A	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
110061	IFF Mode 5/S		No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	B-2A	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	B-2A	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
110062	Crash Survivable Memory Unit (CSMU)	No
110064	Rotary Launcher Assembly (RLA) Service Life Extension Program	No
110065	B-2 GBU-57 MOP Integration	No

Model:	B-1B	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	B-1B	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
4280	Fully Integrated Data Links	No
4284	CITS UPGRADE	No
4291	B-1 TRAINING SUPPORT	No
92294	LAPTOP CONTROLLED TARGETING POD	No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8971	VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAYS	No

Model:	B-1	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	B-1B	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
92314	MIDS-JTRS	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary (Listing by Model)

Model:	B-1	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	B-1B	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
92316	Radio Crypto Compliance	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
92317	IFF Mode 5/S	No
8674	ATP upgrade Legacy to SE	Yes
8675	ATP-SE Technology Insertion	Yes

Model:	B-52H	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	B-52	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
3265	B-52 Anti-Skid Replacement	No
3310	B-52 Combat Network Communications Technology	No
6884	B-52 Internal Weapons Bay Upgrade	No
6885	AETC Trainers (B-52)	No
6890	B-52 Radar Modernization	No
6894	B-52 Crypto Modernization	No
6895	Advanced Targeting Pod MFCD	No
6896	B-52 VLF/LF Modernization	No
6898	B-52 IR Missile Warning System	No
99999X	Other Mods	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	B-52H	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
6889	Bomber Tactical Data link	No
6893	GPS-IU Replacement	No

Model:	B-52	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	B-52	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
6892	B-52 Low Cost Improvements	No
6897	B-52 CERP	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8674	ATP upgrade Legacy to SE	Yes
8675	ATP-SE Technology Insertion	Yes

Model:	C-130	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
8629C130	LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130	No
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-130	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	C-130		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-130		
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models	
99999M	MISC SIMULATOR UPDATES	No	
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No	

Model:	C-5B		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8629C5	LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-5		Yes
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-5	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8965	C-5 Fleet Blk Upgrade 01		Yes

Model:	C-5C		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8629C5	LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-5		Yes
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-5	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	C-5C		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-5		
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models	
8965	C-5 Fleet Blk Upgrade 01	Yes	

Model:	C-5M		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8629C5	LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-5		Yes
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-5	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8965	C-5 Fleet Blk Upgrade 01		Yes
8969	C-5 Training Systems (Training Mods)		No
P-3a Individual Modifications			
Modification Number	Modification Title		Applies to Multiple Models
8966	C-5 Mission Systems Equipment- Lavatory		No
8967	Mission Computer and Weather Radar		No
8968	C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM)		No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	C-143		
P-3a Individual Modifications			
Modification Number	Modification Title		Applies to Multiple Models
1	LAIRCM CFIN		No

Model:	C130J	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
2	LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J	No

Model:	C-17		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-17A	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
_2000	Pylon Stub FFLZ, FF, Translating Fairing		No
_2590	ELT Frequency Change		No
_2633	MFOQA		No
1508	IFF GATM		No
2901	Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast Out (ADS-B Out)		No
6403	Filter Fire Mitigation		No
9740	Fixed Installation Satellite Antenna (FISA)		No
9742	C-17 Simulator Lateral Motion Maneuver Enhancement		No
9744	C-17 Visual System Field of View		No
9747	C-17 Training System (Other Mods)		No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications		No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	C-17	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
3	LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17	No
3080	Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD)	No
9741	Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS)	No

Model:	A-10C	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	A-10	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
7856	MODE S/5	No
9830	Central Interface Control Unit (CICU)	No
9832	2ND GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH (2GES)	No
9834	A-10 High Resolution Display System (HRDS)	No
9839	SDB-1	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9831	ARC-210	No
9836	3-Dimensional Audio (3DA)	No

Model:	A-10	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	A-10	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	A-10	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	A-10	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9601	ONBOARD OXYGEN GENERATING SYSTEM (OBOGS)	No
9806	A-10 Helmet Mounted Cueing System	No
9808	Covert/Overt Landing Light Requirement (COLA)	No
9810	LARS-CSEL	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9804	A-10 Wing Replacement Program	No
8674	ATP upgrade Legacy to SE	Yes
8675	ATP-SE Technology Insertion	Yes

Model:	A01000A	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	A-10	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
9811	A-10 J-Hook System	No
9816	A-10 Conversion Fuel Tanks	No

Model:	E-11A	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1	E-11 Mods	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary (Listing by Model)

Model:	F-15C	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	F-15	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
1203	F-15 C/D Secondary Power System (SPS)	Yes
1205	:Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-C	Yes
1206	F-15C Infrared Search and Track (IRST)	Yes
1209	F-15 C/D Flight Data Recorder (FDR)	Yes
6158	F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 radar upgrade	Yes
8754	F-15C/D IFF Mode 5	Yes
8755	F-15E IFF MODE 5	Yes
8756	F-15C/D Link 16 Cryptographic Modernization	Yes
8794	F-15C/D Beyond Line Of Sight Communications	No
8797	F-15C Passive Attack Sensor System	No
8798	5th to 4th Gen Gateway	Yes
8799	F-15C MIDS JTRS	No
8815	F-15C Simulator Upgrade	No
8816	F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 Common Config	Yes
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8801	F-15 C/D SLEP Longerons	Yes
8674	ATP upgrade Legacy to SE	Yes
8675	ATP-SE Technology Insertion	Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	F-15D		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		F-15	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
1203	F-15 C/D Secondary Power System (SPS)		Yes
1205	:Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-C		Yes
1206	F-15C Infrared Search and Track (IRST)		Yes
1209	F-15 C/D Flight Data Recorder (FDR)		Yes
6158	F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 radar upgrade		Yes
8754	F-15C/D IFF Mode 5		Yes
8755	F-15E IFF MODE 5		Yes
8756	F-15C/D Link 16 Cryptographic Modernization		Yes
8798	5th to 4th Gen Gateway		Yes
8816	F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 Common Config		Yes
99999X	Low Cost Modifications		Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications			
Modification Number	Modification Title		Applies to Multiple Models
8801	F-15 C/D SLEP Longerons		Yes

Model:	F-15E		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		F-15	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
1210	F-15E Flight Data Recorder (FDR)		No
8353	F-15E -JOINT HELMET-MOUNTED CUEING SYSTEM		No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary (Listing by Model)

Model:	F-15E	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	F-15	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8662	AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS	No
8755	F-15E IFF MODE 5	Yes
8756	F-15C/D Link 16 Cryptographic Modernization	Yes
8811	F-15E SATCOM UON	No
8813	F-15E B61 A/C Umbilical	No
8817	F-15E DTM II	No
8820	F-15E Digital Color Display	No
99999U	LOW COST RETROFIT MODS	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1202	F-15E Radar Modernization Program APG-82(V)1	No
1	Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-E	No
8800	F-15E MIDS JTRS	No
8804	F-15 F-15 E/MUOS	No
8810	F-15E APG-82(V)1 Common Config	No
8796	EPAWSS F-15E	No
8674	ATP upgrade Legacy to SE	Yes
8675	ATP-SE Technology Insertion	Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	F15CD	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	F-15	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
8806	F-15 C/D Cabin Pressure Indicator	No

Model:	F15E	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	F-15	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
8807	F-15 E Cabin Pressure Indicator	No

Model:	F-15A	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	F-15	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes

Model:	F-15B	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	F-15	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary (Listing by Model)

Model:	F-16		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		F-16	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
633030	Aggressors Update		No
633041	Anti Jam		No
633042	Missile Warning Systems		No
661652	Link 16 Crypto		No
8662	AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS		No
866251	Full Combat Mission Training		No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications		No
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		Other Aircraft	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8669	Full Combat Mission Training		No
P-3a Individual Modifications			
Modification Number	Modification Title		Applies to Multiple Models
602148	MMC and Display Generator Upgrade		No
602600	F-16 LEGACY STRUCTURAL SLEP		No
618250	Comm Suite Upgrade		No
633031	HFLCC AGCAS		No
633032	AIFF MODE 5		No
661653	MIDS-JTRS		No
694050	AESA Radars		No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	F-16	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
704050	Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR)	No
866250	F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS	No
8674	ATP upgrade Legacy to SE	Yes
8675	ATP-SE Technology Insertion	Yes

Model:	F-22	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	F-22A	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
F22001	COMMON CONFIGURATION	No
F22003	INCREMENT 3.1	No
F22014	F119 Engine Modifications	No
F22022	Structures Retrofit Plan	No
F22024	Trainers Modernization	No
F22030	Mode 5 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF)	No
F22031	Mid-Life Updates	No
F22034	Navigation Systems Hardware	No
F22035	Pylon	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1	Reliability and Maintainability Program	No
2	Link 16	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	F-22	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
3	Crypto Modernization	No
4	Sensor Enhancement	No
11100	INCREMENT 3.2B	No

Model:	F-35A	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1	Block 3i LRIP 2-5 Upgrade	No
2	Block 3F LRIP 2-5 Upgrade	No
3	Block 3F LRIP 6-8 Upgrade	No
4	Concurrency	No
5	Correction of Deficiencies	No
6	Block 4 Modifications	No

Model:	KC-46	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	KC-46A MDAP	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
4601	R&M Safety Mods	No
4602	Pegasus Advanced Communications Suite (PACS)	No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	KC-46	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1	Airworthiness Directives	No

Model:	C-5	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-5	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
8964	C-5 Replace Multifunctional Co	No

Model:	c-17	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-17A	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
9748	C-17 Training System (Training Mods)	No

Model:	C-37	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-37A	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
1118	CNS/ATM Compliance	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1117	WIDEBAND SATCOM	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	C-37A	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-37A	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
99999S	SERVICE BULLETINS	Yes
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes

Model:	C-37B	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-37A	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
99999S	SERVICE BULLETINS	Yes
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes

Model:	T-6A	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	T-6	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
9873	Canopy Fracture Initiation System	No
9877	Avionics Upgrades FAA Compliance	No
9878	Aircrew Training Device (ATD) Modernization	No
9890	Controlled Flight Into Terrain Avoidance	No
9893	Crew System Modernization Program	No
9894	Avionics Modernization	No
99999S	SERVICE BULLETINS	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	T-6A	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	T-6	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9871	T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder	No

Model:	T-6	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	T-6	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
9892	Reliability & Maintainability (R&M) Safety Mods	No

Model:	T-38	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	T-38	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
6090	T-38 Avionics	No
6092	T-38 A/B ADS-B Out	No
99999A	LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS	No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	T-38	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
6088	Pacer Classic III	No

Model:	T03800	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	T-38	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
6091	Talon Repair, Inspection and Maintenance	No
6093	T-38 Canopy	No

Model:	U-2	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
4494	U-2 Mod	No
4496	ASARS-2B Procurement for U-2	No

Model:	C-40B	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-40	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
1110	Nitrogen Generation System	Yes
1120	Crew Rest Seats	No
99999S	SERVICE BULLETINS	Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	C-40B	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-40	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1118	WIDEBAND SATCOM	Yes

Model:	C-40C	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-40	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
1110	Nitrogen Generation System	Yes
99999S	SERVICE BULLETINS	Yes
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1118	WIDEBAND SATCOM	Yes

Model:	C-40	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-40	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
1119	CNS/ATM Compliance	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	C-130H	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-130	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
3773	C-130 8-Bladed Propeller Upgrade	No
8221	C-130 ALR-69A Radar Warning Receiver (RWR)	No
8518	C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 2	No
8578	C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION)	Yes
9139	MOD V IFF	No
9149	C-130 Aux Hyd Pump	Yes
92302	C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 1	No
92308	T-56 3.5 Engine Mod	No
92311	Electronic Propeller Control System (EPCS)	No
92312	In-Flight Propeller Balancing System (IPBS)	No
92315	C-130H Simulator	No
92321	C-130H MUOS	No
99999A	LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS	No

Model:	MC-130H	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-130	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
8578	C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION)	Yes
9149	C-130 Aux Hyd Pump	Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	MC-130H		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-130		
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models	
92316	AFSOC C-130 Mods	No	

Model:	HC-130P		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8578	C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION)		Yes

Model:	HC-130N		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8578	C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION)		Yes

Model:	EC-130H		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8578	C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION)		Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications			
Modification Number	Modification Title		Applies to Multiple Models
1001	COMPASS CALL		No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	AC-130U		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8578	C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION)		Yes

Model:	No text provided.		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
9141	C-130 CRASHWORTHY LOADMASTER SEAT		No
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		Other Aircraft	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8736	Counterdrug USSOUTHCOM Support		No

Model:	MC-130W		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
9149	C-130 Aux Hyd Pump		Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary (Listing by Model)

Model:	HC-130H		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
92309	Onboard Fire Incident Response Equipment		No

Model:	HC-130		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
92310	HC-130P/N Variable Speed Drogue (VSD)		No
99999C	HC-130 Low Cost Mods		No

Model:	C-130J		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		C-130J Mods	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
_2612	Avionics System and Structural Modifications		No
_5296	Wind Gust Brake		No
8668	WST Threat Generators		No
8669	MUOS		No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications		No
P-3a Individual Modifications			
Modification Number	Modification Title		Applies to Multiple Models
5222	BLOCK 8.1		No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary (Listing by Model)

Model:	C-130J	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8646	C-130J Center Wing Replacement	No

Model:	KC-135	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	C-135	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
9818	VOR/ILS ANTENNAE	No
9824	ADS-B	No
9828	Real Time in the Cockpit (RTIC)	No
9829	MUOS Radios	No
99999A	LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS	No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	Other Aircraft	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
8735	DAS000 (ROBE)	Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8653	BLOCK 45	No
9826	Rudder Position Indicator (RPI)	No
9827	KC-135 AERO-I SATCOM replacement	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	KC-135	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8670	MAF Training	No

Model:	EC-37B	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1003	COMPASS CALL Baseline Modifications	No

Model:	WC-135R	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	RC-135	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
4266	CONSTANT PHOENIX	No

Model:	RC-135S	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
2504	COBRA BALL	Yes

Model:	TC-135W	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
2504	COBRA BALL	Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	TC-135W	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
4263	RIVET JOINT	Yes

Model:	RC-135V	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
4263	RIVET JOINT	Yes

Model:	RC-135W	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
4263	RIVET JOINT	Yes

Model:	RC-135U	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
4265	COMBAT SENT	No

Model:	E-3	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-3	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
50001P	TSI	No
50001T	BLOCK 40/45 UPGRADE	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary (Listing by Model)

Model:	E-3	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-3	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
7225	NEXT GENERATION IDENTIFICATION FRIEND OR FOE (IFF)	No
8662	AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS	No
9707	RM&A Mod	No
9716	VERTICAL STABILIZER AND RUDDER	No
9717	ELECTRONIC PROTECTION	No
9719	Combat ID Diminishing Manufacturing Sources	No
9721	AWACS Communications Integration Program (ACIP)	No
99999XA	LOW COST MOD - AIRFRAME	No
99999XB	LOW COST MOD - AVIONICS & MISSION SYSTEMS	No
99999XC	Low Cost Mod - Communications	No
99999XD	Low Cost Mod - Human Systems	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
50002	Communication Networking Upgrade (CNU)	No
9718	IP-enabled Capability (IPEC)	No
1	BLOCK 40/45 BLOCK UPGRADE	No

Model:	E-3B	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-3	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
50002T	AWACS Mode 5 Acceleration	Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	E-3B	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9709	E-3 DRAGON	Yes

Model:	E-3C	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-3	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
50002T	AWACS Mode 5 Acceleration	Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9709	E-3 DRAGON	Yes

Model:	NATO AWACS Modernization Projects	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
1	US Contribution to NATO AWACS Modernization Projects	No

Model:	E-4B	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-4	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
3410	NPES (NC2AIS) E-4B	No
4406A	SHF Modernization	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary (Listing by Model)

Model:	E-4B	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-4	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9709F	CNS/ATM(ADS-B OUT)	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
3411	Survivable SHF	No
1	AEHF Compatible Terminal/PNVC	No
4409	Low Frequency Transmit System (LFTS)	No
2	SERVICE BULLETINS	No

Model:	E-4	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-4	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
4380	MUOS	No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No

Model:	E-8C	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-8	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
38202	Common Data Link	No
38203	Distributed Mission Ops Center (DMOC)	No
38207	JSTARS Re-engining	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	E-8C	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
38206	SATCOM/MUOS Radios	No

Model:	E-8	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	E-8	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
38204	JSTARS OCO Requirements	No

Model:	HH-60G	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	H-60	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
8564	Control Display Unit (CDU)	No
8565	Navigation System Upgrade (NSU)	No
8844	Multi-function Color Display	No
8850	MODE 5	No
8852	CSAR Avionics/Electrical Upgrade	No
8853	DEFENSIVE SYSTEM UPGRADE	No
8854	HH-60 OLR Mission Modifications	No
8856	Block 162	No
8861	HH-60 DATALINKS	No
8862	HH-60G Communication Suite Control Integration	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	HH-60G	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	H-60	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8859	DVE Sensor	No

Model:	RQ-4	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	RQ-4 Mods	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	No
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
470001	GH Aircraft Mods	No
470003	GH Ground Station Mods	No
470009	ASIP Increment I	No
470010	SAR	No
470011	ASIP Install/Calibration	No
470012	MODE 5/ADS-B	No
470013	Sensor Enhancements	No
470019	Communication Interoperability/Enhancements	No
470020	EISS Enhancements	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	MC-130J	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	HC/MC-130 Modifications	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
8762	MC-130J Link 16	No
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
5222	HC/MC-130J Block 8.1	Yes
8632	MC-130J Increment 2	No
8642	(AbMN) Air borne Mission Networking	No
8648	ADS-B out Acceleration	No
8659	Broadband Antenna	No

Model:	HC-130J	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	HC/MC-130 Modifications	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
99999X	Low Cost Modifications	Yes
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
5222	HC/MC-130J Block 8.1	Yes
8634	HC-130J Common Configuration	No
8635	HC-130J Personnel Locator System	No
8636	HC-130J Situational Awareness	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	HC-130J	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8639	Wireless Intercom	No
8652	(RFCM) Radio Frequency Countermeasures	No
8658	Paratroop Door	No

Model:	AC-130J	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
5222	HC/MC-130J Block 8.1	Yes

Model:	HCMCAC-130J	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8761	HC/MC/AC MUOS	No

Model:	KC-46A		
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:		Other Aircraft	
Item Number	Item Title		Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized			
8735	DAS000 (ROBE)		Yes

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	E-9	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	Other Aircraft	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
99999J	MISCELLANEOUS LOW COSTS MODS (Combat Developments)	No

Model:	HH-60U	
Modification P-40a Aggregated Items Title:	Other Aircraft	
Item Number	Item Title	Applies to Multiple Models
Uncategorized		
HH-60U	HH-60U	No

Model:	MULTI	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8733	Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN)	No

Model:	MQ-9	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9151	Block 5	No
9152	MQ-9 Field	No
9154	Lynx SAR	No
9155	GCS Blk 30	No
9159	R&M enhancements	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Listing by Model)

Model:	MQ-9	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
9164	Extended Range MQ-9	No
9167	MQ-9 Upgrade	No
1	MQ-9 Low Cost Mods	No
9169	Gorgon Stare	No

Model:	CV-22	
P-3a Individual Modifications		
Modification Number	Modification Title	Applies to Multiple Models
8790	Block 20 Upgrade	No
1	Low Cost Modifications	No

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Funding (\$ M)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Exhibit P-40a										
LINK 16/CID/IFR	2.607	2.296	0.200	0.203	-	0.203	0.207	0.210	0.213	0.217
B-2 Adaptable Communications Suite (ACS)	22.698	0.724	0.296	0.300	-	0.300	0.306	0.312	0.318	0.324
B-2 DMS / Displays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132.069	111.294	27.573
B-2 Flex Strike Phase 1	15.860	7.870	4.894	2.172	-	2.172	-	-	-	-
B61-12 Integration	39.549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MGUE	19.659	1.497	0.990	1.096	-	1.096	0.320	0.480	-	-
IFF Mode 5/S	-	-	-	0.000	-	0.000	15.405	15.873	10.490	-
Crash Survivable Memory Unit (CSMU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.599	1.628	1.657	1.688
Rotary Launcher Assembly (RLA) Service Life Extension Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.529	7.665	7.804	7.946
B-2 GBU-57 MOP Integration	3.038	18.456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Common Very Low Frequency Terminal	52.320	6.440	2.376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B-2 Low Cost Engine Modifications	18.186	0.000	0.236	0.749	-	0.749	0.965	1.078	0.792	0.807
Low Cost Modifications	19.878	0.000	0.314	0.640	-	0.640	0.854	0.965	0.677	0.689
Fully Integrated Data Links	393.194	15.338	10.202	4.715	-	4.715	14.576	9.730	0.000	-
CITS UPGRADE	117.450	6.712	1.652	1.891	-	1.891	0.109	0.111	-	-
B-1 TRAINING SUPPORT	3.429	0.450	0.458	0.041	-	0.041	0.072	0.101	0.494	0.503
LAPTOP CONTROLLED TARGETING POD	83.572	4.397	0.397	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
MIDS-JTRS	-	-	-	3.057	-	3.057	7.044	6.454	0.000	0.000
Radio Crypto Compliance	-	-	-	0.493	-	0.493	3.141	5.586	0.000	0.000
Low Cost Modifications	5.439	0.198	0.249	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
B-52 Anti-Skid Replacement	20.458	0.916	0.932	0.948	-	0.948	-	-	-	-
B-52 Combat Network Communications Technology	581.692	55.444	13.567	-	-	-	32.790	5.671	-	-
B-52 Internal Weapons Bay Upgrade	52.943	24.176	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AETC Trainers (B-52)	9.460	2.480	2.524	0.226	-	0.226	0.397	0.554	2.712	2.762
B-52 Radar Modernization	-	-	0.009	-	-	-	2.359	39.454	193.413	240.748
B-52 Low Cost Improvements	4.709	2.362	2.412	2.457	0.000	2.457	2.508	2.553	2.600	2.647
B-52 Crypto Modernization	-	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.485	2.397	0.000	0.000
Advanced Targeting Pod MFCD	-	-	-	-	-	-	22.884	16.195	16.487	-
B-52 VLF/LF Modernization	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.523	19.497	8.065	0.000
B-52 CERP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	683.929
B-52 IR Missile Warning System	-	16.400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Mods	2.344	15.452	5.460	0.470	-	0.470	0.480	0.489	0.498	0.506
LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130	14.301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-5	22.782	26.550	8.177	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
MODE S/5	11.000	3.520	0.000	0.858	-	0.858	-	-	-	-
ONBOARD OXYGEN GENERATING SYSTEM (OBOGS)	20.545	5.436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A-10 Helmet Mounted Cueing System	-	0.890	3.050	3.018	-	3.018	4.880	4.548	-	-
Covert/Overt Landing Light Requirement (COLA)	0.850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LARS-CSEL	27.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A-10 J-Hook System	-	0.750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
A-10 Conversion Fuel Tanks	-	8.700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central Interface Control Unit (CICU)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.929	57.902

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
2ND GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH (2GES)	-	-	5.000	4.900	-	4.900	-	-	-	-
A-10 High Resolution Display System (HRDS)	-	-	6.250	1.400	0.000	1.400	7.458	21.609	18.711	7.000
SDB-1	-	-	8.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15 C/D Secondary Power System (SPS)	7.492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
:Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-C	49.258	58.091	72.094	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-
F-15C Infrared Search and Track (IRST)	62.151	63.394	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15 C/D Flight Data Recorder (FDR)	24.808	0.020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15E Flight Data Recorder (FDR)	142.446	0.027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 radar upgrade	1,364.928	0.011	23.681	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
F-15E -JOINT HELMET-MOUNTED CUEING SYSTEM	103.924	0.600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS	6.500	0.296	1.147	0.103	-	0.103	0.181	0.252	1.233	1.255
F-15C/D IFF Mode 5	-	24.909	29.656	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
F-15E IFF MODE 5	36.041	17.671	15.257	2.080	-	2.080	0.190	0.200	-	-
F-15C/D Link 16 Cryptographic Modernization	0.002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15C/D Beyond Line Of Sight Communications	54.427	0.001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15C Passive Attack Sensor System	28.577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5th to 4th Gen Gateway	-	3.698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15C MIDS JTRS	7.430	19.270	41.640	-	-	-	18.556	3.564	-	-
F-15 C/D Cabin Pressure Indicator	2.653	0.120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15 E Cabin Pressure Indicator	7.648	8.245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15E SATCOM UON	17.700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15E B61 A/C Umbilical	0.542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
F-15C Simulator Upgrade	15.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 Common Config	-	4.326	4.352	1.510	-	1.510	0.909	0.069	-	-
F-15E DTM II	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.540	9.920	11.010	50.000
F-15E Digital Color Display	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.159	17.619	25.216	90.930
LOW COST RETROFIT MODS	5.765	1.501	0.001	0.001	-	0.001	-	-	-	-
Low Cost Modifications	5.788	0.001	0.001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggressors Update	8.206	1.154	0.000	1.988	0.000	1.988	0.000	-	-	-
Anti Jam	5.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Missile Warning Systems	12.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Link 16 Crypto	0.139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS	106.935	5.335	5.431	0.487	-	0.487	0.858	1.193	5.732	5.888
Full Combat Mission Training	-	5.641	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-
Low Cost Modifications	10.948	1.720	0.010	0.010	-	0.010	0.146	0.151	0.257	0.189
COMMON CONFIGURATION	669.208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCREMENT 3.1	252.649	7.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
F119 Engine Modifications	82.092	1.186	2.541	4.971	-	4.971	4.755	1.516	14.508	25.311
Structures Retrofit Plan	272.398	2.836	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trainers Modernization	90.346	3.455	13.724	2.489	-	2.489	2.681	2.481	2.481	3.426
Mode 5 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF)	-	13.713	-	-	-	-	0.000	28.037	29.462	43.603
Mid-Life Updates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Navigation Systems Hardware	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.388	30.100	54.436
Pylon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.630	55.210

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
R&M Safety Mods	-	-	-	0.000	-	0.000	16.253	19.919	0.000	0.000
Pegasus Advanced Communications Suite (PACS)	-	-	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000
Low Cost Modifications	-	0.039	2.000	2.000	-	2.000	2.000	2.000	0.000	0.000
C-5 Replace Multifunctional Co	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.879	19.266	-
C-5 Fleet Blk Upgrade 01	13.093	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-5 Training Systems (Training Mods)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.635	-	-
Pylon Stub FFLZ, FF, Translating Fairing	93.956	-	-	1.618	-	1.618	0.050	0.050	0.050	0.050
ELT Frequency Change	5.182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MFOQA	14.070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IFF GATM	123.454	1.109	-	0.050	-	0.050	-	-	-	-
Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast Out (ADS-B Out)	83.245	-	-	0.050	-	0.050	-	-	-	-
Filter Fire Mitigation	-	-	0.440	1.320	-	1.320	1.830	1.940	1.980	2.030
Fixed Installation Satellite Antenna (FISA)	-	17.160	8.088	4.900	-	4.900	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100
C-17 Simulator Lateral Motion Maneuver Enhancement	-	1.438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-17 Visual System Field of View	-	1.008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-17 Training System (Other Mods)	-	4.178	1.479	1.009	-	1.009	1.009	1.097	1.183	-
C-17 Training System (Training Mods)	-	-	11.370	-	-	-	-	10.553	-	-
Low Cost Modifications	3.246	0.061	0.100	0.066	-	0.066	0.051	0.053	0.050	0.051
CNS/ATM Compliance	17.606	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE BULLETINS	-	-	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-
Low Cost Modifications	0.030	0.419	0.335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canopy Fracture Initiation System	1.131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Avionics Upgrades FAA Compliance	3.825	19.149	6.225	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000
Aircrew Training Device (ATD) Modernization	35.331	2.210	3.601	4.323	-	4.323	3.200	2.920	2.910	-
Controlled Flight Into Terrain Avoidance	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.205	2.828	-	-
Reliability & Maintainability (R&M) Safety Mods	-	-	0.100	0.071	-	0.071	0.100	0.100	0.100	-
Crew System Modernization Program	-	30.600	0.100	0.100	-	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	-
Avionics Modernization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.198
SERVICE BULLETINS	-	-	0.100	0.100	-	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100	0.100
Low Cost Modifications	2.041	1.191	1.700	1.700	-	1.700	0.100	0.100	0.000	-
T-38 Avionics	68.777	27.470	0.126	0.000	-	0.000	1.585	2.372	6.944	1.634
Talon Repair, Inspection and Maintenance	-	2.700	3.660	2.685	-	2.685	12.562	26.101	33.089	28.855
T-38 A/B ADS-B Out	4.193	4.076	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
T-38 Canopy	-	0.000	0.181	1.573	-	1.573	1.574	1.573	1.602	1.631
LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS	0.034	0.005	0.005	0.005	-	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005
Low Cost Modifications	0.037	0.006	0.006	0.006	-	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.006
Nitrogen Generation System	6.065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CNS/ATM Compliance	22.412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crew Rest Seats	7.543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE BULLETINS	0.009	0.151	0.156	0.161	-	0.161	0.167	0.172	-	-
Low Cost Modifications	0.215	0.100	0.100	0.100	-	0.100	0.100	0.100	-	-
C-130 8-Bladed Propeller Upgrade	141.004	55.000	55.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-130 ALR-69A Radar Warning Receiver (RWR)	36.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 2	-	-	-	0.050	-	0.050	20.403	106.691	77.575	74.573

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION)	673.070	0.475	14.512	-	-	-	0.000	0.000	-	0.001
MOD V IFF	40.773	1.327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-130 CRASHWORTHY LOADMASTER SEAT	1.853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-130 Aux Hyd Pump	16.599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 1	77.200	6.541	7.338	3.841	-	3.841	0.000	-	-	-
T-56 3.5 Engine Mod	187.000	74.000	79.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Onboard Fire Incident Response Equipment	84.266	36.116	5.104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HC-130P/N Variable Speed Drogue (VSD)	1.410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electronic Propeller Control System (EPCS)	141.770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Flight Propeller Balancing System (IPBS)	1.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-130H Simulator	25.000	-	15.675	-	-	-	22.697	35.415	0.000	-
AFSOC C-130 Mods	11.000	3.705	7.937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-130H MUOS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.179
LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS	3.034	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HC-130 Low Cost Mods	1.907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISC SIMULATOR UPDATES	0.703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low Cost Modifications	11.648	-	1.500	1.980	-	1.980	1.977	1.894	1.930	1.999
Avionics System and Structural Modifications	30.828	1.000	-	0.750	-	0.750	0.250	0.230	-	0.250
Wind Gust Brake	39.499	0.350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WST Threat Generators	-	1.567	-	5.948	-	5.948	-	-	-	-
MUOS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.000
Low Cost Modifications	10.210	0.000	0.650	0.750	-	0.750	0.250	0.230	0.000	0.250

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
VOR/ILS ANTENNAE	9.284	0.001	0.001	0.001	-	0.001	0.001	0.001	-	-
ADS-B	13.843	3.200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real Time in the Cockpit (RTIC)	-	26.200	18.200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUOS Radios	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26.644
LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS	-	0.025	0.025	0.025	-	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025
Low Cost Modifications	12.121	1.995	0.995	1.995	-	1.995	1.995	1.995	1.995	1.995
CONSTANT PHOENIX	-	208.290	7.937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TSI	19.007	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
BLOCK 40/45 UPGRADE	658.246	0.000	-	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	-	-	-
AWACS Mode 5 Acceleration	-	-	2.343	1.003	-	1.003	1.283	-	-	-
NEXT GENERATION IDENTIFICATION FRIEND OR FOE (IFF)	56.833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS	7.699	0.707	0.719	0.065	-	0.065	0.114	0.158	0.775	0.789
RM&A Mod	22.219	0.075	0.328	0.320	-	0.320	-	-	-	-
VERTICAL STABILIZER AND RUDDER	1.816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	28.707
Combat ID Diminishing Manufacturing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.002	27.509
AWACS Communications Integration Program (ACIP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	46.680	46.680	46.680	46.680
LOW COST MOD - AIRFRAME	2.449	1.999	1.999	1.999	-	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999
LOW COST MOD - AVIONICS & MISSION SYSTEMS	2.449	1.999	1.999	1.999	-	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999
Low Cost Mod - Communications	-	-	-	1.999	-	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999
Low Cost Mod - Human Systems	-	-	-	1.999	-	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999
NPES (NC2AIS) E-4B	2.730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
MUOS	-	0.000	5.700	2.399	-	2.399	-	-	-	-
SHF Modernization	109.088	11.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CNS/ATM(ADS-B OUT)	9.978	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low Cost Modifications	10.350	1.990	1.990	1.990	-	1.990	1.990	1.990	1.990	1.990
Common Data Link	-	24.807	23.778	3.436	-	3.436	23.589	11.763	-	35.960
Distributed Mission Ops Center (DMOC)	-	-	5.000	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
JSTARS OCO Requirements	-	13.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
JSTARS Re-engining	-	-	20.000	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
Control Display Unit (CDU)	31.634	0.110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Navigation System Upgrade (NSU)	64.282	1.210	1.298	1.310	-	1.310	0.010	-	-	-
Multi-function Color Display	39.821	3.480	2.610	4.210	-	4.210	4.210	2.210	2.210	-
MODE 5	29.777	2.485	2.148	3.624	-	3.624	2.910	0.010	-	-
CSAR Avionics/Electrical Upgrade	17.257	0.780	0.324	0.160	0.000	0.160	0.240	-	-	-
DEFENSIVE SYSTEM UPGRADE	15.029	40.560	-	1.800	-	1.800	0.010	-	-	-
HH-60 OLR Mission Modifications	452.321	0.400	12.643	1.710	-	1.710	1.570	-	-	-
Block 162	48.390	0.030	3.370	0.250	-	0.250	0.010	-	-	-
HH-60 DATALINKS	10.361	17.478	0.550	3.344	-	3.344	4.860	7.649	1.800	15.543
HH-60G Communication Suite Control Integration	4.490	1.000	0.540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Low Cost Modifications	7.019	0.753	0.210	0.120	-	0.120	0.185	1.443	0.824	1.968
Low Cost Modifications	0.000	-	-	2.000	-	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	-
MC-130J Link 16	-	-	-	-	4.420	4.420	0.000	0.000	-	-
Low Cost Modifications	8.148	0.640	1.000	1.988	-	1.988	1.000	0.998	0.914	-
Full Combat Mission Training	76.404	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
DAS000 (ROBE)	-	10.400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Counterdrug USSOUTHCOM Support	-	1.200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS LOW COSTS MODS (Combat Developments)	142.687	0.248	4.616	0.154	-	0.154	0.157	0.160	0.163	0.166
HH-60U	3.608	-	1.900	1.897	-	1.897	1.898	1.897	1.897	1.932
Exhibit P-3a										
B-2 Trainer System Upgrade	44.912	7.800	0.000	6.465	0.000	6.465	6.705	6.933	16.461	1.122
LOW OBSERVABLE SIGNATURE AND SUPPORTABILITY MODS	57.187	15.218	0.276	19.851	0.000	19.851	24.003	26.210	20.991	11.743
VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAYS	280.113	12.595	0.000	5.617	0.000	5.617	8.292	7.093	0.000	-
IFF Mode 5/S	0.796	0.000	5.953	5.994	0.000	5.994	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bomber Tactical Data link	0.000	0.000	11.925	25.977	0.000	25.977	20.696	9.854	3.796	-
GPS-IU Replacement	0.000	0.000	11.097	23.871	0.000	23.871	22.337	0.000	0.000	-
LAIRCM CFIN	-	-	-	0.000	7.500	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J	124.808	46.872	53.335	0.000	50.021	50.021	59.310	66.526	0.000	10.023
LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17	145.091	69.803	35.581	9.999	0.000	9.999	0.000	0.000	0.000	19.980
A-10 Wing Replacement Program	103.000	148.764	93.755	99.967	0.000	99.967	100.000	99.968	0.000	0.000
ARC-210	0.000	0.000	8.770	18.350	0.000	18.350	7.580	5.000	5.000	20.015
3-Dimensional Audio (3DA)	0.000	0.000	1.000	7.300	0.000	7.300	8.900	3.700	2.500	2.700
E-11 Mods	0.000	0.000	70.027	33.645	0.000	33.645	25.322	53.063	89.606	1.840
F-15E Radar Modernization Program APG-82(V)1	1,336.722	168.118	176.225	234.248	0.000	234.248	92.462	94.114	95.814	102.808
Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-E	86.257	10.520	49.187	43.956	0.000	43.956	78.142	65.876	40.328	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
F-15E MIDS JTRS	14.983	19.040	27.844	29.011	0.000	29.011	41.119	19.818	33.051	0.000
F-15 C/D SLEP Longerons	7.023	5.900	24.627	6.333	0.000	6.333	26.054	31.695	0.000	0.000
F-15 F-15 E/MUOS	-	-	0.630	8.050	0.000	8.050	8.680	30.952	31.509	91.019
F-15E APG-82(V)1 Common Config	0.000	35.097	7.795	24.012	0.000	24.012	4.967	5.056	5.147	-
MMC and Display Generator Upgrade	0.000	0.000	0.000	29.386	0.000	29.386	37.754	51.018	43.318	30.400
F-16 LEGACY STRUCTURAL SLEP	13.353	37.173	45.050	85.751	0.000	85.751	100.120	114.970	117.580	120.840
Comm Suite Upgrade	9.890	20.968	29.171	115.544	0.000	115.544	70.021	66.681	125.973	90.430
HFLCC AGCAS	13.118	14.060	18.153	20.807	0.000	20.807	17.577	1.906	0.000	0.000
AIFF MODE 5	5.031	36.381	0.000	9.868	0.000	9.868	13.088	40.989	0.000	0.000
MIDS-JTRS	120.454	176.661	1.469	11.093	0.000	11.093	0.000	0.000	-	-
AESA Radars	270.638	0.000	175.890	269.893	0.000	269.893	317.629	286.141	173.049	178.221
Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR)	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.187	0.000	28.187	61.709	74.235	96.875	203.798
F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS	11.649	4.320	6.302	42.746	0.000	42.746	6.492	3.091	5.007	7.132
Reliability and Maintainability Program	1,360.926	123.329	74.547	89.446	0.000	89.446	89.807	87.180	92.015	97.238
Link 16	0.000	103.700	77.600	147.340	0.000	147.340	139.900	28.023	9.100	-
Crypto Modernization	3.704	8.416	3.305	6.069	0.000	6.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	-
Sensor Enhancement	-	-	151.880	137.590	0.000	137.590	297.172	423.883	393.767	380.700
Block 3i LRIP 2-5 Upgrade	206.518	2.117	8.171	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Block 3F LRIP 2-5 Upgrade	7.336	2.005	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Block 3F LRIP 6-8 Upgrade	0.056	0.000	2.800	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Concurrency	380.294	233.149	206.324	154.330	0.000	154.330	35.880	0.000	0.000	0.000
Correction of Deficiencies	0.000	0.000	98.045	126.855	0.000	126.855	121.639	163.997	167.241	170.652
Block 4 Modifications	-	-	14.000	41.000	0.000	41.000	3.240	0.000	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
EPAWSS F-15E	-	214.885	125.417	31.995	0.000	31.995	308.509	337.335	265.765	270.625
INCREMENT 3.2B	273.739	2.007	20.213	5.889	0.000	5.889	0.000	-	-	-
Airworthiness Directives	0.000	8.508	3.213	22.085	0.000	22.085	51.936	34.733	0.000	0.000
C-5 Mission Systems Equipment- Lavatory	9.461	10.943	8.742	12.866	0.000	12.866	3.838	0.000	-	-
Mission Computer and Weather Radar	36.437	28.353	16.809	15.365	0.000	15.365	6.928	3.036	4.779	0.000
C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM)	0.000	20.483	32.386	33.877	0.000	33.877	14.911	7.661	0.000	0.000
Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD)	20.315	51.754	37.567	34.418	0.000	34.418	37.961	39.280	33.739	35.065
Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS)	-	0.513	1.200	23.367	0.000	23.367	44.440	31.253	11.152	65.316
WIDEBAND SATCOM	-	0.000	0.000	12.985	0.000	12.985	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder	-	0.000	0.000	20.535	0.000	20.535	7.342	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pacer Classic III	181.653	36.366	33.363	32.537	0.000	32.537	36.414	35.277	31.615	27.477
U-2 Mod	90.346	67.365	58.563	62.480	9.600	72.080	57.070	53.838	54.809	55.845
ASARS-2B Procurement for U-2	-	-	0.000	48.138	0.000	48.138	72.268	28.071	15.860	12.593
WIDEBAND SATCOM	91.349	0.000	0.000	8.991	0.000	8.991	0.000	0.000	-	-
BLOCK 8.1	241.424	93.695	93.491	119.190	0.000	119.190	112.117	165.774	76.547	23.231
C-130J Center Wing Replacement	104.011	4.468	34.258	13.394	0.000	13.394	0.510	10.517	0.529	0.539
BLOCK 45	246.974	53.865	47.617	60.185	0.000	60.185	73.601	74.414	55.187	65.579
Rudder Position Indicator (RPI)	2.905	6.124	17.932	9.770	0.000	9.770	8.779	8.999	8.119	0.150
KC-135 AERO-I SATCOM replacement	-	0.000	28.581	16.274	0.000	16.274	23.682	24.580	1.330	0.100
COMPASS CALL	0.000	36.400	0.000	0.000	12.800	12.800	0.000	-	-	-
COMPASS CALL Baseline Modifications	324.443	135.861	110.754	193.389	0.000	193.389	143.387	116.080	100.027	87.496
COBRA BALL	19.428	6.776	12.177	12.414	0.000	12.414	12.656	12.902	13.154	13.392

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
RIVET JOINT	530.930	169.664	197.574	168.952	0.000	168.952	188.889	187.225	62.004	207.978
COMBAT SENT	37.154	9.802	9.985	9.966	0.000	9.966	10.191	10.375	10.562	10.753
Communication Networking Upgrade (CNU)	0.000	0.000	4.423	28.044	0.000	28.044	9.159	15.893	9.660	6.281
E-3 DRAGON	122.726	32.709	83.670	75.393	0.000	75.393	87.162	126.943	159.992	122.487
IP-enabled Capability (IPEC)	77.017	10.876	16.611	22.919	0.000	22.919	10.642	5.907	2.296	-
US Contribution to NATO AWACS Modernization Projects	-	0.000	0.000	36.401	0.000	36.401	65.497	46.712	48.169	49.050
Survivable SHF	-	0.000	0.000	14.663	0.000	14.663	29.696	29.706	30.241	30.794
AEHF Compatible Terminal/PNVC	0.017	8.107	3.472	13.986	0.000	13.986	14.651	1.078	2.742	2.792
Low Frequency Transmit System (LFTS)	36.954	41.281	41.748	20.039	0.000	20.039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
SERVICE BULLETINS	25.523	5.480	5.567	5.726	0.000	5.726	5.903	6.043	6.187	6.337
SATCOM/MUOS Radios	-	-	-	7.601	0.000	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601
BLOCK 40/45 BLOCK UPGRADE	742.595	69.280	32.821	53.343	0.000	53.343	42.412	0.000	0.000	0.000
DVE Sensor	1.940	23.740	3.186	28.010	0.000	28.010	6.066	17.557	30.176	15.210
GH Aircraft Mods	432.163	101.290	1.704	29.468	0.000	29.468	30.076	53.433	112.305	0.000
GH Ground Station Mods	15.523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASIP Increment I	37.154	2.573	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-
SAR	3.640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASIP Install/Calibration	4.834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MODE 5/ADS-B	6.267	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sensor Enhancements	29.382	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-
Communication Interoperability/Enhancements	3.000	0.000	0.000	9.000	0.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	8.991
EISS Enhancements	0.000	19.852	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-
HC/MC-130J Block 8.1	-	26.808	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
MC-130J Increment 2	39.364	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-
HC-130J Common Configuration	42.233	4.509	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-
HC-130J Personnel Locator System	104.444	2.793	1.938	2.021	0.000	2.021	-	-	-	-
HC-130J Situational Awareness	48.236	21.200	12.411	0.000	24.700	24.700	3.095	3.371	3.533	2.398
Wireless Intercom	0.700	11.059	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
(AbMN) Air borne Mission Networking	14.692	0.000	19.501	16.771	0.000	16.771	45.195	10.609	0.000	-
ADS-B out Acceleration	1.780	2.530	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-
(RFCM) Radio Frequency Countermeasures	40.680	22.150	0.000	0.000	28.900	28.900	0.000	0.000	0.000	-
Paratroop Door	0.000	24.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-
Broadband Antenna	0.000	9.400	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-
HC/MC/AC MUOS	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	31.074
MAF Training	33.686	0.000	0.100	16.505	0.000	16.505	0.099	0.101	0.103	0.105
ATP upgrade Legacy to SE	69.914	36.303	29.861	30.553	0.000	30.553	0.987	1.485	0.000	0.989
ATP-SE Technology Insertion	52.076	35.300	13.621	13.814	0.000	13.814	14.127	14.379	52.802	52.778
Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN)	0.000	15.115	0.000	37.851	0.000	37.851	38.653	30.580	44.830	-
Block 5	74.752	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
MQ-9 Field	244.499	55.617	25.715	20.407	0.000	20.407	14.404	3.985	0.000	0.000
Lynx SAR	96.137	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GCS Blk 30	140.766	45.181	0.000	7.229	0.000	7.229	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
R&M enhancements	72.782	20.024	13.134	11.626	0.000	11.626	7.386	5.222	0.000	0.000
Extended Range MQ-9	243.791	46.485	51.362	17.368	0.000	17.368	6.350	0.533	0.000	0.000
MQ-9 Upgrade	264.216	22.641	164.204	129.757	0.000	129.757	130.972	152.655	9.882	10.099
MQ-9 Low Cost Mods	14.570	0.000	0.000	2.000	0.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Air Force • Budget Estimates FY 2021 • Procurement
Exhibit P-1M, Procurement Programs - Modification Summary
(Funding for Modifications)

Modification P-40a Item Title P-3a Modification Title	PYS	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Gorgon Stare	27.905	23.000	19.800	0.000	46.100	46.100	0.000	0.000	-	-
Block 20 Upgrade	301.101	58.073	63.349	120.307	6.290	126.597	162.064	149.354	144.679	59.208
Low Cost Modifications	19.406	1.999	1.999	1.999	0.000	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999
Totals (Total Obligation Authority)										
Total Obligation Authority	19,249.966	4,201.166	3,627.114	3,780.640	190.331	3,970.971	4,213.495	4,457.225	3,814.547	4,562.298

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ACRONYMS

GENERAL ACRONYMS

A&AS	- Advisory & Assistance Services
ABIDES	- Automated Budget Interactive Data Environment System
ACAT	- Acquisition Category
ACTD	- Advanced Concept Technology Demonstration
AGM	- Air-to-Ground Missile
AIM	- Air Intercept Missile
AIS	- Avionics Intermediate Shop
ACMI	- Aircraft Combat Maneuvering Instrumentation
AMRAAM	- Advanced Medium-Range Air-to-Air Missile
APPN	- Appropriation
ATD	- Advanced Technology Development
BA	- Budget Activity
BES	- Budget Estimate Submission
BY	- Budget Year
C3	- Command, Control, and Communication System
CFE	- Contractor Furnished Equipment
CONOPS	- Concept of Operation
CONUS	- Continental United States
CPMS	- Comprehensive Power Management System
CPT	- Cockpit Procedures Trainer
CRA	- Continuing Resolution Authority
CTS	- Countermeasures Test Set
CY	- Current Year
ECCM	- Electronic Counter Counter-Measures
ECM	- Electronic Counter Measures
ECO	- Engineering Change Orders
EOQ	- Economic Order Quantity
ECP	- Engineering Change Proposal
EPA	- Economic Price Adjustment
EW	- Electronic Warfare
EWAISP	- Electronic Warfare Avionics Integration Support Facility
FLIR	- Forward Looking Infra Red

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FOT&E	- Follow-on Test and Evaluation
FOC	- Fully Operational Capability
FLTS	- Flight Line Test Set
FPIF	- Fixed Price Incentive Firm
FPIS	- Fixed Price Incentive Fee, Successive Targets
FY	- Fiscal Year
GANS	- Global Access Navigation & Safety
GATM	- Global Air Traffic Management
GFE	- Government Furnished Equipment
GFP	- Government Furnished Property
GPS	- Global Positioning System
GSE	- Ground Support Equipment
ICS	- Interim Contractor Support
IOC	- Initial Operating Capability
IT	- Information Technology
JUON	- Joint Urgent Operational Need
MAIS	- Major Automated Information System Program
MDAP	- Major Defense Acquisition Program
METS	- Mobile Electronic Test Stations
MYP	- Multiyear Procurement
NAVWAR	- Navigation Warfare
NMC Rate	- Not Mission Capable Rate
OCO	- Overseas Contingency Operations
OT&E	- Operational Test and Evaluation
OWRM	- Other War Reserve Material
PAGEL	- Priced Aerospace Ground Equipment List
PB	- President's Budget
PBR	- Program Budget Review
PMA	- Program Management Administration
PMC	- Procurement Method Code
PNO	- Acquisition Program Number (MDAP Codes)
PR	- Purchase Request
PRCP	- Program Resource Collection Process
PTT	- Part Task Trainer
PY	- Prior Year
R&M	- Reliability and Maintainability

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

RAA	- Rapid Acquisition Authority
RDT&E	- Research, Development, Test and Evaluation
RWR	- Radar Warning Receiver
ROM	- Rough Order of Magnitude
SS	- Sole Source
SOF	- Special Operation Force
TAF	- Tactical Air Force
TCAS	- Traffic Collision Alert and Avoidance System
TEWS	- Tactical Electronic Warfare System
TISS	- TEWS Intermediate Support System
TOA	- Total Obligation Authority
WCF	- Working Capital Fund
WRM	- War Reserve Material
WST	- Weapon System Trainer
UAV	- Unmanned Aerial Vehicle
XML	- Extensible Markup Language

BASE / ORGANIZATIONAL ACRONYMS

ACC	- Air Combat Command
AETC	- Air Education & Training Command
AFCAO	- Air Force Computer Acquisition Office
AFCESA	- Air Force Civil Engineering Support Agency
AFCIC	- AF Communications & Information Center
AFCSC	- Air Force Cryptologic Service Center
AFESC	- Air Force Engineering Services Center
AFGWC	- Air Force Global Weather Central
AFIT	- Air Force Institute of Technology
AFLCMC	- Air Force Life Cycle Management Center
AFMC	- Air Force Materiel Command
AFMETCAL	- Air Force Metrology and Calibration Office
AFMLO	- Air Force Medical Logistics Office
AFOSI	- Air Force Office of Special Investigation
AFOTEC	- Air Force Operational Test & Evaluation Center
AFPC	- Air Force Personnel Center
AFPSL	- AF Primary Standards Lab

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AFR	- Air Force Reserve
AFSOC	- AF Special Operations Command
AFSPC	- Air Force Space Command
AIA	- Air Intelligence Agency
ALC	- Air Logistics Center
AMC	- Air Mobility Command
ANG	- Air National Guard
ASC	- Aeronautical Systems Center
AETC	- Air Education Training Command
AU	- Air University
AWS	- Air Weather Service
CIA	- Central Intelligence Agency
DGSC	- Defense General Support Center
DLA	- Defense Logistics Center
DOE	- Department of Energy
DPSC	- Defense Personnel Support Center
DSCC	- Defense Supply Center, Columbus
DTIC	- Defense Technical Information Center
ER	- Eastern Range
ESC	- Electronic Systems Center
FAA	- Federal Aviation Agency
FBI	- Federal Bureau of Investigation
GSA	- General Services Administration
JCS	- Joint Chiefs of Staff
NATO	- North Atlantic Treaty Organization
OSD	- Office of the Secretary of Defense
PACAF	- Pacific Air Forces
USAF	- United States Air Force
USAFA	- United States Air Force Academy
USAFE	- United States Air Force Europe
USCENTCOM	- United States Central Command
USEUCOM	- United States European Command
USMC	- United States Marine Corps
USSTRATCOM	- United States Strategic Command
WP AFB	- Wright-Patterson AFB, OH

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONTRACT METHOD / TYPE ACRONYMS

C	- Competitive
BA	- Basic Agreement
BOA	- Basic Ordering Agreement
BPA	- Blanket Purchasing Agreement
CS	- Cost Sharing
IDDQ	- Indefinite Delivery, Definite Quantity
IDIQ	- Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity
IDRT	- Indefinite Delivery, Requirements
Letter	- Letter
LH	- Labor-hour
MIPR	- Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request
MIPR-C	- Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request - Competitive
MIPR-OPT	- Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request - Option
MIPR-OTH	- Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request – Other
MIPR-SS	- Military Interdepartmental Purchase Request - Sole Source
OPT	- Option
OTH	- Other
PO	- Project Order
REQN	- Requisition
SS	- Sole Source
T&M	- Time and Materials
UCA	- Undefined Contract Action
WP	- Work Project

CONTRACTED BY ACRONYMS

11 WING	- 11th Support Wing, Washington, DC
ACC	- Air Combat Command, Langley AFB, VA
AEDC	- Arnold Engineering Development Center, Arnold AFB, TN
AAC	- Air Armament Center, Eglin AFB, FL
AEDC	- Arnold Engineering Development Center, Arnold AFB, TN
AETC	- Air Education and Training Command, Randolph AFB, TX
AFCIC	- Air Force Communications and Information Center, Washington, DC
AFCESA	- Air Force Civil Engineering Support Agency, Tyndall AFB, FL
AFFTC	- Air Force Flight Test Center, Edwards AFB, CA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AFLCMC	- Air Force Life Cycle Management Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH
AFMC	- Air Force Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH
AFMETCAL	- Air Force Metrology and Calibration Office, Heath, Ohio
AFMLO	- Air Force Medical Logistics Office, Ft Detrick, MD
AIA	- Air Intelligence Agency, Kelly AFB, TX
AMC	- Air Mobility Command, Scott AFB, IL
ASC	- Aeronautical Systems Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH & Eglin AFB, FL
AFWA	- Air Force Weather Agency, Offutt AFB, NE
DGSC	- Defense General Support Center, Richmond, VA
DPSC	- Defense Personnel Support Center, Philadelphia, PA
ER	- Eastern Range, Patrick AFB, FL
ESC	- Electronic Systems Center, Hanscom AFB, MA
HSC	- Human Services Center, Brook AFB, TX
OC-ALC	- Oklahoma City Air Logistics Center, Tinker AFB, OK
OO-ALC	- Ogden Air Logistics Center, Hill AFB, UT
SMC	- Space & Missile Systems Center, Los Angeles AFB, CA
US STRATCOM	- US Strategic Command, Offutt AFB, NE
WACC	- Washington Area Contracting Center, Washington DC
WR	- Western Range, Vandenberg AFB, CA
WR-ALC	- Warner-Robins Air Logistics Center, Robins AFB, GA
AFSPC	- Air Force Space Command, Peterson AFB, CO
HQ ANG	- Headquarters, Air National Guard, Washington, DC
USAFE	- United States Air Force Europe, Ramstein AB, GE
USAFA	- United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, CO

IDENTIFICATION CODES

Code "A"	- Line items of material which have been approved for Air Force service use.
Code "B"	- Line items of material that have not been approved for Service use
OBAN	- Operating Budget Account Number, 2-digit code for unit allocated funds

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00100 / B-1					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101126F				Other Related Program Elements: 0101126F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.853	0.000	3.853	5.086	4.495	0.000	0.000	-	13.434
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.853	0.000	3.853	5.086	4.495	0.000	0.000	-	13.434
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.853	0.000	3.853	5.086	4.495	0.000	0.000	-	13.434
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The B-1B Lancer is a swing-wing, supersonic, long-range, conventional bomber. It carries the largest payload of both guided and unguided weapons in the Air Force inventory. The multi-mission B-1B is the backbone of America's long-range bomber force and can rapidly deliver massive quantities of precision and non-precision weapons against any adversary, anywhere in the world, at any time. The Air Force maintains 62 B-1B's in its inventory. The B-1B averages 9,503 airframe hours as of August, 2018 (Source LIMS-EV). The current service life extends beyond 2037. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. The specific modifications budgeted and programmed are below.												
Justification: This funding (B00100) was not mapped correctly. FY21 (\$3.853M), FY22 (\$5.086M) and FY23 (\$4.495M) should be part of the B01B00 line. This funding is part of the overall CITS Upgrade identified in Line number 24 (B01B00). The Air Force will fix FY22/23 in the upcoming POM.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101125F, 0101127F				Other Related Program Elements: 0101127F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	295.894	60.301	9.582	31.476	-	31.476	57.893	193.423	170.697	52.109	0.000	871.375
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	295.894	60.301	9.582	31.476	-	31.476	57.893	193.423	170.697	52.109	0.000	871.375
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	295.894	60.301	9.582	31.476	-	31.476	57.893	193.423	170.697	52.109	0.000	871.375
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The B-2 is a multi-engine, long range bomber incorporating low-observable ('stealth') technology that enables the B-2 to penetrate enemy air defenses and strike high-value targets. Specific modifications, budgeted and programmed, are below.

Funding for the exhibit is primarily in PE 0101127F (B-2 Squadrons). Some trainer efforts are funded in PE 0809731F (Training Support to Units), and other efforts are funded under PE 0207446F (Bomber Tactical Data Link).

Funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and diminishing manufacturing sources issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill FAA or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness.

All Trainer funding removed in FY 2020 as early to need, and re-phased to FY 2024.

Restructuring B-2 Defensive Management System - Modernization (DMS-M) saved \$327.9M in FY 2021.

Restructuring B-2 DMS-M Description: Delays in the acquisition of B-2 DMS-M reduced return on investment. In response to this shifting timeline, the Air Force realigns funding to address reliability and sustainment of the B-2 cockpit display system until end-of-life, while developing new capabilities aligned to the National Defense Strategy (NDS).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force				Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A		Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101125F, 0101127F		Other Related Program Elements: 0101127F	
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A					

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	110032 / LINK 16/CID/IFR (Capability Improvement)				- / 2.607	- / 2.296	- / 0.200	- / 0.203	- / -	- / 0.203
P-40a***	110043 / B-2 Adaptable Communications Suite (ACS) (Capability Improvement)				- / 22.698	- / 0.724	- / 0.296	- / 0.300	- / -	- / 0.300
P-40a***	110044 / B-2 DMS / Displays (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	110054 / B-2 Flex Strike Phase 1 (Capability Improvement)				- / 15.860	- / 7.870	- / 4.894	- / 2.172	- / -	- / 2.172
P-40a***	110056 / B61-12 Integration (Capability Improvement)				- / 39.549	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	110057 / MGUE (Capability Improvement)				- / 19.659	- / 1.497	- / 0.990	- / 1.096	- / -	- / 1.096
P-40a***	110061 / IFF Mode 5/S (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	110062 / Crash Survivable Memory Unit (CSMU) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	110064 / Rotary Launcher Assembly (RLA) Service Life Extension Program (Service Life Extension)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	110065 / B-2 GBU-57 MOP Integration (Capability Improvement)				- / 3.038	- / 18.456	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8882 / Common Very Low Frequency Terminal (Capability Improvement)				- / 52.320	- / 6.440	- / 2.376	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999U / B-2 Low Cost Engine Modifications (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 18.186	- / 0.000	- / 0.236	- / 0.749	- / -	- / 0.749
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 19.878	- / 0.000	- / 0.314	- / 0.640	- / -	- / 0.640
P-3a	110031 / B-2 Trainer System Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 44.912	- / 7.800	- / 0.000	- / 6.465	- / 0.000	- / 6.465
P-3a	110035 / LOW OBSERVABLE SIGNATURE AND SUPPORTABILITY MODS (Reliability & Maintainability)		A		- / 57.187	- / 15.218	- / 0.276	- / 19.851	- / 0.000	- / 19.851
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 295.894	- / 60.301	- / 9.582	- / 31.476	- / -	- / 31.476

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	110032 / LINK 16/CID/IFR (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.207	- / 0.210	- / 0.213	- / 0.217	- / -	- / 6.153
P-40a***	110043 / B-2 Adaptable Communications Suite (ACS) (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.306	- / 0.312	- / 0.318	- / 0.324	- / -	- / 25.278
P-40a***	110044 / B-2 DMS / Displays (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 132.069	- / 111.294	- / 27.573	- / -	- / 270.936
P-40a***	110054 / B-2 Flex Strike Phase 1 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 30.796
P-40a***	110056 / B61-12 Integration (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.549
P-40a***	110057 / MGUE (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.320	- / 0.480	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 24.042
P-40a***	110061 / IFF Mode 5/S (Capability Improvement)				- / 15.405	- / 15.873	- / 10.490	- / -	- / -	- / 41.768
P-40a***	110062 / Crash Survivable Memory Unit (CSMU) (Capability Improvement)				- / 1.599	- / 1.628	- / 1.657	- / 1.688	- / -	- / 6.572

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101125F, 0101127F			Other Related Program Elements: 0101127F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	110064 / Rotary Launcher Assembly (RLA) Service Life Extension Program (Service Life Extension)				- / 7.529	- / 7.665	- / 7.804	- / 7.946	- / -	- / 30.944
P-40a***	110065 / B-2 GBU-57 MOP Integration (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 21.494
P-40a***	8882 / Common Very Low Frequency Terminal (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 61.136
P-40a***	99999U / B-2 Low Cost Engine Modifications (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 0.965	- / 1.078	- / 0.792	- / 0.807	- / -	- / 22.813
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.854	- / 0.965	- / 0.677	- / 0.689	- / -	- / 24.017
P-3a	110031 / B-2 Trainer System Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 6.705	- / 6.933	- / 16.461	- / 1.122	- / -	- / 90.398
P-3a	110035 / LOW OBSERVABLE SIGNATURE AND SUPPORTABILITY MODS (Reliability & Maintainability)		A		- / 24.003	- / 26.210	- / 20.991	- / 11.743	- / -	- / 175.479
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 57.893	- / 193.423	- / 170.697	- / 52.109	- / 0.000	- / 871.375
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.										
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

Justification:

The B-2 DMS / Displays program provides improved receiver-processors, antennas and display system to improve aircrew situational awareness and aircraft survivability.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A					Modification Number / Title: 110031 / B-2 Trainer System Upgrade			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	44.912	7.800	0.000	6.465	0.000	6.465	6.705	6.933	16.461	1.122	-	90.398
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	44.912	7.800	0.000	6.465	0.000	6.465	6.705	6.933	16.461	1.122	-	90.398
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	44.912	7.800	0.000	6.465	0.000	6.465	6.705	6.933	16.461	1.122	-	90.398
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The B-2 Training System upgrade program ensures concurrency with the aircraft, provides for the evolution of the B-2 Training System as dictated by technology, global threat, and national security realities, and enables the B-2 anti-access/area denial and global strike mission. The B-2 Training System provides initial qualification, proficiency, continuation, re-qualification, mission rehearsal, and upgrade training for B-2 aircrew, maintainers, and weapons loaders. It includes, but is not limited to, the following training elements at Whiteman AFB: three Weapon System Trainers (WSTs) with instructor-operator stations, four Cockpit Procedure Trainers (CPTs), a Weapons Loading Trainer (WLT); a Crew Escape System Maintenance Trainer (CESMT); a Flight Control System Trainer (FCST); a Mission Viewing Room (MVR); and a Training System Support Center (TSSC). The B-2 Training System also includes five maintenance training classrooms each consisting of a Computerized Maintenance Training System (CMTS), six computer-based training (CBT) Weapon System Training Aids (WSTAs), and an instructor operator station.

The B-2 Training System upgrade effort includes, but is not limited to, updates to training device hardware and computers, simulation software, courseware lessons and academics materials, instructional system design architectures, engineering drawings, and system documentation not driven by a funded aircraft modification. These upgrades are ongoing and necessary to ensure concurrency with the B-2 weapon system while providing the combat fidelity necessary to train operational and warfighter employment requirements, preserving precious flight hours, avoiding 30-40 hour on-aircraft training sorties or committing an aircraft to maintenance and weapons loading training negatively affecting aircraft availability. Upgrades include, but are not limited to, updates to threat systems parametric and order of battle information, upgrades of radar emulation components and capabilities in the WSTs/Mission Trainers, updates of display systems and subsystems, and fidelity upgrades of the WST to more precisely resemble air refueling and approach/landing procedures experienced in the jet. Additional improvements include updates to courseware and simulation associated with nuclear and conventional guided weapons delivery, expanded crypto keyfill training, upgrade of the electronic combat environment threat database. Improvements will also include expanded "freeplay" capability on the CPTs and CMTSs, upgrade of the WST simulation to provide weapons as powered up upon completion of initial conditions, upgrade of the current Defensive Management System simulation and the alternative/emergency procedures courseware, and upgrade of the Suppressor tool. Additionally provides a Mission Director Room, including providing two-way communication (voice and text), provide the ability to prepare scripted events and/or input real-time modifications to the virtual environment (i.e. weather, players, etc.), the means to preview missions, observe live events, and review recorded events, and upgrade of the simulation and computational processors as necessary. Efforts also include a replacement of the current communications suite to meet current and future training needs, upgrades to the Mission Generation System, allowing faster generation of WST missions, among other benefits, and efforts to enhance training fidelity and realism. Additionally, Diminishing Manufacturing Sources efforts to include removal of end-of-life software/hardware within simulators systems and move to a modular, common open systems architecture that is sustainable and cyber-resilient. Implement requirements and standards defined under the Simulator Common Architecture Requirements and Standards (SCARS) initiative. Life of Type buys may be implemented when appropriate to address diminishing manufacturing sources and materiel shortages for affected components and subassemblies to protect the planned production program by mitigating unplanned part redesign and re-qualification risks.

Quantities and delivery dates have not been included due to the wide variety of ongoing modification efforts to the various elements of the B-2 Training System. B-2 Training System funding includes aircraft modification funds from PE 0809731F, specifically for the Maintenance Training System. These amounts are reflected on the P3-A in the "EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)" row. Funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and diminishing manufacturing sources issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill FAA or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A	Modification Number / Title: 110031 / B-2 Trainer System Upgrade
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A		MDAP/MAIS Code:
FY 2020 funding rephased to FY 2024. Milestone/Development Status Development of B-2 Training System upgrades is a continuous process relative to the needs of each funded effort. Some efforts do not require RDT&E, while others require design and test activities. This program has associated Research Development Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) funding in PE 0101127F.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A					Modification Number / Title: 110031 / B-2 Trainer System Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: B-2				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0101127F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> B-2 Trainer Mods													
A Kits													
Recurring													
B-2 Trainer Mods:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / 5.889	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.889	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 5.889	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.889	
B Kits													
Recurring													
B-2 Trainer Mods:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / 29.865	- / 7.800	- / -	- / 6.465	- / -	- / 6.465	- / 6.705	- / 6.933	- / 16.461	- / 1.122	- / -	- / 75.351	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 29.865	- / 7.800	- / -	- / 6.465	- / -	- / 6.465	- / 6.705	- / 6.933	- / 16.461	- / 1.122	- / -	- / 75.351	
<i>Subtotal: B-2 Trainer Mods</i>	- / 35.754	- / 7.800	- / -	- / 6.465	- / -	- / 6.465	- / 6.705	- / 6.933	- / 16.461	- / 1.122	- / -	- / 81.240	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 35.754	- / 7.800	- / -	- / 6.465	- / -	- / 6.465	- / 6.705	- / 6.933	- / 16.461	- / 1.122	- / -	- / 81.240	
Support (All Modification Items)													
SIM/TRAINER	0 / 8.591	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 8.591	
OTHER GOVT	- / 0.567	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.567	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	0 / 9.158	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 9.158	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	44.912	7.800	0.000	6.465	0.000	6.465	6.705	6.933	16.461	1.122	-	90.398	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A			Modification Number / Title: 110031 / B-2 Trainer System Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: B-2 Trainer Mods							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: L3 Comm				Manufacturer Location: Binghamton, NY			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A				Modification Number / Title: 110035 / LOW OBSERVABLE SIGNATURE AND SUPPORTABILITY MODS				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	57.187	15.218	0.276	19.851	0.000	19.851	24.003	26.210	20.991	11.743	-	175.479
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	57.187	15.218	0.276	19.851	0.000	19.851	24.003	26.210	20.991	11.743	-	175.479
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	57.187	15.218	0.276	19.851	0.000	19.851	24.003	26.210	20.991	11.743	-	175.479
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The Low Observable Signature and Supportability Modifications (LOSSM) program supports the B-2 ability to penetrate anti-access combat environments, performing missions directed by the National Command Authority while ensuring aircrew survivability. The LOSSM program reduces low observable (LO) maintenance, increases aircraft availability, and maintains and improves the combat-ready LO signature for the B-2 fleet. This program includes multiple improvement projects including, but not limited to, improved LO materials (conductive gap fillers and tape, adhesives, electrically resistive materials, radar absorbing material, fastener fills, coatings, and improved processes), LO structures (radar radomes, hot trailing edges and tiles, intermediate section doors, tailpipes, windows, lib bay panels, permanent fasteners, exhaust pockets, gust load alleviation system, inlets, radar absorbing structures, antenna optimization, overall signature stability, and Alternate High Frequency Material expansion), and radio frequency (RF) diagnostic tools and evaluation systems (SCI-2k radar, Tier One Material Inspection System, Signature Diagnostic System, Portable Laser Removal Tool, next generation Tier II and Tier III systems, Hand held Imaging Tool, Test Article 0998 optimization, LO-related special test equipment, and B-2 specific improvements/efforts to Air Force Research Laboratory's Mobile Diagnostic Laboratory). As this program encompasses multiple projects, the number of installs will not be representative of the number of aircraft affected. Some modifications will be made to each of the 20 B-2 aircraft and other modifications will be made to related B-2 support equipment. Various lead times are required for the different modifications causing different contract and delivery dates. This program is essential to B-2 Anti-Access and Global Strike mission and supports Aircraft Availability Improvement Program goals. The "Method of Implementation" for these components varies based on the teams performing these component installations. Installs occur at Depot and flight line level and can include either organic or contractor field teams. LOSSM is fielding many important modifications currently: six Alternate High Frequency Material II upgrades, Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Kapton, new Upper Gust Load Alleviation Panels, new Radar Altimeter, Antennas, and Signature Diagnostic System upgrades. Funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and diminishing manufacturing sources issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill FAA or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness. The increase in funding from the FY 2020 budget to the FY 2021 budget will be used for prioritized FY 2021 projects in support of the continued survivability and maintainability of the B-2 fleet, including the Upper GLA panel and the Radar Altimeter Antenna. Milestone/Development Status												

UNCLASSIFIED

LI B00200 - B-2A
Air Force

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A					Modification Number / Title: 110035 / LOW OBSERVABLE SIGNATURE AND SUPPORTABILITY MODS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: B-2				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs: 0101127F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> LO Upgrades													
A Kits													
Recurring													
LO Upgrades:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / 20.751	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.751	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 20.751	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.751	
<i>Subtotal: LO Upgrades</i>	- / 20.751	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.751	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 20.751	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.751	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 2.717	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.717	
Data	- / 5.603	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 2.580	- / 8.646	- / 1.051	- / -	- / -	- / 17.880	
OTHER GOVT	- / 13.075	- / 12.679	- / -	- / 16.553	- / -	- / 16.553	- / 18.776	- / 15.137	- / 13.082	- / 9.243	- / -	- / 98.545	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 8.805	- / -	- / 0.276	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.333	- / 0.237	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 9.651	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 6.236	- / 2.539	- / -	- / 3.298	- / -	- / 3.298	- / 2.314	- / 2.190	- / 6.858	- / 2.500	- / -	- / 25.935	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 36.436	- / 15.218	- / 0.276	- / 19.851	- / -	- / 19.851	- / 24.003	- / 26.210	- / 20.991	- / 11.743	- / -	- / 154.728	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	57.187	15.218	0.276	19.851	0.000	19.851	24.003	26.210	20.991	11.743	-	175.479	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B00200 / B-2A			Modification Number / Title: 110035 / LOW OBSERVABLE SIGNATURE AND SUPPORTABILITY MODS	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 1 of 1: LO Upgrades							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Various				Manufacturer Location: Various			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101126F				Other Related Program Elements: 0101126F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	883.993	39.690	18.911	21.808	-	21.808	33.234	29.075	0.494	0.503	0.000	1,027.708
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	883.993	39.690	18.911	21.808	-	21.808	33.234	29.075	0.494	0.503	0.000	1,027.708
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	883.993	39.690	18.911	21.808	-	21.808	33.234	29.075	0.494	0.503	0.000	1,027.708
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	0.717	-	0.717	0.855	0.871	-	-	-	2.443
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The B-1B Lancer is a swing-wing, supersonic, long-range, conventional bomber. It carries the largest payload of both guided and unguided weapons in the Air Force inventory. The multi-mission B-1B is the backbone of America's long-range bomber force and can rapidly deliver massive quantities of precision and non-precision weapons against any adversary, anywhere in the world, at any time. The Air Force maintains 62 B-1B's in its inventory. In FY21, the Air Force retires 17 B-1B aircraft, bringing the total aircraft inventory to 45. The B-1B averages 9,701 airframe hours as of January 2020 (Source LIMS-EV). Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. The specific modifications budgeted and programmed are below.

This line item funds modifications to the B-1B aircraft and associated simulators and equipment. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0101126F.

FY20 Change Summary: Decrease of \$3.2M for Congressional Mark ADS-B (-\$3.2M)

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101126F			Other Related Program Elements: 0101126F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	4280 / Fully Integrated Data Links (Capability Improvement)				- / 393.194	- / 15.338	- / 10.202	- / 4.715	- / -	- / 4.715
P-40a***	4284 / CITS UPGRADE (Service Life Extension)				- / 117.450	- / 6.712	- / 1.652	- / 1.891	- / -	- / 1.891
P-40a***	4291 / B-1 TRAINING SUPPORT (Capability Improvement)				- / 3.429	- / 0.450	- / 0.458	- / 0.041	- / -	- / 0.041
P-40a***	92294 / LAPTOP CONTROLLED TARGETING POD (Capability Improvement)				- / 83.572	- / 4.397	- / 0.397	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	92314 / MIDS-JTRS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.057	- / -	- / 3.057
P-40a***	92316 / Radio Crypto Compliance (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.493	- / -	- / 0.493
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 5.439	- / 0.198	- / 0.249	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-3a	8971 / VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAYS (Service Life Extension)		B		- / 280.113	- / 12.595	- / 0.000	- / 5.617	- / 0.000	- / 5.617
P-3a	92317 / IFF Mode 5/S (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.796	- / 0.000	- / 5.953	- / 5.994	- / 0.000	- / 5.994
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 883.993	- / 39.690	- / 18.911	- / 21.808	- / -	- / 21.808
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	4280 / Fully Integrated Data Links (Capability Improvement)				- / 14.576	- / 9.730	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 447.755
P-40a***	4284 / CITS UPGRADE (Service Life Extension)				- / 0.109	- / 0.111	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 127.925
P-40a***	4291 / B-1 TRAINING SUPPORT (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.072	- / 0.101	- / 0.494	- / 0.503	- / -	- / 5.548
P-40a***	92294 / LAPTOP CONTROLLED TARGETING POD (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 88.366
P-40a***	92314 / MIDS-JTRS (Capability Improvement)				- / 7.044	- / 6.454	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 16.555
P-40a***	92316 / Radio Crypto Compliance (Capability Improvement)				- / 3.141	- / 5.586	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 9.220
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.886
P-3a	8971 / VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAYS (Service Life Extension)		B		- / 8.292	- / 7.093	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 313.710
P-3a	92317 / IFF Mode 5/S (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 12.743
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 33.234	- / 29.075	- / 0.494	- / 0.503	- / 0.000	- / 1,027.708
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here. *Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications. Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding. Justification: Where applicable, justification for individual modifications is provided in the P-3A exhibits.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B					Modification Number / Title: 8971 / VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAYS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	280.113	12.595	0.000	5.617	0.000	5.617	8.292	7.093	0.000	-	-	313.710
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	280.113	12.595	0.000	5.617	0.000	5.617	8.292	7.093	0.000	-	-	313.710
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	280.113	12.595	0.000	5.617	0.000	5.617	8.292	7.093	0.000	-	-	313.710
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	17.867	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.867
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Vertical Situation Display Upgrade (VSDU) is a safety-critical program to replace B-1B pilot and co-pilot primary flight displays and associated flight instruments. The current VSDs are monochrome cathode ray tube displays, which along with the "steam gauge" primary flight instruments, are experiencing Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues with the potential to ground aircraft. Spares are no longer procurable due to obsolescence. Modification funds will procure and install Group A and Group B kits for the VSDU upgrade to the B-1B. This modification installs two 8"x6" color displays at pilot and co-pilot stations to provide Primary Flight Information (PFI) and backup PFI to meet flight safety standards. These displays also provide front crew situational awareness from the Fully Integrated Data Link (FIDL) enhancing the ability to avoid threats and strike emerging targets. VSDU installations are scheduled concurrently with Central Integrated Test System (CITS) and FIDL to reduce installation costs, aircraft downtime, and to keep fielded aircraft configurations to a minimum for aircrew training, maintenance, and operational deployment efficiencies. Modification funding will be used for DMS and Material Shortages (DMSMS). DMSMS activities can include, but are not limited to, life of type buy or minor redesign. Procurement modification funding will be used to establish depot repair capability and for Interim Contractor Support (ICS). Activities comprised in the equipment non-recurring line include, but are not limited to, production test equipment and tooling. Group B non-recurring also includes Systems Engineering Program Management (SEPM). Requirement listed in ORD: B-1B Conventional Mission Upgrade Program (26 Jan 05) (ORD CAF-357-92 (SAC 007-92) I/II-A, Rev 2, Annex A). FY21 Funds: - OTHER GOVT includes Depot Activation cost Milestone/Development Status The Engineering & Manufacturing Development (EMD) phase completed in March 2014. Two aircraft were modified as a part of the development program and funded with RDT&E funding in PE 0604226F / 0101126F.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B					Modification Number / Title: 8971 / VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAYS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: B-1B				Modification Type: Service Life Extension				Related RDT&E PEs: 0101126F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0101126F	2 / 166.669	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 166.669	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: IBS (3)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
IBS:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	60 / 14.878	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	60 / 14.878	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 14.878	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.878	
B Kits													
Recurring													
IBS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	60 / 69.183	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	60 / 69.183	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 69.183	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 69.183	
Subtotal: IBS (3)	- / 84.061	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 84.061	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 84.061	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 84.061	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 14.903	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.903	
Change Orders	- / 10.718	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.718	
Data	- / 1.540	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.540	
SIM/TRAINER	2 / 4.962	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 4.962	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 18.646	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 18.646	
ICS-Material	- / 18.788	- / 6.595	- / -	- / 4.617	- / -	- / 4.617	- / 4.500	- / 4.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.200	
OTHER GOVT	- / 37.947	- / 5.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.792	- / 1.893	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 48.632	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 7.562	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.062	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.411	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.411	
Subtotal: Support	2 / 115.477	- / 12.595	- / -	- / 5.617	- / -	- / 5.617	- / 8.292	- / 7.093	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 149.074	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: IBS (3)	60 / 80.575	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	60 / 80.575	
Subtotal: Installation	60 / 80.575	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	60 / 80.575	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	280.113	12.595	0.000	5.617	0.000	5.617	8.292	7.093	0.000	-	-	313.710	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B										Modification Number / Title: 8971 / VERTICAL SITUATION DISPLAYS											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: IBS (3)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Oklahoma City, OK																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4															Production Leadtime (in Months): 20																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>								
Prior Years		60 / 80.575		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		60 / 80.575							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		60 / 80.575		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		60 / 80.575							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	50	2	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	60
Out	42	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	60

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B	Modification Number / Title: 92317 / IFF Mode 5/S

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.796	0.000	5.953	5.994	0.000	5.994	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.743
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.796	0.000	5.953	5.994	0.000	5.994	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.743
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.796	0.000	5.953	5.994	0.000	5.994	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.743

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

IFF Mode 5 modification meets: Air Force Requirements Oversight Council (AFROC) mandate. The modification will use existing APX-119-0518 transponders enabling Mode 5/S capabilities through the Graphics Controller (GC). The program will have 10 a/c with Mode 5 Level 1 capability by 30 Sep 20 (2 test and 8 combat ready a/c).

FY20 funding included 8 production aircraft for accelerated IFF effort, program withholds, and program management funding.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues.

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0101126F.

Milestone/Development Status

Acquisition Strategy approved in 1QFY19.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B						Modification Number / Title: 92317 / IFF Mode 5/S			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: B-1				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0101126F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0101126F	- / -	10 / 17.057	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	10 / 17.057	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: APX-119-0518													
B Kits													
Recurring													
APX-119-0518:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	12 / 1.142	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 1.142	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 1.142	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.142	
Subtotal: APX-119-0518	- / -	- / -	- / 1.142	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.142	
Modification Item 2 of 2: Wiring (2)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Wiring:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	8 / 0.640	27 / 2.909	- / -	27 / 2.909	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	35 / 3.549	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 0.640	- / 2.909	- / -	- / 2.909	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.549	
Subtotal: Wiring (2)	- / -	- / -	- / 0.640	- / 2.909	- / -	- / 2.909	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.549	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / 1.782	- / 2.909	- / -	- / 2.909	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.691	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Mod of Spares	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / 0.470	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.470	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / -	- / 0.140	- / 0.889	- / -	- / 0.889	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.029	
PMA - Contractor Services	1 / 0.615	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.615	
SIM/TRAINER	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.861	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.861	
Data	- / -	- / -	- / 1.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.700	
A&AS	1 / 0.181	1 / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.181	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Subtotal: Support	2 / 0.796	1 / 0.000	1 / 4.171	- / 2.889	- / -	- / 2.889	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 7.856	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 2: APX-119-0518	- / -	- / -	- / -	29 / 0.196	- / -	29 / 0.196	6 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	35 / 0.196	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	29 / 0.196	- / -	29 / 0.196	6 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	35 / 0.196	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.796	0.000	5.953	5.994	0.000	5.994	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.743	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B										Modification Number / Title: 92317 / IFF Mode 5/S											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 2: APX-119-0518																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon															Manufacturer Location: Mass																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1															Production Leadtime (in Months): 11																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Feb 2020																									
Delivery Dates						Jan 2021																									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		29 / 0.196		- / -		29 / 0.196		6 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		35 / 0.196					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		29 / 0.196		- / -		29 / 0.196		6 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		35 / 0.196					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	7	14	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	35
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	7	14	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	35

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B01B00 / B-1B			Modification Number / Title: 92317 / IFF Mode 5/S	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 2 of 2: Wiring (2)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: N/A				Manufacturer Location: N/A			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101113F				Other Related Program Elements: 0101113F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	671.606	117.230	47.926	53.949	-	53.949	141.459	96.664	227.571	930.592	0.000	2,286.997
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	671.606	117.230	47.926	53.949	-	53.949	141.459	96.664	227.571	930.592	0.000	2,286.997
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	671.606	117.230	47.926	53.949	-	53.949	141.459	96.664	227.571	930.592	0.000	2,286.997
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.174	2.499	2.692	-	2.692	8.252	3.976	2.477	-	-	20.070
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds modifications to the B-52H aircraft. The B-52H strategic bomber maintains nuclear and conventional taskings. The Air Force maintains 76 B-52Hs in its inventory. The B-52H averages 19,760 airframe hours as of January 2020 (Source: LIMS-EV). The specific modifications budgeted and programmed are below. In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities. Funding for the exhibit contained in PE 0101113F. Funding under this PE may be used to alleviate Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. Funding Changes: FY20: Decrease of \$21.722M consists of: (-\$4.000M) Link-16, (-\$17.722M) Radio Crypto Mod FY21: (PE 0101113F): Decrease of \$56.004M consists of: (-\$4.237M) Link 16, (-\$22.260M) CONECT, (-\$21.030M) Radio Crypto Mod, GPS-IU (-\$0.033), LCM (-\$0.004M), VLF/LF (-\$8.410M) FY21: (PE 0809731F): Decrease of \$2.342M consists of AETC Training support. FY21: Total Decrease of \$58.346M												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Obligation Authority	102.645	43.435	46.967	0.000	46.967	129.234	91.084	227.571	930.592		
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101113F				Other Related Program Elements: 0101113F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
	Total Obligation Authority	14.585	4.491	6.982	-	6.982	12.225	5.580	0.000	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	117.230	47.926	53.949	0.000	53.949	141.459	96.664	227.571	930.592

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101113F			Other Related Program Elements: 0101113F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	3265 / B-52 Anti-Skid Replacement (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 20.458	- / 0.916	- / 0.932	- / 0.948	- / -	- / 0.948
P-40a***	3310 / B-52 Combat Network Communications Technology (Capability Improvement)				- / 581.692	- / 55.444	- / 13.567	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	6884 / B-52 Internal Weapons Bay Upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / 52.943	- / 24.176	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	6885 / AETC Trainers (B-52) (Other)				- / 9.460	- / 2.480	- / 2.524	- / 0.226	- / -	- / 0.226
P-40a***	6890 / B-52 Radar Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 0.009	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	6892 / B-52 Low Cost Improvements (Capability Improvement)				- / 4.709	- / 2.362	- / 2.412	- / 2.457	- / 0.000	- / 2.457
P-40a***	6894 / B-52 Crypto Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-40a***	6895 / Advanced Targeting Pod MFCD (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	6896 / B-52 VLF/LF Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	6897 / B-52 CERP (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	6898 / B-52 IR Missile Warning System (Safety)				- / -	- / 16.400	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999X / Other Mods (Other)				- / 2.344	- / 15.452	- / 5.460	- / 0.470	- / -	- / 0.470
P-3a	6889 / Bomber Tactical Data link (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 11.925	- / 25.977	- / 0.000	- / 25.977
P-3a	6893 / GPS-IU Replacement (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 11.097	- / 23.871	- / 0.000	- / 23.871
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 671.606	- / 117.230	- / 47.926	- / 53.949	- / -	- / 53.949

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	3265 / B-52 Anti-Skid Replacement (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 23.254
P-40a***	3310 / B-52 Combat Network Communications Technology (Capability Improvement)				- / 32.790	- / 5.671	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 689.164
P-40a***	6884 / B-52 Internal Weapons Bay Upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 77.119
P-40a***	6885 / AETC Trainers (B-52) (Other)				- / 0.397	- / 0.554	- / 2.712	- / 2.762	- / -	- / 21.115
P-40a***	6890 / B-52 Radar Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / 2.359	- / 39.454	- / 193.413	- / 240.748	- / 0.000	- / 475.983
P-40a***	6892 / B-52 Low Cost Improvements (Capability Improvement)				- / 2.508	- / 2.553	- / 2.600	- / 2.647	- / -	- / 22.248
P-40a***	6894 / B-52 Crypto Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / 3.485	- / 2.397	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 5.882
P-40a***	6895 / Advanced Targeting Pod MFCD (Capability Improvement)				- / 22.884	- / 16.195	- / 16.487	- / -	- / -	- / 55.566
P-40a***	6896 / B-52 VLF/LF Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / 33.523	- / 19.497	- / 8.065	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 61.085
P-40a***	6897 / B-52 CERP (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 683.929	- / -	- / 683.929
P-40a***	6898 / B-52 IR Missile Warning System (Safety)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.400
P-40a***	99999X / Other Mods (Other)				- / 0.480	- / 0.489	- / 0.498	- / 0.506	- / -	- / 25.699
P-3a	6889 / Bomber Tactical Data link (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 20.696	- / 9.854	- / 3.796	- / -	- / -	- / 72.248
P-3a	6893 / GPS-IU Replacement (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 22.337	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 57.305

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101113F			Other Related Program Elements: 0101113F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 141.459	- / 96.664	- / 227.571	- / 930.592	- / 0.000	- / 2,286.997
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.										
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

Justification:
No production new starts FY21

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52				Modification Number / Title: 6889 / Bomber Tactical Data link			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	11.925	25.977	0.000	25.977	20.696	9.854	3.796	-	-	72.248
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	11.925	25.977	0.000	25.977	20.696	9.854	3.796	-	-	72.248
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	11.925	25.977	0.000	25.977	20.696	9.854	3.796	-	-	72.248
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	2.381	2.495	-	2.495	-	-	-	-	-	4.876
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Tactical Data Link (TDL) will provide low latency, jam-resistant situational awareness and command/control needed to support in-theater operations/missions via a Line-of-Sight (LOS) Link 16 capability. The program consist of integrating an existing off-the-shelf Link 16 terminal into the B-52H. Integration includes Group A wiring, rack and antennas, and the Group B terminal, blanking unit and notch filter LRUs. The terminals will be installed inside section 41 of the aircraft and two external antennas will be mounted on the top and bottom of the fuselage. The TDL terminal and LOS capability will be integrated with the rest of the COMbat Network Communications Technology (CONNECT) subsystem. Updates to Common Link Integration Processing (CLIP) will be required to support both LOS and Beyond Line-of-Sight (BLOS) message processing.

This modification includes procurements of 75 aircraft kits + 1 EMD kits that will be installed via a contract field team. The two kits will be procured under the EMD contract to support on-aircraft developmental testing.

Funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and diminishing manufacturing sources (DMS) issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill FAA or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness.

DMS efforts to include removal of end-of-life software/hardware within simulators systems and move to a modular, common open system architecture that is sustainable and cyber-resilient. Implement requirements and standards defined under the Simulator Common Architecture Requirements and Standards (SCARS) initiative.

Milestone/Development Status

EMD Contract awarded 9 Sep 17

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	10.004	23.033	-	23.033	14.167	6.968	3.796	-
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	1.921	2.944	-	2.944	6.529	2.886	-	-
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52				Modification Number / Title: 6889 / Bomber Tactical Data link			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	11.925	25.977	0.000	25.977	20.696	9.854	3.796	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52				Modification Number / Title: 6889 / Bomber Tactical Data link					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: B-52H				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0101113F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0101113F	- / 15.870	- / 12.568	1 / 2.878	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 31.316	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Link-16													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Link-16:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	11 / 0.915	22 / 1.733	- / -	22 / 1.733	24 / 1.822	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	57 / 4.470	
Link-16:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.366	6 / 0.594	- / -	6 / 0.594	8 / 0.609	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	18 / 1.569	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 1.281	- / 2.327	- / -	- / 2.327	- / 2.431	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.039	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Link-16:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	11 / 3.880	22 / 8.594	- / -	22 / 8.594	24 / 5.539	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	57 / 18.013	
Link-16:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	4 / 1.555	6 / 2.350	- / -	6 / 2.350	8 / 3.110	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	18 / 7.015	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 5.435	- / 10.944	- / -	- / 10.944	- / 8.649	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 25.028	
Subtotal: Link-16	- / -	- / -	- / 6.716	- / 13.271	- / -	- / 13.271	- / 11.080	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.067	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / 6.716	- / 13.271	- / -	- / 13.271	- / 11.080	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.067	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 1.874	- / -	- / 1.874	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.874	
SIM/TRAINER	- / -	- / -	0 / 2.500	0 / 2.300	- / -	0 / 2.300	0 / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 5.800	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 1.585	- / 5.454	- / -	- / 5.454	- / 0.565	- / 1.897	- / 0.546	- / -	- / -	- / 10.047	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / -	- / -	- / 1.074	- / 1.035	- / -	- / 1.035	- / 1.190	- / 0.746	- / 0.425	- / -	- / -	- / 4.470	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / -	- / 0.050	- / 0.043	- / -	- / 0.043	- / 0.050	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.143	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / 0.000	0 / 5.209	0 / 10.706	- / -	0 / 10.706	0 / 2.805	- / 2.643	- / 0.971	- / -	- / -	0 / 22.334	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Link-16	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 2.000	- / -	5 / 2.000	24 / 6.811	30 / 7.211	16 / 2.825	- / -	- / -	75 / 18.847	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 2.000	- / -	5 / 2.000	24 / 6.811	30 / 7.211	16 / 2.825	- / -	- / -	75 / 18.847	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	0.000	11.925	25.977	0.000	25.977	20.696	9.854	3.796	-	-	72.248	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52										Modification Number / Title: 6889 / Bomber Tactical Data link											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Link-16																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: TBD															Manufacturer Location: TBD																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 9																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Aug 2020				Jan 2021				Jan 2022																	
Delivery Dates						May 2021				Oct 2021				Oct 2022																	
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 2.000		- / -		5 / 2.000		10 / 3.208		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 5.208					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		14 / 3.603		14 / 3.360		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		28 / 6.963					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		16 / 3.851		16 / 2.825		- / -		- / -		- / -		32 / 6.676					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 2.000		- / -		5 / 2.000		24 / 6.811		30 / 7.211		16 / 2.825		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 18.847					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	75
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	75

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52	Modification Number / Title: 6893 / GPS-IU Replacement

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	0.000	11.097	23.871	0.000	23.871	22.337	0.000	0.000	-	-	57.305
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	0.000	11.097	23.871	0.000	23.871	22.337	0.000	0.000	-	-	57.305
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	0.000	11.097	23.871	0.000	23.871	22.337	0.000	0.000	-	-	57.305
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.052	1.543	-	-	-	9.595
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Global Positioning System (GPS) Interface Unit (IU) acts as a controller for a MIL-STD-1553 data bus communications path between computer systems onboard the B-52H.

The GPS IU Upgrade program will provide increased throughput and memory capacity by replacing the current processor, static memory, and necessary associated electronics with a newer processor, more memory, and sustainable electronic packages. This program will replace six Circuit Card Assemblies (CCA) which include combining three Circuit Cards into one Input/Output (I/O) CCA. The Backplane and Motherboard will require an upgrade to integrate the new CCAs: the Central Processing Unit / 1553, the power supply CCA, and the video graphics cards. The Input/Output CCA will combine the Discrete Inputs Analog, Audio Video (DAAV), Discrete Outputs (DOA) and Serial Busses functionality. This upgrade will improve system reliability and address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) issues on subcomponents of the IU.

In addition, the new GPS IU will retain the existing functions and interfaces of the legacy GPS IU, and provide additional interfaces to allow for future growth requirements: Which include two Ethernet Ports and two connectors on face-plate for future growth.

This program includes associated changes to training and support equipment, technical data, and procurement of initial spares. Requirements for GPS IU Replacement were validated by AF/A5R with an approved 1067 in June 2013. This program has associated Research Development Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) funding in PE 0101113F.

This modification includes procurement of 76 aircraft kits that will be installed via intermediate level maintenance.

FY20 funds for "Group B: Total Nonrecurring" are required for the procurement of long lead parts. Milestone decision authority approved procurement in June 2018.

Funds will be used to address emerging and short-notice Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Material Shortage (DMSMS) issues. Funds will be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and DMS issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill FAA or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness.

Milestone/Development Status

Technical Maturation and Risk Reduction Contract Award (Feb 17)

Milestone A (Mar 17)

Milestone B (Jun 18)

EMD Contract Award (Sep 18)

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52				Modification Number / Title: 6893 / GPS-IU Replacement			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Early authorization for procurement of long lead items for production was granted by MDA in Jun 18 to award long lead parts in 1QFY21.										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	11.097	19.833	-	19.833	20.537	0.000	-	-
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	4.038	-	4.038	1.800	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	11.097	23.871	0.000	23.871	22.337	0.000	0.000	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52					Modification Number / Title: 6893 / GPS-IU Replacement			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: B-52H				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0101113F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
RDT&E PE #													
0101113F	- / 25.119	- / 28.424	- / 1.986	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 55.529	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: GPS IU Upgrade													
B Kits													
Recurring													
GPS IU Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	26 / 5.830	- / -	26 / 5.830	32 / 7.170	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	58 / 13.000	
GPS IU Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	- / -	18 / 4.038	- / -	18 / 4.038	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	18 / 4.038	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.868	- / -	- / 9.868	- / 7.170	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.038	
Subtotal: GPS IU Upgrade	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.868	- / -	- / 9.868	- / 7.170	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.038	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.868	- / -	- / 9.868	- / 7.170	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.038	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 10.223	- / 11.857	- / -	- / 11.857	- / 8.188	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 30.268	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / -	- / -	- / 0.230	- / 0.200	- / -	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.630	
Data	- / -	- / -	- / 0.194	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.194	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / 0.450	- / 1.146	- / -	- / 1.146	- / 1.373	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.969	
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.800	- / -	- / 0.800	- / 1.006	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.806	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / 11.097	- / 14.003	- / -	- / 14.003	- / 10.767	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 35.867	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: GPS IU Upgrade	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	44 / 4.400	32 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 4.400	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	44 / 4.400	32 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 4.400	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	0.000	11.097	23.871	0.000	23.871	22.337	0.000	0.000	-	-	57.305	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: B05200 / B-52										Modification Number / Title: 6893 / GPS-IU Replacement											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: GPS IU Upgrade																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Oklahoma City, Ok																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 12															Production Leadtime (in Months): 6																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates										Nov 2021				May 2022																	
Delivery Dates										May 2022				Nov 2022																	
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		44 / 4.400		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		44 / 4.400					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		32 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		32 / 0.000					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		44 / 4.400		32 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		76 / 4.400					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	76
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	76

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401134F					Other Related Program Elements: 0401134F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	306.982	143.225	97.093	9.999	57.521	67.520	59.310	66.526	0.000	30.003	473.564	1,244.223
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	306.982	143.225	97.093	9.999	57.521	67.520	59.310	66.526	0.000	30.003	473.564	1,244.223
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	306.982	143.225	97.093	9.999	57.521	67.520	59.310	66.526	0.000	30.003	473.564	1,244.223
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures (LAIRCM) system provides a significantly improved defensive capability for the Department of Defense to counter the proliferating infrared (IR) man-portable air defense systems (MANPADS) missile threats by detecting, tracking, and countering incoming IR missiles. This system is fully autonomous following power-up and consists of Group A aircraft modification kits and Group B hardware. Group B hardware for the LAIRCM system [AN/AQQ-24(V)] currently consists of missile warning sensors; laser transmitter assemblies; a control indicator unit; a system processor, and repeaters, as needed by the platform.

The production program maintains a robust reliability program which results in the incorporation of reliability enhancements improving overall producibility, while gaining the inherent benefit of improved long-term sustainment. There are numerous LAIRCM configurations installed on a variety of aircraft, however, all configurations include a processor and a control indicator unit. Configurations can be differentiated by the type of missile warning sensors and laser transmitter assemblies.

Funding supports efforts that include, but are not limited to, Hardware Procurement (Group A and Group B), Installation, Installation Support, Initial Spares, Support Equipment, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) and GFE Repairs, Line Replaceable Unit (LRU) Repairs, Interim Contractor Support (ICS), Depot Standup, Systems Engineering and Program Management (SEPM), Failure Reporting and Corrective Analysis Support (FRACAS), Other Government Costs (OGCs), Pre-Planned Product Improvements, Program Management and Administration (PMA) costs, simulators, and data.

Like most programs, LAIRCM faces the challenges associated with resolving Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues and software errors/inefficiencies. The LAIRCM program office seeks to ensure continued production of LAIRCM components for all LAIRCM customers. Funding may be used to address (DMS) issues and software corrections or minor improvements. The LAIRCM DMS program includes all activities associated with monitoring and identifying DMS issues. It also includes all activities required to resolve DMS issues such as: 1) the use of existing material solutions which involves actions to secure availability of existing supply (i.e., life of type buy and extension of production or support); 2) implementing substitutes which includes engineering activities to qualify and implement the identified substitute (i.e., approved part; repair, refurbishment, or reclamation; simple substitute; and complex substitute); and 3) redesign which includes all aspects of engineering and qualification to implement new or highly modified equipment (i.e., development of a new item or source; redesign of a next higher assembly; and redesign of a complex/system replacement).

LAIRCM kit quantities purchased are dependent on the unit cost and/or the installation cost of the kits.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401134F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401134F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
FY 2019 funding totals include \$143.225M for Overseas Contingency Operations. FY 2020 funding totals include \$53.335M for Overseas Contingency Operations. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0401134F.										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	98.556	91.816	8.136	57.521	65.657	59.310	66.526	0.000	30.003
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	28.348	4.588	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	-	-	-
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	16.321	0.689	1.863	-	1.863	0.000	0.000	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	143.225	97.093	9.999	57.521	67.520	59.310	66.526	0.000	30.003

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 1: Strategic Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401134F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401134F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8629C130 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130 (Capability Improvement)				- / 14.301	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8629C5 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-5 (Capability Improvement)				- / 22.782	- / 26.550	- / 8.177	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-3a	1 / LAIRCM CFIN (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 7.500	- / 7.500
P-3a	2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 124.808	- / 46.872	- / 53.335	- / 0.000	- / 50.021	- / 50.021
P-3a	3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 145.091	- / 69.803	- / 35.581	- / 9.999	- / 0.000	- / 9.999
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 306.982	- / 143.225	- / 97.093	- / 9.999	- / 57.521	- / 67.520
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8629C130 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.301
P-40a***	8629C5 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-5 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 57.509
P-3a	1 / LAIRCM CFIN (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 7.500
P-3a	2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 59.310	- / 66.526	- / 0.000	- / 10.023	- / 473.564	- / 884.459
P-3a	3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 19.980	- / -	- / 280.454
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 59.310	- / 66.526	- / 0.000	- / 30.003	- / 473.564	- / 1,244.223
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.										
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 8629CFIN, LAIRCM CFIN, is a new start. FY 2021 funding procures LARICM kits and installs for C-17, C-130J and C-143B aircraft.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures						Modification Number / Title: 1 / LAIRCM CFIN		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	0.000	7.500	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	7.500
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	0.000	7.500	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	7.500
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	0.000	7.500	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	7.500
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This program, P-3A Mod 8629CFIN, LAIRCM CFIN, is a new start. The program modifies 2 C-143 aircraft with an updated Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures (LAIRCM) system, replacing block 10 with block 40. The C-143B is a commercial derivative of the Bombardier Challenger 600 series aircraft. The aircraft provides combat flight inspection to the DoD. The aircraft are FAA-owned, and jointly operated between the Air Force and FAA. Combat Flight Inspection (CFIN) capability: CFIN is an Air Force combat capability to validate and certify airfield instrument approach and landing equipment, and associated instrument procedures. This is necessary to ensure that aircraft approach and landing are safe and meet specifications before all-weather combat flight operations can begin. Challenger 600 series aircraft are modified with unique military equipment required for the CFIN mission, including secure anti-jam radios, military Identification Friend or Foe Mode IV and V transponders, and LAIRCM. Up to four C-143B aircraft may be selected to receive Block 40 LAIRCM The LAIRCM system provides a significantly improved defensive capability for the C-143B to counter the proliferating infrared (IR) man-portable air defense systems (MANPADS) missile threats. CFIN C-143B aircraft are required to loiter for extended periods of time at low altitudes near airfields in potentially contested areas, making them more susceptible to small arms and laser engagement. LAIRCM Block 40 capability provides MANPADS self-defense and adds hostile fire and laser warning capabilities to the LAIRCM sensor. This system is fully automatic following power-up and consists of group A aircraft modification kits and group B equipment. The LAIRCM system consists of missile warning sensors (MWS), transmitter assemblies, a colorless eye-safe multiband laser, control indicator unit (CIU), and a system processor to detect, track, and counter incoming infrared (IR) missiles. This program only includes efforts needed to procure LAIRCM mods. Other program costs will be the responsibility of the FAA. These include but are not limited to: installation, installation support, support equipment, Interim Contractor Support (ICS), depot standup, Systems Engineering and Program Management (SEPM), Failure Reporting and Corrective Analysis Support (FRACAS), Other Government Costs (OGCs), Pre-planned product Improvements (P3I), data, and Program management and administration (PMA) costs. Milestone/Development Status Fully developed Military unique equipment												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures				Modification Number / Title: 1 / LAIRCM CFIN			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	-	7.500	7.500	-	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	0.000	7.500	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures				Modification Number / Title: 1 / LAIRCM CFIN					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-143				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> kits													
A Kits													
Recurring													
kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.750	2 / 3.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.750	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	- / 3.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	
<i>Subtotal: kits</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	- / 3.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	- / 3.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	- / 3.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	- / 3.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.750	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	-	-	0.000	7.500	7.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	7.500	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures			Modification Number / Title: 1 / LAIRCM CFIN	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 1 of 1: kits							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: NORTHROP GRUMMAN				Manufacturer Location: ROLLING MEADOWS, IL			
Administrative Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 6				Production Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 16			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates			Apr 2021				
Delivery Dates			Aug 2022				
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures					Modification Number / Title: 2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	124.808	46.872	53.335	0.000	50.021	50.021	59.310	66.526	0.000	10.023	473.564	884.459
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	124.808	46.872	53.335	0.000	50.021	50.021	59.310	66.526	0.000	10.023	473.564	884.459
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	124.808	46.872	53.335	0.000	50.021	50.021	59.310	66.526	0.000	10.023	473.564	884.459
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures (LAIRCM) system significantly improves defensive capability for the C-130J to counter the proliferating Infrared (IR) man-portable air defense systems (MANPADS) missile threats. The system is fully automatic following power-up. The LAIRCM kit housed behind a turret assembly and functions using missile warning sensors (MWS), two Turret Assemblies, a control indicator unit (CIU), a colorless eye-safe multiband laser, and a system processor to detect, track, and counter incoming IR missiles. As Line Replaceable Units (LRUs) updated, LAIRCM will update with the latest configuration of LRUs. This program includes costs for the following C-130J aircraft variants: C-130J stretch aircraft, C-130J short aircraft. This funding includes Rapid Global Mobility (RGM) platform related activities including but not limited to fielding actions such as kit buys, installation and support equipment. This program includes efforts needed to procure and install retrofit kits for 151 aircraft and deploy the system and support LAIRCM. These efforts include, but not limited to, hardware procurement, installation, installation support, initial spares, support equipment, Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) and GFE repairs, Interim Contractor Support (ICS), depot stand up, mod-line repairs, Systems Engineering and Program Management (SEPM), Failure Reporting and Corrective Analysis Support (FRACAS), Technical Orders, Other Government Costs (OGCs), and Program Management and Administration (PMA) costs. Costs for the identification, review, monitoring, and mitigation of items impacted by diminishing manufacturing sources (DMS) are included. Additionally, "change orders" include NRE/replacement costs for equipment updates to increase reliability, availability, and maintainability of LAIRCM group B components as identified during the fiscal year. To date, 49 Block 20 installs are complete and retrofit to Block 30 of these aircraft will commence in FY28. Funding used to address (DMS) issues and software corrections. The LAIRCM DMS program includes all activities associated with monitoring and identifying DMS issues. The cost element "Data" in this P3A includes costs for DMS, these costs are explained below. Like most programs, LAIRCM faces the challenges associated with resolving Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues and software errors/inefficiencies. The LAIRCM program office seeks to ensure continued production of LAIRCM components for all LAIRCM customers. Funding may be used to address (DMS) issues and software corrections or minor improvements. The LAIRCM DMS program includes all activities associated with monitoring and identifying DMS issues. It also includes all activities required to resolve DMS issues such as: 1) the use of existing material solutions which involves actions to secure availability of existing supply (i.e., life of type buy and extension of production or support); 2) implementing substitutes which includes engineering activities to qualify and implement the identified substitute (i.e., approved part; repair, refurbishment, or reclamation; simple substitute; and complex substitute); and 3) redesign which includes all aspects of engineering and qualification to implement new or highly modified equipment (i.e., development of a new item or source; redesign of a next higher assembly; and redesign of a complex/system replacement).												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures				Modification Number / Title: 2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	46.872	53.335	0.000	50.021	50.021	59.310	66.526	0.000	10.023
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	46.872	53.335	0.000	50.021	50.021	59.310	66.526	0.000	10.023

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures						Modification Number / Title: 2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: C130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401134F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 3: Basic Js (Block 20)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Basic Js (Block 20):INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	32 / 13.275	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	32 / 13.275	
Basic Js (Block 20):INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 13.275	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.275	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Basic Js (Block 20):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	32 / 41.386	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	32 / 41.386	
Basic Js (Block 20):EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	2 / 3.964	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.964	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 45.350	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 45.350	
Subtotal: Basic Js (Block 20)	- / 58.625	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 58.625	
Modification Item 2 of 3: Basic Js (Block 30)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Basic Js (Block 30):INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	0 / 0.000	2 / 1.870	6 / 5.883	- / -	12 / 12.242	12 / 12.242	12 / 12.255	12 / 9.046	0 / 0.000	- / -	104 / 56.569	148 / 97.865	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.000	- / 1.870	- / 5.883	- / -	- / 12.242	- / 12.242	- / 12.255	- / 9.046	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 56.569	- / 97.865	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Basic Js (Block 30):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	2 / 3.916	6 / 12.037	- / -	- / -	12 / 26.970	12 / 26.970	12 / 25.231	12 / 25.920	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	107 / 209.385	151 / 303.459	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.916	- / 12.037	- / -	- / -	- / 26.970	- / 26.970	- / 25.231	- / 25.920	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 209.385	- / 303.459	
Subtotal: Basic Js (Block 30)	- / 3.916	- / 13.907	- / 5.883	- / -	- / 39.212	- / 39.212	- / 37.486	- / 34.966	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 265.954	- / 401.324	
Modification Item 3 of 3: EC-130Js													
A Kits													
Recurring													
EC-130Js:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	5 / 3.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 3.800	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.800	
B Kits													
Recurring													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures					Modification Number / Title: 2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C130J			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0401134F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
EC-130Js:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	5 / 11.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 11.900	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 11.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.900	
Subtotal: EC-130Js	- / 15.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.700	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 78.241	- / 13.907	- / 5.883	- / -	- / 39.212	- / 39.212	- / 37.486	- / 34.966	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 265.954	- / 475.649	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 4.064	- / 7.586	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.650	
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 5.672	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.893	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 9.565	
Data	- / 0.753	- / 3.719	- / 36.621	- / -	- / 5.086	- / 5.086	- / 4.347	- / 6.431	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.298	- / 57.255	
SIM/TRAINER	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 4.627	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	12 / 4.627	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.500	
Change Orders	- / 2.283	- / 0.554	- / -	- / -	- / 1.826	- / 1.826	- / 2.413	- / 3.071	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 17.694	- / 27.841	
ICS-Labor	- / 1.033	- / 0.287	- / 0.935	- / -	- / 0.960	- / 0.960	- / 0.987	- / 1.014	- / -	- / -	- / 1.707	- / 6.923	
CY Advance Procurement	- / -	- / 15.843	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.843	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 0.642	- / 2.086	- / 0.321	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.234	- / 0.642	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 4.037	- / 7.962	
OTHER GOVT	- / 8.202	- / 0.022	- / 7.540	- / 0.000	- / 1.554	- / 1.554	- / 0.000	- / 0.568	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 57.098	- / 74.984	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 4.156	- / 0.049	- / 2.035	- / 0.000	- / 1.383	- / 1.383	- / 0.857	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 13.186	- / 21.666	
Subtotal: Support	- / 28.305	- / 30.146	- / 47.452	- / 0.000	- / 10.809	- / 10.809	- / 12.731	12 / 16.353	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / 94.020	12 / 239.816	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 3: Basic Js (Block 20)	32 / 12.493	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	32 / 12.493	
Modification Item 2 of 3: Basic Js (Block 30)	- / -	2 / 2.819	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 9.093	12 / 15.207	- / -	12 / 10.023	119 / 113.590	151 / 150.732	
Modification Item 3 of 3: EC-130Js	5 / 5.769	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 5.769	
Subtotal: Installation	37 / 18.262	2 / 2.819	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 9.093	12 / 15.207	- / -	12 / 10.023	119 / 113.590	188 / 168.994	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	124.808	46.872	53.335	0.000	50.021	50.021	59.310	66.526	0.000	10.023	473.564	884.459	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures										Modification Number / Title: 2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 3: Basic Js (Block 20)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: NORTHROP GRUMMAN															Manufacturer Location: ROLLING MEADOWS																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 16																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		32 / 12.493		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		32 / 12.493							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		32 / 12.493		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		32 / 12.493							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	32
Out	31	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	32

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures										Modification Number / Title: 2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 2 of 3: Basic Js (Block 30)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: ROLLING MEADOWS																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 16																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019				Apr 2020				Apr 2021				Apr 2022				Apr 2023													
Delivery Dates		Sep 2020				Aug 2021				Aug 2022				Aug 2023				Aug 2024													
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		2 / 2.819		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 2.819					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 9.093		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 9.093					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 15.207		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 15.207					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 10.023		- / -		- / -		12 / 10.023					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 15.207		12 / 15.207					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		107 / 98.383		107 / 98.383					
Total		- / -		2 / 2.819		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 9.093		12 / 15.207		- / -		12 / 10.023		119 / 113.590		151 / 150.732							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	119	151
Out	0	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	119	151

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures										Modification Number / Title: 2 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-130J											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 3 of 3: EC-130Js																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Rolling Meadows																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 16																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		5 / 5.769		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 5.769							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		5 / 5.769		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 5.769							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5
Out	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures				Modification Number / Title: 3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	145.091	69.803	35.581	9.999	0.000	9.999	0.000	0.000	0.000	19.980	-	280.454
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	145.091	69.803	35.581	9.999	0.000	9.999	0.000	0.000	0.000	19.980	-	280.454
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	145.091	69.803	35.581	9.999	0.000	9.999	0.000	0.000	0.000	19.980	-	280.454
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:												
The Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures (LAIRCM) system provides a significantly improved defensive capability for the Department of Defense to counter the proliferating infrared (IR) man-portable air defense systems (MANPADS) missile threats by detecting, tracking, and countering incoming IR missiles. This system is fully autonomous following power-up and consists of Group A aircraft modification kits and Group B hardware. Group B hardware for the LAIRCM system [AN/AQQ-24(V)] currently consists of missile warning sensors; laser transmitter assemblies; a control indicator unit; a system processor, and repeaters, as needed by the platform.												
LAIRCM enhancements and retrofits to the current configuration are planned for purchase and installation from FY16 and beyond. These enhancements include retrofits to bring the C-17 fleet to the LAIRCM Block 30 configuration and will continue to provide updates using new technology that would advance the system to further upcoming configurations. Other components are slated to be replaced with updated versions that address diminishing manufacturing sources (DMS) and reliability efforts and Life of Type Buys(LTB).												
The "Change Orders" line in the funding table includes DMS costs for the identification, review, and monitoring of items with high DMS risk potential, classification of identified items according to criticality, identification of alternatives for items having high DMS risks, and non-recurring engineering (NRE)/replacement cost for DMS components. Additionally, "change orders" include NRE/replacement costs for equipment updates to increase reliability, availability, and maintainability of LAIRCM group B components as identified during the fiscal year.												
This program includes all efforts needed to procure, field, and support LAIRCM. These efforts include, but are not limited to, Hardware procurement, installation, installation support, initial and readiness spares, support equipment, government furnished equipment (GFE) and GFE repairs, Interim Contractor Support (ICS), depot standup, Systems Engineering and Program Management (SEPM), Failure Reporting and Corrective Analysis Support (FRACAS), Other Government Costs (OGCs), Pre-planned Product Improvements (P3I), program management and administration (PMA) costs, simulators and data.												
Training Systems: Support for Simulator upgrades to the current LAIRCM Block configuration will be preformed as part of this effort.												
Milestone/Development Status												
Development is complete.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures				Modification Number / Title: 3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AFNG	Total Obligation Authority	25.134	30.304	8.136	0.000	8.136	0.000	0.000	-	19.980
	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AFR	Total Obligation Authority	28.348	4.588	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	-	-	-
	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	16.321	0.689	1.863	-	1.863	0.000	0.000	-	-
	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		69.803	35.581	9.999	0.000	9.999	0.000	0.000	0.000	19.980

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures				Modification Number / Title: 3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-17				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401134F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 3: Block 20 to Block 30													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Block 20 to Block 30:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	22 / 0.573	22 / 0.279	5 / 0.063	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	49 / 0.915	
Block 20 to Block 30:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	- / -	- / -	17 / 0.216	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	17 / 0.216	
Block 20 to Block 30:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	- / -	7 / 0.118	- / -	7 / 0.118	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	7 / 0.118	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.573	- / 0.279	- / 0.279	- / 0.118	- / 0.000	- / 0.118	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.249	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Block 20 to Block 30:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	91 / 86.791	2 / 1.718	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	93 / 88.509	
Block 20 to Block 30:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	33 / 28.348	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	33 / 28.348	
Block 20 to Block 30:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	- / -	19 / 16.321	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	19 / 16.321	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 86.791	- / 46.387	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 133.178	
Subtotal: Block 20 to Block 30	- / 87.364	- / 46.666	- / 0.279	- / 0.118	- / 0.000	- / 0.118	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 134.427	
Modification Item 2 of 3: Block 20 to Block 30/depot													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Block 20 to Block 30/depot:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	22 / 0.572	22 / 0.278	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	44 / 0.850	
Block 20 to Block 30/depot:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	- / -	- / -	16 / 0.202	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 0.202	
Block 20 to Block 30/depot:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	6 / 0.076	6 / 0.102	- / -	6 / 0.102	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.178	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.572	- / 0.278	- / 0.278	- / 0.102	- / -	- / 0.102	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.230	
Subtotal: Block 20 to Block 30/depot	- / 0.572	- / 0.278	- / 0.278	- / 0.102	- / -	- / 0.102	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.230	
Modification Item 3 of 3: Block 30- to Block 30													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Block 30- to Block 30:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / 0.000	30 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	45 / 0.000	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
B Kits													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures				Modification Number / Title: 3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-17				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401134F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Recurring													
Block 30- to Block 30:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	23 / 9.204	7 / 2.953	15 / 6.360	- / -	15 / 6.360	- / -	- / -	- / -	49 / 19.980	- / -	94 / 38.497	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 9.204	- / 2.953	- / 6.360	- / -	- / 6.360	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.980	- / -	- / 38.497	
Subtotal: Block 30- to Block 30	- / -	- / 9.204	- / 2.953	- / 6.360	- / -	- / 6.360	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 19.980	- / -	- / 38.497	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 87.936	- / 56.148	- / 3.510	- / 6.580	- / 0.000	- / 6.580	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 19.980	- / -	- / 174.154	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / 4.243	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.243	
CY Advance Procurement	- / -	- / 4.435	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.435	
Data	- / 4.453	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.453	
SIM/TRAINER	0 / 0.390	- / -	0 / 19.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 19.490	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 0.080	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.080	
Mod of Spares	- / 11.510	- / 2.971	- / 0.546	- / 0.763	- / -	- / 0.763	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.790	
ICS-Labor	- / 4.164	- / 0.235	- / 1.000	- / 1.013	- / -	- / 1.013	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.412	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 2.443	- / 0.275	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.718	
OTHER GOVT	- / 24.890	- / 0.561	- / 6.029	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.480	
Subtotal: Support	0 / 52.173	- / 8.477	0 / 26.675	- / 1.776	- / -	- / 1.776	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 89.101	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 3: Block 20 to Block 30	0 / 2.491	0 / 2.589	21 / 2.698	24 / 0.822	- / -	24 / 0.822	24 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	73 / 8.600	
Modification Item 2 of 3: Block 20 to Block 30/depot	0 / 2.491	0 / 2.589	22 / 2.698	24 / 0.821	- / -	24 / 0.821	24 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	72 / 8.599	
Modification Item 3 of 3: Block 30- to Block 30	- / -	- / -	- / -	17 / 0.000	- / -	17 / 0.000	24 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	45 / 0.000	
Subtotal: Installation	- / 4.982	0 / 5.178	43 / 5.396	65 / 1.643	- / -	65 / 1.643	72 / 0.000	10 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	190 / 17.199	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	145.091	69.803	35.581	9.999	0.000	9.999	0.000	0.000	0.000	19.980	-	280.454	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures										Modification Number / Title: 3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 3: Block 20 to Block 30																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: The Boeing Company															Manufacturer Location: San Antonio, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jul 2019				Apr 2020				Apr 2021																					
Delivery Dates		Jul 2020				Apr 2021				Apr 2022																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		0 / 2.491		0 / 0.000		21 / 0.000		1 / 0.000		- / -		1 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 2.491					
FY 2019		- / -		0 / 2.589		- / -		22 / 0.000		- / -		22 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 2.589					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		0 / 2.698		1 / 0.000		- / -		1 / 0.000		21 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 2.698					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		0 / 0.822		- / -		0 / 0.822		3 / 0.000		4 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7 / 0.822					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		0 / 2.491		0 / 2.589		21 / 2.698		24 / 0.822		- / -		24 / 0.822		24 / 0.000		4 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		73 / 8.600					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	73
Out	0	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	73

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures										Modification Number / Title: 3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 2 of 3: Block 20 to Block 30/depot																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: The Boeing Company															Manufacturer Location: Robins AFB																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jul 2019				Apr 2020				Apr 2021																					
Delivery Dates		Jul 2020				Apr 2021				Apr 2022																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		0 / 2.491		- / -		22 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 2.491					
FY 2019		- / -		0 / 2.589		- / -		22 / 0.000		- / -		22 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 2.589					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		0 / 2.698		2 / 0.000		- / -		2 / 0.000		20 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 2.698					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		0 / 0.821		- / -		0 / 0.821		4 / 0.000		2 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.821					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		0 / 2.491		0 / 2.589		22 / 2.698		24 / 0.821		- / -		24 / 0.821		24 / 0.000		2 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		72 / 8.599					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	72
Out	0	-	-	-	-	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	72

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 1										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: LAIRCM / Large Aircraft Infrared Countermeasures										Modification Number / Title: 3 / LARGE AIRCRAFT INFRARED COUNTERMEASURES C-17											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 3 of 3: Block 30- to Block 30																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: N/A															Manufacturer Location: N/A																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 6															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Apr 2020				Apr 2020				Apr 2021												Apr 2025									
Delivery Dates		Apr 2021				Apr 2021				Apr 2022												Apr 2026									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>								
Prior Years		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-						
FY 2019		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-						
FY 2020		-	/	-	-	/	-	17 / 0.000	-	/	-	17 / 0.000	13 / 0.000	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	30 / 0.000					
FY 2021		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
FY 2022		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	11 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	15 / 0.000			
FY 2023		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
FY 2024		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
FY 2025		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
To Complete		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
Total		-	/	-	-	/	-	17 / 0.000	-	/	-	17 / 0.000	24 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	45 / 0.000	
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	45
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	45

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207131F					Other Related Program Elements: 0207131F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	162.395	168.060	125.825	135.793	0.000	135.793	128.818	134.825	87.140	87.617	0.000	1,030.473
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	162.395	168.060	125.825	135.793	0.000	135.793	128.818	134.825	87.140	87.617	0.000	1,030.473
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	162.395	168.060	125.825	135.793	0.000	135.793	128.818	134.825	87.140	87.617	0.000	1,030.473
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This line item funds modifications and upgrades to the A-10 weapon system to ensure it remains combat effective. The A-10 is a twin engine, single seat aircraft capable of delivering a full range of air-to-ground munitions as well as self-defense air-to-air missiles. The A-10 provides persistent, effective and precise Close Air Support, Interdiction, Forward Air Controller (airborne), Combat Search & Rescue and Strike Control & Reconnaissance. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0207131F.

Wing Replacement Program (ATTACK) (FY20 \$93.755M) procures new wings to enable the A-10 Fleet to fly and fight into 2030+. A new wing procurement effort will provide flexibility in fleet size options and provides resiliency in the existing fleet.

Helmet Mounted Cueing System (HMCS0 Interim Contractor Support (ICS), (FY20 \$3.05M)- Interim Contract Support (ICS) is needed to repair critical components to keep units fully operational. The HMCS program is jointly managed by the A-10 and F-16 System Program Offices and provides extant A-10Cs and F-16C+ Block 30/32 aircraft with a Helmet Mounted Integrated Targeting (HMIT) System that will provide off-boresight cueing, targeting, and situational awareness capability.

ARC-210, (FY20 \$8.77M) - Replace current ARC-210 Gen 4 radio(s) with Gen 6 to insure crypto compliance. Replace current Radio Control Unit (RCU) with C-12561B (required update for Gen 6). Maintain same functionality of the Gen 4. Continue using 1553 Bus controller vice an Ethernet connection. Replace ARC-164 with ARC-210 Gen 4 (Suite 11). Installs will be either CFT or DSL. Procurement funds are for the hardware purchases for the fleet FY20-22. Procurement funds after that will be used for installs. Suite 11 scheduled to field 3rd Qtr FY22. ARC-210 Gen 6 installs will follow soon after. Currently pursuing an integration contract via RDT&E dollars.

2ND Gigabit Ethernet Switch (2GES), (FY20 \$5.0M)- Supports future avionics modernizations. Predecessor to 3 Dimensional Audio (3DA), High Resolution Display (HRDS), and ARC-210 programs

A-10 High Resolution Display System (HRDS), (FY20 \$6.25M) - HRDS is a technology enabler providing a platform for enhanced tactical applications which will function as a Primary Flight Display and provide Hi Resolution video from Advanced Targeting Pods. The A-10 HRDS is a true next-gen digital interface that will replace legacy analog flight instruments and provide higher resolution video signals to improve the pilot's ability to find, fix, track, target and engage ground targets and threats while reducing pilot workload.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207131F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207131F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
3-Dimensional Audio (3DA), (FY20 \$1.0M) - This modification is to improve the spatial, battle space, and situational awareness (SA) of A-10C pilots through the addition of a digital intercom system upgrade, active and electronic noise reduction, three-dimensional spatial separation for up to four audio channels, and three-dimensional auditory threat cueing from the aircraft missile warning system and radar warning receiver.										
Small Diameter Bomb-1 (SDB-1), (FY20 \$8.0M)- Support equipment - bomb lift adapters for loading the weapon, CMBRE testers for the back shop to verify software loads, BRU61 trainers for load barn										
In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	162.624	120.141	123.550	0.000	123.550	124.818	131.825	87.140	87.617
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	2.842	6.237	-	6.237	2.000	2.000	-	-
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	2.842	6.006	-	6.006	2.000	1.000	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	162.624	125.825	135.793	0.000	135.793	128.818	134.825	87.140	87.617

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207131F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207131F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	7856 / MODE S/5 (Capability Improvement)				- / 11.000	- / 3.520	- / 0.000	- / 0.858	- / -	- / 0.858
P-40a***	9601 / ONBOARD OXYGEN GENERATING SYSTEM (OBOGS) (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 20.545	- / 5.436	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9806 / A-10 Helmet Mounted Cueing System (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 0.890	- / 3.050	- / 3.018	- / -	- / 3.018
P-40a***	9808 / Covert/Overt Landing Light Requirement (COLA) (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.850	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9810 / LARS-CSEL (Capability Improvement)				- / 27.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9811 / A-10 J-Hook System (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / 0.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9816 / A-10 Conversion Fuel Tanks (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 8.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9830 / Central Interface Control Unit (CICU) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9832 / 2ND GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH (2GES) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 5.000	- / 4.900	- / -	- / 4.900
P-40a***	9834 / A-10 High Resolution Display System (HRDS) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 6.250	- / 1.400	- / 0.000	- / 1.400
P-40a***	9839 / SDB-1 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 8.000	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	9804 / A-10 Wing Replacement Program (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 103.000	- / 148.764	- / 93.755	- / 99.967	- / 0.000	- / 99.967
P-3a	9831 / ARC-210 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 8.770	- / 18.350	- / 0.000	- / 18.350
P-3a	9836 / 3-Dimensional Audio (3DA) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 1.000	- / 7.300	- / 0.000	- / 7.300
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 162.395	- / 168.060	- / 125.825	- / 135.793	- / 0.000	- / 135.793

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	7856 / MODE S/5 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.378
P-40a***	9601 / ONBOARD OXYGEN GENERATING SYSTEM (OBOGS) (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 25.981
P-40a***	9806 / A-10 Helmet Mounted Cueing System (Capability Improvement)				- / 4.880	- / 4.548	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.386
P-40a***	9808 / Covert/Overt Landing Light Requirement (COLA) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.850
P-40a***	9810 / LARS-CSEL (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 27.000
P-40a***	9811 / A-10 J-Hook System (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.750
P-40a***	9816 / A-10 Conversion Fuel Tanks (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.700
P-40a***	9830 / Central Interface Control Unit (CICU) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 60.929	- / 57.902	- / -	- / 118.831
P-40a***	9832 / 2ND GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH (2GES) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.900
P-40a***	9834 / A-10 High Resolution Display System (HRDS) (Capability Improvement)				- / 7.458	- / 21.609	- / 18.711	- / 7.000	- / -	- / 62.428

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207131F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207131F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	9839 / SDB-1 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.000
P-3a	9804 / A-10 Wing Replacement Program (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 100.000	- / 99.968	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 645.454
P-3a	9831 / ARC-210 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 7.580	- / 5.000	- / 5.000	- / 20.015	- / -	- / 64.715
P-3a	9836 / 3-Dimensional Audio (3DA) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 8.900	- / 3.700	- / 2.500	- / 2.700	- / -	- / 26.100
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 128.818	- / 134.825	- / 87.140	- / 87.617	- / 0.000	- / 1,030.473
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here. *Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications. Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: This line item funds modifications and upgrades to the A-10 weapon system to ensure it remains combat effective. The A-10 is a twin engine, single seat aircraft capable of delivering a full range of air-to-ground munitions as well as self-defense air-to-air missiles. The A-10 provides persistent, effective and precise Close Air Support, Interdiction, Forward Air Controller (airborne), Combat Search & Rescue and Strike Control & Reconnaissance. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0207131F. Wing Replacement Program (ATTACK) (FY20 \$93.755M) procures new wings to enable the A-10 Fleet to fly and fight into 2030+. A new wing procurement effort will provide flexibility in fleet size options and provides resiliency in the existing fleet. Helmet Mounted Cueing System (HMCS0 Interim Contractor Support (ICS), (FY20 \$3.05M)- Interim Contract Support (ICS) is needed to repair critical components to keep units fully operational. The HMCS program is jointly managed by the A-10 and F-16 System Program Offices and provides extant A-10Cs and F-16C+ Block 30/32 aircraft with a Helmet Mounted Integrated Targeting (HMIT) System that will provide off-boresight cueing, targeting, and situational awareness capability. ARC-210, (FY20 \$8.77M) - Replace current ARC-210 Gen 4 radio(s) with Gen 6 to insure crypto compliance. Replace current Radio Control Unit (RCU) with C-12561B (required update for Gen 6). Maintain same functionality of the Gen 4. Continue using 1553 Bus controller vice an Ethernet connection. Replace ARC-164 with ARC-210 Gen 4 (Suite 11). Installs will be either CFT or DSL. Procurement funds are for the hardware purchases for the fleet FY20-22. Procurement funds after that will be used for installs. Suite 11 scheduled to field 3rd Qtr FY22. ARC-210 Gen 6 installs will follow soon after. Currently pursuing an integration contract via RDT&E dollars. 2ND Gigabit Ethernet Switch (2GES), (FY20 \$5.0M)- Supports future avionics modernizations. Predecessor to 3 Dimensional Audio (3DA), High Resolution Display (HRDS), and ARC-210 programs A-10 High Resolution Display System (HRDS), (FY20 \$6.25M) - HRDS is a technology enabler providing a platform for enhanced tactical applications which will function as a Primary Flight Display and provide Hi Resolution video from Advanced Targeting Pods. The A-10 HRDS is a true next-gen digital interface that will replace legacy analog flight instruments and provide higher resolution video signals to improve the pilot's ability to find, fix, track, target and engage ground targets and threats while reducing pilot workload. 3-Dimensional Audio (3DA), (FY20 \$1.0M) - This modification is to improve the spatial, battle space, and situational awareness (SA) of A-10C pilots through the addition of a digital intercom system upgrade, active and electronic noise reduction, three-dimensional spatial separation for up to four audio channels, and three-dimensional auditory threat cueing from the aircraft missile warning system and radar warning receiver.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207131F	Other Related Program Elements: 0207131F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
Small Diameter Bomb-1 (SDB-1), (FY20 \$8.0M)- Support equipment - bomb lift adapters for loading the weapon, CMBRE testers for the back shop to verify software loads, BRU61 trainers for load barn		
In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10				Modification Number / Title: 9804 / A-10 Wing Replacement Program			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	103.000	148.764	93.755	99.967	0.000	99.967	100.000	99.968	0.000	0.000	-	645.454
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	103.000	148.764	93.755	99.967	0.000	99.967	100.000	99.968	0.000	0.000	-	645.454
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	103.000	148.764	93.755	99.967	0.000	99.967	100.000	99.968	0.000	0.000	-	645.454
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Wing Replacement Program (WRP) incorporates several reliability and maintainability improvements to known critical fatigue locations. With these improvements, the Enhanced Wing Assemblies (EWAs) do not require major structural inspections for the first 10,000 hours of service life. Operational Requirement Document: A-10 Multi-Staged Improvement Program, dated 19 Oct 1999.

The FY20 funds procure 22 Wing kits being organically installed. Funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight efforts and diminishing manufacturing sources issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill FAA or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness.

Milestone/Development Status

Full rate production

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	148.764	93.755	99.967	-	99.967	100.000	99.968	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	148.764	93.755	99.967	0.000	99.967	100.000	99.968	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10					Modification Number / Title: 9804 / A-10 Wing Replacement Program			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: A-10				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207131F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> WRP kits, Center/Outer wing panels													
B Kits													
Recurring													
WRP kits, Center/Outer wing panels:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	24 / 148.764	22 / 93.755	24 / 99.967	- / -	24 / 99.967	24 / 100.000	15 / 99.968	- / -	- / -	- / -	109 / 542.454	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / 148.764	- / 93.755	- / 99.967	- / -	- / 99.967	- / 100.000	- / 99.968	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 542.454	
<i>Subtotal: WRP kits, Center/Outer wing panels</i>	- / -	- / 148.764	- / 93.755	- / 99.967	- / -	- / 99.967	- / 100.000	- / 99.968	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 542.454	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / 148.764	- / 93.755	- / 99.967	- / -	- / 99.967	- / 100.000	- / 99.968	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 542.454	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 103.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 103.000	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 103.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 103.000	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	103.000	148.764	93.755	99.967	0.000	99.967	100.000	99.968	0.000	0.000	-	645.454	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10			Modification Number / Title: 9804 / A-10 Wing Replacement Program	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: WRP kits, Center/Outer wing panels							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Oct 2019	Oct 2020	Oct 2021	Oct 2022	Oct 2023		
Delivery Dates	Jan 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023	Jan 2024		
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 109		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10						Modification Number / Title: 9831 / ARC-210		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	8.770	18.350	0.000	18.350	7.580	5.000	5.000	20.015	-	64.715
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	8.770	18.350	0.000	18.350	7.580	5.000	5.000	20.015	-	64.715
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	8.770	18.350	0.000	18.350	7.580	5.000	5.000	20.015	-	64.715
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Continued modernization efforts require the replacement of legacy communication systems in the A-10C. These systems are logistically unsupported and vulnerable to emerging cyber threats due to the lack of updates. A National Security Agency (NSA) mandate exists that requires updates/compliance to current cyber security threats. Also, current communication radios in the jet are not setup to handle all necessary frequencies and networks required for military communications over the next 10 years. Active duty is tasked to pay for the fleet upgrade including AFRC/ANG aircraft. Replace current ARC-210 Gen 4 radio(s) with Gen 6 to insure crypto compliance. Replace current Radio Control Unit (RCU) with C-12561B (required update for Gen 6). Maintain same functionality of the Gen 4. Continue using 1553 Bus controller vice an Ethernet connection. Replace ARC-164 with ARC-210 Gen 4 (Suite 12). Installs will be either CFT or DSL. Procurement funds are for the hardware purchases for the fleet FY20-22. Procurement funds after that will be used for installs. Suite 11 scheduled to field 3rd Qtr FY22. ARC-210 Gen 6 installs will follow soon after. Currently pursuing an integration contract via RDT&E dollars. The original estimate in 2018 did not capture the need for additional hardware or installation costs. The revised cost estimate in 2019 was completed and revealed and captured the costs that were previously left out of the estimate. A shortage of \$130M in procurement and installation were noted in the new estimate. Milestone/Development Status Development Complete												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	3.086	6.107	-	6.107	3.580	2.000	5.000	20.015		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	2.842	6.237	-	6.237	2.000	2.000	-	-		
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	2.842	6.006	-	6.006	2.000	1.000	-	-		
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10				Modification Number / Title: 9831 / ARC-210			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	8.770	18.350	0.000	18.350	7.580	5.000	5.000	20.015

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10						Modification Number / Title: 9831 / ARC-210			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: A-10C				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207131F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Equipment													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Equipment:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	15 / 3.086	26 / 6.107	- / -	26 / 6.107	51 / 3.580	38 / 2.000	- / 5.000	- / 20.015	- / -	130 / 39.788	
Equipment:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	- / -	14 / 2.842	27 / 6.237	- / -	27 / 6.237	30 / 2.000	19 / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	90 / 13.079	
Equipment:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	14 / 2.842	26 / 6.006	- / -	26 / 6.006	20 / 2.000	13 / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	73 / 11.848	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 8.770	- / 18.350	- / -	- / 18.350	- / 7.580	- / 5.000	- / 5.000	- / 20.015	- / -	- / 64.715	
<i>Subtotal: Equipment</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 8.770	- / 18.350	- / -	- / 18.350	- / 7.580	- / 5.000	- / 5.000	- / 20.015	- / -	- / 64.715	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 8.770	- / 18.350	- / -	- / 18.350	- / 7.580	- / 5.000	- / 5.000	- / 20.015	- / -	- / 64.715	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	0.000	8.770	18.350	0.000	18.350	7.580	5.000	5.000	20.015	-	64.715	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10			Modification Number / Title: 9831 / ARC-210		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Equipment							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Oct 2019	Nov 2020	Nov 2021	Nov 2022		
Delivery Dates		Oct 2019	Nov 2020	Nov 2021	Nov 2022		
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 293		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10					Modification Number / Title: 9836 / 3-Dimensional Audio (3DA)		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	0.000	1.000	7.300	0.000	7.300	8.900	3.700	2.500	2.700	-	26.100
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	0.000	1.000	7.300	0.000	7.300	8.900	3.700	2.500	2.700	-	26.100
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	0.000	1.000	7.300	0.000	7.300	8.900	3.700	2.500	2.700	-	26.100
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The purpose of this modification is to improve the spatial, battle space, and situational awareness (SA) of A-10C pilots through the addition of a digital intercom system upgrade, active and electronic noise reduction, three-dimensional spatial separation for up to four audio channels, and three-dimensional auditory threat cueing from the aircraft missile warning system and radar warning receiver. The A-10C has received several upgrades adding additional inputs for the pilot to process; however, there is no aural component to these upgrades, meaning that unless the pilot is looking at the data source, he will not receive the data. Also, the pilot could have several auditory sources providing input at the same time. This system will supplement other situational awareness aids in the A-10C by providing an aural component to the suite of capabilities already present in the aircraft. Milestone/Development Status Development Complete												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	1.000	7.300	-	7.300	8.900	3.700	2.500	2.700		
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	1.000	7.300	0.000	7.300	8.900	3.700	2.500	2.700		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10					Modification Number / Title: 9836 / 3-Dimensional Audio (3DA)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: A-10C				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207131F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Equipment (4)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Equipment:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	7 / 1.000	34 / 7.300	- / -	34 / 7.300	40 / 8.900	16 / 3.700	12 / 2.500	- / 2.700	- / -	109 / 26.100	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 1.000	- / 7.300	- / -	- / 7.300	- / 8.900	- / 3.700	- / 2.500	- / 2.700	- / -	- / 26.100	
<i>Subtotal: Equipment (4)</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 1.000	- / 7.300	- / -	- / 7.300	- / 8.900	- / 3.700	- / 2.500	- / 2.700	- / -	- / 26.100	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 1.000	- / 7.300	- / -	- / 7.300	- / 8.900	- / 3.700	- / 2.500	- / 2.700	- / -	- / 26.100	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	0.000	1.000	7.300	0.000	7.300	8.900	3.700	2.500	2.700	-	26.100	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: A01000 / A-10			Modification Number / Title: 9836 / 3-Dimensional Audio (3DA)		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Equipment (4)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Oct 2019	Nov 2020	Nov 2021	Nov 2022	Nov 2023	
Delivery Dates		Oct 2019	Nov 2020	Nov 2021	Nov 2022	Nov 2023	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 109		

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A				Other Related Program Elements: 0207610F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	70.027	33.645	-	33.645	25.322	53.063	89.606	1.840	-	273.503
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	70.027	33.645	-	33.645	25.322	53.063	89.606	1.840	-	273.503
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	70.027	33.645	-	33.645	25.322	53.063	89.606	1.840	-	273.503
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:
 Battlefield Airborne Communication Node (BACN) provides a Combatant Commander (CCDR) flexible, long-endurance, responsive airborne communications capability. BACN provides a dedicated airborne capability to conduct voice bridging/translation, Tactical Data Link (TDL) gateway, and TDL relay functions for beyond-line-of-sight (BLOS) data communications. Includes integration of Survivability UON - Military GPS (MIL GPS), M Code Military GPS, Protected Tactical Waveform (PTW), High Capacity Backbone (HCB), Fifth-To-Fourth Generation Gateway (524 GW), Identify Friend or Foe (IFF), and Electronic Flight Bags (EFB).

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0207610F and PE 0207238F.

Fifth-To-Fourth Generation Gateway Urgent Operational Need (524 GW UON) is also funded under BP 11 Line Item # 63 OTHACF PE 0207610F.

Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the EQ-4B (a variant of the RQ-4 Block 20/30 aircraft) efforts will taper accordingly, to include BACN payload sustainment & other BACN specific efforts.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense mission, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civilian authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A			Other Related Program Elements: 0207610F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1 / E-11 Mods (Other)		A		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 70.027	- / 33.645	- / 0.000	- / 33.645
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 70.027	- / 33.645	- / -	- / 33.645
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1 / E-11 Mods (Other)		A		- / 25.322	- / 53.063	- / 89.606	- / 1.840	- / -	- / 273.503
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 25.322	- / 53.063	- / 89.606	- / 1.840	- / -	- / 273.503
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

Justification:
 BACN includes the payload, its host platforms, and associated ground systems. The program is currently in the Operations and Support (O&S) Phase of the Life Cycle Management System. As requirements emerge for new hardware and software capabilities that improve system performance, external time references, interoperability and open mission system technologies, BACN will host the integration of these and future communication technologies, such as High Capacity Backbone (HCB), Fifth-to-Fourth Gateway (524 GW), and Protected Tactical Waveform (PTW).

Funding will be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) Issues. This may include modifications required for enhanced capability and improvements to system reliability and maintainability. Safety of flight considerations, including but not limited to, performance, aircraft structural integrity, availability, and continuity of service requirements for long range reference, local area reference, and landing/terminal reference.

This effort includes Military GPS, advanced navigation systems and any additional mandates levied on the BACN system and platforms. Funding will also be used for fulfillment of requirements in support of alteration, conversion, modernization, and transition to a normalized Program of Record.

Transition to BACN Program of Record requires additional BACN aircraft platforms to meet the service retained capability requirements of Combatant Commanders needs emerge in multiple AOR's. This will include, but not be limited to, standardization of avionics baseline and the production of all Supplemental Type Certificates of the most up to date configurations of the fleet.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG				Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	70.027	33.645	0.000	33.645	25.322	53.063	89.606	1.840	-	273.503
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	70.027	33.645	0.000	33.645	25.322	53.063	89.606	1.840	-	273.503
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	70.027	33.645	0.000	33.645	25.322	53.063	89.606	1.840	-	273.503
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Battlefield Airborne Communication Node (BACN) provides a Combatant Commander (CCDR) flexible, long-endurance, responsive airborne communications capability. BACN provides a dedicated airborne capability to conduct voice bridging/translation, Tactical Data Link (TDL) gateway, and TDL relay functions for beyond-line-of-sight (BLOS) data communications.

Funding will support procurement of aircraft engines to increase current BACN fleet service life expectancy. Funding supports procurement of platform provisioning supplies which is necessary to execute the current BACN product support strategy involving a transition from Contractor Operations and Maintenance to Government Operations and Maintenance. Funding will also enable procurement of unique Platform support equipment required for transition from a JUON capability stationed OCONUS to a BACN Program of Record permanent base.

Funding will also be used to procure and integrate the Fifth-To-Fourth Generation Gateway (524 GW) Capability.

Funding will support procurement and installation of retrofit kits to integrate Link 16 External Time Reference (ETR) with Global Positioning System (GPS) capability.

Milestone/Development Status

BACN includes the payload, its host platforms, and associated ground systems. The program is currently in the Operations and Support (O&S) Phase of the Life Cycle Management System. As requirements emerge for new hardware and software capabilities that improve system performance, external time references, interoperability and open mission system technologies, BACN will host the integration of these and future communication technologies. Funding will be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) Issues. This may include modifications required for enhanced capability and improvements to system reliability and maintainability. Safety of flight considerations, including but not limited to, performance, aircraft structural integrity, availability, and continuity of service requirements for long range reference, local area reference, and landing/terminal reference. This effort includes Military GPS, advanced navigation systems and any additional mandates levied on the BACN system and platforms. Funding will also be used for fulfillment of requirements in support of alteration, conversion, modernization, and transition to a normalized Program of Record. Transition to BACN Program of Record may require additional BACN aircraft platforms to meet the service retained capability requirements of Combatant Commanders needs emerge in multiple AOR's. This will include, but not be limited to, standardization of avionics baseline and the production of all Supplemental Type Certificates of the most up to date configurations of the fleet.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG				Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: E-11A				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207610F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 8: Aircraft Support Equipment													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Aircraft Support Equipment:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active) - / - - / - - / - 1 / 3.964 - / - 1 / 3.964 - / - - / - - / - 1 / 1.840 - / - 2 / 5.804													
Subtotal: Recurring - / - - / - - / - - / 3.964 - / - - / 3.964 - / - - / - - / 1.840 - / - - / 5.804													
Subtotal: Aircraft Support Equipment - / - - / - - / - - / 3.964 - / - - / 3.964 - / - - / - - / 1.840 - / - - / 5.804													
Modification Item 2 of 8: E-11A Modification													
A Kits													
Recurring													
E-11A Modification:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active) - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - / 74.417 - / - - / - - / 74.417													
Subtotal: Recurring - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - / 74.417 - / - - / - - / 74.417													
Subtotal: E-11A Modification - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - / 74.417 - / - - / - - / 74.417													
Modification Item 3 of 8: E-11A Survivability													
A Kits													
Recurring													
E-11A Survivability:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active) - / - - / - - / - 4 / 16.462 - / - 4 / 16.462 - / - 1 / 8.136 1 / 4.018 - / - - / - 6 / 28.616													
Subtotal: Recurring - / - - / - - / - - / 16.462 - / - - / 16.462 - / - - / 8.136 - / 4.018 - / - - / - - / 28.616													
Subtotal: E-11A Survivability - / - - / - - / - - / 16.462 - / - - / 16.462 - / - - / 8.136 - / 4.018 - / - - / - - / 28.616													
Modification Item 4 of 8: Engines													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Engines:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active) - / - - / - 4 / 52.360 4 / 10.307 - / - 4 / 10.307 - / - - / - - / - 8 / 62.667													
Subtotal: Recurring - / - - / - - / 52.360 - / 10.307 - / - - / 10.307 - / - - / - - / - - / 62.667													
Subtotal: Engines - / - - / - - / 52.360 - / 10.307 - / - - / 10.307 - / - - / - - / - - / 62.667													
Modification Item 5 of 8: MIDS-J													
A Kits													
Recurring													
MIDS-J:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active) - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - / 9.771 - / - - / - - / - / - - / - - / 9.771													
Subtotal: Recurring - / - - / - - / - - / - / - - / 9.771 - / - - / - - / - / - - / - - / 9.771													
Subtotal: MIDS-J - / - - / - - / - / - - / - - / - / 9.771 - / - - / - - / - / - - / - - / 9.771													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG					Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: E-11A				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207610F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Modification Item 6 of 8: Protected Tactical Waveform (PTW)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Protected Tactical Waveform (PTW):INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 42.209	- / 4.998	- / -	- / -	- / 47.207	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 42.209	- / 4.998	- / -	- / -	- / 47.207	
Subtotal: Protected Tactical Waveform (PTW)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 42.209	- / 4.998	- / -	- / -	- / 47.207	
Modification Item 7 of 8: Simulators													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Simulators:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 13.551	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 13.551	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.551	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.551	
Subtotal: Simulators	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.551	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.551	
Modification Item 8 of 8: UON Integration													
A Kits													
Recurring													
UON Integration:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	1 / 15.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 15.200	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 15.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.200	
Subtotal: UON Integration	- / -	- / -	- / 15.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.200	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / 67.560	- / 30.733	- / -	- / 30.733	- / 23.322	- / 50.345	- / 83.433	- / 1.840	- / -	- / 257.233	
Support (All Modification Items)													
PMA - Contractor Services	- / -	- / -	- / 2.467	- / 2.912	- / -	- / 2.912	- / 2.000	- / 2.718	- / 6.173	- / -	- / -	- / 16.270	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / 2.467	- / 2.912	- / -	- / 2.912	- / 2.000	- / 2.718	- / 6.173	- / -	- / -	- / 16.270	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	0.000	70.027	33.645	0.000	33.645	25.322	53.063	89.606	1.840	-	273.503	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG			Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 8: Aircraft Support Equipment							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman				Manufacturer Location: Various			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Mar 2020	May 2021	Jan 2022	Feb 2023	Jan 2024	
Delivery Dates		Jun 2020	Aug 2021	Apr 2022	May 2023	Apr 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG			Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 2 of 8: E-11A Modification							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman				Manufacturer Location: Various			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Mar 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023	Jun 2024	
Delivery Dates		Jun 2020	Apr 2021	Apr 2022	Apr 2023	Sep 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG			Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 3 of 8: E-11A Survivability							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman				Manufacturer Location: Various			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Jan 2020	May 2021	Jan 2022	May 2023	Jun 2024	
Delivery Dates		Apr 2020	Aug 2021	Apr 2022	Aug 2023	Sep 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 6		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG			Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 4 of 8: Engines							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Rolls Royce				Manufacturer Location: Various			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		May 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023	Jan 2024	
Delivery Dates		Aug 2020	Apr 2021	Apr 2022	Apr 2023	Apr 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 8		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG			Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 5 of 8: MIDS-J							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon				Manufacturer Location: Various			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6				Production Leadtime (in Months): 6			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Apr 2020	Apr 2021	May 2022	May 2023	May 2024	
Delivery Dates		Oct 2020	Oct 2021	Nov 2022	Nov 2023	Nov 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG			Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 6 of 8: Protected Tactical Waveform (PTW)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman				Manufacturer Location: Middle River, MD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Jan 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	May 2023	May 2024	
Delivery Dates		Apr 2020	Apr 2021	Apr 2022	Aug 2023	Aug 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG			Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 7 of 8: Simulators							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman				Manufacturer Location: San Diego, CA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Jan 2020	Jan 2021	May 2022	Jan 2023	Jan 2024	
Delivery Dates		Apr 2020	Apr 2021	Aug 2022	Apr 2023	Apr 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E011A0 / E-11 BACN/HAG			Modification Number / Title: 1 / E-11 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 8 of 8: UON Integration							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Rockwell Collins and Honeywell				Manufacturer Location: various			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Mar 2020	Mar 2021	Mar 2022	Mar 2023	Mar 2024	
Delivery Dates		Jun 2020	Jun 2021	Jun 2022	Jun 2023	Jun 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 1		

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207130F, 0207134F, 0207445F, 0809731F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207130F, 0207134F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,388.065	440.856	474.137	349.304	-	349.304	293.959	279.135	243.308	336.012	16.870	5,821.646
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,388.065	440.856	474.137	349.304	-	349.304	293.959	279.135	243.308	336.012	16.870	5,821.646
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3,388.065	440.856	474.137	349.304	-	349.304	293.959	279.135	243.308	336.012	16.870	5,821.646
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	15.233	34.155	16.738	-	16.738	11.240	5.295	0.340	-	-	83.001
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:												
This line item funds modifications to the F-15 aircraft. The F-15C/D is a twin engine (F-15C single seat; F-15D dual seat) supersonic, all-weather, day/night, air-superiority fighter. The F-15E is a twin engine, two seat, supersonic dual-role, day/night, all-weather, deep interdiction fighter with multi-role air-to-air capabilities. The overall goals of the budgeted modifications are to improve operational capability, reliability and maintainability, and flight safety. The specific modifications budgeted and programmed are below.												
In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.												
Funding for this exhibit is contained in PEs 0207130F, 0207134F, 0207445F, and 0809731F.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Obligation Authority	420.031	440.912	345.574	-	345.574	287.559	270.735	243.308	336.012		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Obligation Authority	20.825	33.225	3.730	-	3.730	6.400	8.400	0.000	-		
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Obligation Authority	440.856	474.137	349.304	-	349.304	293.959	279.135	243.308	336.012		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207130F, 0207134F, 0207445F, 0809731F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207130F, 0207134F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	1203 / F-15 C/D Secondary Power System (SPS) (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 7.492	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	1205 / :Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-C (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 49.258	- / 58.091	- / 72.094	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	1206 / F-15C Infrared Search and Track (IRST) (Capability Improvement)				- / 62.151	- / 63.394	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	1209 / F-15 C/D Flight Data Recorder (FDR) (Capability Improvement)				- / 24.808	- / 0.020	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	1210 / F-15E Flight Data Recorder (FDR) (Capability Improvement)				- / 142.446	- / 0.027	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	6158 / F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 radar upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / 1,364.928	- / 0.011	- / 23.681	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	8353 / F-15E -JOINT HELMET-MOUNTED CUEING SYSTEM (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 103.924	- / 0.600	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8662 / AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS (Service Life Extension)				- / 6.500	- / 0.296	- / 1.147	- / 0.103	- / -	- / 0.103
P-40a***	8754 / F-15C/D IFF Mode 5 (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / 24.909	- / 29.656	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	8755 / F-15E IFF MODE 5 (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 36.041	- / 17.671	- / 15.257	- / 2.080	- / -	- / 2.080
P-40a***	8756 / F-15C/D Link 16 Cryptographic Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.002	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8794 / F-15C/D Beyond Line Of Sight Communications (Capability Improvement)				- / 54.427	- / 0.001	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8797 / F-15C Passive Attack Sensor System (Capability Improvement)				- / 28.577	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8798 / 5th to 4th Gen Gateway (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 3.698	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8799 / F-15C MIDS JTRS (Capability Improvement)				- / 7.430	- / 19.270	- / 41.640	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8806 / F-15 C/D Cabin Pressure Indicator (Safety)				- / 2.653	- / 0.120	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8807 / F-15 E Cabin Pressure Indicator (Safety)				- / 7.648	- / 8.245	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8811 / F-15E SATCOM UON (Other)				- / 17.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8813 / F-15E B61 A/C Umbilical (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.542	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8815 / F-15C Simulator Upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / 15.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8816 / F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 Common Config (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / 4.326	- / 4.352	- / 1.510	- / -	- / 1.510
P-40a***	8817 / F-15E DTM II (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8820 / F-15E Digital Color Display (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999U / LOW COST RETROFIT MODS (Service Life Extension)				- / 5.765	- / 1.501	- / 0.001	- / 0.001	- / -	- / 0.001
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 5.788	- / 0.001	- / 0.001	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	1202 / F-15E Radar Modernization Program APG-82(V)1 (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 1,336.722	- / 168.118	- / 176.225	- / 234.248	- / 0.000	- / 234.248

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207130F, 0207134F, 0207445F, 0809731F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207130F, 0207134F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1 / Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-E (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 86.257	- / 10.520	- / 49.187	- / 43.956	- / 0.000	- / 43.956
P-3a	8800 / F-15E MIDS JTRS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 14.983	- / 19.040	- / 27.844	- / 29.011	- / 0.000	- / 29.011
P-3a	8801 / F-15 C/D SLEP Longerons (Service Life Extension)		B		- / 7.023	- / 5.900	- / 24.627	- / 6.333	- / 0.000	- / 6.333
P-3a	8804 / F-15 F-15 E/MUOS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / -	- / 0.630	- / 8.050	- / 0.000	- / 8.050
P-3a	8810 / F-15E APG-82(V)1 Common Config (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 35.097	- / 7.795	- / 24.012	- / 0.000	- / 24.012
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 3,388.065	- / 440.856	- / 474.137	- / 349.304	- / -	- / 349.304

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	1203 / F-15 C/D Secondary Power System (SPS) (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.492
P-40a***	1205 / Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-C (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 179.443
P-40a***	1206 / F-15C Infrared Search and Track (IRST) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 125.545
P-40a***	1209 / F-15 C/D Flight Data Recorder (FDR) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 24.828
P-40a***	1210 / F-15E Flight Data Recorder (FDR) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 142.473
P-40a***	6158 / F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 radar upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1,388.620
P-40a***	8353 / F-15E -JOINT HELMET-MOUNTED CUEING SYSTEM (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 104.524
P-40a***	8662 / AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS (Service Life Extension)				- / 0.181	- / 0.252	- / 1.233	- / 1.255	- / -	- / 10.967
P-40a***	8754 / F-15C/D IFF Mode 5 (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 54.565
P-40a***	8755 / F-15E IFF MODE 5 (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 0.190	- / 0.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 71.439
P-40a***	8756 / F-15C/D Link 16 Cryptographic Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.002
P-40a***	8794 / F-15C/D Beyond Line Of Sight Communications (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 54.428
P-40a***	8797 / F-15C Passive Attack Sensor System (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 28.577
P-40a***	8798 / 5th to 4th Gen Gateway (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.698
P-40a***	8799 / F-15C MIDS JTRS (Capability Improvement)				- / 18.556	- / 3.564	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 90.460
P-40a***	8806 / F-15 C/D Cabin Pressure Indicator (Safety)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.773
P-40a***	8807 / F-15 E Cabin Pressure Indicator (Safety)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.893
P-40a***	8811 / F-15E SATCOM UON (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.700

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207130F, 0207134F, 0207445F, 0809731F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207130F, 0207134F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8813 / F-15E B61 A/C Umbilical (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.542
P-40a***	8815 / F-15C Simulator Upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.000
P-40a***	8816 / F-15C/D APG-63(V)3 Common Config (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 0.909	- / 0.069	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.166
P-40a***	8817 / F-15E DTM II (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 7.540	- / 9.920	- / 11.010	- / 50.000	- / -	- / 78.470
P-40a***	8820 / F-15E Digital Color Display (Capability Improvement)				- / 15.159	- / 17.619	- / 25.216	- / 90.930	- / 7.000	- / 155.924
P-40a***	99999U / LOW COST RETROFIT MODS (Service Life Extension)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.268
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.790
P-3a	1202 / F-15E Radar Modernization Program APG-82(V)1 (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 92.462	- / 94.114	- / 95.814	- / 102.808	- / -	- / 2,300.511
P-3a	1 / Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-E (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 78.142	- / 65.876	- / 40.328	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 374.266
P-3a	8800 / F-15E MIDS JTRS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 41.119	- / 19.818	- / 33.051	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 184.866
P-3a	8801 / F-15 C/D SLEP Longerons (Service Life Extension)		B		- / 26.054	- / 31.695	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 101.632
P-3a	8804 / F-15 F-15 E/MUOS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 8.680	- / 30.952	- / 31.509	- / 91.019	- / 9.870	- / 180.710
P-3a	8810 / F-15E APG-82(V)1 Common Config (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 4.967	- / 5.056	- / 5.147	- / -	- / -	- / 82.074
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 293.959	- / 279.135	- / 243.308	- / 336.012	- / 16.870	- / 5,821.646
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here. *Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications. Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15					Modification Number / Title: 1202 / F-15E Radar Modernization Program APG-82(V)1		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,336.722	168.118	176.225	234.248	0.000	234.248	92.462	94.114	95.814	102.808	-	2,300.511
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,336.722	168.118	176.225	234.248	0.000	234.248	92.462	94.114	95.814	102.808	-	2,300.511
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,336.722	168.118	176.225	234.248	0.000	234.248	92.462	94.114	95.814	102.808	-	2,300.511
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	6.114	3.880	7.771	6.218	-	6.218	5.350	4.050	-	-	-	33.383
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: F-15E Radar Modernization Program (RMP), designated the APG-82(V)1, replaces the legacy radar using existing technology from other DOD platforms. It solves parts obsolescence problems and provides improved reliability and performance (increased synthetic aperture radar (SAR) range and resolution), including air-to-air and air-to-ground modes. Also provides for future growth. Total aircraft requirement: 218. This program funded Research Development Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) in PE 0207134F. Requirements document: F-15E Radar Modernization Program CDD dated 21 March 2005. In Aug 2008, AF/ASRD again reviewed the Capabilities Production Document (CPD) requirement and determined it was no longer necessary since the operational requirements in the Capabilities Development Document were still valid and the program had already entered MS C/LRIP. Funding may be used to resolve Diminishing Manufacturing Sources/Material Shortages (DMSMS) and/or obsolescence issues. DMSMS activities may include, but are not limited to, bridge buys, life of type buys, buys to protect production schedule, and minor engineering efforts for redesign. DMSMS costs are included in Group B NRE; SE/PM costs are include in the Group B recurring; and Depot Costs are included in Support Equipment. Milestone/Development Status Development is complete.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	168.118	176.225	234.248	-	234.248	92.462	94.114	95.814	102.808		
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	168.118	176.225	234.248	0.000	234.248	92.462	94.114	95.814	102.808		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15					Modification Number / Title: 1202 / F-15E Radar Modernization Program APG-82(V)1			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-15E				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207134F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: APG-82(v)1													
A Kits													
Recurring													
APG-82(v)1:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	170 / 245.406	17 / 23.944	16 / 24.753	15 / 24.677	- / -	15 / 24.677	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	218 / 318.780	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 245.406	- / 23.944	- / 24.753	- / 24.677	- / -	- / 24.677	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 318.780	
B Kits													
Recurring													
APG-82(v)1:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	170 / 740.377	17 / 83.732	16 / 86.516	15 / 92.201	- / -	15 / 92.201	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	218 / 1,002.826	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 740.377	- / 83.732	- / 86.516	- / 92.201	- / -	- / 92.201	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1,002.826	
Subtotal: APG-82(v)1	- / 985.783	- / 107.676	- / 111.269	- / 116.878	- / -	- / 116.878	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1,321.606	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 985.783	- / 107.676	- / 111.269	- / 116.878	- / -	- / 116.878	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1,321.606	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 130.435	- / 8.600	- / 5.100	- / 5.400	- / -	- / 5.400	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 149.535	
OTHER GOVT	- / 2.886	- / 19.300	- / -	- / 37.994	- / -	- / 37.994	- / 35.363	- / 45.239	- / 60.417	- / 84.808	- / -	- / 286.007	
Change Orders	- / 91.396	- / 6.025	- / 15.366	- / 27.106	- / -	- / 27.106	- / 10.799	- / 6.275	- / 9.997	- / 10.000	- / -	- / 176.964	
Data	- / 13.295	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.295	
Type 1 Training	- / 0.501	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.501	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 12.445	- / 1.015	- / 1.020	- / 1.035	- / -	- / 1.035	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.515	
ICS-Labor	- / 40.919	- / 4.147	- / 18.070	- / 18.398	- / -	- / 18.398	- / 20.000	- / 15.000	- / 9.000	- / 5.000	- / -	- / 130.534	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 17.115	- / 3.000	- / 3.000	- / 3.000	- / -	- / 3.000	- / 3.000	- / 3.000	- / 3.000	- / 3.000	- / -	- / 38.115	
Subtotal: Support	- / 308.992	- / 42.087	- / 42.556	- / 92.933	- / -	- / 92.933	- / 69.162	- / 69.514	- / 82.414	- / 102.808	- / -	- / 810.466	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: APG-82(v)1	86 / 41.947	24 / 18.355	24 / 22.400	24 / 24.437	- / -	24 / 24.437	24 / 23.300	24 / 24.600	12 / 13.400	- / -	- / -	218 / 168.439	
Subtotal: Installation	86 / 41.947	24 / 18.355	24 / 22.400	24 / 24.437	- / -	24 / 24.437	24 / 23.300	24 / 24.600	12 / 13.400	- / -	- / -	218 / 168.439	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	1,336.722	168.118	176.225	234.248	0.000	234.248	92.462	94.114	95.814	102.808	-	2,300.511	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15										Modification Number / Title: 1202 / F-15E Radar Modernization Program APG-82(V)1											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: APG-82(v)1																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon															Manufacturer Location: El Segundo CA/Forest MS																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1															Production Leadtime (in Months): 18																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Mar 2019				Mar 2020				Mar 2021																					
Delivery Dates		Sep 2020				Sep 2021				Sep 2022																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		86 / 41.947		24 / 18.355		24 / 22.400		24 / 24.437		- / -		24 / 24.437		12 / 11.650		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		170 / 118.789					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 11.650		5 / 5.125		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		17 / 16.775					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		16 / 16.400		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		16 / 16.400					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 3.075		12 / 13.400		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 16.475					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		86 / 41.947		24 / 18.355		24 / 22.400		24 / 24.437		- / -		24 / 24.437		24 / 23.300		24 / 24.600		12 / 13.400		- / -		- / -		- / -		218 / 168.439					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	86	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	218
Out	80	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	0	218

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15						Modification Number / Title: 1 / Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-E		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	86.257	10.520	49.187	43.956	0.000	43.956	78.142	65.876	40.328	0.000	-	374.266
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	86.257	10.520	49.187	43.956	0.000	43.956	78.142	65.876	40.328	0.000	-	374.266
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	86.257	10.520	49.187	43.956	0.000	43.956	78.142	65.876	40.328	0.000	-	374.266
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.500	6.220	6.400	6.600	-	6.600	3.400	-	-	-	-	23.120
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The F-15E requires a replacement Advanced Display Core Processor (ADCP II) to meet future and projected subsystem demands. The ADCP II program will equip the F-15E, including tail number 86-0184, with a central processor with sufficient memory, processing throughput, and Input/Output bandwidth to meet the Operational Flight Program growth requirements of Suite 8 and beyond, and to support other major platform modernization upgrades such as EPAWSS. The increased capability of ADCP II will also enable the F-15E to fully exploit the APG-82(V)1 radar capabilities, to include increased target tracks, mode simultaneity, and increased track data. The ADCP II is required to meet all APG-82(V)1 key system attributes. Requirements: AF Form 1067 approved July 2012 DT&E 4Q2016; FDE 4Q2017; MS C: 4Q2017 Funding may be used to resolve Diminishing Manufacturing Sources/Material Shortages (DMSMS) and/or obsolescence issues. DMSMS activities may include, but are not limited to, bridge buys, life of type buys, buys to protect production schedule, and minor engineering efforts for redesign. DMSMS costs are included in Group B recurring; SE/PM costs are include in the Group B recurring; and Depot Costs are included in the Other Govt. This program has associated Research Development Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) funding in PE 0207134F. Milestone/Development Status Critical Design Review (CDR) completed 4QFY2013, Milestone B completed 1QFY2014. Milestone C completed 4QFY2017.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	10.520	49.187	43.956	-	43.956	78.142	65.876	40.328	-		
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15			Modification Number / Title: 1 / Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-E				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	10.520	49.187	43.956	0.000	43.956	78.142	65.876	40.328	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15						Modification Number / Title: 1 / Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-E			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-15E				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207134F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207134F	- / 196.483	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 196.483	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: ADCP II E													
A Kits													
Recurring													
ADCP II E:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	69 / 0.888	0 / 0.000	36 / 0.484	53 / 0.733	- / -	53 / 0.733	60 / 0.840	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	218 / 2.945	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.888	- / 0.000	- / 0.484	- / 0.733	- / -	- / 0.733	- / 0.840	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.945	
B Kits													
Recurring													
ADCP II E:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	69 / 70.048	0 / 0.000	36 / 35.255	53 / 40.741	- / -	53 / 40.741	60 / 48.502	0 / 1.735	- / -	- / -	- / -	218 / 196.281	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 70.048	- / 0.000	- / 35.255	- / 40.741	- / -	- / 40.741	- / 48.502	- / 1.735	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 196.281	
Subtotal: ADCP II E	- / 70.936	- / 0.000	- / 35.739	- / 41.474	- / -	- / 41.474	- / 49.342	- / 1.735	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 199.226	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 70.936	- / 0.000	- / 35.739	- / 41.474	- / -	- / 41.474	- / 49.342	- / 1.735	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 199.226	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 6.808	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.808	
Type 1 Training	- / -	- / 0.043	- / 0.043	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.050	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.136	
Change Orders	- / 2.275	- / 0.300	- / 0.258	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.541	- / 45.089	- / 21.688	- / -	- / -	- / 70.151	
Data	- / 1.349	- / 1.406	- / 1.448	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 1.690	- / 1.328	- / 1.400	- / -	- / -	- / 8.621	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
ICS-Labor	- / 0.527	- / 2.735	- / 1.265	- / 1.992	- / -	- / 1.992	- / 11.517	- / 3.607	- / 3.900	- / -	- / -	- / 25.543	
OTHER GOVT	- / 1.725	- / 3.134	- / 7.625	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.799	- / 8.054	- / 9.000	- / -	- / -	- / 39.337	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 2.637	- / 2.902	- / 2.699	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.623	- / 5.403	- / 4.000	- / -	- / -	- / 22.264	
Subtotal: Support	- / 15.321	- / 10.520	- / 13.338	- / 1.992	- / -	- / 1.992	- / 28.220	- / 63.481	- / 39.988	- / -	- / -	- / 172.860	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: ADCP II E	- / -	- / -	11 / 0.110	49 / 0.490	- / -	49 / 0.490	58 / 0.580	66 / 0.660	34 / 0.340	- / -	- / -	218 / 2.180	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	11 / 0.110	49 / 0.490	- / -	49 / 0.490	58 / 0.580	66 / 0.660	34 / 0.340	- / -	- / -	218 / 2.180	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	86.257	10.520	49.187	43.956	0.000	43.956	78.142	65.876	40.328	0.000	-	374.266	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15										Modification Number / Title: 1 / Advanced Display Core Processor, ADCP II-E											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: ADCP II E																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: TBD															Manufacturer Location: TBD																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 15																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Jan 2020				Jan 2021				Jan 2022																	
Delivery Dates						Apr 2021				Apr 2022				Apr 2023																	
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.110		49 / 0.490		- / -		49 / 0.490		9 / 0.090		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		69 / 0.690					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		36 / 0.360		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		36 / 0.360					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 0.130		40 / 0.400		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		53 / 0.530					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		26 / 0.260		34 / 0.340		- / -		- / -		- / -		60 / 0.600					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.110		49 / 0.490		- / -		49 / 0.490		58 / 0.580		66 / 0.660		34 / 0.340		- / -		- / -		- / -		218 / 2.180					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	9	14	22	11	2	12	16	13	17	16	17	17	16	16	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	0	218
Out	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	9	14	22	11	2	12	16	13	17	16	17	17	16	16	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	0	218

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15	Modification Number / Title: 8800 / F-15E MIDS JTRS

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	14.983	19.040	27.844	29.011	0.000	29.011	41.119	19.818	33.051	0.000	-	184.866
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	14.983	19.040	27.844	29.011	0.000	29.011	41.119	19.818	33.051	0.000	-	184.866
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	14.983	19.040	27.844	29.011	0.000	29.011	41.119	19.818	33.051	0.000	-	184.866
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This upgrade integrates and installs a new Link 16 system on the F-15E that complies with an NSA mandate on cryptographic modernization and an FAA mandate on frequency remapping. The FAA mandate requires all fielded Link-16 terminals incorporate the frequency re-mapping capability by 2025.

In addition to meeting the two mandates, the system will significantly increase data link capacity and improve long range performance and the ability to operate in a jamming environment. It will also reduce sustainment costs due to its commonality with other DoD assets.

Funding may be used to resolve Diminishing Manufacturing Sources/Material Shortages (DMSMS) and/or obsolescence issues. DMSMS activities may include, but are not limited to, bridge buys, life of type buys, buys to protect production schedule, and minor engineering efforts for redesign.

DMSMS costs are included in Group B NRE; SE/PM costs are included in the Group B recurring; and Depot Costs are included in the Support Equipment.

Milestone/Development Status

MIDS JTRS will be integrated in OFP Suite 9. Milestone C was approved June 2018.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	19.040	27.844	29.011	-	29.011	41.119	19.818	33.051	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	19.040	27.844	29.011	0.000	29.011	41.119	19.818	33.051	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15				Modification Number / Title: 8800 / F-15E MIDS JTRS					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-15E				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207134F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207134F	- / 72.604	- / 6.670	- / 11.320	- / 1.550	- / -	- / 1.550	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 92.144	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: MIDS JTRS													
A Kits													
Recurring													
MIDS JTRS:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	26 / 0.233	44 / 0.341	26 / 0.388	40 / 0.314	- / -	40 / 0.314	61 / 0.629	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	197 / 1.905	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.233	- / 0.341	- / 0.388	- / 0.314	- / -	- / 0.314	- / 0.629	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.905	
B Kits													
Recurring													
MIDS JTRS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	26 / 11.076	44 / 18.699	26 / 11.076	40 / 17.040	- / -	40 / 17.040	61 / 25.986	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	197 / 83.877	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 11.076	- / 18.699	- / 11.076	- / 17.040	- / -	- / 17.040	- / 25.986	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 83.877	
Subtotal: MIDS JTRS	- / 11.309	- / 19.040	- / 11.464	- / 17.354	- / -	- / 17.354	- / 26.615	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 85.782	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 11.309	- / 19.040	- / 11.464	- / 17.354	- / -	- / 17.354	- / 26.615	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 85.782	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 1.124	- / -	- / 1.397	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.209	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.730	
Change Orders	- / 2.550	- / -	- / 6.050	- / 1.459	- / -	- / 1.459	- / 4.550	- / 18.402	- / 5.411	- / -	- / -	- / 38.422	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / -	- / 0.152	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.530	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.682	
Subtotal: Support	- / 3.674	- / -	- / 7.599	- / 1.459	- / -	- / 1.459	- / 6.289	- / 18.402	- / 5.411	- / -	- / -	- / 42.834	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: MIDS JTRS	- / -	- / -	31 / 8.781	36 / 10.198	- / -	36 / 10.198	29 / 8.215	45 / 1.416	56 / 27.640	- / -	- / -	197 / 56.250	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	31 / 8.781	36 / 10.198	- / -	36 / 10.198	29 / 8.215	45 / 1.416	56 / 27.640	- / -	- / -	197 / 56.250	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	14.983	19.040	27.844	29.011	0.000	29.011	41.119	19.818	33.051	0.000	-	184.866	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15										Modification Number / Title: 8800 / F-15E MIDS JTRS																
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: MIDS JTRS																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: BAE Systems										Manufacturer Location: Wayne, NJ																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 12										Production Leadtime (in Months): 11																					
Dates		FY 2019			FY 2020			FY 2021			FY 2022			FY 2023			FY 2024			FY 2025											
Contract Dates		Oct 2019			Oct 2020			Oct 2021			Oct 2022																				
Delivery Dates		Sep 2020			Sep 2021			Sep 2022			Sep 2023																				
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)																		
Prior Years		- / -	- / -	26 / 7.365	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	26 / 7.365																		
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	5 / 1.416	31 / 8.782	- / -	31 / 8.782	8 / 2.266	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	44 / 12.464																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.416	- / -	5 / 1.416	21 / 5.949	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	26 / 7.365																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	40 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	40 / 0.000																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.416	56 / 27.640	- / -	- / -	61 / 29.056																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		- / -	- / -	31 / 8.781	36 / 10.198	- / -	36 / 10.198	29 / 8.215	45 / 1.416	56 / 27.640	- / -	- / -	197 / 56.250																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	7	7	8	9	9	9	9	9	7	7	8	7	15	15	10	5	14	14	14	14	-	-	-	-	0	197
Out	0	-	-	-	-	7	7	8	9	9	9	9	9	7	7	8	7	15	15	10	5	14	14	14	14	-	-	-	-	0	197

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15	Modification Number / Title: 8801 / F-15 C/D SLEP Longerons

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	7.023	5.900	24.627	6.333	0.000	6.333	26.054	31.695	0.000	0.000	0.000	101.632
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	7.023	5.900	24.627	6.333	0.000	6.333	26.054	31.695	0.000	0.000	0.000	101.632
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	7.023	5.900	24.627	6.333	0.000	6.333	26.054	31.695	0.000	0.000	0.000	101.632
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The F-15C/D Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) for the Longerons is required to address a current safety of flight issue that has grounded numerous aircraft and is resulting in an increasing mission impact. Without this program, 170/234 aircraft will be grounded by 2024 and the fleet will be unable to meet its required service life. The requirement is documented via AF 1067 15-199 dated 6 Jan 16. No additional development to the existing Longerons configuration is required. Data for replacement kits is resident within the F-15 program office. This is a Group B ONLY MOD.

Funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and diminishing manufacturing sources issues, obsolescence issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill FAA or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness. DMSMS activities may include, but are not limited to, bridge buys, life of type buys, buys to protect production schedule, and minor engineering efforts for redesign. DMSMS costs are included in Group B NRE; SE/PM costs are include in the Group B recurring; and Depot Costs are included in the Support Equipment.

Milestone/Development Status

This program replaces the components according to their original design. Therefore, no development effort or funding required.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	2.500	17.247	3.343	-	3.343	19.654	23.295	0.000	-
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	3.400	7.380	2.990	-	2.990	6.400	8.400	0.000	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	5.900	24.627	6.333	0.000	6.333	26.054	31.695	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15					Modification Number / Title: 8801 / F-15 C/D SLEP Longerons			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-15C, F-15D				Modification Type: Service Life Extension				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Longerons Configuration A													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Longeron Configuration A:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	11 / 2.090	20 / 2.380	32 / 5.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	63 / 9.570	
Longeron Configuration A:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	19 / 3.610	14 / 3.400	32 / 5.780	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	65 / 12.790	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 5.700	- / 5.780	- / 10.880	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.360	
Subtotal: Longerons Configuration A	- / 5.700	- / 5.780	- / 10.880	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.360	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 5.700	- / 5.780	- / 10.880	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.360	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 0.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.200	
A&AS	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 1.313	- / 0.042	- / 1.062	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.417	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.010	- / 0.038	- / 2.585	- / 0.353	- / -	- / 0.353	- / 0.077	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.063	
Change Orders	- / -	- / 0.040	- / 7.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.377	- / 18.095	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 37.612	
Subtotal: Support	- / 1.323	- / 0.120	- / 10.947	- / 0.353	- / -	- / 0.353	- / 12.454	- / 18.095	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 43.292	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Longerons Configuration A	- / -	- / -	7 / 2.800	26 / 5.980	- / -	26 / 5.980	34 / 13.600	34 / 13.600	27 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	128 / 35.980	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	7 / 2.800	26 / 5.980	- / -	26 / 5.980	34 / 13.600	34 / 13.600	27 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	128 / 35.980	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	7.023	5.900	24.627	6.333	0.000	6.333	26.054	31.695	0.000	0.000	0.000	101.632	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15										Modification Number / Title: 8801 / F-15 C/D SLEP Longerons											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Longeron Configuration A																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Robins AFB																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 18																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019				Feb 2020																									
Delivery Dates		Dec 2020				Aug 2021																									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		7 / 2.800		15 / 3.450		- / -		15 / 3.450		8 / 3.200		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		30 / 9.450					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		11 / 2.530		- / -		11 / 2.530		18 / 7.200		5 / 2.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 11.730					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 3.200		29 / 11.600		27 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		64 / 14.800					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		7 / 2.800		26 / 5.980		- / -		26 / 5.980		34 / 13.600		34 / 13.600		27 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		128 / 35.980					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	6	7	6	7	8	9	8	9	8	9	8	9	6	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	0	128
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	6	7	6	7	8	9	8	9	8	9	8	9	6	7	7	7	-	-	-	-	0	128

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15						Modification Number / Title: 8804 / F-15 F-15 E/MUOS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	0.630	8.050	0.000	8.050	8.680	30.952	31.509	91.019	9.870	180.710
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	0.630	8.050	0.000	8.050	8.680	30.952	31.509	91.019	9.870	180.710
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	0.630	8.050	0.000	8.050	8.680	30.952	31.509	91.019	9.870	180.710
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The F-15 requires SATCOM radio upgrade for Mobile User Objective System (MUOS)/Second Generation Anti-jam Tactical UHF Radio for NATO(SATURN) capability to meet mission requirements that is limited by legacy systems. SATURN is required to provide secure line of sight tactical communication and replace the legacy Have Quick II system. It also requires an update to crypto system to overcome obsolescence of the current KY-58. The MUOS/SATURN program will equip F-15E's with MUOS/SATURN-capable radios. The MUOS/SATURN program will comply with the NSA Crypto modernization mandates. Milestone/Development Status MUOS will be integrated into Suite 9.2 or later												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	0.630	8.050	-	8.050	8.680	30.952	31.509	91.019		
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	0.630	8.050	0.000	8.050	8.680	30.952	31.509	91.019		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15					Modification Number / Title: 8804 / F-15 F-15 E/MUOS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-15E				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207134F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Group B (2)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Group B:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.010	12 / 0.120	- / -	12 / 0.120	24 / 0.240	50 / 0.500	50 / 0.500	50 / 0.500	31 / 0.310	218 / 2.180	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 0.010	- / 0.120	- / -	- / 0.120	- / 0.240	- / 0.500	- / 0.500	- / 0.500	- / 0.310	- / 2.180	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Group B:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.230	12 / 5.520	- / -	12 / 5.520	24 / 8.080	50 / 11.500	50 / 11.500	50 / 11.500	31 / 7.130	218 / 55.460	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 0.230	- / 5.520	- / -	- / 5.520	- / 8.080	- / 11.500	- / 11.500	- / 11.500	- / 7.130	- / 55.460	
<i>Subtotal: Group B (2)</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 0.240	- / 5.640	- / -	- / 5.640	- / 8.320	- / 12.000	- / 12.000	- / 12.000	- / 7.440	- / 57.640	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 0.240	- / 5.640	- / -	- / 5.640	- / 8.320	- / 12.000	- / 12.000	- / 12.000	- / 7.440	- / 57.640	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / 0.390	- / 2.380	- / -	- / 2.380	- / -	- / 18.232	- / 18.009	- / 77.519	- / -	- / 116.530	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / -	- / -	- / 0.390	- / 2.380	- / -	- / 2.380	- / -	- / 18.232	- / 18.009	- / 77.519	- / -	- / 116.530	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Group B (2)													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.030	- / -	1 / 0.030	12 / 0.360	24 / 0.720	50 / 1.500	50 / 1.500	81 / 2.430	218 / 6.540	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	-	0.630	8.050	0.000	8.050	8.680	30.952	31.509	91.019	9.870	180.710	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15										Modification Number / Title: 8804 / F-15 F-15 E/MUOS																
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group B (2)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: TBD										Manufacturer Location: TBD																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0										Production Leadtime (in Months): 10																					
Dates		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025																	
Contract Dates				Oct 2020		Oct 2021		Oct 2022		Oct 2023		Oct 2024		Oct 2025																	
Delivery Dates				Aug 2021		Aug 2022		Aug 2023		Aug 2024		Aug 2025		Aug 2026																	
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)																		
Prior Years		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.030	- / -	1 / 0.030	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.030																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.360	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.360																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	24 / 0.720	- / -	- / -	- / -	24 / 0.720																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	50 / 1.500	- / -	- / -	50 / 1.500																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	50 / 1.500	- / -	50 / 1.500																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	50 / 1.500	50 / 1.500																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	31 / 0.930	31 / 0.930																		
Total		- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.030	- / -	1 / 0.030	12 / 0.360	24 / 0.720	50 / 1.500	50 / 1.500	81 / 2.430	218 / 6.540																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	4	5	6	6	6	6	12	12	13	13	12	12	13	13	81	218
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	4	5	6	6	6	6	12	12	13	13	12	12	13	13	81	218

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15				Modification Number / Title: 8810 / F-15E APG-82(V)1 Common Config			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	0.000	35.097	7.795	24.012	0.000	24.012	4.967	5.056	5.147	-	-	82.074
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	0.000	35.097	7.795	24.012	0.000	24.012	4.967	5.056	5.147	-	-	82.074
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	0.000	35.097	7.795	24.012	0.000	24.012	4.967	5.056	5.147	-	-	82.074
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	0.000	-	0.000	1.470	-	1.470	1.200	0.915	-	-	-	3.585
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

APG-82(v)1 Common Config ensures common configuration of hardware across the entire F-15E fleet. GPP3 retrofit for the APG-82(v)1 radar replaces obsolete components on the F-15E aircraft to bring the Radar Modernization Program (RMP) equipped jets to a common configuration. GPP3 is a new general purpose processor needed to replace the obsolete GPP1 in the APG-82(v)1 radar. GPP3 retrofit also replaces the obsolete DDS2 waveform generator with the new DDS3. The Automatic Transformer Rectifier Unit(ATRU) retrofit provides a new Isolation Unit, current-sensing contactor, and restrictor to the RMP equipped jets in order to resolve a known Deficiency Report causing dual generator failures on the F-15E aircraft.

Milestone/Development Status

Development is complete.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	35.097	7.795	24.012	-	24.012	4.967	5.056	5.147	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	35.097	7.795	24.012	0.000	24.012	4.967	5.056	5.147	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15					Modification Number / Title: 8810 / F-15E APG-82(V)1 Common Config			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-15E				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> GPP3													
A Kits													
Recurring													
GPP3:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)													
	- / -	57 / 3.000	48 / 1.200	35 / 0.900	- / -	35 / 0.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	140 / 5.100	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>													
	- / -	- / 3.000	- / 1.200	- / 0.900	- / -	- / 0.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.100	
B Kits													
Recurring													
GPP3:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)													
	- / -	57 / 21.204	48 / 6.170	35 / 8.250	- / -	35 / 8.250	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	140 / 35.624	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>													
	- / -	- / 21.204	- / 6.170	- / 8.250	- / -	- / 8.250	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 35.624	
<i>Subtotal: GPP3</i>													
	- / -	- / 24.204	- / 7.370	- / 9.150	- / -	- / 9.150	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 40.724	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>													
	- / -	- / 24.204	- / 7.370	- / 9.150	- / -	- / 9.150	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 40.724	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING													
	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Change Orders													
	- / 0.000	- / 10.893	- / 0.425	- / 14.862	- / -	- / 14.862	- / 4.967	- / 5.056	- / 5.147	- / -	- / -	- / 41.350	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>													
	- / 0.000	- / 10.893	- / 0.425	- / 14.862	- / -	- / 14.862	- / 4.967	- / 5.056	- / 5.147	- / -	- / -	- / 41.350	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>													
	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)													
	0.000	35.097	7.795	24.012	0.000	24.012	4.967	5.056	5.147	-	-	82.074	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01500 / F-15			Modification Number / Title: 8810 / F-15E APG-82(V)1 Common Config	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: GPP3							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon				Manufacturer Location: El Segundo CA/Forest MS			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 18			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Jan 2019	Jan 2020	Jan 2021				
Delivery Dates	Jul 2020	Jul 2021	Jul 2022				
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 140		

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207133F, 0207445F, 0809731F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207133F, 0207445F, 0207701F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	587.361	303.413	281.476	615.760	-	615.760	625.394	640.375	567.791	636.898	700.733	4,959.201
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	587.361	303.413	281.476	615.760	-	615.760	625.394	640.375	567.791	636.898	700.733	4,959.201
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	587.361	303.413	281.476	615.760	-	615.760	625.394	640.375	567.791	636.898	700.733	4,959.201
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	0.212	0.216	-	0.216	0.220	0.224	0.116	-	-	0.988
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The F-16 is a multi-role fighter capable of employing a wide variety of nuclear and conventional weapons and missiles in both the air-to-surface and air-to-air mission areas. There are 935 aircraft in the F-16 fleet, consisting of 610 Post-Block (40/42/50/52) and 325 Pre-Block (25/30/32). The Post-Block aircraft have a service life of 8,000 Equivalent Flight Hours (EFH) and the Pre-Block have a service life of 10,800 EFH. The average age of the fleet is 28.7 years. The F-16 provides the capacity called for in the National Defense Strategy (NDS) by supplying the USAF 48% of its fighter fleet at the highest readiness rates and lowest operating costs of any US fighter. The F-16 programs listed below also support the NDS's call to strengthen alliances by being the DoD's largest Foreign Military Sales (FMS) program servicing over 26 countries and growing. The funding described in this document directly maps to the NDS as it provides upgrades to the F-16 platform enabling the delivery of joint lethality in contested environments in the coming decades. These specific modifications budgeted and programmed are below. Funding for AETC-MTD Trainers mod is budgeted in PE 0809731F. Funding for all other F-16 mods in this exhibit is budgeted in PE 0207133F. In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities. Funds may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. As directed in the FY 2018 NDAA, Sec 825, amendment to PL 114-92 FY 2016 NDAA, Sec 828 Penalty for Cost Overruns, the FY 2019 Air Force penalty total is \$50.0M. The calculated percentage reduction to each research, development, test and evaluation and procurement account will be allocated proportionally from all programs, projects, or activities under such account. Decrease Funds to Limit F-16 Digital Radar to 300 saved \$136.6M in BY. Decrease Funds to Limit F-16 Digital Radar to 300 Description: To support current war plans and the future fight, the Air Force requires only 300 of the newest F-16s receive the Digital Radar Warning Receiver (DRWR) upgrade, aligned with and complementary to the Advanced Electronically Scanned Array (AESA) radar upgrade. The resources resulting from this determination is now funding capabilities in accordance with the National Defense Strategy priorities.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207133F, 0207445F, 0809731F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207133F, 0207445F, 0207701F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	239.687	183.409	517.838	0.000	517.838	502.099	452.786	421.591	405.610
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	51.144	96.186	94.871	0.000	94.871	99.911	178.949	146.200	231.288
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	12.582	1.881	3.051	0.000	3.051	23.384	8.640	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	303.413	281.476	615.760	0.000	615.760	625.394	640.375	567.791	636.898

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force			Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B		Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207133F, 0207445F, 0809731F		Other Related Program Elements: 0207133F, 0207445F, 0207701F

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	633030 / Aggressors Update (Capability Improvement)				- / 8.206	- / 1.154	- / 0.000	- / 1.988	- / 0.000	- / 1.988
P-40a***	633041 / Anti Jam (Capability Improvement)				- / 5.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	633042 / Missile Warning Systems (Capability Improvement)				- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	661652 / Link 16 Crypto (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.139	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8662 / AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS (Capability Improvement)				- / 106.935	- / 5.335	- / 5.431	- / 0.487	- / -	- / 0.487
P-40a***	866251 / Full Combat Mission Training (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 5.641	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 10.948	- / 1.720	- / 0.010	- / 0.010	- / -	- / 0.010
P-3a	602148 / MMC and Display Generator Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 29.386	- / 0.000	- / 29.386
P-3a	602600 / F-16 LEGACY STRUCTURAL SLEP (Service Life Extension)		B		- / 13.353	- / 37.173	- / 45.050	- / 85.751	- / 0.000	- / 85.751
P-3a	618250 / Comm Suite Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 9.890	- / 20.968	- / 29.171	- / 115.544	- / 0.000	- / 115.544
P-3a	633031 / HFLCC AGCAS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 13.118	- / 14.060	- / 18.153	- / 20.807	- / 0.000	- / 20.807
P-3a	633032 / AIFF MODE 5 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 5.031	- / 36.381	- / 0.000	- / 9.868	- / 0.000	- / 9.868
P-3a	661653 / MIDS-JTRS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 120.454	- / 176.661	- / 1.469	- / 11.093	- / 0.000	- / 11.093
P-3a	694050 / AESA Radars (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 270.638	- / 0.000	- / 175.890	- / 269.893	- / 0.000	- / 269.893
P-3a	704050 / Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 28.187	- / 0.000	- / 28.187
P-3a	866250 / F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 11.649	- / 4.320	- / 6.302	- / 42.746	- / 0.000	- / 42.746
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 587.361	- / 303.413	- / 281.476	- / 615.760	- / -	- / 615.760

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	633030 / Aggressors Update (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.348
P-40a***	633041 / Anti Jam (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.000
P-40a***	633042 / Missile Warning Systems (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.000
P-40a***	661652 / Link 16 Crypto (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.139
P-40a***	8662 / AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.858	- / 1.193	- / 5.732	- / 5.888	- / -	- / 131.859
P-40a***	866251 / Full Combat Mission Training (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 5.641
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.146	- / 0.151	- / 0.257	- / 0.189	- / -	- / 13.431
P-3a	602148 / MMC and Display Generator Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 37.754	- / 51.018	- / 43.318	- / 30.400	- / 19.898	- / 211.774
P-3a	602600 / F-16 LEGACY STRUCTURAL SLEP (Service Life Extension)		B		- / 100.120	- / 114.970	- / 117.580	- / 120.840	- / 451.753	- / 1,086.590

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207133F, 0207445F, 0809731F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207133F, 0207445F, 0207701F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	618250 / Comm Suite Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 70.021	- / 66.681	- / 125.973	- / 90.430	- / 151.174	- / 679.852
P-3a	633031 / HFLCC AGCAS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 17.577	- / 1.906	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 85.621
P-3a	633032 / AIFF MODE 5 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 13.088	- / 40.989	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 105.357
P-3a	661653 / MIDS-JTRS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 309.677
P-3a	694050 / AESA Radars (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 317.629	- / 286.141	- / 173.049	- / 178.221	- / 0.000	- / 1,671.461
P-3a	704050 / Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 61.709	- / 74.235	- / 96.875	- / 203.798	- / 77.908	- / 542.712
P-3a	866250 / F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 6.492	- / 3.091	- / 5.007	- / 7.132	- / 0.000	- / 86.739
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 625.394	- / 640.375	- / 567.791	- / 636.898	- / 700.733	- / 4,959.201
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.										
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 602148, MMC and Display Generator Upgrade, is a new start. This program, P-3A Mod 704050, Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR), is a new start. Where applicable, justification for individual modifications is provided in the P-3A exhibits.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16						Modification Number / Title: 602148 / MMC and Display Generator Upgrade		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	29.386	0.000	29.386	37.754	51.018	43.318	30.400	19.898	211.774
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	29.386	0.000	29.386	37.754	51.018	43.318	30.400	19.898	211.774
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	29.386	0.000	29.386	37.754	51.018	43.318	30.400	19.898	211.774
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This program, P-3A Mod 602148, MMC and Display Generator Upgrade, is a new start. This modification upgrades the current F-16 core mission computer to include increased high-speed data throughput, additional memory, and adds an Ethernet High Speed Data Network (HSDN) to realize the full capabilities provided by the Active Electronically Scanned Array (AESA) radar program. This modification also incorporates the installation of remote interface panels (RIP), which allows for the transfer of mission planning loaded data. The upgraded mission computer is required because the current 1553 mux data transfer path is nearing its throughput capacity. The new Program Display Generator (PDG) allows for a fully integrated Multi-Function Display Set (MFDS) solution including Hands-on Throttle and Stick (HOTAS) integration with Sensor of Interest (SOI), format swapping and high definition video on 4x4 displays. The new PDG also provides improved display formats during dynamic maneuvers; resolves symbol freezing issues due to throughput constraints; and provides a sustainable approach to address growing DMS concerns with the current PDG. This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys, or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. Milestone/Development Status FY20 begins SIL testing for MMC and Milestone C is February of FY21. TRR is July of FY20 with SIL testing immediately following for PDG.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	0.000	29.386	0.000	29.386	37.754	42.129	23.544	18.880		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.889	19.774	11.520		
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	0.000	29.386	0.000	29.386	37.754	51.018	43.318	30.400		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16						Modification Number / Title: 602148 / MMC and Display Generator Upgrade			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-16				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207133F	63 / 66.386	- / 14.298	- / 11.587	- / 5.846	- / -	- / 5.846	- / 2.893	- / 1.294	- / 0.999	- / -	- / -	63 / 103.303	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: MMC Kit													
B Kits													
Recurring													
MMC Kit:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	78 / 9.594	- / -	78 / 9.594	156 / 19.775	88 / 11.313	50 / 6.150	54 / 6.642	26 / 3.198	452 / 56.672	
MMC Kit:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	68 / 8.889	90 / 11.070	- / -	- / -	158 / 19.959	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.594	- / -	- / 9.594	- / 19.775	- / 20.202	- / 17.220	- / 6.642	- / 3.198	- / 76.631	
Subtotal: MMC Kit	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.594	- / -	- / 9.594	- / 19.775	- / 20.202	- / 17.220	- / 6.642	- / 3.198	- / 76.631	
Modification Item 2 of 2: PDG Kit													
B Kits													
Recurring													
PDG Kit:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	125 / 10.500	216 / 18.144	90 / 7.560	5 / 0.420	16 / 1.344	452 / 37.968	
PDG Kit:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	68 / 5.712	90 / 7.560	- / -	158 / 13.272	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.500	- / 18.144	- / 13.272	- / 7.980	- / 1.344	- / 51.240	
Subtotal: PDG Kit	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.500	- / 18.144	- / 13.272	- / 7.980	- / 1.344	- / 51.240	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.594	- / -	- / 9.594	- / 30.275	- / 38.346	- / 30.492	- / 14.622	- / 4.542	- / 127.871	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	
ICS-Material	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.189	- / -	- / 2.189	- / 0.917	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.106	
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.466	- / -	- / 6.466	- / 1.330	- / 1.913	- / 0.112	- / 0.114	- / -	- / 9.935	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.114	- / -	- / 5.114	- / 0.900	- / 1.900	- / 0.200	- / -	- / -	- / 8.114	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.023	- / -	- / 6.023	- / 0.900	- / 1.995	- / 0.150	- / -	- / -	- / 9.068	
Subtotal: Support	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 19.792	- / 0.000	- / 19.792	- / 4.047	- / 5.808	- / 0.462	- / 0.114	- / 0.000	- / 30.223	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 2: MMC Kit	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	78 / 3.432	156 / 6.864	156 / 6.864	140 / 6.160	80 / 3.520	610 / 26.840	
Modification Item 2 of 2: PDG Kit	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	125 / 5.500	216 / 9.504	269 / 11.836	610 / 26.840	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	78 / 3.432	156 / 6.864	281 / 12.364	356 / 15.664	349 / 15.356	1,220 / 53.680	
Total													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 602148 / MMC and Display Generator Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16			Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
	Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	0.000	0.000	29.386	0.000	29.386	37.754	51.018	43.318	30.400	19.898

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 602148 / MMC and Display Generator Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 2: MMC Kit																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon															Manufacturer Location: McKinney, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 14																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates										Jul 2021				Jul 2022				Jul 2023				Jul 2024				Jul 2025					
Delivery Dates										Sep 2022				Sep 2023				Sep 2024				Sep 2025				Sep 2026					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		78 / 3.432		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		78 / 3.432					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		156 / 6.864		- / -		- / -		- / -		156 / 6.864					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		156 / 6.864		- / -		- / -		156 / 6.864					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		140 / 6.160		- / -		140 / 6.160					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		54 / 2.376		54 / 2.376					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		26 / 1.144		26 / 1.144					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		78 / 3.432		156 / 6.864		156 / 6.864		140 / 6.160		80 / 3.520		610 / 26.840					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	35	35	35	35	80	610
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	35	35	35	115	610

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 602148 / MMC and Display Generator Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 2 of 2: PDG Kit																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: General Dynamics														Manufacturer Location: Minneapolis, MN																	
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0														Production Leadtime (in Months): 14																	
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates										Jul 2021				Jul 2022				Jul 2023				Jul 2024				Jul 2025					
Delivery Dates										Sep 2022				Sep 2023				Sep 2024				Sep 2025				Sep 2026					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		125 / 5.500		- / -		- / -		125 / 5.500					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		216 / 9.504		- / -		216 / 9.504					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		158 / 6.952		158 / 6.952					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		95 / 4.180		95 / 4.180					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		16 / 0.704		16 / 0.704					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		125 / 5.500		216 / 9.504		269 / 11.836		610 / 26.840					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	31	32	54	54	54	54	269	610
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	31	31	32	54	54	54	323	610

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 602600 / F-16 LEGACY STRUCTURAL SLEP			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	13.353	37.173	45.050	85.751	0.000	85.751	100.120	114.970	117.580	120.840	451.753	1,086.590
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	13.353	37.173	45.050	85.751	0.000	85.751	100.120	114.970	117.580	120.840	451.753	1,086.590
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	13.353	37.173	45.050	85.751	0.000	85.751	100.120	114.970	117.580	120.840	451.753	1,086.590
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The goal of this program is to extend the service life of up to all F-16 Blk 40-52 beyond 8000 Equivalent Flying Hours (EFH) to ensure a continually viable fighter force. F-16 aircraft need modifications and structural enhancements to extend the service life of these fighters. The F-16 Structural Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) is intended to be a depot-level upgrade program to replace or rework known life-limited structure to preclude the onset of widespread fatigue damage, maintain safety of flight and enhance aircraft availability. Life-limited components and required installation dates will vary by aircraft block and will be determined via the F-16 Full Scale Durability Test (FSDT) and Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) phase. Without modification of life-limited structures, the F-16 will experience continued structural degradation, which will adversely affect future mission capable rates and become increasingly costly to correct. Because of potential variation in modification requirements and installation schedules among aircraft blocks, the quantity and unit cost of kit procurement and hardware installation will differ from year to year, depending on the mix of aircraft involved.

Of the current 300 required SLEP kits, four kits were procured with RDT&E funds (FY15-18).

This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity.

Milestone/Development Status

The FSDT contract was awarded April 28, 2011, while the EMD was awarded Nov 13, 2013. Development efforts run through 2019. The program successfully completed and returned 3 of the 4 kit proof aircraft to the field (May 18, Jun 19, Aug 19). EDD for the 4th Kit Proof aircraft is Dec 19. The SLEP modification kits for production aircraft was competitively awarded July 18 and kit deliveries have begun to arrive. The 1st of 4 LRIP aircraft arrived Sep 19 with transition to full rate production will in Jul 20. OCONUS depot contracts are expected to be awarded in FY20 with working beginning in FY21. The major cost drivers for FY20 are increased depot labor rates, modification tooling and Engineering Change Orders. For FY21 major cost driver is increased depot labor rates. The major cost driver for FY22-FY25 is increased depot labor rates.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	33.804	38.510	75.576	0.000	75.576	89.362	101.119	107.665	108.927
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	3.369	6.540	10.175	-	10.175	10.758	13.851	9.915	11.913

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 602600 / F-16 LEGACY STRUCTURAL SLEP			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	37.173	45.050	85.751	0.000	85.751	100.120	114.970	117.580	120.840

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16						Modification Number / Title: 602600 / F-16 LEGACY STRUCTURAL SLEP			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-16				Modification Type: Service Life Extension				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207133F	4 / 80.846	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 80.846	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Legacy SLEP Kit													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Legacy SLEP Kit:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	7 / 2.879	10 / 3.890	21 / 8.814	28 / 12.381	- / -	28 / 12.381	30 / 14.027	28 / 12.259	29 / 13.970	31 / 15.317	63 / 30.595	247 / 114.132	
Legacy SLEP Kit:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	1 / 0.417	3 / 1.167	5 / 2.003	5 / 1.651	- / -	5 / 1.651	4 / 0.850	7 / 2.189	6 / 2.255	5 / 1.393	13 / 5.468	49 / 17.393	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.296	- / 5.057	- / 10.817	- / 14.032	- / -	- / 14.032	- / 14.877	- / 14.448	- / 16.225	- / 16.710	- / 36.063	- / 131.525	
Subtotal: Legacy SLEP Kit	- / 3.296	- / 5.057	- / 10.817	- / 14.032	- / -	- / 14.032	- / 14.877	- / 14.448	- / 16.225	- / 16.710	- / 36.063	- / 131.525	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 3.296	- / 5.057	- / 10.817	- / 14.032	- / -	- / 14.032	- / 14.877	- / 14.448	- / 16.225	- / 16.710	- / 36.063	- / 131.525	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	
Change Orders	- / 0.400	- / 1.317	- / 2.330	- / 2.050	- / -	- / 2.050	- / 2.219	- / 0.000	- / 6.971	- / 4.568	- / 3.620	- / 23.475	
Data	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 6.970	- / -	- / 8.290	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 15.260	
OTHER GOVT	- / 2.687	- / 26.394	- / 7.733	- / 22.805	- / -	- / 22.805	- / 3.760	- / 0.000	- / 10.190	- / 7.630	- / 46.096	- / 127.295	
Subtotal: Support	- / 10.057	- / 27.711	- / 18.353	- / 24.855	- / 0.000	- / 24.855	- / 5.979	- / 0.000	- / 17.161	- / 12.198	- / 49.716	- / 166.030	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Legacy SLEP Kit	- / -	2 / 4.405	7 / 15.880	22 / 46.864	- / -	22 / 46.864	32 / 79.264	34 / 100.522	32 / 84.194	35 / 91.932	132 / 365.974	296 / 789.035	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	2 / 4.405	7 / 15.880	22 / 46.864	- / -	22 / 46.864	32 / 79.264	34 / 100.522	32 / 84.194	35 / 91.932	132 / 365.974	296 / 789.035	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	13.353	37.173	45.050	85.751	0.000	85.751	100.120	114.970	117.580	120.840	451.753	1,086.590	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 602600 / F-16 LEGACY STRUCTURAL SLEP											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Legacy SLEP Kit																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Multiple															Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 6															Production Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Apr 2019				Apr 2020				Apr 2021				Apr 2022				Apr 2023				Apr 2024				Apr 2025					
Delivery Dates		Apr 2020				Apr 2021				Apr 2022				Apr 2023				Apr 2024				Apr 2025				Apr 2026					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		2 / 4.405		3 / 6.806		1 / 2.131		- / -		1 / 2.131		1 / 2.477		1 / 2.931		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 18.750					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		4 / 9.074		9 / 19.177		- / -		9 / 19.177		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 28.251					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 25.556		- / -		12 / 25.556		14 / 37.155		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		26 / 62.711					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		17 / 39.632		16 / 52.757		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 92.389					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		17 / 44.834		17 / 48.448		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 93.282					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 35.746		20 / 49.908		- / -		- / -		35 / 85.654					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 42.024		20 / 54.076		- / -		35 / 96.100					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		36 / 97.571		36 / 97.571					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		76 / 214.327		76 / 214.327		76 / 214.327					
Total		- / -		2 / 4.405		7 / 15.880		22 / 46.864		- / -		22 / 46.864		32 / 79.264		34 / 100.522		32 / 84.194		35 / 91.932		132 / 365.974		296 / 789.035		296 / 789.035					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	0	2	1	2	0	4	7	3	6	6	7	11	6	8	11	6	7	10	8	8	11	5	10	10	6	9	132	296
Out	0	-	-	-	-	0	2	1	-	2	0	4	7	3	6	6	7	11	6	8	11	6	7	10	8	8	11	5	10	157	296

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 618250 / Comm Suite Upgrade			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	9.890	20.968	29.171	115.544	0.000	115.544	70.021	66.681	125.973	90.430	151.174	679.852
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	9.890	20.968	29.171	115.544	0.000	115.544	70.021	66.681	125.973	90.430	151.174	679.852
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	9.890	20.968	29.171	115.544	0.000	115.544	70.021	66.681	125.973	90.430	151.174	679.852
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff directed a modernization effort based on the recommendation of the National Security Agency (NSA) to modernize equipment and provide enhanced security for tactical networks (Cryptographic Modernization (CM)). The F-16 Comm Suite Upgrade addresses these mandates by including CM, Mobile User Objective System (MUOS), second generation Anti-Jam Tactical UHF Radio for NATO (SATURN), a Cockpit Communication Control Panel (C3PO) and a Digital Comm Matrix (DCM). The Communication Suite Upgrade provides crypto modernization for MUOS tactical networks that enables increased interoperable communications and more secure command and control. Delaying procurement of the ARC-210 Gen 6 radio degrades secure communications and will not meet NSA mandates. Also, rebuilding military readiness and a more lethal force; impacts ability to field sufficient, capable forces to defeat enemies and achieve sustainable outcomes that protect the American people and our vital interests.

This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys, or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. This funding request also supports flight testing and technical data updates, as required.

Milestone/Development Status

Continue NRE efforts. Milestone C completed December FY20. Procure Group B long-lead items and test assets. Pre-block installs start in FY21.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	20.968	16.796	75.389	-	75.389	24.016	41.777	104.888	61.800
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	12.375	40.155	-	40.155	25.756	16.264	21.085	28.630
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	-	-	-	20.249	8.640	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	20.968	29.171	115.544	0.000	115.544	70.021	66.681	125.973	90.430

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 618250 / Comm Suite Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207133F	- / 8.126	1 / 0.000	1 / 3.899	- / 0.171	- / -	- / 0.171	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 12.196	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Comm Suite MUOS													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Comm Suite MUOS:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 0.256	- / -	6 / 0.256	35 / 1.496	93 / 3.977	127 / 5.429	52 / 2.223	208 / 8.892	521 / 22.273	
Comm Suite MUOS:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	- / -	- / -	33 / 1.410	93 / 3.976	- / -	93 / 3.976	29 / 1.240	31 / 1.325	43 / 1.838	58 / 2.480	34 / 1.453	321 / 13.722	
Comm Suite MUOS:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	54 / 2.308	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	54 / 2.308	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 1.410	- / 4.232	- / -	- / 4.232	- / 5.044	- / 5.302	- / 7.267	- / 4.703	- / 10.345	- / 38.303	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Comm Suite MUOS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 1.994	- / -	6 / 1.994	35 / 11.629	93 / 30.899	127 / 42.196	52 / 17.277	208 / 69.108	521 / 173.103	
Comm Suite MUOS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	- / -	33 / 10.965	93 / 30.899	- / -	93 / 30.899	29 / 9.636	31 / 10.299	43 / 14.287	58 / 19.270	34 / 11.297	321 / 106.653	
Comm Suite MUOS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	54 / 17.941	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	54 / 17.941	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 10.965	- / 32.893	- / -	- / 32.893	- / 39.206	- / 41.198	- / 56.483	- / 36.547	- / 80.405	- / 297.697	
Subtotal: Comm Suite MUOS	- / -	- / -	- / 12.375	- / 37.125	- / -	- / 37.125	- / 44.250	- / 46.500	- / 63.750	- / 41.250	- / 90.750	- / 336.000	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / 12.375	- / 37.125	- / -	- / 37.125	- / 44.250	- / 46.500	- / 63.750	- / 41.250	- / 90.750	- / 336.000	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / 16.796	- / 38.519	- / -	- / 38.519	- / 1.011	- / 0.500	- / 10.983	- / 14.150	- / 0.264	- / 82.223	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 9.890	- / 20.968	- / -	- / 34.620	- / -	- / 34.620	- / 8.920	- / 0.801	- / 31.400	- / 7.830	- / -	- / 114.429	
Subtotal: Support	- / 9.890	- / 20.968	- / 16.796	- / 73.139	- / -	- / 73.139	- / 9.931	- / 1.301	- / 42.383	- / 21.980	- / 0.264	- / 196.652	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Comm Suite MUOS	- / -	- / -	- / -	33 / 5.280	- / -	33 / 5.280	99 / 15.840	118 / 18.880	124 / 19.840	170 / 27.200	352 / 60.160	896 / 147.200	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	33 / 5.280	- / -	33 / 5.280	99 / 15.840	118 / 18.880	124 / 19.840	170 / 27.200	352 / 60.160	896 / 147.200	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	9.890	20.968	29.171	115.544	0.000	115.544	70.021	66.681	125.973	90.430	151.174	679.852	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16											Modification Number / Title: 618250 / Comm Suite Upgrade										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B																MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Comm Suite MUOS																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: tbd														Manufacturer Location: tbd																		
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 3														Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																		
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates						Mar 2020				Mar 2021				Mar 2022				Mar 2023				Mar 2024				Mar 2025						
Delivery Dates						Mar 2021				Mar 2022				Mar 2023				Mar 2024				Mar 2025				Mar 2026						
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 5.280		- / -		33 / 5.280		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 5.280						
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		99 / 15.840		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		99 / 15.840						
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		118 / 18.880		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		118 / 18.880						
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		124 / 19.840		- / -		- / -		- / -		124 / 19.840						
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		170 / 27.200		- / -		- / -		170 / 27.200						
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		110 / 17.600		110 / 17.600		110 / 17.600						
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		242 / 42.560		242 / 42.560		242 / 42.560						
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 5.280		- / -		33 / 5.280		99 / 15.840		118 / 18.880		124 / 19.840		170 / 27.200		352 / 60.160		896 / 147.200		896 / 147.200						
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	25	25	25	24	30	30	30	28	31	31	31	31	43	43	43	41	352	896	
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	25	25	25	24	30	30	30	28	31	31	31	31	43	43	43	393	896	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 633031 / HFLCC AGCAS			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	13.118	14.060	18.153	20.807	0.000	20.807	17.577	1.906	0.000	0.000	-	85.621
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	13.118	14.060	18.153	20.807	0.000	20.807	17.577	1.906	0.000	0.000	-	85.621
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	13.118	14.060	18.153	20.807	0.000	20.807	17.577	1.906	0.000	0.000	-	85.621
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Hybrid Flight Control Computer (HFLCC) Auto Ground Collision Avoidance System (AGCAS) development and integration for aircraft prevents most controlled flight into terrain (CFIT) accidents using terrain database and prediction algorithms for aircraft trajectory recovery and executes an automated fly up maneuver to avoid collision.

This program also provides upgrades to F-16 aircraft to bring the entire fleet to a SCU 10 configuration. This SCU 10 baseline configuration enables each aircraft's flight control interoperability ensuring the proper functionality of the HFLCC when auto generating an aircraft fly-up.

This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys, or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. This funding request also supports flight testing and technical data updates, as required. This safety modification directly supports the NDS through increasing warfighter readiness by safeguarding against aircrew losses.

Milestone/Development Status:

AFRL has completed HFLCC development with a fully qualified HFLCC still pending for the System Program Office to integrate hardware onto the platform. Milestone C has been approved. Major milestones in FY20 include beginning full rate production on Group B. Group B will field FY21.

Milestone/Development Status

AFRL has been funded to complete HFLCC development. HFLCC Development completion slipped by 1 year resulting in SPO program being forward funded. SPO program is executable with existing funding plan.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	7.249	11.432	10.962	-	10.962	6.674	1.444	-	-
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	5.273	4.840	7.898	-	7.898	8.881	0.462	-	-
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	1.538	1.881	1.947	-	1.947	2.022	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 633031 / HFLCC AGCAS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	14.060	18.153	20.807	0.000	20.807	17.577	1.906	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 633031 / HFLCC AGCAS				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
RDT&E PE #												
0207133F	- / 1.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.200
Procurement												
Modification Item 1 of 2: COMMON: SCU upgrade												
B Kits												
Recurring												
COMMON: SCU upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	12 / 3.867	11 / 1.131	11 / 1.039	15 / 1.575	- / -	15 / 1.575	30 / 2.315	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	79 / 9.927
COMMON: SCU upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	0 / 0.000	40 / 4.000	40 / 3.780	33 / 3.465	- / -	33 / 3.465	79 / 5.810	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	192 / 17.055
COMMON: SCU upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	0 / 0.000	13 / 1.250	12 / 1.181	10 / 0.998	- / -	10 / 0.998	19 / 1.494	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	54 / 4.923
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.867	- / 6.381	- / 6.000	- / 6.038	- / -	- / 6.038	- / 9.619	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.905
Subtotal: COMMON: SCU upgrade	- / 3.867	- / 6.381	- / 6.000	- / 6.038	- / -	- / 6.038	- / 9.619	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.905
Modification Item 2 of 2: Install Kits Group A												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Install Kits Group A:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	4 / 0.060	22 / 0.350	0 / 0.000	40 / 0.655	- / -	40 / 0.655	13 / 0.219	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	79 / 1.284
Install Kits Group A:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	36 / 0.556	80 / 1.273	0 / 0.000	66 / 1.082	- / -	66 / 1.082	10 / 0.168	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	192 / 3.079
Install Kits Group A:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	24 / 0.370	18 / 0.288	0 / 0.000	12 / 0.196	- / -	12 / 0.196	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	54 / 0.854
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.986	- / 1.911	- / 0.000	- / 1.933	- / -	- / 1.933	- / 0.387	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.217
Subtotal: Install Kits Group A	- / 0.986	- / 1.911	- / 0.000	- / 1.933	- / -	- / 1.933	- / 0.387	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.217
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 4.853	- / 8.292	- / 6.000	- / 7.971	- / -	- / 7.971	- / 10.006	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 37.122
Support (All Modification Items)												
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 0.310	- / 0.412	- / -	- / 0.412	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.722
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 5.576	- / 4.952	- / 3.816	- / 0.519	- / -	- / 0.519	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.863
Change Orders	- / 0.952	- / 0.240	- / 5.459	- / 0.463	- / -	- / 0.463	- / 1.500	- / 0.844	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.458
OTHER GOVT	- / 1.737	- / 0.436	- / 0.808	- / 5.871	- / -	- / 5.871	- / 0.155	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.007
Subtotal: Support	- / 8.265	- / 5.628	- / 10.393	- / 7.265	- / -	- / 7.265	- / 1.655	- / 0.844	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 34.050
Installation												
Modification Item 2 of 2: Install Kits Group A	- / -	4 / 0.140	60 / 1.760	120 / 5.571	- / -	120 / 5.571	118 / 5.916	23 / 1.062	- / -	- / -	- / -	325 / 14.449
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	4 / 0.140	60 / 1.760	120 / 5.571	- / -	120 / 5.571	118 / 5.916	23 / 1.062	- / -	- / -	- / -	325 / 14.449
Total												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 633031 / HFLCC AGCAS				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16			Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
	Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	13.118	14.060	18.153	20.807	0.000	20.807	17.577	1.906	0.000	0.000	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16			Modification Number / Title: 633031 / HFLCC AGCAS	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 2: COMMON: SCU upgrade							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: N/A				Manufacturer Location: N/A			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 633031 / HFLCC AGCAS											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 2 of 2: Install Kits Group A																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: TBD														Manufacturer Location: Hill AFB																	
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 6														Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 3																	
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		May 2019								May 2021				May 2022																	
Delivery Dates		Aug 2019								Aug 2021				Aug 2022																	
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		4 / 0.140		60 / 1.760		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		64 / 1.900					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		120 / 5.571		- / -		120 / 5.571		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		120 / 5.571					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		118 / 5.916		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		118 / 5.916					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		23 / 1.062		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		23 / 1.062					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		4 / 0.140		60 / 1.760		120 / 5.571		- / -		120 / 5.571		118 / 5.916		23 / 1.062		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		325 / 14.449					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	4	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	28	14	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	325
Out	0	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	28	14	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	325

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16						Modification Number / Title: 633032 / AIFF MODE 5		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	5.031	36.381	0.000	9.868	0.000	9.868	13.088	40.989	0.000	0.000	-	105.357
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	5.031	36.381	0.000	9.868	0.000	9.868	13.088	40.989	0.000	0.000	-	105.357
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	5.031	36.381	0.000	9.868	0.000	9.868	13.088	40.989	0.000	0.000	-	105.357
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Project 633032, F-16 AIFF Mode 5, changed from F-16 ADS-B Out. AIFF/Mode 5 provides hardware and software/firmware update required to comply with DoD mandate for Advanced Identify Friend or Foe (IFF) Mode 5. Transponder upgrade program replaces/upgrades existing hardware with an AIFF Mode 5 capable system. Advanced Identify Friend or Foe system (AIFF) provides positive identification for Air Traffic Control reporting, combat targeting, and fratricide prevention. This program maps to the NDS by providing more secure command and control, which enable increased interoperable communications across the joint force. This critical communications capability generates a more lethal force to defeat enemies and achieve sustainable outcomes that protect the American people and vital US interests. Milestone/Development Status: AIFF/Mode 5 development is RDT&E Contract award: Mar 2020; SDR: Jul 2020; PDR: Apr 2021 This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys, or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. This funding request also supports flight testing and technical data updates, as required. Additionally, this funding will utilize existing hardware/software/firmware from the developed APX-125/APX-126 and re-host or integrate into the APX-12X. Milestone/Development Status AIFF/Mode 5 development is RDT&E. Development will begin Mar 2020.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	36.381	-	9.868	0.000	9.868	10.862	30.786	-	-		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	-	-	-	1.113	10.203	-	-		
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 633032 / AIFF MODE 5			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	-	-	-	1.113	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	36.381	0.000	9.868	0.000	9.868	13.088	40.989	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 633032 / AIFF MODE 5				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: SCU 10 and APX-12X													
A Kits													
Recurring													
SCU 10 and APX-12X:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 1.587	30 / 12.204	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 13.791	
SCU 10 and APX-12X:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.793	18 / 7.323	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 8.116	
SCU 10 and APX-12X:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.793	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.793	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.173	- / 19.527	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.700	
Subtotal: SCU 10 and APX-12X	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.173	- / 19.527	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.700	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.173	- / 19.527	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.700	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 5.031	- / 36.381	- / -	- / 9.548	- / 0.000	- / 9.548	- / 8.635	- / 11.082	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 70.677	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.180	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.180	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.320	- / -	- / 0.320	- / -	- / 1.520	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.840	
Subtotal: Support	- / 5.031	- / 36.381	- / -	- / 9.868	- / 0.000	- / 9.868	- / 8.635	- / 13.782	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 73.697	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: SCU 10 and APX-12X	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	8 / 1.280	48 / 7.680	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 8.960	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	8 / 1.280	48 / 7.680	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 8.960	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	5.031	36.381	0.000	9.868	0.000	9.868	13.088	40.989	0.000	0.000	-	105.357	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 633032 / AIFF MODE 5											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: SCU 10 and APX-12X																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: BAE															Manufacturer Location: NewYork																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates														Oct 2021				Oct 2022													
Delivery Dates														Oct 2022				Oct 2023													
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 1.280		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 1.280					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		48 / 7.680		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		48 / 7.680					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 1.280		48 / 7.680		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		56 / 8.960					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	16	16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	56
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	16	16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	56

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 661653 / MIDS-JTRS			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	120.454	176.661	1.469	11.093	0.000	11.093	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	309.677
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	120.454	176.661	1.469	11.093	0.000	11.093	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	309.677
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	120.454	176.661	1.469	11.093	0.000	11.093	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	309.677
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff directed a modernization effort at the recommendation of the National Security Agency (NSA) to modernize equipment and provide enhanced security for Link 16 tactical networks (Cryptographic Modernization (CM)). Likewise, a radio frequency spectrum memorandum of agreement between the DoD and the Department of Transportation mandated the internal frequency remapping for our Link 16 family of terminals to avoid conflict with next generation Federal Aviation Administration radio aids to navigation. These two mandates will be satisfied by replacing existing Link 16 Multi- functional Information Distribution System (MIDS) Low Volume Terminals (LVT) with MIDS-Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS) 4-channel concurrent multi-netting (CMN-4) terminals. MIDS-JTRS terminals will also improve the F-16 capability by providing higher data bandwidth, lower latency, and growth capability to ultimately incorporate secure, jam-resistant J-Voice and three growth slots which could host additional waveforms (Mobile User Objective System (MUOS), Integrated Broadcast Service (IBS), etc.). Also, the terminals will include Concurrent Contention Receive (CCR) capabilities, which are ACC requirements and critical to F-16 Link 16 network sustainability and capability. To fully enable MIDS-JTRS, a subset of Pre-Block F-16 aircraft require installation of Center Display Units.

This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys, or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. This funding request also supports flight testing and technical data updates, as required.

Milestone/Development Status

The F-16 MIDS program has purchased the majority of required terminals and group-A kits. The remaining terminals and group-A will be purchased in the FY 2020. MIDS-J requires a fielding recommendation from the post block Combined Test Force (CTF) and fielding approval from System Program Manager (SPM), both actions scheduled to occur in 2QTR, FY20. The F-16 program is still on-track to meet the crypto modernization mandate.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	124.817	1.469	0.800	0.000	0.800	0.000	0.000	-	-
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	40.800	0.000	9.189	0.000	9.189	0.000	0.000	-	-
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	11.044	0.000	1.104	0.000	1.104	0.000	0.000	-	-
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 661653 / MIDS-JTRS				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	176.661	1.469	11.093	0.000	11.093	0.000	0.000	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 661653 / MIDS-JTRS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207445F, 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207133F	- / 10.000	- / 3.728	- / 2.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.228	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: MIDS													
B Kits													
Recurring													
MIDS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	48 / 10.864	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	48 / 10.864	
MIDS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	72 / 17.280	110 / 26.400	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	182 / 43.680	
MIDS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	48 / 11.520	6 / 1.444	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	54 / 12.964	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 28.800	- / 38.708	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 67.508	
Subtotal: MIDS	- / 28.800	- / 38.708	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 67.508	
Modification Item 2 of 2: MIDS Terminals													
B Kits													
Recurring													
MIDS Terminals:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	246 / 59.212	366 / 88.560	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	612 / 147.772	
MIDS Terminals:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
MIDS Terminals:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 59.212	- / 88.560	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 147.772	
Subtotal: MIDS Terminals	- / 59.212	- / 88.560	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 147.772	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 88.012	- / 127.268	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 215.280	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 30.527	- / 24.372	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 54.899	
Change Orders	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
OTHER GOVT	- / 1.915	- / 1.021	- / 1.469	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 4.405	
Subtotal: Support	- / 32.442	- / 25.393	- / 1.469	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 59.304	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 2: MIDS	- / -	120 / 24.000	0 / 0.000	120 / 11.093	- / -	120 / 11.093	44 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	284 / 35.093	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	120 / 24.000	0 / 0.000	120 / 11.093	- / -	120 / 11.093	44 / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	284 / 35.093	
Total													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 661653 / MIDS-JTRS				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16			Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207445F, 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
	Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	120.454	176.661	1.469	11.093	0.000	11.093	0.000	0.000	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16											Modification Number / Title: 661653 / MIDS-JTRS										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 2: MIDS																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: ViaSat and DLS														Manufacturer Location: Navy MPO, San Diego CA																		
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 12														Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																		
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates		Mar 2020																														
Delivery Dates		Mar 2021																														
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot Field Team																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		- / -		120 / 24.000		0 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		120 / 24.000						
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		120 / 11.093		- / -		120 / 11.093		44 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		164 / 11.093						
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
Total		- / -		120 / 24.000		0 / 0.000		120 / 11.093		- / -		120 / 11.093		44 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		284 / 35.093						
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	0	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	284	
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	284	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16			Modification Number / Title: 661653 / MIDS-JTRS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 2 of 2: MIDS Terminals							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: ViaSat and DLS				Manufacturer Location: Navy MPO, San Diego CA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 12				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Mar 2020						
Delivery Dates	Mar 2021						
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 612		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 694050 / AESA Radars			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	270.638	0.000	175.890	269.893	0.000	269.893	317.629	286.141	173.049	178.221	0.000	1,671.461
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	270.638	0.000	175.890	269.893	0.000	269.893	317.629	286.141	173.049	178.221	0.000	1,671.461
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	270.638	0.000	175.890	269.893	0.000	269.893	317.629	286.141	173.049	178.221	0.000	1,671.461
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The purpose of the F-16 Active Electronically Scanned Array (AESA) Radar program is to procure, install and sustain AESA radars plus spares for the Air National Guard (ANG), Air Force Reserve, and the active duty Air Force F-16s, across all blocks of USAF F-16 aircraft (Block 30/32/40/42/40/50/52). The new AESA radar will replace the legacy mechanically-scanned AN/APG-68 radar. The key requirements are enhanced Air to Air capability and an expedited delivery schedule. It is imperative to operationally field the AESA radar in support of homeland defense against evolving threats.

The Joint Emergent Operational Need (JEON) requirement was issued in March 2015 and includes improved air-to-air detect and track in support of homeland defense performing the Aerospace Control Alert (ACA) mission. The initial acquisition of 72 radars and associated spares in FY17/18 reflects the JEON portion of this requirement. To facilitate the most expedient operational capability, the JEON integration will be accomplished via the 1553 legacy interface with minimal changes to the F-16 aircraft core Operational Flight Program (OFP) during Phase 1 of the F-16 AESA program. This also includes the purchase of Center Display Units (CDU), High-Speed Data Network (HSDN) components, Secure Transfer and Recording Systems (STaRS), and Remote Interface Panels (RIPs), which are derived requirements for full Phase III AESA functionality.

Subsequent AESA radar buys, beginning in 2QFY20 are to outfit 330 F-16's for the Combat Air Force (CAF) and ANG.

This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys, or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. This funding request also supports flight testing and technical data updates, as required.

AESA Radar program will continue Phase III development efforts for full CDD radar development including flight testing and TO development

Milestone/Development Status

Fielding of the first 72 JEON radars commenced at Andrews AFB in 4QFY19 and Initial Operational Capability (IOC) readiness (8 APG-83 systems installed) was achieved 1QFY20. Milestone C/Full Rate

Production approval planned for 2QFY20 to support Phase III (330 radars) fielding beginning 3QFY21.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	103.459	267.646	-	267.646	317.629	203.648	143.443	177.204
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	72.431	2.247	-	2.247	-	82.493	29.606	1.017
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 694050 / AESA Radars			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	175.890	269.893	0.000	269.893	317.629	286.141	173.049	178.221

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 694050 / AESA Radars			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207133F	12 / 95.960	- / 1.994	15 / 56.149	- / 38.842	- / -	- / 38.842	- / 41.982	- / 30.061	- / -	- / -	- / -	27 / 264.988	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: AESA JEON													
B Kits													
Recurring													
AESA JEON:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	72 / 166.658	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	72 / 166.658	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 166.658	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 166.658	
Subtotal: AESA JEON	- / 166.658	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 166.658	
Modification Item 2 of 2: AESA Radar													
B Kits													
Recurring													
AESA Radar:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	26 / 63.873	71 / 171.421	- / -	71 / 171.421	83 / 200.431	41 / 99.477	34 / 81.696	- / -	- / -	255 / 616.898	
AESA Radar:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	- / -	30 / 72.431	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 82.493	11 / 26.431	- / -	- / -	75 / 181.355	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 136.304	- / 171.421	- / -	- / 171.421	- / 200.431	- / 181.970	- / 108.127	- / -	- / -	- / 798.253	
Subtotal: AESA Radar	- / -	- / -	- / 136.304	- / 171.421	- / -	- / 171.421	- / 200.431	- / 181.970	- / 108.127	- / -	- / -	- / 798.253	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 166.658	- / -	- / 136.304	- / 171.421	- / -	- / 171.421	- / 200.431	- / 181.970	- / 108.127	- / -	- / -	- / 964.911	
Support (All Modification Items)													
SUPPORT-EQUIP	273 / 42.864	- / -	- / 3.263	- / 3.353	- / -	- / 3.353	- / 3.444	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	273 / 52.924	
Change Orders	- / 7.703	- / -	- / 2.998	- / 8.259	- / -	- / 8.259	- / 8.962	- / 4.837	- / 2.731	- / 2.500	- / -	- / 37.990	
OTHER GOVT	- / 23.200	- / -	- / 16.342	- / 36.342	- / -	- / 36.342	- / 45.448	- / 41.262	- / 24.518	- / 146.560	- / -	- / 333.672	
ICS-Labor	- / 5.372	- / -	- / -	- / 0.334	- / -	- / 0.334	- / 1.259	- / 1.955	- / 1.670	- / 1.500	- / -	- / 12.090	
Mod of Spares	- / 17.040	- / -	- / 16.983	- / 45.990	- / -	- / 45.990	- / 53.780	- / 48.820	- / 29.000	- / 23.500	- / -	- / 235.113	
Subtotal: Support	273 / 96.179	- / -	- / 39.586	- / 94.278	- / -	- / 94.278	- / 112.893	- / 96.874	- / 57.919	- / 174.060	- / -	273 / 671.789	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 2: AESA JEON	72 / 7.801	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	72 / 7.801	
Modification Item 2 of 2: AESA Radar	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 4.194	- / -	56 / 4.194	71 / 4.305	83 / 7.297	75 / 7.003	45 / 4.161	- / -	330 / 26.960	
Subtotal: Installation	72 / 7.801	- / -	- / -	56 / 4.194	- / -	56 / 4.194	71 / 4.305	83 / 7.297	75 / 7.003	45 / 4.161	- / -	402 / 34.761	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	270.638	0.000	175.890	269.893	0.000	269.893	317.629	286.141	173.049	178.221	0.000	1,671.461	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 694050 / AESA Radars											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 2: AESA JEON																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrup-Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Baltimore, Maryland																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 1															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Jan 2020				Jan 2021				Jan 2022				Jan 2023				Jan 2024									
Delivery Dates						Jan 2021				Jan 2022				Jan 2023				Jan 2024				Jan 2025									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		72 / 7.801		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		72 / 7.801					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		72 / 7.801		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		72 / 7.801					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	3	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	72
Out	0	-	-	-	-	3	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	72

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 694050 / AESA Radars											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 2 of 2: AESA Radar																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrup-Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Baltimore, Maryland																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 1															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024									
Delivery Dates						Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024				Jun 2025									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>								
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		56 / 4.194		- / -		56 / 4.194		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		56 / 4.194						
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		71 / 4.305		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		71 / 4.305						
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		83 / 7.297		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		83 / 7.297						
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 7.003		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 7.003						
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		45 / 4.161		- / -		- / -		45 / 4.161						
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		56 / 4.194		- / -		56 / 4.194		71 / 4.305		83 / 7.297		75 / 7.003		45 / 4.161		- / -		- / -		330 / 26.960						
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	29	18	18	18	17	21	21	21	20	18	18	18	21	12	12	12	9	0	330
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	29	18	18	18	17	21	21	21	20	18	18	18	21	12	12	12	9	330

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16						Modification Number / Title: 704050 / Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR)		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.187	0.000	28.187	61.709	74.235	96.875	203.798	77.908	542.712
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.187	0.000	28.187	61.709	74.235	96.875	203.798	77.908	542.712
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.187	0.000	28.187	61.709	74.235	96.875	203.798	77.908	542.712
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This program, P-3A Mod 704050, Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR), is a new start. This program replaces legacy analog radar warning receivers (RWR: ALR-69 and ALR-56M) on the fleet of F-16 aircraft. Installation of the Digital RWR will improve threat detection fidelity resulting in increased F-16 aircraft survivability and integration with future F-16 modifications (i.e. AESA). The DRWR modification will be a depot-level modification/installation. Group A and Group B kit procurement will vary to accommodate an ALR-69, ALR-56M and potentially other aircraft configurations. Initial spares will be required for Group A and Group B kits. All Group A and Group B includes the necessary components for millimeter wave (mmW) capability. Support equipment software updates and hardware will be required, including a new Fiber Maintenance Cleaning and Inspection Kit. Contractor support is required throughout the effort. Because of potential variation in Group A modification requirements and installation schedules among C and D-models across 8 aircraft block configurations, the quantity and unit cost of kit procurement and hardware installation will differ from year to year depending on the mix of aircraft involved. This program includes execution of RF compatibility (RFC) effort with associated systems. This program includes a risk mitigation effort which is executing a Section 804 Rapid Fielding effort to evaluate next-gen electronic warfare options that meet the DRWR requirements. This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys, or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. This funding request also supports flight testing and technical data updates, as required. Milestone/Development Status Milestone C approval planned for FY21. Plan to initiate integration efforts for Digital Radar Warning Receiver in FY18 (through FY23) for Group A Hardware, Group B Hardware and software updates. A total of 20 Group A and B kits will be procured and installed in the EMD phase to complete all integration activities through Kit Proof. Six (6) Trial Verification/Vehicle Installations (TVI) and 14 Kit Proofs. Once each Kit Proof configuration is successfully completed, production buys and installs will commence for each configuration.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	0.000	2.980	0.000	2.980	8.306	27.448	31.055	25.590		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 704050 / Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	25.207	-	25.207	53.403	46.787	65.820	178.208
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	0.000	28.187	0.000	28.187	61.709	74.235	96.875	203.798

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16						Modification Number / Title: 704050 / Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-16				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
RDT&E PE #													
0207133F	6 / 43.563	14 / 32.719	- / 0.001	- / 75.481	- / -	- / 75.481	- / 63.348	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 215.112	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Digital RWR													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Digital RWR:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	- / -	- / -	- / -	29 / 8.057	- / -	29 / 8.057	45 / 15.746	41 / 12.085	56 / 17.001	120 / 51.343	9 / 2.901	300 / 107.133	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.057	- / -	- / 8.057	- / 15.746	- / 12.085	- / 17.001	- / 51.343	- / 2.901	- / 107.133	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Digital RWR:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	- / -	- / -	29 / 17.150	- / -	29 / 17.150	45 / 31.492	41 / 25.723	56 / 36.187	120 / 106.886	9 / 2.901	300 / 220.339	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.150	- / -	- / 17.150	- / 31.492	- / 25.723	- / 36.187	- / 106.886	- / 2.901	- / 220.339	
Subtotal: Digital RWR	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 25.207	- / -	- / 25.207	- / 47.238	- / 37.808	- / 53.188	- / 158.229	- / 5.802	- / 327.472	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 25.207	- / -	- / 25.207	- / 47.238	- / 37.808	- / 53.188	- / 158.229	- / 5.802	- / 327.472	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.464	- / -	- / 0.464	- / 2.025	- / 19.111	- / 23.031	- / 23.715	- / 33.348	- / 101.694	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.516	- / -	- / 2.516	- / 6.281	- / 8.337	- / 8.024	- / 1.875	- / 15.908	- / 42.941	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 2.980	- / 0.000	- / 2.980	- / 8.306	- / 27.448	- / 31.055	- / 25.590	- / 49.256	- / 144.635	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Digital RWR	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	29 / 6.165	45 / 8.979	41 / 12.632	56 / 19.979	129 / 22.850	300 / 70.605	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	29 / 6.165	45 / 8.979	41 / 12.632	56 / 19.979	129 / 22.850	300 / 70.605	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	0.000	0.000	28.187	0.000	28.187	61.709	74.235	96.875	203.798	77.908	542.712	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 704050 / Digital Radar Warning Receiver (RWR)											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Digital RWR																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon															Manufacturer Location: Mississippi																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 14																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates										Mar 2021				Mar 2022				Mar 2023				Mar 2024				Mar 2025					
Delivery Dates										May 2022				May 2023				May 2024				May 2025				May 2026					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		29 / 6.165		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		29 / 6.165					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		45 / 8.979		- / -		- / -		- / -		45 / 8.979					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		41 / 12.632		- / -		- / -		41 / 12.632					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		56 / 19.979		- / -		56 / 19.979					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		120 / 20.579		120 / 20.579					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		9 / 2.271		9 / 2.271					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		29 / 6.165		45 / 8.979		41 / 12.632		56 / 19.979		129 / 22.850		300 / 70.605					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	8	11	11	11	12	10	10	10	11	14	14	14	14	129	300
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	8	11	11	11	12	10	10	10	11	14	14	14	143	300

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 866250 / F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	11.649	4.320	6.302	42.746	0.000	42.746	6.492	3.091	5.007	7.132	0.000	86.739
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	11.649	4.320	6.302	42.746	0.000	42.746	6.492	3.091	5.007	7.132	0.000	86.739
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	11.649	4.320	6.302	42.746	0.000	42.746	6.492	3.091	5.007	7.132	0.000	86.739
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The F-16 Simulators Training Program (STP) simulators, which includes Weapon Systems Trainers (WST) and Unit Training Devices (UTD), Mission Training Centers (MTC), and Consolidated Unit-level Trainer (CUT). Which enable the USAF to exercise and train using the latest available F-16 Fighting Falcon capabilities available to all block configurations, while reducing the overall cost of training Armed Forces in support of the warfighter mission. In order to maintain concurrency with the F-16 Fighting Falcon, this funding supports the fielding and installation of simulator modifications (i.e. trainer unique/specific modifications such as Image Generators, upgraded visual projectors enhancing the out-the-window visual acuity, and hardware modifications supporting future Operational Flight Program (OFP) upgrades). Distributed Mission Systems (DMS) efforts to include removal of end-of-life software/hardware within simulators systems and move to a modular, common open system architecture that is sustainable and cyber-resilient. Implement requirements and standards defined under the Simulator Common Architecture Requirements and Standards (SCARS) initiative. This funding also includes other government costs and PMA. CUTs are medium-high fidelity training systems that facilitate F-16 CCIP Block 40/42 and 50/52 personnel training at all levels. A CUT consolidates the Weapons and Tactics Trainer (WTT) Advanced Sustainment Program (WASP) & Aircrew Training Device (ATD) requirements while utilizing the MTC software baseline, so we are not duplicating upgrades; therefore, it shall have high-fidelity software. The CUT shall be capable of operating in a distributed training environment. This includes accurately modeling all F-16 weapon systems, subsystems, and ordnance. The Program will further acquire Contractor Logistic Support (CLS) to maintain the CUTs in a fully operational status and concurrent configuration. The CUT shall be capable of operating in a distributed training environment. This includes accurately modeling all F-16 weapon systems, subsystems, and ordnance. The Program will further acquire CLS to maintain the CUTs in a fully operational status and concurrent configuration. This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include, if optimal, life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. Continue to provide funding for M Series OFP updates to the MTC which includes support from the 40th Test Evaluation Squadron. Milestone/Development Status The development of F-16 simulators upgrades will be a continual process based on the needs of each effort. Some efforts require RDT&E funding for development, testing and integration; while other efforts require funding for only testing and integration.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Obligation Authority	4.320	6.302	42.746	-	42.746	6.492	3.091	5.007	7.132		
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16				Modification Number / Title: 866250 / F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	4.320	6.302	42.746	0.000	42.746	6.492	3.091	5.007	7.132

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16					Modification Number / Title: 866250 / F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-16				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207133F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207133F	- / 6.574	- / 2.030	- / 14.594	- / 4.475	- / -	- / 4.475	- / 17.809	- / 18.039	- / 18.343	- / 17.416	- / -	- / 99.280	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: Consolidated Unit Trainer (CUT)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Consolidated Unit Trainer (CUT):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 39.946	- / -	39 / 39.946	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 39.946	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.946	- / -	- / 39.946	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.946	
Subtotal: Consolidated Unit Trainer (CUT)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.946	- / -	- / 39.946	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.946	
Modification Item 2 of 2: Trainer/Simulator kits													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Trainer/Simulator kits:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	21 / 11.649	5 / 4.320	5 / 6.302	5 / 2.800	- / -	5 / 2.800	5 / 6.492	5 / 3.091	5 / 5.007	5 / 7.132	- / -	56 / 46.793	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 11.649	- / 4.320	- / 6.302	- / 2.800	- / -	- / 2.800	- / 6.492	- / 3.091	- / 5.007	- / 7.132	- / -	- / 46.793	
Subtotal: Trainer/Simulator kits	- / 11.649	- / 4.320	- / 6.302	- / 2.800	- / -	- / 2.800	- / 6.492	- / 3.091	- / 5.007	- / 7.132	- / -	- / 46.793	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 11.649	- / 4.320	- / 6.302	- / 42.746	- / -	- / 42.746	- / 6.492	- / 3.091	- / 5.007	- / 7.132	- / -	- / 86.739	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 2: Consolidated Unit Trainer (CUT)													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 0.000	- / -	39 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 0.000	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	11.649	4.320	6.302	42.746	0.000	42.746	6.492	3.091	5.007	7.132	0.000	86.739	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16										Modification Number / Title: 866250 / F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 2: Consolidated Unit Trainer (CUT)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L3 Communications															Manufacturer Location: Arlington, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 7																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jan 2019				Jan 2020				Jan 2021				Jan 2022				Jan 2023				Jan 2024				Jan 2025					
Delivery Dates		Aug 2019				Aug 2020				Aug 2021				Aug 2022				Aug 2023				Aug 2024				Aug 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		39 / 0.000		- / -		39 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		39 / 0.000					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		39 / 0.000		- / -		39 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		39 / 0.000					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	39
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	39

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F01600 / F-16			Modification Number / Title: 866250 / F-16 TRAINING SYSTEMS	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 2 of 2: Trainer/Simulator kits							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: L3 Communications				Manufacturer Location: Arlington, Tx			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Jun 2019	Jun 2020	Jun 2021	Jun 2022	Jun 2023	Jun 2024	Jan 2025
Delivery Dates	Jun 2020	Jun 2021	Jun 2022	Jun 2023	Jun 2024	Jun 2025	Jan 2026
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 56		

UNCLASSIFIED

LI F0160P - F-16 **UNCLASSIFIED** Volume 2 - 159
 Air Force Page 1 of 1 P-1 Line #31

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207138F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207138F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	2,731.323	264.135	323.597	387.905	-	387.905	534.315	598.508	602.063	659.924	4,495.937	10,597.707
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	7.500	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	7.500
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	2,731.323	256.635	323.597	387.905	-	387.905	534.315	598.508	602.063	659.924	4,495.937	10,590.207
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	7.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.500
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	2,738.823	256.635	323.597	387.905	-	387.905	534.315	598.508	602.063	659.924	4,495.937	10,597.707
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The F-22 Raptor provides air superiority to the Joint Force; access in the highly contested operational environment; as well as, homeland and cruise missile defense for the next 40+ years. The F-22 is the first operational multi-mission fighter aircraft that combines stealth, supercruise, maneuverability and integrated avionics to make it the world's most capable combat aircraft. The F-22 is currently in the post-production operations phase of its acquisition lifecycle and therefore utilizes an acquisition strategy of balanced modernization and sustainment to maintain its asymmetric war fighting advantage. F-22 modernization and sustainment programs invest in upgrades to the air vehicle, engine, and training systems to improve F-22 weapons, communications, and Intelligence Surveillance Reconnaissance (ISR) capabilities. The F-22 Raptor's Modernization Development is conducted using a rapid acquisition construct leveraging commercial best practices such as Agile and Lean. This allows the F-22 Raptor program to develop, test, and field software/hardware from multiple programs (product lines) using a scheduled cadence for capabilities as they mature. The F-22 Raptor program's utilization of these commercial best practices during production activities will allow for concurrent installations of mature Group A and Group B hardware of multiple product lines, delivering warfighter capabilities to the field earlier than under historical acquisition practices. Funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and diminishing manufacturing sources issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness. Funding for the exhibit contained in Program (PE) 0207138F. The FY 2021 funding request was reduced by \$32.203M million to account for the availability of prior year execution balances. In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207138F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207138F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AFNG	Total Obligation Authority	247.488	311.111	377.744	-	377.744	524.168	588.774	587.896	648.643
	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	16.647	12.486	10.161	-	10.161	10.147	9.734	14.167	11.281
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	264.135	323.597	387.905	-	387.905	534.315	598.508	602.063	659.924

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207138F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207138F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	F22001 / COMMON CONFIGURATION (Capability Improvement)				- / 669.208	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	F22003 / INCREMENT 3.1 (Capability Improvement)				- / 252.649	- / 7.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	F22014 / F119 Engine Modifications (Other)				- / 82.092	- / 1.186	- / 2.541	- / 4.971	- / -	- / 4.971
P-40a***	F22022 / Structures Retrofit Plan (Service Life Extension)				- / 272.398	- / 2.836	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	F22024 / Trainers Modernization (Safety)				- / 90.346	- / 3.455	- / 13.724	- / 2.489	- / -	- / 2.489
P-40a***	F22030 / Mode 5 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 13.713	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	F22031 / Mid-Life Updates (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	F22034 / Navigation Systems Hardware (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	F22035 / Pylon (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	1 / Reliability and Maintainability Program (Reliability & Maintainability)		A		- / 1,360.926	- / 123.329	- / 74.547	- / 89.446	- / 0.000	- / 89.446
P-3a	2 / Link 16 (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / 103.700	- / 77.600	- / 147.340	- / 0.000	- / 147.340
P-3a	3 / Crypto Modernization (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 3.704	- / 8.416	- / 3.305	- / 6.069	- / 0.000	- / 6.069
P-3a	4 / Sensor Enhancement (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / -	- / 151.880	- / 137.590	- / 0.000	- / 137.590
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 2,731.323	- / 264.135	- / 323.597	- / 387.905	- / -	- / 387.905
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	F22001 / COMMON CONFIGURATION (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 669.208
P-40a***	F22003 / INCREMENT 3.1 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 260.149
P-40a***	F22014 / F119 Engine Modifications (Other)				- / 4.755	- / 1.516	- / 14.508	- / 25.311	- / -	- / 136.880
P-40a***	F22022 / Structures Retrofit Plan (Service Life Extension)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 275.234
P-40a***	F22024 / Trainers Modernization (Safety)				- / 2.681	- / 2.481	- / 2.481	- / 3.426	- / -	- / 121.083
P-40a***	F22030 / Mode 5 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / 28.037	- / 29.462	- / 43.603	- / 44.182	- / 158.997
P-40a***	F22031 / Mid-Life Updates (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3,755.420	- / 3,755.420
P-40a***	F22034 / Navigation Systems Hardware (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 27.388	- / 30.100	- / 54.436	- / 0.000	- / 111.924
P-40a***	F22035 / Pylon (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 30.630	- / 55.210	- / -	- / 85.840
P-3a	1 / Reliability and Maintainability Program (Reliability & Maintainability)		A		- / 89.807	- / 87.180	- / 92.015	- / 97.238	- / -	- / 2,014.488
P-3a	2 / Link 16 (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 139.900	- / 28.023	- / 9.100	- / -	- / -	- / 505.663
P-3a	3 / Crypto Modernization (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 21.494
P-3a	4 / Sensor Enhancement (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 297.172	- / 423.883	- / 393.767	- / 380.700	- / 696.335	- / 2,481.327
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 534.315	- / 598.508	- / 602.063	- / 659.924	- / 4,495.937	- / 10,597.707
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207138F	Other Related Program Elements: 0207138F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.		
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.		
Justification: Where applicable, justification for individual modifications is provided in the P-3a exhibits.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A						Modification Number / Title: 1 / Reliability and Maintainability Program		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	1,360.926	123.329	74.547	89.446	0.000	89.446	89.807	87.180	92.015	97.238	-	2,014.488
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	1,360.926	123.329	74.547	89.446	0.000	89.446	89.807	87.180	92.015	97.238	-	2,014.488
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	1,360.926	123.329	74.547	89.446	0.000	89.446	89.807	87.180	92.015	97.238	-	2,014.488
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:
Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability Program (RAMP) provides solution identification and integration of modifications to improve reliability, availability and maintainability (RAM) for the F-22 fleet. The associated RAMP efforts (O&S funded) develop candidate initiatives, which are down-selected by Air Combat Command, for implementation based on development maturity and impact on the F-22 life cycle costs.

The RAMP program includes funding for retrofit installation labor, modifications to address corrosion, reduce maintenance hours, increase safety and provide urgent response requirements identified by the user to the F-22 fleet. Urgent response requirements are quick demand requirements addressing safety or air superiority, ensuring the warfighter and the weapon system are operating as intended. RAMP funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and diminishing manufacturing sources issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill Federal Aviation Administration requirements or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness. RAMP modifications currently include individual projects, totaling over 9,600 kits, which are retrofitted onto aircraft based on aircraft downtime opportunities.

In FY 2021, RAMP kit procurement and installation will continue on projects such as: Core Processing Software (CORE32) which replaces 1st generation fiber optic segments per CIP backplane, improving backplane fiber reliability; Low Observable (LO) Mighty Tough Boot, which replaces less durable boot material and leads to an estimated 3% increase in aircraft reliability; replacement of CNI AAI Cables, eliminating all direct maintenance on cable assembly; Very High Frequency (VHF) Antenna which includes a updated antenna design allowing for the retrofit of a updated antenna core, modified spar design, and leading edge. All RAMP retrofit kits, to include those not listed, have a component level improvement metric and contributes to the overall reliability, availability, maintainability and safety improvements of the F-22.

Kit installations are completed at either the depot or by a contractor field team depending on the complexity of the installation effort and scheduled aircraft downtime opportunities. Quantities are based on an assumed maturity of the solution identification and are subject to change over time. The average cost per kit varies based on planned retrofit kits in a given year and the complexity of the materials and labor required to integrate and install on the fleet. Funding levels for the RAMP program from FY 2019 to FY 2020+ have declined in an effort to support increased flying hours, allow for the integrations of new capabilities (Increment 3.2B, Link 16, Update 6, etc.) on the F-22 fleet, while minimizing aircraft down-time.

RAMP Mod funds may be used for mission support costs to include, but not limited to, travel, computer costs, and other miscellaneous contract support.

Milestone/Development Status

The solution identification effort provides for the non-recurring engineering efforts associated with future retrofit projects that increase Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability of the aircraft through the FYDP. As these projects are tested and qualified, they are implemented via the retrofit program.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A				Modification Number / Title: 1 / Reliability and Maintainability Program			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	107.613	62.348	80.678	-	80.678	80.819	77.618	80.417	86.177
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	15.716	12.199	8.768	-	8.768	8.988	9.562	11.598	11.061
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	123.329	74.547	89.446	0.000	89.446	89.807	87.180	92.015	97.238

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A					Modification Number / Title: 1 / Reliability and Maintainability Program			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-22				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207138F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: RAMP Kits													
B Kits													
Recurring													
RAMP Kits:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	7,743 / 700.380	900 / 41.625	527 / 21.552	691 / 30.530	- / -	691 / 30.530	712 / 28.558	853 / 31.135	1,203 / 39.686	1,045 / 51.737	- / -	13,674 / 945.203	
RAMP Kits:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	1,157 / 66.745	141 / 5.158	76 / 2.773	98 / 3.579	- / -	98 / 3.579	101 / 3.678	109 / 3.991	165 / 6.042	143 / 7.153	- / -	1,990 / 99.119	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 767.125	- / 46.783	- / 24.325	- / 34.109	- / -	- / 34.109	- / 32.236	- / 35.126	- / 45.728	- / 58.890	- / -	- / 1,044.322	
Subtotal: RAMP Kits	- / 767.125	- / 46.783	- / 24.325	- / 34.109	- / -	- / 34.109	- / 32.236	- / 35.126	- / 45.728	- / 58.890	- / -	- / 1,044.322	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 767.125	- / 46.783	- / 24.325	- / 34.109	- / -	- / 34.109	- / 32.236	- / 35.126	- / 45.728	- / 58.890	- / -	- / 1,044.322	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / 35.755	- / 6.626	- / 5.733	- / 5.468	- / -	- / 5.468	- / 6.589	- / 5.927	- / 5.974	- / 6.021	- / -	- / 78.093	
Subtotal: Support	- / 35.755	- / 6.626	- / 5.733	- / 5.468	- / -	- / 5.468	- / 6.589	- / 5.927	- / 5.974	- / 6.021	- / -	- / 78.093	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: RAMP Kits	8,900 / 558.046	1,041 / 69.920	603 / 44.489	789 / 49.869	- / -	789 / 49.869	813 / 50.982	962 / 46.127	1,368 / 40.313	1,188 / 32.327	- / -	15,664 / 892.073	
Subtotal: Installation	8,900 / 558.046	1,041 / 69.920	603 / 44.489	789 / 49.869	- / -	789 / 49.869	813 / 50.982	962 / 46.127	1,368 / 40.313	1,188 / 32.327	- / -	15,664 / 892.073	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	1,360.926	123.329	74.547	89.446	0.000	89.446	89.807	87.180	92.015	97.238	-	2,014.488	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A										Modification Number / Title: 1 / Reliability and Maintainability Program											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: RAMP Kits																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin															Manufacturer Location: Hill AFB																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 0																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jan 2019				Jan 2020				Jan 2021				Jan 2022				Jan 2023				Jan 2024				Jan 2025					
Delivery Dates		Jan 2019				Jan 2020				Jan 2021				Jan 2022				Jan 2023				Jan 2024				Jan 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		1,367 / 68.347		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1,367 / 68.347							
FY 2019		- / -		360 / 24.070		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		360 / 24.070							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		211 / 6.640		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		211 / 6.640							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		276 / 16.377		- / -		276 / 16.377		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		276 / 16.377							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		285 / 13.783		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		285 / 13.783							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		341 / 12.687		- / -		- / -		- / -		341 / 12.687							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		481 / 14.089		- / -		- / -		481 / 14.089							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		416 / 11.370		- / -		416 / 11.370							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		1,367 / 68.347		360 / 24.070		211 / 6.640		276 / 16.377		- / -		276 / 16.377		285 / 13.783		341 / 12.687		481 / 14.089		416 / 11.370		- / -		3,737 / 167.363							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	1,367	90	90	90	90	52	52	52	55	69	69	69	69	71	71	71	72	85	85	85	86	120	120	120	121	104	104	104	104	0	3,737
Out	1,367	90	90	90	90	52	52	52	55	69	69	69	69	71	71	71	72	85	85	85	86	120	120	120	121	104	104	104	104	0	3,737
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		7,533 / 489.699		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7,533 / 489.699							

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A										Modification Number / Title: 1 / Reliability and Maintainability Program																
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: RAMP Kits																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>																	
FY 2019		- / -	681 / 45.850	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	681 / 45.850																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	392 / 37.849	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	392 / 37.849																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	513 / 33.492	- / -	513 / 33.492	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	513 / 33.492																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	528 / 37.199	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	528 / 37.199																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	621 / 33.440	- / -	- / -	- / -	621 / 33.440																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	887 / 26.224	- / -	- / -	887 / 26.224																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	772 / 20.957	- / -	772 / 20.957																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		7,533 / 489.699	681 / 45.850	392 / 37.849	513 / 33.492	- / -	513 / 33.492	528 / 37.199	621 / 33.440	887 / 26.224	772 / 20.957	- / -	11,927 / 724.710																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	7,533	170	170	170	171	98	98	98	98	128	128	128	129	132	132	132	132	155	155	155	156	221	221	221	224	193	193	193	193	0	11,927
Out	7,533	170	170	170	171	98	98	98	98	128	128	128	129	132	132	132	132	155	155	155	156	221	221	221	224	193	193	193	193	0	11,927

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A						Modification Number / Title: 2 / Link 16		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	103.700	77.600	147.340	0.000	147.340	139.900	28.023	9.100	-	-	505.663
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	103.700	77.600	147.340	0.000	147.340	139.900	28.023	9.100	-	-	505.663
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	103.700	77.600	147.340	0.000	147.340	139.900	28.023	9.100	-	-	505.663
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The Link 16 modification was formally known as TACLink 16. As a part of the F-22 Capability Pipeline and through Section 804 Middle Tier Acquisition authority, this effort will procure the hardware and installation necessary to field Link 16 Transmit capability on the F-22 Raptor. Link 16 capabilities will be fielded on all Block 30 /35 F-22 aircraft. Link 16 transmit will be fielded via Multi-functional Information Distribution Service Joint Tactical Radio System (MIDS JTRS). Legacy Link 16 receive capabilities will be re-hosted to the MIDS JTRS. Link 16 capabilities will be enabled by Open System Architecture (OSA). Procurement of an OSA system, MIDS JTRS, L-band antennas, and other supporting hardware are required to enable Link 16 capabilities. Link 16 will begin fielding installs in Q1 FY 2022 and continue through FY 2024. This hardware delivery includes mission support requirements and other government costs to include, but not limited to, support equipment, specialized test equipment, long-lead sets, and initial spares. Funds may be used to resolve emerging safety of flight and diminishing manufacturing sources issues, accommodate technology insertion and fulfill FAA or other mandates necessary to ensure continued aircrew safety and mission effectiveness. The F-22 Raptor's Modernization Development is conducted using a rapid acquisition construct leveraging commercial best practices such as Agile and Lean. This allows the F-22 Raptor program to develop, test, and field software/hardware from multiple programs (product lines) using a scheduled cadence for capabilities as they mature. The F-22 Raptor program's utilization of these commercial best practices during production activities will allow for concurrent installations of mature Group A and Group B hardware of multiple product lines, delivering war fighter capabilities to the field earlier than under historical acquisition practices. FY20 \$14.3M mark against Link 16 is not captured. Planned FY20 execution is \$63.3M for Link 16. Milestone/Development Status Development is continuing. Software has been integrated onto production representative hardware and testing is in progress in system-level labs. Developmental flight test will begin in 2nd quarter FY 2020. A production decision was approved in 4th quarter FY 2019.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	103.700	77.600	147.340	-	147.340	139.900	28.023	9.100	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A				Modification Number / Title: 2 / Link 16			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	103.700	77.600	147.340	0.000	147.340	139.900	28.023	9.100	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A						Modification Number / Title: 2 / Link 16			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207138F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Link 16													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Link 16:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	24 / 97.610	15 / 63.300	50 / 126.800	- / -	50 / 126.800	53 / 117.640	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	142 / 405.350	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / 97.610	- / 63.300	- / 126.800	- / -	- / 126.800	- / 117.640	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 405.350	
<i>Subtotal: Link 16</i>	- / -	- / 97.610	- / 63.300	- / 126.800	- / -	- / 126.800	- / 117.640	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 405.350	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / 97.610	- / 63.300	- / 126.800	- / -	- / 126.800	- / 117.640	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 405.350	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 14.300 ⁽¹⁾	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 14.300	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 6.090	- / -	- / 17.340	- / -	- / 17.340	- / 17.860	- / 13.123	- / 6.650	- / -	- / -	- / 41.063	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / -	- / 6.090	- / 14.300	- / 17.340	- / -	- / 17.340	- / 17.860	- / 13.123	- / 6.650	- / -	- / -	- / 55.363	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Link 16	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 13.200	- / -	39 / 13.200	50 / 14.400	46 / 14.900	7 / 2.450	- / -	- / -	142 / 44.950	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 13.200	- / -	39 / 13.200	50 / 14.400	46 / 14.900	7 / 2.450	- / -	- / -	142 / 44.950	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	103.700	77.600	147.340	0.000	147.340	139.900	28.023	9.100	-	-	505.663	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A										Modification Number / Title: 2 / Link 16											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Link 16																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin														Manufacturer Location: Ft. Worth, TX																	
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 8														Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 13																	
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019				Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023													
Delivery Dates		Jul 2020				Jul 2021				Jul 2022				Jul 2023				Jul 2024													
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		0 / 0.000		- / -		0 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		0 / 0.000					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		24 / 8.160		- / -		24 / 8.160		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		24 / 8.160					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 5.040		- / -		15 / 5.040		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 5.040					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		50 / 14.400		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		50 / 14.400					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		46 / 14.900		7 / 2.450		- / -		- / -		- / -		53 / 17.350					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		39 / 13.200		- / -		39 / 13.200		50 / 14.400		46 / 14.900		7 / 2.450		- / -		- / -		- / -		142 / 44.950					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	9	10	10	10	10	13	13	14	12	12	15	14	-	-	-	-	0	142
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	9	10	10	10	10	13	13	14	12	12	15	14	-	-	-	-	0	142
Footnotes: ⁽¹⁾ \$14.3M mark against Link 16 in FY20 is not captured. Mark funding allocated as "ECO" to balance. Planned FY20 execution for Link 16 is \$63.3M.																															

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A	Modification Number / Title: 3 / Crypto Modernization

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	3.704	8.416	3.305	6.069	0.000	6.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	21.494
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	3.704	8.416	3.305	6.069	0.000	6.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	21.494
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	3.704	8.416	3.305	6.069	0.000	6.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	21.494
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Funding for the Crypto Modernization procurement will upgrade and install KOV-20/KSR-60 cryptographic module firmware on the F-22 fleet. Kit installation will be performed by contract field teams beginning in FY 2020.

Quantities include seven (7) kits per aircraft and the necessary modifications to the existing rotatable pool of spares in inventory.

Crypto Modernization funds may be used for mission support costs to include, but not limited to, travel, computer costs, and other miscellaneous contract support.

Milestone/Development Status

Development of the KOV-20/KSR module is ongoing and will complete as part of Update 6 interoperability.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	8.416	3.305	6.069	-	6.069	-	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	8.416	3.305	6.069	0.000	6.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A				Modification Number / Title: 3 / Crypto Modernization					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207138F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Crypto Modification													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Crypto Modification:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	720 / 0.753	243 / 1.019	341 / 1.428	634 / 2.654	- / -	634 / 2.654	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1,938 / 5.854	
Crypto Modification:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	100 / 0.029	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	100 / 0.029	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.782	- / 1.019	- / 1.428	- / 2.654	- / -	- / 2.654	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.883	
Subtotal: Crypto Modification	- / 0.782	- / 1.019	- / 1.428	- / 2.654	- / -	- / 2.654	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.883	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 0.782	- / 1.019	- / 1.428	- / 2.654	- / -	- / 2.654	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.883	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / 1.149	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.149	
Mod of Spares	- / -	207 / 0.748	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	207 / 0.748	
OTHER GOVT	- / 0.048	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / 0.300	- / -	- / 0.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.748	
Subtotal: Support	- / 0.048	207 / 2.097	- / 0.200	- / 0.300	- / -	- / 0.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	207 / 2.645	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Crypto Modification	820 / 2.874	243 / 5.300	341 / 1.677	634 / 3.115	- / -	634 / 3.115	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2,038 / 12.966	
Subtotal: Installation	820 / 2.874	243 / 5.300	341 / 1.677	634 / 3.115	- / -	634 / 3.115	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2,038 / 12.966	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	3.704	8.416	3.305	6.069	0.000	6.069	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	21.494	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A										Modification Number / Title: 3 / Crypto Modernization											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Crypto Modification																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Undetermined															Manufacturer Location: Undetermined																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4															Production Leadtime (in Months): 2																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Feb 2020				Feb 2020				Oct 2020																					
Delivery Dates		Apr 2020				Apr 2020				Dec 2020																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		820 / 2.874		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		820 / 2.874					
FY 2019		- / -		243 / 5.300		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		243 / 5.300					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		341 / 1.677		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		341 / 1.677					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		634 / 3.115		- / -		634 / 3.115		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		634 / 3.115					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		820 / 2.874		243 / 5.300		341 / 1.677		634 / 3.115		- / -		634 / 3.115		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2,038 / 12.966					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	820	0	0	0	0	0	0	252	252	182	203	154	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2,038
Out	820	0	0	0	0	0	0	252	252	182	203	154	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2,038

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A				Modification Number / Title: 4 / Sensor Enhancement			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	151.880	137.590	0.000	137.590	297.172	423.883	393.767	380.700	696.335	2,481.327
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	151.880	137.590	0.000	137.590	297.172	423.883	393.767	380.700	696.335	2,481.327
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	151.880	137.590	0.000	137.590	297.172	423.883	393.767	380.700	696.335	2,481.327
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

As a part of the F-22 Capability Pipeline and through Section 804 Middle Tier Acquisition authority, Sensor Enhancements provides improved sensor capabilities to Block 30/35 F-22 aircraft to maintain air dominance and preserve first shot, first kill capability. Funding includes 143 kits, installation, and spares.

The F-22 Raptor's Modernization Development is conducted using a rapid acquisition construct leveraging commercial best practices such as Agile and Lean. This allows the F-22 Raptor program to develop, test, and field software/hardware from multiple programs (product lines) using a scheduled cadence for capabilities as they mature. The F-22 Raptor program's utilization of these commercial best practices during production activities will allow for concurrent installations of mature Group A and Group B hardware of multiple product lines, delivering warfighter capabilities to the field earlier than under historical acquisition practices.

Sensor Enhancement Mod funds may be used for mission support costs to include, but not limited to, travel, computer costs, and other miscellaneous contract support.

FY20 \$50M mark and \$50M transfer were not captured. Planned FY20 execution is \$51.7M for Sensor's Enhancements.

Milestone/Development Status

Technology development and demonstration efforts continue for Sensor Enhancements. Enabling Group A kits purchased in FY 2020 to deliver in Q4 FY 2021, while Sensor Enhancements Group B development will mature through FY 2021 culminating in a flight test demonstration late in the FY. A subsequent production decision for Group B hardware will occur in FY 2021.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	151.880	137.590	-	137.590	297.172	423.883	393.767	380.700
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	151.880	137.590	0.000	137.590	297.172	423.883	393.767	380.700

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A					Modification Number / Title: 4 / Sensor Enhancement			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207138F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
RDT&E PE #													
0207138F	- / -	- / -	- / 69.000	- / 248.823	- / -	- / 248.823	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 317.823	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Sensor Enhancements													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Sensor Enhancements:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	12 / 47.972	12 / 42.180	- / -	12 / 42.180	24 / 86.250	24 / 89.090	24 / 91.590	24 / 94.090	23 / 92.640	143 / 543.812	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 47.972	- / 42.180	- / -	- / 42.180	- / 86.250	- / 89.090	- / 91.590	- / 94.090	- / 92.640	- / 543.812	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Sensor Enhancements:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 88.810	- / -	6 / 88.810	18 / 205.340	24 / 309.760	24 / 286.570	24 / 274.780	47 / 558.900	143 / 1,724.160	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 88.810	- / -	- / 88.810	- / 205.340	- / 309.760	- / 286.570	- / 274.780	- / 558.900	- / 1,724.160	
Subtotal: Sensor Enhancements	- / -	- / -	- / 47.972	- / 130.990	- / -	- / 130.990	- / 291.590	- / 398.850	- / 378.160	- / 368.870	- / 651.540	- / 2,267.972	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / 47.972	- / 130.990	- / -	- / 130.990	- / 291.590	- / 398.850	- / 378.160	- / 368.870	- / 651.540	- / 2,267.972	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / 3.908	- / 6.600	- / -	- / 6.600	- / -	- / 8.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 18.508	
Data	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.312	- / 13.683	- / 8.707	- / 4.740	- / 22.395	- / 51.837	
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / 100.000 ⁽²⁾	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 100.000	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / 103.908	- / 6.600	- / -	- / 6.600	- / 2.312	- / 21.683	- / 8.707	- / 4.740	- / 22.395	- / 170.345	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Sensor Enhancements	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 3.270	12 / 3.350	24 / 6.900	24 / 7.090	71 / 22.400	143 / 43.010	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 3.270	12 / 3.350	24 / 6.900	24 / 7.090	71 / 22.400	143 / 43.010	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	-	151.880	137.590	0.000	137.590	297.172	423.883	393.767	380.700	696.335	2,481.327	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F02200 / F-22A										Modification Number / Title: 4 / Sensor Enhancement											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Sensor Enhancements																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin															Manufacturer Location: Ft. Worth, TX																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 9															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Jul 2020				Jul 2021				Jul 2022				Jul 2023				Jul 2024				Jul 2025					
Delivery Dates						Jul 2021				Jul 2022				Jul 2023				Jul 2024				Jul 2025				Jul 2026					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>								
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.270		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.270						
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.350		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.350						
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		24 / 6.900		- / -		- / -		- / -		24 / 6.900						
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		24 / 7.090		- / -		- / -		24 / 7.090						
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		24 / 7.290		- / -		24 / 7.290						
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		24 / 7.570		- / -		24 / 7.570						
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		23 / 7.540		- / -		23 / 7.540						
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.270		12 / 3.350		24 / 6.900		24 / 7.090		71 / 22.400		- / -		143 / 43.010						
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	71	143
Out	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	71	143
Footnotes: ⁽²⁾ FY20 \$50M mark and \$50M transfer to RDT&E (\$100M total) were not captured. \$100M allocated as "ECO" to balance. FY20 planned execution is \$51.7M for Sensor Enhancements.																															

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207142F				Other Related Program Elements: 0604800F, 0604840F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 198												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	594.204	237.271	329.590	322.185	-	322.185	160.759	163.997	167.241	170.652	0.000	2,145.899
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	594.204	237.271	329.590	322.185	-	322.185	160.759	163.997	167.241	170.652	0.000	2,145.899
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	594.204	237.271	329.590	322.185	-	322.185	160.759	163.997	167.241	170.652	0.000	2,145.899
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The F-35 Joint Strike Fighter (JSF) Program will develop and deploy a family of highly common, affordable, next generation, stealthy, multi-role strike fighters that meet the needs of multiple services and countries. The United States Air Force F-35A Conventional Take Off and Landing (CTOL) line item funds modifications and retrofits to the F-35A aircraft and integrated air systems. The overall effort provides correction of deficiencies, near and long term improvements to the fleet, focusing on documented deficiencies related to safety, maintainability, and aircraft systems. These modifications and selected component changes are accomplished by field and depot retrofit.

In order to meet emerging deficiencies and capability upgrades, the airframe and integrated air systems must be modified as critical corrections/changes are identified. Funds will be used to manage, prepare, process and incorporate modifications to sustain and improve F-35A system operations. Concurrency changes are implemented to coincide with resources and aircraft availability.

Block upgrades provide more robust performance in navigation, weapons, avionics, survivability, maneuverability, maintainability, and mission deployment of the F-35A platform. This modification program will bring early production aircraft and integrated systems to a common fleet configuration as fielded capabilities evolve over the course of the F-35 program.

The modification funding requested in FY21 enables several distinct efforts pertaining to the USAF F-35A aircraft to include post aircraft delivery concurrency retrofits, to correct deficiencies, the Block 4 upgrade of hardware and software to a Lot 17 production configuration, and Structural Life Limited Group 2 (SLLP2) upgrades.

DEVELOPMENT STATUS/MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES

The Block 3F modifications and retrofits program will complete its final aircraft inductions by September 2020.

2021 will begin Non-recurring engineering retrofit efforts to implement Lot 15 and 16 Block 4 capabilities.

The overlap of development with production and operations results in the need to manage a correction of deficiencies program and conduct retrofits on aircraft with life-limited parts or impacts to capabilities.

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0207142F.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207142F			Other Related Program Elements: 0604800F, 0604840F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 198

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1 / Block 3i LRIP 2-5 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 206.518	- / 2.117	- / 8.171	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	2 / Block 3F LRIP 2-5 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 7.336	- / 2.005	- / 0.250	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	3 / Block 3F LRIP 6-8 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.056	- / 0.000	- / 2.800	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	4 / Concurrency (Other)		B		- / 380.294	- / 233.149	- / 206.324	- / 154.330	- / 0.000	- / 154.330
P-3a	5 / Correction of Deficiencies (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 98.045	- / 126.855	- / 0.000	- / 126.855
P-3a	6 / Block 4 Modifications (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / -	- / 14.000	- / 41.000	- / 0.000	- / 41.000
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 594.204	- / 237.271	- / 329.590	- / 322.185	- / -	- / 322.185
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1 / Block 3i LRIP 2-5 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 216.806
P-3a	2 / Block 3F LRIP 2-5 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 9.591
P-3a	3 / Block 3F LRIP 6-8 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 2.856
P-3a	4 / Concurrency (Other)		B		- / 35.880	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 1,009.977
P-3a	5 / Correction of Deficiencies (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 121.639	- / 163.997	- / 167.241	- / 170.652	- / 0.000	- / 848.429
P-3a	6 / Block 4 Modifications (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 3.240	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 58.240
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 160.759	- / 163.997	- / 167.241	- / 170.652	- / 0.000	- / 2,145.899

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

Basis for FY 2021 budget request. F-35A Total Active Inventory is 282 aircraft based on production lots 1-12. FY 2021 funding increases across the FYDP for kits to support Structural Life Limited Parts Group 2 (SLLP2) start of incremental modification efforts to a Block 4 configuration, correction of deficiencies, propulsion, reliability and maintainability modifications in support of global F-35A operations.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications						Modification Number / Title: 1 / Block 3i LRIP 2-5 Upgrade		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	206.518	2.117	8.171	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	216.806
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	206.518	2.117	8.171	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	216.806
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	206.518	2.117	8.171	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	216.806
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The block upgrade program retrofits United States Air Force F-35A aircraft and integrated systems procured under the LRIP contracts to a final Block 3F configuration. The retrofits to enable the final Block 3F configuration are comprised of hardware and software. The hardware per aircraft includes new radar modules, new Integrated Core Processor modules and rack, and new electronic warfare modules. Aircraft need to be updated to a final Block 3F configuration to avoid cost associated with maintaining multiple configurations of aircraft at operating locations. Some will require multiple modifications to reach the final Block 3F configuration. These modifications focus on upgrading Blocks 1B, 2A, and 2B aircraft from LRIPs 2-5 to a Block 3i configuration. Block 3i is a stepping stone to the Block 3F configuration. It includes the procurement of hardware for the current Block 3i configuration. The parts include new radar modules, new Integrated Core Processor (ICP) modules and rack, and new Electronic Warfare (EW) modules. The Gen III Helmet will also be introduced as part of the Block 3i upgrade. This effort includes tooling and test equipment for Military Service Depots to support the execution of the Block Upgrade program. Milestone/Development Status Not Applicable - No funding requested in FY21												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 1 / Block 3i LRIP 2-5 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-35A				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0604800F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 3i													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Block 3i:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	46 / 158.409	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 158.409	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 158.409	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 158.409	
Subtotal: Block 3i	- / 158.409	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 158.409	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 158.409	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 158.409	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
SIM/TRAINER	24 / 12.984	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	24 / 12.984	
Mod of Spares	- / 30.027	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 30.027	
Subtotal: Support	24 / 43.011	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	24 / 43.011	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 3i	24 / 5.098	9 / 2.117	13 / 8.171	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 15.386	
Subtotal: Installation	24 / 5.098	9 / 2.117	13 / 8.171	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 15.386	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	206.518	2.117	8.171	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	216.806	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications										Modification Number / Title: 1 / Block 3i LRIP 2-5 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 3i																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin															Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 10															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 27																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		24 / 5.098		9 / 2.117		13 / 8.171		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		46 / 15.386					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		24 / 5.098		9 / 2.117		13 / 8.171		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		46 / 15.386					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	24	3	2	2	2	4	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	46
Out	24	3	2	2	2	4	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	46

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 2 / Block 3F LRIP 2-5 Upgrade

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	7.336	2.005	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	9.591
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	7.336	2.005	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	9.591
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	7.336	2.005	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	9.591

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The block upgrade program retrofits United States Air Force F-35A aircraft and integrated systems procured under the LRIP contracts to a final Block 3F configuration. The retrofits to enable the final Block 3F configuration are comprised of hardware and software. The hardware per aircraft includes new radar modules, new Integrated Core Processor modules and rack, and new electronic warfare modules. Aircraft need to be updated to a final Block 3F configuration to avoid cost associated with maintaining multiple configurations of aircraft at operating locations. Some will require multiple modifications to reach the final Block 3F configuration.

This effort (MN-F3514) focuses on the Block 3F configuration upgrade effort for 46 LRIP 2-5 aircraft and integrated systems. All of the LRIP 2-5 F-35A aircraft receiving the Block 3F software under this modification will have already received the Block 3i hardware under MNF3513. This effort purchases all necessary software and installation labor to ensure LRIP 2-5 F-35A aircraft are upgraded to a Block 3F baseline for full warfighting capability.

Milestone/Development Status

The Block 3F modifications and retrofits program will complete its final aircraft inductions by September 2020

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications						Modification Number / Title: 2 / Block 3F LRIP 2-5 Upgrade			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-35A				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0604800F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Block 3F													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Block 3F:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	33 / 7.332	13 / 2.005	- / 0.250	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 9.587	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 7.332	- / 2.005	- / 0.250	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.587	
<i>Subtotal: Block 3F</i>	- / 7.332	- / 2.005	- / 0.250	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.587	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 7.332	- / 2.005	- / 0.250	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.587	
Support (All Modification Items)													
SIM/TRAINER	4 / 0.004	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.004	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	4 / 0.004	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.004	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Block 3F	10 / 0.000	23 / 0.000	13 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 0.000	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	10 / 0.000	23 / 0.000	13 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 0.000	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	7.336	2.005	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	9.591	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications										Modification Number / Title: 2 / Block 3F LRIP 2-5 Upgrade																
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 3F																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin										Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 10										Production Leadtime (in Months): 3																					
Dates	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates	Aug 2019																														
Delivery Dates	Nov 2019																														
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)																	
Prior Years		10 / 0.000	23 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	33 / 0.000																		
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	13 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	13 / 0.000																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		10 / 0.000	23 / 0.000	13 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 0.000																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	10	6	6	6	5	4	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	46
Out	10	6	6	6	5	4	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	46

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 3 / Block 3F LRIP 6-8 Upgrade			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:				

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.056	0.000	2.800	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	2.856
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.056	0.000	2.800	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	2.856
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.056	0.000	2.800	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	2.856

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The block upgrade program retrofits United States Air Force F-35A aircraft and integrated systems procured under the LRIP contracts to a final Block 3F configuration. The retrofits to enable the final Block 3F configuration are comprised of hardware and software. The hardware per aircraft includes new radar modules, new Integrated Core Processor modules and rack, and new electronic warfare modules. Aircraft need to be updated to a final Block 3F configuration to avoid cost associated with maintaining multiple configurations of aircraft at operating locations. Some will require multiple modifications to reach the final Block 3F configuration.

These modifications focus on the Block 3F configuration upgrade effort for 56 LRIP 6-8 F-35A aircraft and integrated systems. All of the LRIP 6-8 F-35A aircraft receiving the Block 3F software under this modification will have already received the Block 3i hardware under MN-F3513. This effort purchases all necessary software and installation labor to ensure LRIP 6-8 F-35A aircraft are upgraded to a Block 3F baseline for full warfighting capability.

Milestone/Development Status

The Block 3F modifications and retrofits program will complete its final aircraft inductions by September 2020

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications						Modification Number / Title: 3 / Block 3F LRIP 6-8 Upgrade			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-35A				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0604800F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 3F (2)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Block 3F:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	0 / 0.056	- / -	56 / 2.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 2.856	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.056	- / -	- / 2.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.856	
Subtotal: Block 3F (2)	- / 0.056	- / -	- / 2.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.856	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 0.056	- / -	- / 2.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.856	
Support (All Modification Items)													
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Subtotal: Support	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 3F (2)	- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	56 / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.056	0.000	2.800	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	2.856	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications										Modification Number / Title: 3 / Block 3F LRIP 6-8 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 3F (2)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin															Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 27																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Oct 2019																									
Delivery Dates						Jan 2022																									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>																
Prior Years		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000																	
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
Total		- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 0.000																	
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	56
Out	0	-	-	-	-	15	15	15	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	56

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 4 / Concurrency			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	380.294	233.149	206.324	154.330	0.000	154.330	35.880	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1,009.977
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	380.294	233.149	206.324	154.330	0.000	154.330	35.880	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1,009.977
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	380.294	233.149	206.324	154.330	0.000	154.330	35.880	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1,009.977
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This effort funds retrofits due to concurrency changes to correct deficiencies tied to the Joint Contract Specification and discovered after formal acceptance (DD-250) of the last aircraft in a given production lot. This includes modifications required to extend aircraft service life currently limited by low-life parts and relieve capability limitations driven by concurrency of production with development.

The concurrency funding line will procure concurrency modifications approved at the Joint Configuration Control Board (JCCB) and prioritized within the Modifications Requirements Planning Document (MRPD). The MRPD is vetted and approved by the Services and Partners every six months to ensure that the list accurately reflects existing requirements as well as emerging issues. Per-kit costs will vary for each modification being implemented, and in some cases, will also vary by aircraft from different LRIP lots to implement an individual modification.

Total cost reflects procurement and installation costs in each fiscal year. Support costs include overall modification program planning, scheduling, and management and support of Military and Service Depots and Depot Field Teams for incorporation of modifications.

FY2021 is the transition from Concurrency to Correction of Deficiencies with the exception of the Digital Tuner Insertion Program (DTIP) modification. The DTIP program modifies 148 aircraft consisting of Lots 5-10 to a Lot 11 configuration. Currently, Lot 5-10 aircraft are equipped with Digital Radio Frequency Memory, which is not compatible with the Technical Refresh 3 (TR-3) upgrade program as part of Block 4. Lot 11 DTIP is required to transition aircraft to TR-3 and Lot 15 configuration and directly enables the training fleet to be standardized with the combat coded aircraft fleet.

Milestone/Development Status

For the F-35 program, the emergence of new concurrency issues is expected to phase out with the completion of SDD. FY2021 is the transition point from Concurrency to Correction of Deficiencies.

FY20 started the Non-Recurring engineering for Digital Tuner Insertion Program with material procurement in 3rd Quarter FY2020.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 4 / Concurrency			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: F-35A				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs: 0604800F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: Concurrency													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Concurrency:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / 354.035	- / 206.625	- / 15.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 575.660	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 354.035	- / 206.625	- / 15.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 575.660	
Subtotal: Concurrency	- / 354.035	- / 206.625	- / 15.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 575.660	
Modification Item 2 of 2: Digital Tuner Insertion Program (DTIP)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Digital Tuner Insertion Program (DTIP):INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	78 / 156.000	70 / 140.000	- / -	70 / 140.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	148 / 296.000	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 156.000	- / 140.000	- / -	- / 140.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 296.000	
Subtotal: Digital Tuner Insertion Program (DTIP)	- / -	- / -	- / 156.000	- / 140.000	- / -	- / 140.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 296.000	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 354.035	- / 206.625	- / 171.000	- / 140.000	- / -	- / 140.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 871.660	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
ICS-Labor	- / 18.264	- / 20.427	- / 28.539	- / 3.000	- / -	- / 3.000	- / 3.060	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 73.290	
OTHER GOVT	- / 7.995	- / 6.097	- / 6.785	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.877	
Subtotal: Support	- / 26.259	- / 26.524	- / 35.324	- / 3.000	- / -	- / 3.000	- / 3.060	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 94.167	
Installation													
Modification Item 2 of 2: Digital Tuner Insertion Program (DTIP)	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 11.330	- / -	39 / 11.330	109 / 32.820	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	148 / 44.150	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 11.330	- / -	39 / 11.330	109 / 32.820	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	148 / 44.150	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	380.294	233.149	206.324	154.330	0.000	154.330	35.880	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1,009.977	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 4 / Concurrency		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 2: Concurrency							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin				Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Dec 2019	Dec 2020				
Delivery Dates		Dec 2019	Dec 2020				
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																								
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications											Modification Number / Title: 4 / Concurrency													
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																								
Modification Item 2 of 2: Digital Tuner Insertion Program (DTIP)																																			
Manufacturer Information																																			
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin													Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth																						
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 7													Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																						
Dates	FY 2019					FY 2020					FY 2021					FY 2022					FY 2023					FY 2024					FY 2025				
Contract Dates						May 2020					May 2021																								
Delivery Dates						May 2021					May 2022																								
Installation Information																																			
Method of Implementation: Depot																																			
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																						
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>																				
Prior Years		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 11.330	- / -	39 / 11.330	39 / 11.330	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	78 / 22.660																					
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	70 / 21.490	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	70 / 21.490																					
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
Total		- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 11.330	- / -	39 / 11.330	109 / 32.820	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	148 / 44.150																					
Installation Schedule																																			
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot				
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	19	28	27	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	148				
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	19	28	27	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	148				

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 5 / Correction of Deficiencies			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	98.045	126.855	0.000	126.855	121.639	163.997	167.241	170.652	0.000	848.429
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	98.045	126.855	0.000	126.855	121.639	163.997	167.241	170.652	0.000	848.429
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	98.045	126.855	0.000	126.855	121.639	163.997	167.241	170.652	0.000	848.429
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

F-35A (CTOL) Correction of Deficiencies provides near and long term improvements to fielded F-35 jets and focuses on correcting documented deficiencies related to safety, maintainability, life limits, and aircraft systems. Funds are required to manage, prepare, process and incorporate Engineering Change Proposals (ECP) to sustain and improve F-35A system operations. Artisans at the organic depot and contractor field teams perform the installation of these modifications and selected component changes into the Air System. In order to meet emerging deficiencies, the airframe and integrated systems require modifications to resolve the identified deficiencies.

This major thrust under this OSIP is structural life limited parts 2 (SLLP) deficiencies. The SLLP2 program focuses on resolving identified life limits between 2,000 and 4,000 flight hours. Currently, 13 ECPs make up the SLLP2 program scope, requiring a retrofit solution to remove the life limit constraint. The program is still establishing the full scope of modifications for both SLLP2 and SLLP3. Teardown of full-scale durability test assets completed in July 2019 with analysis continuing through Q2 of calendar year 2020. The program expects to identify additional Engineering Change Proposals during analysis and through continued fleet operations that will require additional non-recurring engineering and tooling.

Prior to the transition to the Correction of Deficiencies OSIP in FY20, previous years SLLP2 ECP Non-Recurring Engineering and material procurements completed under the USAF concurrency budget line. Eight of the seventeen engineering change proposals have completed engineering and initial material procurement for FY21 installs. Material procurement for SLLP 2 will continue throughout the Future Years Defense Program (FYDP).

SLLP2 inductions will start in Fiscal Year 2021 with 84 USAF F-35 A inductions and will continue through the FYDP. The retrofit ECP effectivity of SLLP modification deficiencies vary, ranging from Lot 1 through Lot 12 USAF aircraft that will undergo installations.

Additionally, this OSIP covers the SLLP2 follow-on program known as SLLP3. SLLP3 is the follow on effort to resolve life limits from 4,000 to 8,000 hours, enabling the aircraft to meet full life of 8,000 flight hours. The SLLP3 program starts Non-Recurring Engineering and Material buys in FY23 - FY25.

Beyond SLLP 2 and 3, there are currently over 428 identified modifications throughout the CTOL fleet using funds from this OSIP to complete non-recurring engineering, material procurement, and installation.

Significant increase in funding under this OSIP in FY21 in required to support Structural Life Limited Mods material, installation labor and associated support costs across two US organic Depots for F-35A inductions. This includes modifications management, depot site support and depot over and above activities.

Milestone/Development Status

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 5 / Correction of Deficiencies
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B		MDAP/MAIS Code:
DEVELOPMENT STATUS / MAJOR DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES: The establishment of this Modification is concurrent with the phase out of SDD in FY18 and after the declaration of IOC for the USAF in FY16. This Modification will fund the incorporation of ECPs that are not associated with the concurrency program.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 5 / Correction of Deficiencies					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-35A			Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability					Related RDT&E PEs: 0604800F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: COMMON: Correction of Deficiencies: Equipment Group B													
B Kits													
Recurring													
COMMON: Correction of Deficiencies: Equipment Group B:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)		- / -	- / -	- / 28.889	- / 13.000	- / -	- / 13.000	- / 14.090	- / 27.027	- / 27.715	- / 28.422	- / -	- / 139.143
Subtotal: Recurring		- / -	- / -	- / 28.889	- / 13.000	- / -	- / 13.000	- / 14.090	- / 27.027	- / 27.715	- / 28.422	- / -	- / 139.143
Subtotal: COMMON: Correction of Deficiencies: Equipment Group B		- / -	- / -	- / 28.889	- / 13.000	- / -	- / 13.000	- / 14.090	- / 27.027	- / 27.715	- / 28.422	- / -	- / 139.143
Modification Item 2 of 2: Structures A Kits													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Structures A Kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)		- / -	- / -	84 / 41.000	75 / 35.855	- / -	75 / 35.855	83 / 29.500	56 / 51.610	80 / 41.381	75 / 40.100	- / -	453 / 239.446
Subtotal: Recurring		- / -	- / -	- / 41.000	- / 35.855	- / -	- / 35.855	- / 29.500	- / 51.610	- / 41.381	- / 40.100	- / -	- / 239.446
Subtotal: Structures A Kits		- / -	- / -	- / 41.000	- / 35.855	- / -	- / 35.855	- / 29.500	- / 51.610	- / 41.381	- / 40.100	- / -	- / 239.446
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items		- / -	- / -	- / 69.889	- / 48.855	- / -	- / 48.855	- / 43.590	- / 78.637	- / 69.096	- / 68.522	- / -	- / 378.589
Support (All Modification Items)													
ICS-Labor		- / -	- / -	- / 16.536	- / 32.900	- / -	- / 32.900	- / 32.800	- / 34.900	- / 35.900	- / 37.000	- / -	- / 190.036
OTHER GOVT		- / -	- / -	- / 11.620	- / 9.000	- / -	- / 9.000	- / 8.649	- / 9.360	- / 9.550	- / 9.740	- / -	- / 57.919
Subtotal: Support		- / -	- / -	- / 28.156	- / 41.900	- / -	- / 41.900	- / 41.449	- / 44.260	- / 45.450	- / 46.740	- / -	- / 247.955
Installation													
Modification Item 2 of 2: Structures A Kits		- / -	- / -	- / -	84 / 36.100	- / -	84 / 36.100	75 / 36.600	83 / 41.100	56 / 52.695	80 / 55.390	- / -	378 / 221.885
Subtotal: Installation		- / -	- / -	- / -	84 / 36.100	- / -	84 / 36.100	75 / 36.600	83 / 41.100	56 / 52.695	80 / 55.390	- / -	378 / 221.885
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)		0.000	0.000	98.045	126.855	0.000	126.855	121.639	163.997	167.241	170.652	0.000	848.429

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 5 / Correction of Deficiencies	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 2: COMMON: Correction of Deficiencies: Equipment Group B							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: N/A				Manufacturer Location: N/A			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 5 / Correction of Deficiencies																					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 2 of 2: Structures A Kits																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin										Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5										Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																					
Dates	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates					Mar 2020				Mar 2021				Mar 2022				Mar 2023				Mar 2024										
Delivery Dates					Mar 2021				Mar 2022				Mar 2023				Mar 2024				Mar 2025										
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>																	
Prior Years		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	84 / 36.100	- / -	84 / 36.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	84 / 36.100																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	75 / 36.600	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	75 / 36.600																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	83 / 41.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	83 / 41.100																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	56 / 52.695	- / -	- / -	56 / 52.695																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	80 / 55.390	- / -	80 / 55.390																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		- / -	- / -	- / -	84 / 36.100	- / -	84 / 36.100	75 / 36.600	83 / 41.100	56 / 52.695	80 / 55.390	- / -	378 / 221.885																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	28	-	25	25	25	-	28	28	27	-	19	19	18	-	27	27	26	0	378
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	28	28	-	25	25	25	-	28	28	27	-	19	19	18	80	378

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 6 / Block 4 Modifications

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	14.000	41.000	0.000	41.000	3.240	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	58.240
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	-	-	14.000	41.000	0.000	41.000	3.240	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	58.240
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	-	-	14.000	41.000	0.000	41.000	3.240	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	58.240
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The F-35 Block 4 Program is established to retrofit advanced capabilities on the F-35As to increase the capability and lethality of the weapon system to meet current and future threats. Funding is required to upgrade Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) Lots 5-16, totaling 457. 148 aircraft of the 457 will only retrofit to a Lot 15 Block 4 configuration. The remaining 309 aircraft will upgrade to a Lot 17 Production configuration.

Block 4 incorporation will not follow the traditional Block upgrade approach; instead, modifications will be performed through a Continuous Capability Development and Delivery Concept that entails upgrades to both hardware and software on fielded aircraft on a yearly base. The current modification incorporation schedule synchronizes with planned production cut-in below, except planned installs for Lot 15 capabilities in 2024. This effort includes, but not limited to the below capabilities and associated modification install timelines:

2021 (Lot 13) - Magazine Retainer Plate

- Chaff and Flare Magazine Retainer Plate - provides the capability for programmable expendables, programmable magazine load-outs, programmable emergency jettison and quicker inventory

2022 (Lot 14) - High-efficiency low voltage power supply (HE-LVPS) and Digital Channelized Receiver / Techniques Generator (DCRTG). And Dual Capable Aircraft (DCA)

- Adds high efficiency-low voltage power and a second DCRTG to the Electronic Warfare system

- Achieves the DCA weapon load-out requirement on Lot 13 production aircraft by the operational need date of Jan 2024

2023 (Lot 15 - Mods start in 2024) - Technical Refresh 3 (TR3), Next Generation Distributed Aperture System (Next Gen DAS), Cooling Mod, and Advanced Communication, Navigation, Identification Processor

- TR3 - integrates new integrated core processor, panoramic cockpit display, and aircraft memory system to meet Block 4 processing, memory, and throughput requirements

- Next Gen DAS - replaces current DAS due to sensor reliability while increasing performance to provide larger pixel focal plane array and higher operating temperatures

- Cooling Mod - increases cooling capacity to support electronic warfare growth and addition of Full Motion Video (FMV)

2024 (Lot 16) - Full Motion Video, Embedded GPS and Inertial Navigation System (EGI), Modernized Electronic Warfare Controller(M-EWC), and Modernized Electronic Warfare Processor (M-EWP)

- Full Motion Video - adds the capability to receive encrypted and unencrypted full motion video and still imagery from Operational Facilities and Remote Video Terminals

- EGI - hardware enabler for M-Code/Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast/Required Navigation Performance/area navigation capabilities

- EWC/EWP - Increases 8 core processors (SDD) to 32 providing more than 3 times the processing performance for running advance algorithms and supporting the transition from 12 Receivers (SDD) to 20 receivers

2025 (Lot 17) - Advanced Multi Channel Transceiver Receiver (AMCTR), Band 2/3/4/5 Electronic Warfare (EW) Hardware (HW) and EW Group 2

- AMCTR - Provides MIDS Modernization Increment 1 (MMI) Concurrent Multi-Netting (CMN) and Concurrent Contention Receive (CCR) capabilities

- Band 2/3/4/5 EW HW - provides Band 2&5 RWR functionality by adding Band 2 Nose Landing Gear Door (NLGD) Aperture, Band 3/4 NLGD Aperture, Band 2/3/4 Array Electronic Module (AEM), Band 3/4/5 AEM, Band 5 Apertures, and Band 5 AEM

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 6 / Block 4 Modifications
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B		MDAP/MAIS Code:
- EW Group 2 - adds technology to address the Advancing Threats, to detect and counter the LPI Emitter while providing Band 5 RWR functionality; includes Wideband Receiver, Wideband Notch Filter, Band 2/5 Switch Matrix Module, Aircraft Interface Module (ACIF), M-Quad Upconverter (M-QUC), M-Quad Tuner (M-QTM), M-Digital Channelized Receiver (DCR), M-DCR and Techniques Receiver - (DCRTG), M-Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC), M-Radio Frequency Converter, High Voltage Power Supply (HVPS) Unit, organic depot, or contractor field teams will complete the modification installs to coincide with resources and aircraft availability.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 6 / Block 4 Modifications					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-35A				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0604840F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 3: COMMON: Block 4 B Kits													
B Kits													
Recurring													
COMMON: Block 4 B Kits:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / 7.210	- / 9.730	- / -	- / 9.730	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.940	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 7.210	- / 9.730	- / -	- / 9.730	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.940	
Subtotal: COMMON: Block 4 B Kits	- / -	- / -	- / 7.210	- / 9.730	- / -	- / 9.730	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.940	
Modification Item 2 of 3: Mag Retainer Plate													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Mag Retainer Plate:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	82 / 0.630	104 / 0.800	- / -	104 / 0.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	186 / 1.430	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 0.630	- / 0.800	- / -	- / 0.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.430	
Subtotal: Mag Retainer Plate	- / -	- / -	- / 0.630	- / 0.800	- / -	- / 0.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.430	
Modification Item 3 of 3: Rack 2 IBA													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Rack 2 IBA:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	47 / 0.520	62 / 0.680	- / -	62 / 0.680	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	109 / 1.200	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 0.520	- / 0.680	- / -	- / 0.680	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.200	
Subtotal: Rack 2 IBA	- / -	- / -	- / 0.520	- / 0.680	- / -	- / 0.680	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.200	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / 8.360	- / 11.210	- / -	- / 11.210	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.570	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / 2.407	- / 4.485	- / -	- / 4.485	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.892	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 18.483	- / -	- / 18.483	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 18.483	
ICS-Labor	- / -	- / -	- / 3.233	- / 6.002	- / -	- / 6.002	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.235	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / 5.640	- / 28.970	- / -	- / 28.970	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 34.610	
Installation													
Modification Item 2 of 3: Mag Retainer Plate	- / -	- / -	- / -	82 / 0.620	- / -	82 / 0.620	104 / 2.740	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	186 / 3.360	
Modification Item 3 of 3: Rack 2 IBA	- / -	- / -	- / -	47 / 0.200	- / -	47 / 0.200	62 / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	109 / 0.700	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	129 / 0.820	- / -	129 / 0.820	166 / 3.240	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	295 / 4.060	
Total													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 6 / Block 4 Modifications				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-35A			Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0604840F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
	Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	-	14.000	41.000	0.000	41.000	3.240	0.000	0.000	0.000	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 6 / Block 4 Modifications	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 3: COMMON: Block 4 B Kits							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: N/A				Manufacturer Location: N/A			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications											Modification Number / Title: 6 / Block 4 Modifications										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 2 of 3: Mag Retainer Plate																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin													Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth																			
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 5													Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																			
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates						Mar 2020				Mar 2021																						
Delivery Dates						Mar 2021				Mar 2022																						
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		82 / 0.620		- / -		82 / 0.620		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		82 / 0.620						
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		104 / 2.740		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		104 / 2.740						
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		82 / 0.620		- / -		82 / 0.620		104 / 2.740		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		186 / 3.360						
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	27	27	-	35	35	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	186	
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	27	27	-	35	35	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	186	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																								
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F03500 / F-35 Modifications											Modification Number / Title: 6 / Block 4 Modifications													
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																								
Modification Item 3 of 3: Rack 2 IBA																																			
Manufacturer Information																																			
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin													Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth																						
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 5													Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																						
Dates	FY 2019					FY 2020					FY 2021					FY 2022					FY 2023					FY 2024					FY 2025				
Contract Dates						Mar 2020					Mar 2021																								
Delivery Dates						Mar 2021					Mar 2022																								
Installation Information																																			
Method of Implementation: Depot																																			
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																						
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>																				
Prior Years		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	47 / 0.200	- / -	47 / 0.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	47 / 0.200																					
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	62 / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	62 / 0.500																					
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																					
Total		- / -	- / -	- / -	47 / 0.200	- / -	47 / 0.200	62 / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	109 / 0.700																					
Installation Schedule																																			
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot				
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	15	-	21	21	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	109				
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	15	-	21	21	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	109				

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F15EWS / F-15 EPAW					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207171F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207146F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 485												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	214.885	125.417	31.995	-	31.995	308.509	337.335	265.765	270.625	1,188.910	2,743.441
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	214.885	125.417	31.995	-	31.995	308.509	337.335	265.765	270.625	1,188.910	2,743.441
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	214.885	125.417	31.995	-	31.995	308.509	337.335	265.765	270.625	1,188.910	2,743.441
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	4.185	8.046	-	8.046	10.214	19.605	11.100	-	11.679	64.829
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: F-15 EPAWSS is an advanced digital electronic warfare system capable of detecting, identifying, locating, denying, degrading, disrupting, and defeating modern and emerging threat systems in up to contested environments. This upgrade will significantly improve the F-15's capability to autonomously and automatically detect, identify and locate radio frequency (RF) threats as well as provide the ability to deny, degrade, deceive, disrupt and defeat RF and electro-optical / infrared (EO / IR) threat systems in contested and unplanned operations within highly contested environments through 2040. F-15 EPAWSS will provide indication, type and position of ground-based RF threats as well as the indication, type and bearing of airborne threats with the situational awareness needed to avoid, engage or negate the threat. It will also prevent RF and IR threat systems from detecting or acquiring accurate targeting information prior to threat engagement to complicate and / or negate an enemy threat targeting solution--and effectively counter enemy missiles / weapons if adversary threat systems engage and employ weapons against friendly forces--through components such as chaff, flares, decoys / angle countermeasures and jamming. Funding may be used to resolve Diminishing Manufacturing Sources/Material Shortages (DMSMS) and/or obsolescence issues. DMSMS activities may include, but are not limited to, bridge buys, life of type buys, buys to protect production schedule, and minor engineering efforts. DMSMS costs are included in Group B NRE; SE/PM costs are included in Group B recurring.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F15EWS / F-15 EPAW				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207171F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207146F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 485										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	8796 / EPAWSS F-15E (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / 214.885	- / 125.417	- / 31.995	- / 0.000	- / 31.995
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / -	- / 214.885	- / 125.417	- / 31.995	- / -	- / 31.995
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	8796 / EPAWSS F-15E (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 308.509	- / 337.335	- / 265.765	- / 270.625	- / 1,188.910	- / 2,743.441
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 308.509	- / 337.335	- / 265.765	- / 270.625	- / 1,188.910	- / 2,743.441
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

Justification:
 The current F-15's self-protection suite called the Tactical Electronic Warfare System (TEWS) is functionally obsolete. It uses 1970's analog technology designed for combat operations in environments defended by 1980s-era radar-based ground and air threats. In addition, this aging system is becoming more difficult and expensive to support. As a result, Air Force is replacing TEWS with the F-15 Eagle Passive / Active Warning and Survivability System (EPAWSS). Congressionally added funding of FY19 \$67.2M for four F-15C kits in mod number 8795 was rescinded in the FY20 HR1158 Appropriations Bill and is not reflected in this document.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F15EWS / F-15 EPAW					Modification Number / Title: 8796 / EPAWSS F-15E		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	214.885	125.417	31.995	0.000	31.995	308.509	337.335	265.765	270.625	1,188.910	2,743.441
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	214.885	125.417	31.995	0.000	31.995	308.509	337.335	265.765	270.625	1,188.910	2,743.441
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	214.885	125.417	31.995	0.000	31.995	308.509	337.335	265.765	270.625	1,188.910	2,743.441
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	4.185	8.046	-	8.046	10.214	19.605	11.100	-	11.679	64.829
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Due to the AF plans to divest the F-15C/D fleet between FY21-26, 196 C/D quantities were removed from the original acquisition baseline. This resulted in a Significant Nunn-McCurdy breach that was reported to Congress in June 2019. Per the Rapid Fielding Requirement Document, the AF plans to execute a minimum purchase of 144 F-15EXs that begins with a buy of 8 in FY20. The F-15EX will refresh the aging F-15C/D fleet and has been added to the Eagle Passive/Active Warning Survivability System (EPAWSS) program baseline. The current F-15's self-protection suite called the Tactical Electronic Warfare System (TEWS) is functionally obsolete. It uses 1970's analog technology designed for combat operations in environments defended by 1980s-era radar-based ground and air threats. In addition, this aging system is becoming more difficult and expensive to support. As a result, Air Force is replacing TEWS with the F-15 EPAWSS. F-15 EPAWSS is an advanced digital electronic warfare system capable of detecting, identifying, locating, denying, degrading, disrupting, and defeating modern and emerging threat systems in up to contested environments. This upgrade will significantly improve the F-15's capability to autonomously and automatically detect, identify and locate radio frequency (RF) threats as well as provide the ability to deny, degrade, deceive, disrupt and defeat RF and electro-optical / infrared (EO / IR) threat systems in contested and unplanned operations within highly contested environments through 2040. F-15 EPAWSS will provide indication, type and position of ground-based RF threats as well as the indication, type and bearing of airborne threats with the situational awareness needed to avoid, engage or negate the threat. It will also prevent RF and IR threat systems from detecting or acquiring accurate targeting information prior to threat engagement to complicate and / or negate an enemy threat targeting solution--and effectively counter enemy missiles / weapons if adversary threat systems engage and employ weapons against friendly forces--through components such as chaff, flares, decoys / angle countermeasures and jamming. Funding may be used to resolve Diminishing Manufacturing Sources/Material Shortages (DMSMS) and/or obsolescence issues. DMSMS activities may include, but are not limited to, bridge buys, life of type buys, buys to protect production schedule, and minor engineering efforts. DMSMS costs are included in Group B Non Recurring Engineering; Sustaining Engineering/Program Management costs are included in Group B recurring. Milestone/Development Status F-15 EPAWSS hardware delays have driven the program beyond the acquisition program baseline for Decision Point 1 (Milestone C) and into early Fiscal Year 2021. Tailored acquisition strategy will enable earlier initiation of Low Rate Initial Production.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F15EWS / F-15 EPAW					Modification Number / Title: 8796 / EPAWSS F-15E			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-15E				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207146F, 0207171F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207171F	- / -	- / 133.382	- / 47.322	- / 170.679	- / -	- / 170.679	- / 12.251	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 363.634	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: F-15E EPAWSS													
A Kits													
Recurring													
F-15E EPAWSS:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	6 / 74.049	15 / 23.007	- / -	- / -	- / -	21 / 119.777	25 / 104.148	30 / 47.180	37 / 4.694	83 / 206.858	217 / 579.713	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 74.049	- / 23.007	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 119.777	- / 104.148	- / 47.180	- / 4.694	- / 206.858	- / 579.713	
B Kits													
Recurring													
F-15E EPAWSS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	6 / 25.324	15 / 102.410	- / -	- / -	- / -	21 / 96.830	25 / 115.977	30 / 124.670	37 / 148.512	83 / 329.439	217 / 943.162	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 25.324	- / 102.410	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 96.830	- / 115.977	- / 124.670	- / 148.512	- / 329.439	- / 943.162	
Subtotal: F-15E EPAWSS	- / -	- / 99.373	- / 125.417	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 216.607	- / 220.125	- / 171.850	- / 153.206	- / 536.297	- / 1,522.875	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / 99.373	- / 125.417	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 216.607	- / 220.125	- / 171.850	- / 153.206	- / 536.297	- / 1,522.875	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 67.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 67.200	
ICS-Labor	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.233	- / -	- / 17.233	- / 6.983	- / 9.334	- / 9.139	- / 7.936	- / 5.052	- / 45.677	
Type 1 Training	- / -	- / 0.337	- / -	- / 0.043	- / -	- / 0.043	- / 0.137	- / 0.012	- / 0.020	- / 0.022	- / 0.080	- / 0.651	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / 3.634	- / -	- / 6.006	- / -	- / 6.006	- / 9.995	- / 11.059	- / 11.155	- / 12.710	- / 58.319	- / 112.878	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / 40.432	- / -	- / 10.499	- / -	- / 10.499	- / 25.777	- / 15.412	- / 5.320	- / -	- / -	- / 97.440	
Data	- / -	- / 0.298	- / -	- / 1.064	- / -	- / 1.064	- / 2.453	- / 2.828	- / 2.962	- / 3.375	- / 13.445	- / 26.425	
Change Orders	- / -	- / 3.611	- / -	- / 17.150	- / -	- / 17.150	- / 11.899	- / 13.165	- / 13.280	- / 15.131	- / 69.428	- / 133.664	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / 115.512	- / -	- / 31.995	- / -	- / 31.995	- / 57.244	- / 51.810	- / 41.876	- / 39.174	- / 146.324	- / 483.935	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: F-15E EPAWSS	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 34.658	8 / 65.400	14 / 52.039	21 / 78.245	172 / 506.289	217 / 736.631	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 34.658	8 / 65.400	14 / 52.039	21 / 78.245	172 / 506.289	217 / 736.631	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	214.885	125.417	31.995	0.000	31.995	308.509	337.335	265.765	270.625	1,188.910	2,743.441	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F15EWS / F-15 EPAW										Modification Number / Title: 8796 / EPAWSS F-15E											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: F-15E EPAWSS																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing															Manufacturer Location: St. Louis																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 14																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Oct 2020				May 2022								May 2023				May 2024				May 2025				May 2026					
Delivery Dates		Dec 2021				Jul 2023								Jul 2024				Jul 2025				Jul 2026				Jul 2027					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 34.658		4 / 32.700		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 67.358						
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 32.700		11 / 40.888		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 73.588						
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 11.151		18 / 67.067		- / -		- / -		21 / 78.218						
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 11.178		22 / 81.195		- / -		25 / 92.373						
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		30 / 92.462		30 / 92.462						
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		37 / 106.733		37 / 106.733						
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		83 / 225.899		83 / 225.899						
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 34.658		8 / 65.400		14 / 52.039		21 / 78.245		172 / 506.289		217 / 736.631								
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	2	4	3	3	4	4	4	6	5	6	172	217
Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	2	4	3	3	4	4	4	6	183	217

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F2232B / Increment 3.2b					

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207138F				Other Related Program Elements: 0605213F				

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 474

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	273.739	2.007	20.213	5.889	-	5.889	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	301.848
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	30.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.500
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	243.239	2.007	20.213	5.889	-	5.889	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	271.348
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	30.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.500
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	273.739	2.007	20.213	5.889	-	5.889	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	301.848
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Increment 3.2B retrofits Block 30 and 35 aircraft with hardware and software to host Increment 3.2B capabilities including the Enhanced Stores Management System (ESMS) Common Split Bus, AIM-120D, AIM-9X, Electronic Protection enhancements, Intra-Flight Datalink (IFDL) improvements, and Geolocate 2.0. Increment 3.2B is the user's highest priority for F-22.

The F-22 Raptor's Modernization Development is conducted using a rapid acquisition construct leveraging commercial best practices such as Agile and Lean. This allows the F-22 Raptor program to develop, test, and field software/hardware from multiple programs (product lines) using a scheduled cadence for capabilities as they mature. The F-22 Raptor program's utilization of these commercial best practices during production activities will allow for concurrent installations of mature Group A and Group B hardware and software of multiple product lines, delivering war fighter capabilities to the field earlier than under historical acquisition practices.

F-22 Increment 3.2B procurement and installation is scheduled to complete prior to FY 2025; therefore, there is no cost to complete.

FY 2021 Increment 3.2B funding excludes dollars for OCO - Direct War Costs and OCO - Enduring Requirements.

Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0207138F.

The RDT&E funding for this effort is contained in PE 0605213F (FY 2004 - FY 2018); PE 0207163F (FY 2010 - FY 2013); PE 0207445F (FY 2007 - FY 2010); and PE 020001F (FY 2007).

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	2.007	20.213	1.561	-	1.561	0.000	-	-	-
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	4.328	-	4.328	-	-	-	-
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F2232B / Increment 3.2b					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207138F			Other Related Program Elements: 0605213F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 474										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	2.007	20.213	5.889	-	5.889	0.000	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F2232B / Increment 3.2b				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207138F			Other Related Program Elements: 0605213F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 474										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	11100 / INCREMENT 3.2B (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 273.739	- / 2.007	- / 20.213	- / 5.889	- / 0.000	- / 5.889
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 273.739	- / 2.007	- / 20.213	- / 5.889	- / -	- / 5.889
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	11100 / INCREMENT 3.2B (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 301.848
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 301.848
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

Justification:

Where applicable, justification for individual modifications is provided in the P-3A exhibits.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F2232B / Increment 3.2b				Modification Number / Title: 11100 / INCREMENT 3.2B			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	273.739	2.007	20.213	5.889	0.000	5.889	0.000	-	-	-	-	301.848	
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	30.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.500	
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	243.239	2.007	20.213	5.889	0.000	5.889	0.000	-	-	-	-	271.348	
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	30.500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.500	
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	273.739	2.007	20.213	5.889	0.000	5.889	0.000	-	-	-	-	301.848	
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>													
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description:

Increment 3.2B retrofits Block 30 and 35 aircraft with hardware and software to host Increment 3.2B Enhanced Stores Management System (ESMS) Common Split Bus, AIM-120D, AIM-9X, Electronic Protection enhancements, IFDL improvements, Geolocate 2.0 capability and installs display upgrades, more capable memory and improved computer processors. Increment 3.2B will retrofit 143 of the 186 aircraft in the fleet. Along with Update 6, Increment 3.2B is the user's highest priority for F-22. Retrofit installations started at Langley AFB in FY19 and will increase to include retrofit installations at Hickam AB and Elmendorf AB in FY20. FY20 includes the initial retrofit contractor field team setup for Elmendorf AB and Hickam AB. Increment 3.2B installation costs vary by specific aircraft block and location.

Milestone/Development Status

LRIP installs began in May 2019. The last milestone of Required Assets Available was reached on 27 Aug 2019 (prior to the 30 Sep 2019 threshold).

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	2.007	20.213	1.561	-	1.561	0.000	-	-	-
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	4.328	-	4.328	-	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	2.007	20.213	5.889	0.000	5.889	0.000	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F2232B / Increment 3.2b					Modification Number / Title: 11100 / INCREMENT 3.2B			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: F-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0605213F, 0207138F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207138F	- / 977.829	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 977.829	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Inc 3.2B Kits													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Inc 3.2B Kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Inc 3.2B Kits:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	123 / 128.024	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	123 / 128.024	
Inc 3.2B Kits:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	20 / 23.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 23.200	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 151.224	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 151.224	
Subtotal: Inc 3.2B Kits	- / 151.224	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 151.224	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 151.224	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 151.224	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 78.425	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 78.425	
Data	- / 6.180	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.180	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 17.098	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.098	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 12.150	- / 2.007	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.157	
Subtotal: Support	- / 113.853	- / 2.007	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 115.860	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Inc 3.2B Kits	35 / 8.662	- / -	81 / 20.213	27 / 5.889	- / -	27 / 5.889	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	143 / 34.764	
Subtotal: Installation	35 / 8.662	- / -	81 / 20.213	27 / 5.889	- / -	27 / 5.889	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	143 / 34.764	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	273.739	2.007	20.213	5.889	0.000	5.889	0.000	-	-	-	-	301.848	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: F2232B / Increment 3.2b										Modification Number / Title: 11100 / INCREMENT 3.2B											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Inc 3.2B Kits																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin															Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth, TX																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 1															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		35 / 8.662		- / -		81 / 20.213		27 / 5.889		- / -		27 / 5.889		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		143 / 34.764					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		35 / 8.662		- / -		81 / 20.213		27 / 5.889		- / -		27 / 5.889		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		143 / 34.764					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	0	0	5	6	12	16	18	17	16	20	17	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	143
Out	0	0	0	2	7	9	18	20	18	16	20	17	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	143

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: KC046A / KC-46A MDAP					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401221F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401221F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	8.547	5.213	24.085	-	24.085	70.189	56.652	0.000	0.000	7,201.159	7,365.845
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	8.547	5.213	24.085	-	24.085	70.189	56.652	0.000	0.000	7,201.159	7,365.845
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	8.547	5.213	24.085	-	24.085	70.189	56.652	0.000	0.000	7,201.159	7,365.845
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The KC-46 will provide the capability to fuel joint and coalition receivers via a boom or drogue system on every mission and will also augment the airlift fleet with cargo, passenger, and aeromedical evacuation capabilities. The KC-46 will operate in day/night and adverse weather conditions to enable deployment, employment, sustainment, and redeployment of U.S. joint, allied, and coalition forces. The KC-46 will have communication, navigation, and surveillance equipment for world-wide operations; the capability to perform missions in chemical and biological environments; the ability to operate in up to medium threat environments with self-defense/protection (both active and passive) capabilities; and the necessary battle space awareness to mitigate survivability threats. The dynamics and mission urgency of the post-production environment requires the program to maintain flexible and responsive posture to support a broad range of mission support needs. The KC-46 will continue to identify, design, develop, integrate, verify, certify, produce, install, field, and sustain a comprehensive range of non-recurring and recurring post-production, air vehicle enhancements and field support needs. These needs may originate from programmed Mobility Air Force (MAF) requirements, Combatant Commander Joint or Urgent Operational Needs (JUON/UON), non-programmed Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) directives, or correction of deficiency reports.

The KC-46 will continue to develop, field, and sustain warfighter capabilities to meet evolving threats and mission support requirements through Block or discrete modification or modernization programs depending on mission urgency, available funding, and programmatic and technical risks. Post-production requirements can include, but will not be limited to, avionics and structural systems/architecture and subsystem updates, general mission equipment updates and procurement, general sustainment support, studies and analyses, and correction of deficiency reports.

Other modifications to the KC-46 through the FYDP include, but are not limited to, R&M, Safety Mods, Avionics and Flight Systems enhancements (described as the Pegasus Advanced Communications Suite (PACS) modification), efforts executed under the auspices of Pegasus Combat Capability (PC2) (M-Code Global Positioning System (GPS), Multifunctional Information Distribution Systems (MIDS) Enhancements, Advanced Communication Systems, Survivability and Mission Performance), requirements identified and supported by Major Command (MAJCOM)-approved 1067s, Higher Headquarters (HHQ) Enterprise Capability Collaboration Teams (i.e., High Value Airborne Asset [HVAA], Air Superiority 2030, and Multi-Domain Command and Control [MDC2]), ADs/SBs and LCMs. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0401221F.

This requirement (or modification) supports performance of a full financial audit as required by title 10 U.S.C. Chapter 9A, Sec 240-D.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 2: Tactical Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: KC046A / KC-46A MDAP			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401221F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401221F		
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A									

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	4601 / R&M Safety Mods (Safety)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	4602 / Pegasus Advanced Communications Suite (PACS) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 0.039	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000
P-3a	1 / Airworthiness Directives (Service Life Extension)		B		- / 0.000	- / 8.508	- / 3.213	- / 22.085	- / 0.000	- / 22.085
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 0.000	- / 8.547	- / 5.213	- / 24.085	- / -	- / 24.085

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	4601 / R&M Safety Mods (Safety)				- / 16.253	- / 19.919	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 2,835.896	- / 2,872.068
P-40a***	4602 / Pegasus Advanced Communications Suite (PACS) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 394.130	- / 394.130
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 122.000	- / 130.039
P-3a	1 / Airworthiness Directives (Service Life Extension)		B		- / 51.936	- / 34.733	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 3,849.133	- / 3,969.608
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 70.189	- / 56.652	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 7,201.159	- / 7,365.845

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

FY 2021 funding consists of the integration of Airworthiness Directives (ADs)/Service Bulletins (SBs) and other reported issues to correct identified deficiencies, provide product improvements, and maintain Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) certification compliance for the aircraft. FY 2021 funding will also support Low Cost Mods (LCMs).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: KC046A / KC-46A MDAP				Modification Number / Title: 1 / Airworthiness Directives			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	8.508	3.213	22.085	0.000	22.085	51.936	34.733	0.000	0.000	3,849.133	3,969.608
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	8.508	3.213	22.085	0.000	22.085	51.936	34.733	0.000	0.000	3,849.133	3,969.608
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	8.508	3.213	22.085	0.000	22.085	51.936	34.733	0.000	0.000	3,849.133	3,969.608
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Airworthiness Directives (ADs), Service Bulletins (SBs), Service Letters (SLs), and Maintenance Tips (MTs)

This effort contains no pre-planned kit purchase or installs due to the on-demand nature of ADs, SBs, SLs, and MTs. Funding is in support of production, installation, and fielding of emerging ADs, SBs, SLs, and MTs as issued, or mandated by the FAA and/or the original equipment manufacturer, to correct identified deficiencies, provide product improvements, and extend service life. Responsive execution of ADs, SBs, SLs, and MTs maintains FAA certification requirements and safety of flight for the KC-46 aircraft.

Complexity of modification required by Airworthiness Directive, Service Bulletin, Service Letter, or Maintenance Tip will dictate organic field-level, contractor field team, or depot level of implementation.

This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include if optimal, life-of-type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity.

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0401221F.

Milestone/Development Status

N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: KC046A / KC-46A MDAP						Modification Number / Title: 1 / Airworthiness Directives			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: KC-46				Modification Type: Service Life Extension				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401221F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: KC-46 Airworthiness Directives													
A Kits													
Recurring													
KC-46 Airworthiness Directives:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	0 / 0.000	0 / 8.508	- / 3.213	0 / 22.085	- / -	0 / 22.085	0 / 51.936	0 / 34.733	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 3,849.133	0 / 3,969.608	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.000	- / 8.508	- / 3.213	- / 22.085	- / -	- / 22.085	- / 51.936	- / 34.733	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 3,849.133	- / 3,969.608	
Subtotal: KC-46 Airworthiness Directives	- / 0.000	- / 8.508	- / 3.213	- / 22.085	- / -	- / 22.085	- / 51.936	- / 34.733	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 3,849.133	- / 3,969.608	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 0.000	- / 8.508	- / 3.213	- / 22.085	- / -	- / 22.085	- / 51.936	- / 34.733	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 3,849.133	- / 3,969.608	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	8.508	3.213	22.085	0.000	22.085	51.936	34.733	0.000	0.000	3,849.133	3,969.608	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 2			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: KC046A / KC-46A MDAP			Modification Number / Title: 1 / Airworthiness Directives	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: KC-46 Airworthiness Directives							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate						Installation Quantity: 0	

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401119F, 0401897F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401119F, 0401897F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A									

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	58.991	59.779	57.937	62.108	-	62.108	25.677	31.211	24.045	0.000	36.294	356.042
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	58.991	59.779	57.937	62.108	-	62.108	25.677	31.211	24.045	0.000	36.294	356.042
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	58.991	59.779	57.937	62.108	-	62.108	25.677	31.211	24.045	0.000	36.294	356.042
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	5.033	2.053	0.409	-	0.409	-	-	-	-	-	7.495
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This line item funds modifications to the C-5 aircraft. The C-5 carries outsized and heavy cargo (tanks, helicopters, etc.) between main operating bases. Additionally, the aircraft is capable of carrying 73 troops and 36 standard 463-L pallets. Modifications increase operational capability while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability.

There are 52 C-5M aircraft in the Air Force fleet. The C-5 fleet was delivered to the Air Force from 1969 to 1989. Initial service life for the aircraft was 30,000 flight hours. Service life is extended out to 2040 as a result of the reliability enhancement and re-engining program (RERP) modification.

Available funds will be used for Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement), C-5 Mission Systems Equipment- Lavatory, and Mission Computer and Weather Radar along with program management administration, studies and analysis, risk reduction efforts, Advisory and Assistance Services, change orders, and other government costs such as travel, directorate support, government furnished equipment (GFE), and over and above costs. Funding may also be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) through studies and analysis, bridge buys, life-of-type buys, etc.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L.110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0401119F.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	47.687	47.251	49.867	-	49.867	24.564	29.709	22.738	0.000
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	12.092	10.686	12.241	-	12.241	1.113	1.502	1.307	0.000
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401119F, 0401897F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401119F, 0401897F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	59.779	57.937	62.108	-	62.108	25.677	31.211	24.045	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force			Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B		Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401119F, 0401897F		Other Related Program Elements: 0401119F, 0401897F	
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A					

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8964 / C-5 Replace Multifunctional Co (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8965 / C-5 Fleet Blk Upgrade 01 (Other)				- / 13.093	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8969 / C-5 Training Systems (Training Mods) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	8966 / C-5 Mission Systems Equipment- Lavatory (Other)		B		- / 9.461	- / 10.943	- / 8.742	- / 12.866	- / 0.000	- / 12.866
P-3a	8967 / Mission Computer and Weather Radar (Other)		B		- / 36.437	- / 28.353	- / 16.809	- / 15.365	- / 0.000	- / 15.365
P-3a	8968 / C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 20.483	- / 32.386	- / 33.877	- / 0.000	- / 33.877
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 58.991	- / 59.779	- / 57.937	- / 62.108	- / -	- / 62.108
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8964 / C-5 Replace Multifunctional Co (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / 17.879	- / 19.266	- / -	- / 36.294	- / 73.439
P-40a***	8965 / C-5 Fleet Blk Upgrade 01 (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.093
P-40a***	8969 / C-5 Training Systems (Training Mods) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 2.635	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.635
P-3a	8966 / C-5 Mission Systems Equipment- Lavatory (Other)		B		- / 3.838	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 45.850
P-3a	8967 / Mission Computer and Weather Radar (Other)		B		- / 6.928	- / 3.036	- / 4.779	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 111.707
P-3a	8968 / C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 14.911	- / 7.661	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 109.318
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 25.677	- / 31.211	- / 24.045	- / 0.000	- / 36.294	- / 356.042

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

This program, P-3A Mod 8964, C-5 Replace Multifunctional Co, is a new start.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5						Modification Number / Title: 8966 / C-5 Mission Systems Equipment-Lavatory		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	9.461	10.943	8.742	12.866	0.000	12.866	3.838	0.000	-	-	-	45.850
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	9.461	10.943	8.742	12.866	0.000	12.866	3.838	0.000	-	-	-	45.850
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	9.461	10.943	8.742	12.866	0.000	12.866	3.838	0.000	-	-	-	45.850
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.959
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The C-5M (P-3A Mod 8966), Mission System Equipment(MSE)Lavatory program replaces the three lavatories and their associated systems in each aircraft with a commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) solution, which improves aircraft availability for the C-5M fleet. The current lavatory is the original design dating back to the inception of the C-5 in the 1960s. The existing fiberglass tanks are old and have exceeded their useful life. The lavatory requires extensive maintenance personnel hours to maintain. Parts obsolescence limits the purchase of spare parts such as pump motors, drain valves, etc. Structural corrosion due to leaks (Sodium Hypochlorite/blue water), continues to put a strain on maintenance resources in terms of labor hours and cost of repairs. The updated COTS lavatory will improve aircraft availability while providing the war-fighter with a reliable system that will last the projected remaining life of the C-5M. This production program mitigates parts obsolescence of the existing system and corrects malfunctions currently occurring to the main landing gear system and avionics system components. Poor design and age of existing component parts have enabled sodium hypochlorite to leak into the aircraft structure, which in turn cause extensive structural and avionics corrosion. Corrosion of the avionics components has led to burnt wires and circuit cards in the main landing gear sequence panel, which has resulted in shorted wires to the system. Program office implementation of stop-gap measures to fix the major causes of leaks and implementation of preventive measures to protect the surrounding structures have not alleviated the issues. Diminishing manufacturing source (DMS) issues, as a result of parts obsolescence and data right issues, are preventing the procurement of replacement parts for the current system. System degradation and extra maintenance are causing increased aircraft downtime. A COTS solution to the problem will be implemented for a long-term, sustainable mission system equipment lavatory. The Lavatory requirement has been validated with the approved AMC 1067 11-206. Available funds will be used for program management administration, studies and analysis, risk reduction efforts, Advisory and Assistance Services, change orders, and other government costs such as travel, directorate support, government furnished equipment (GFE), and over and above costs. Funding may also be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) through studies and analysis, bridge buys, life-of-type buys, etc. Milestone/Development Status N/A												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	8.201	6.721	7.815	-	7.815	3.361	-	-	-		
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5				Modification Number / Title: 8966 / C-5 Mission Systems Equipment-Lavatory			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
	Total Obligation Authority	2.742	2.021	5.051	-	5.051	0.477	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	10.943	8.742	12.866	0.000	12.866	3.838	0.000	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5					Modification Number / Title: 8966 / C-5 Mission Systems Equipment-Lavatory			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: C-5M				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401119F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Lavatory Kit													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Lavatory Kit:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	13 / 5.147	8 / 3.008	4 / 1.496	9 / 3.451	- / -	9 / 3.451	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 13.102	
Lavatory Kit:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	5 / 1.968	4 / 1.504	2 / 0.748	5 / 1.917	- / -	5 / 1.917	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 6.137	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 7.115	- / 4.512	- / 2.244	- / 5.368	- / -	- / 5.368	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.239	
<i>Subtotal: Lavatory Kit</i>	- / 7.115	- / 4.512	- / 2.244	- / 5.368	- / -	- / 5.368	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.239	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 7.115	- / 4.512	- / 2.244	- / 5.368	- / -	- / 5.368	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.239	
Support (All Modification Items)													
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.507	- / 1.067	- / 0.981	- / 1.230	- / -	- / 1.230	- / 0.496	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.281	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 0.507	- / 1.067	- / 0.981	- / 1.230	- / -	- / 1.230	- / 0.496	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.281	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Lavatory Kit	3 / 1.839	13 / 5.364	13 / 5.517	14 / 6.268	- / -	14 / 6.268	7 / 3.342	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	50 / 22.330	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	3 / 1.839	13 / 5.364	13 / 5.517	14 / 6.268	- / -	14 / 6.268	7 / 3.342	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	50 / 22.330	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	9.461	10.943	8.742	12.866	0.000	12.866	3.838	0.000	-	-	-	45.850	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5										Modification Number / Title: 8966 / C-5 Mission Systems Equipment-Lavatory											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Lavatory Kit																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Small Business (Kit Build)															Manufacturer Location: WRALC/Unit																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1															Production Leadtime (in Months): 10																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Nov 2018				Nov 2019				Nov 2020																					
Delivery Dates		Sep 2019				Sep 2020				Sep 2021																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		3 / 1.839		13 / 5.364		2 / 0.849		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		18 / 8.052					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		11 / 4.668		1 / 0.448		- / -		1 / 0.448		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 5.116					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 2.239		- / -		5 / 2.239		1 / 0.477		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 2.716					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 3.581		- / -		8 / 3.581		6 / 2.865		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		14 / 6.446					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		3 / 1.839		13 / 5.364		13 / 5.517		14 / 6.268		- / -		14 / 6.268		7 / 3.342		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		50 / 22.330					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	3	3	3	4	3	3	6	2	2	6	4	3	1	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50
Out	3	3	3	4	3	3	6	2	2	6	4	3	1	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5				Modification Number / Title: 8967 / Mission Computer and Weather Radar				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	36.437	28.353	16.809	15.365	0.000	15.365	6.928	3.036	4.779	0.000	0.000	111.707
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	36.437	28.353	16.809	15.365	0.000	15.365	6.928	3.036	4.779	0.000	0.000	111.707
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	36.437	28.353	16.809	15.365	0.000	15.365	6.928	3.036	4.779	0.000	0.000	111.707
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	3.390	0.647	-	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	4.037
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The C-5M core mission computer (CMC) and weather radar (WxRadar) requirement is for the modification of 50 C-5M aircraft. The CMC/WxRadar replacement program is a comprehensive permanent sustainment modification, as described in validated requirements per AMC AF Form 1067s 11-152 and 11-153, to mitigate the obsolescence of the current CMC and WxRadar. This effort centers around modifying the current CMC, to obtain sufficient capability/capability to support integration of the WxRadar with margin for growth to accommodate future requirements. This includes requirements to meet calendar year 2020 FAA Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) Out and Communication, Navigation, Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) requirements. The program will modify a total of 52 aircraft; 2 during Engineering and Manufacturing Development and 50 during Production. The CMC/WxRadar modification is necessary to keep the C-5M worldwide deployable. This effort replaces the APS-133 WxRadar, resolving severe diminishing manufacturing source (DMS) issues, using the Rockwell Collins WXR-2100 commercial off-the-shelf WxRadar, which is common to other aircraft platforms, and provides the same capability as the APS-133. The effort also replaces the current core processing module (CPM) cards in the CMC with new Honeywell CPM II cards, providing additional processing speed and throughput capacity. The CMC/WxRadar program is the baseline for all future modifications to the C-5M. The modification helps to maintain aircraft availability as the current APS-133 WxRadar and current CPM cards are both facing severe diminishing manufacturing source (DMS) issues. Failure to upgrade the WxRadar and CMC to support calendar year 2020 CNS/ATM mandates will create a significant operational impact. Available funds will be used for program management administration, studies and analysis, risk reduction efforts, Advisory and Assistance Services, change orders, and other government costs such as travel, directorate support, government furnished equipment (GFE), and over and above costs. Funding may also be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) through studies and analysis, bridge buys, life-of-type buys, etc. There are a total of 8 trainers to be updated; 6 weapon systems trainers (WST) and 2 aircrew maintenance system trainers (AMST). Milestone/Development Status The Production strategy is to award a competitive contract for the kitting of Group A components (wiring harnesses, brackets, etc.) and award sole-source contracts for the Group B components such as Core Mission Computer (CMC) Versatile Integrated Avionics (VIAs) and Avionics Interface Units (AIUs), Radar components, etc. The current modification install strategy is to have the modification accomplished at a contractor facility. Production Milestones												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5	Modification Number / Title: 8967 / Mission Computer and Weather Radar

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B	MDAP/MAIS Code:

Milestone C Decision: 2Q FY19
First Modification started: 1Q FY21
Last Modification complete: 1Q FY24

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	23.283	11.247	12.456	-	12.456	6.928	1.729	3.472	0.000
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	5.070	5.562	2.909	-	2.909	0.000	1.307	1.307	0.000
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	28.353	16.809	15.365	0.000	15.365	6.928	3.036	4.779	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5					Modification Number / Title: 8967 / Mission Computer and Weather Radar				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-5M				Modification Type: Other					Related RDT&E PEs: 0401119F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0401119F	2 / 97.080	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 97.080	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: CMC/WxRadar													
A Kits													
Recurring													
CMC/WxRadar:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	7 / 1.041	14 / 1.544	12 / 1.406	1 / 0.159	- / -	1 / 0.159	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 4.150	
CMC/WxRadar:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	2 / 0.297	6 / 0.662	6 / 0.703	2 / 0.319	- / -	2 / 0.319	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 1.981	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 1.338	- / 2.206	- / 2.109	- / 0.478	- / -	- / 0.478	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.131	
B Kits													
Recurring													
CMC/WxRadar:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	7 / 4.919	14 / 8.253	12 / 7.105	1 / 0.642	- / -	1 / 0.642	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 20.919	
CMC/WxRadar:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
CMC/WxRadar:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	2 / 1.472	6 / 3.537	6 / 3.552	2 / 1.283	- / -	2 / 1.283	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 9.844	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 6.391	- / 11.790	- / 10.657	- / 1.925	- / -	- / 1.925	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 30.763	
Subtotal: CMC/WxRadar	- / 7.729	- / 13.996	- / 12.766	- / 2.403	- / -	- / 2.403	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 36.894	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 7.729	- / 13.996	- / 12.766	- / 2.403	- / -	- / 2.403	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 36.894	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.434	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.434	
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / 0.571	- / 0.663	- / -	- / 0.663	- / 0.322	- / 0.042	- / 0.042	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 1.640	
Mod of Spares	- / 14.629	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.629	
SIM/TRAINER	0 / 0.593	6 / 8.944	- / -	2 / 3.885	- / -	2 / 3.885	2 / 6.090	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	10 / 19.512	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 0.653	- / 0.000	- / 0.289	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.942	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 1.348	- / 1.057	- / 0.134	- / 0.171	- / -	- / 0.171	- / 0.141	- / 0.036	- / 0.036	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 2.923	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 4.155	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 1.818	- / -	- / 1.818	- / 0.157	- / 0.126	- / 0.127	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 6.383	
A&AS	- / 5.486	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.486	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.327	- / -	- / 0.327	- / 0.218	- / 0.218	- / 0.218	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.981	
ICS-Material	- / 0.122	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.122	
ICS-Labor	- / 0.488	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.488	
Subtotal: Support	0 / 27.908	6 / 10.001	- / 0.994	2 / 6.864	- / -	2 / 6.864	2 / 6.928	- / 0.422	- / 0.423	- / 0.000	- / -	10 / 53.540	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5					Modification Number / Title: 8967 / Mission Computer and Weather Radar				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-5M			Modification Type: Other					Related RDT&E PEs: 0401119F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Installation												
Modification Item 1 of 1: CMC/WxRadar	0 / 0.800	0 / 4.356	0 / 3.049	9 / 6.098	- / -	9 / 6.098	10 / 0.000	10 / 2.614	10 / 4.356	10 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	50 / 21.273
Subtotal: Installation	- / 0.800	- / 4.356	- / 3.049	9 / 6.098	- / -	9 / 6.098	10 / -	10 / 2.614	10 / 4.356	10 / 0.000	1 / -	50 / 21.273
Total												
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	36.437	28.353	16.809	15.365	0.000	15.365	6.928	3.036	4.779	0.000	0.000	111.707

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5										Modification Number / Title: 8967 / Mission Computer and Weather Radar											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: CMC/WxRadar																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Source Selection														Manufacturer Location: TBD																	
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6														Production Leadtime (in Months): 10																	
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Apr 2019				Apr 2020				Apr 2021																					
Delivery Dates		Feb 2020				Feb 2021				Feb 2022																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		0 / 0.800		0 / 3.920		- / -		9 / 0.000		- / -		9 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		9 / 4.720					
FY 2019		- / -		0 / 0.436		0 / 3.049		0 / 5.227		- / -		0 / 5.227		10 / 0.000		10 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		20 / 8.712					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		0 / 0.871		- / -		0 / 0.871		- / -		0 / 2.614		10 / 4.356		8 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		18 / 7.841					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		1 / 0.000		- / -		3 / 0.000					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		0 / 0.800		0 / 4.356		0 / 3.049		9 / 6.098		- / -		9 / 6.098		10 / 0.000		10 / 2.614		10 / 4.356		10 / 0.000		1 / 0.000		- / -		50 / 21.273					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	50
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	2	4	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	4	2	2	3	3	2	3	50

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5	Modification Number / Title: 8968 / C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	20.483	32.386	33.877	0.000	33.877	14.911	7.661	0.000	0.000	0.000	109.318
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	20.483	32.386	33.877	0.000	33.877	14.911	7.661	0.000	0.000	0.000	109.318
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	20.483	32.386	33.877	0.000	33.877	14.911	7.661	0.000	0.000	0.000	109.318
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	4.386	2.053	0.409	-	0.409	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	6.848
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The C-5 communication, navigation, surveillance/air traffic management (CNS/ATM) program is a comprehensive effort to ensure appropriate system design architectures are developed and installed on the C-5 to allow aircraft operation in accordance with civil airspace access mandates for the US national airspace system (NAS) and international civil airspace. Also, the program will add equipment to meet outstanding National Security Agency (NSA) mandates for encryption of voice communications. The CNS/ATM program ensures system standardization and interoperability with other DoD systems to the maximum extent possible and directly supports airworthiness certification of the C-5. CNS/ATM requirements include, but are not limited to, capabilities such as automatic dependent surveillance-broadcast out (ADS-B Out), identification friend or foe (IFF) mode 5, satellite communication equipment replacement, and beyond line-of-sight voice radio replacement. It is anticipated equipment will be predominately commercial off-the-shelf or non-developmental items. The current ARC-210 radio for very high frequency (VHF) voice communications is facing diminishing manufacturing source (DMS) issues and will no longer be capable of providing secure voice communications due to the development of new crypto algorithms. The addition of next generation ARC-210 radios and associated cryptologic equipment will enable the C-5 to meet NSA mandates for secure communications and allow aircrews to continue to communicate securely over VHF, ultra high frequency (UHF), high frequency (HF), or MILSATCOM. The current generation of satellites support services used on the C-5 to provide oceanic controller/pilot data link communications (CPDLCs) to air traffic control and aircraft communications addressing and reporting system (ACARS) beyond-line-of-sight command and control messages will no longer be functional after 2016. The next generation of satellites will accommodate legacy C-5 SATCOM equipment for an interim period of time to allow for integration of upgraded SATCOM equipment compatible with this satellite constellation. Without this modification, the C-5 will not be able to fly oceanic tracks and will not be able to meet aircraft separation distance requirements for civil airspace access. ADS-B Out is a next generation surveillance technology that transitions key aspects of air traffic control from terrestrial based technologies to satellite enabled technologies to provide controllers a more accurate picture of aircraft positioning. ADS-B Out will allow aircraft to provide continuous broadcast of aircraft position to both controllers and other aircraft equipped with ADS-B In capable avionics. International and US NAS mandates for ADS-B Out for civil airspace access call for equipage by calendar year 2020. Fifty-two (52) C-5M aircraft will receive this modification. The following requirement documents for C-5M CNS/ATM upgrade components were approved by HAF/A5 on 7 Nov 14: AMC AF Form 1067s 14-067, 12-067, 10-034, and 09-015. There is a total of 7 trainers, 5 are weapon systems trainers (WST) and 2 are aircrew maintenance system trainers (AMST). Change Orders also include SE/PM and O&A. OGC's also include DMS. Funding may be used to address DMS issues through analysis, bridge buys, life-of-type buys, etc. All installations planned to be performed at contractor facilities.

Available funds will be used for program management administration, studies and analysis, risk reduction efforts, Advisory and Assistance Services, change orders, and other government costs such as travel, directorate support, government furnished equipment (GFE), and over and above costs. Funding may also be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) through studies and analysis, bridge buys, life-of-type buys, etc.

ADS-B Out software and hardware upgrade modifications met the FY20 mandates.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5	Modification Number / Title: 8968 / C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B	MDAP/MAIS Code:

Milestone/Development Status

- Preliminary design review (PDR) July 2017
- Critical design review (CDR) September 2017
- DT&E July 2018 (Start Date)
- OT&E December 2019 (Start Date)
- MS-C July 2019
- Production contract to be awarded in July of 2020

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	16.203	29.283	29.596	-	29.596	14.275	7.466	0.000	0.000
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	4.280	3.103	4.281	-	4.281	0.636	0.195	0.000	0.000
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	20.483	32.386	33.877	0.000	33.877	14.911	7.661	0.000	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5					Modification Number / Title: 8968 / C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-5M				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401119F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0401119F	2 / 84.868	- / 28.245	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 113.113	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: CNS/ATM													
A Kits													
Recurring													
CNS/ATM:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	14 / 0.733	14 / 0.857	6 / 0.418	- / -	6 / 0.418	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 2.008	
CNS/ATM:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	- / -	7 / 0.366	5 / 0.306	4 / 0.278	- / -	4 / 0.278	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 0.950	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 1.099	- / 1.163	- / 0.696	- / -	- / 0.696	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.958	
B Kits													
Recurring													
CNS/ATM:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	14 / 7.829	14 / 7.832	6 / 5.318	- / -	6 / 5.318	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 20.979	
CNS/ATM:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	- / -	7 / 3.914	5 / 2.797	4 / 3.545	- / -	4 / 3.545	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 10.256	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 11.743	- / 10.629	- / 8.863	- / -	- / 8.863	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.235	
Subtotal: CNS/ATM	- / -	- / 12.842	- / 11.792	- / 9.559	- / -	- / 9.559	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 34.193	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / 12.842	- / 11.792	- / 9.559	- / -	- / 9.559	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 34.193	
Support (All Modification Items)													
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / 0.121	- / 0.152	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.273	
ICS-Labor	- / -	- / 0.173	- / 0.302	- / 0.549	- / -	- / 0.549	- / 0.940	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 1.964	
ICS-Material	- / -	- / 0.011	- / 0.019	- / 0.034	- / -	- / 0.034	- / 0.059	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.123	
SIM/TRAINER	- / -	0 / 0.000	6 / 8.568	2 / 3.867	- / -	2 / 3.867	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	8 / 12.435	
Data	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Change Orders	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 4.481	- / 4.941	- / -	- / 4.941	- / 4.735	- / 1.685	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 15.842	
A&AS	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.481	- / 4.600	- / -	- / 4.600	- / 2.969	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 8.050	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 1.073	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 1.073	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / 6.693	- / 0.000	- / 3.613	- / -	- / 3.613	- / 3.845	- / 5.076	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 19.227	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / -	- / 0.250	- / 0.000	- / 4.407	- / -	- / 4.407	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 4.657	
Type 1 Training	- / -	- / 0.393	- / 0.230	- / 0.250	- / -	- / 0.250	- / 0.250	- / 0.250	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 1.373	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	0 / 7.641	6 / 15.306	2 / 22.261	- / -	2 / 22.261	0 / 12.798	0 / 7.011	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	8 / 65.017	
Installation													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5					Modification Number / Title: 8968 / C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM)				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-5M			Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401119F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Modification Item 1 of 1: CNS/ATM	- / -	- / -	0 / 5.288	9 / 2.057	- / -	9 / 2.057	10 / 2.113	10 / 0.650	10 / 0.000	10 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	50 / 10.108
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	0 / 5.288	9 / 2.057	- / -	9 / 2.057	10 / 2.113	10 / 0.650	10 / 0.000	10 / 0.000	1 / 0.000	50 / 10.108
Total												
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	20.483	32.386	33.877	0.000	33.877	14.911	7.661	0.000	0.000	0.000	109.318

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C00500 / C-5										Modification Number / Title: 8968 / C-5M Communication Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM)											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: CNS/ATM																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: TBD															Manufacturer Location: TBD																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 11																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Apr 2019				Apr 2020				Apr 2021																					
Delivery Dates		Mar 2020				Mar 2021				Mar 2022																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		0 / 5.288		9 / 2.057		- / -		9 / 2.057		10 / 2.113		2 / 0.130		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 9.588					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 0.520		10 / 0.000		1 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		19 / 0.520					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		9 / 0.000		1 / 0.000		- / -		10 / 0.000					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		0 / 5.288		9 / 2.057		- / -		9 / 2.057		10 / 2.113		10 / 0.650		10 / 0.000		10 / 0.000		1 / 0.000		- / -		50 / 10.108					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	50
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	2	2	4	2	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	4	2	2	3	3	2	3	50

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401130F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401130F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	343.468	77.221	60.244	66.798	-	66.798	85.441	84.326	48.254	102.612	90.151	958.515
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	343.468	77.221	60.244	66.798	-	66.798	85.441	84.326	48.254	102.612	90.151	958.515
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	343.468	77.221	60.244	66.798	-	66.798	85.441	84.326	48.254	102.612	90.151	958.515
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:												
This line item funds modifications to the C-17 aircraft and Training Systems. The United States Air Force (USAF) C-17 inventory is 222 aircraft. The four engine C-17 is the only aircraft capable of routine delivery of outsize cargo (tanks, helicopters, etc.) to short, austere airfields. The aircraft can carry up to 102 troops, 36 litter patients, or 18 standard 463-L pallets.												
This funding includes Rapid Global Mobility platform-related rapid prototyping and fielding activities executed under the authority of National Defense Authorization Act 2016, Section 804, as amended. Such activities include, but are not limited to, roll-on/roll-off, carry-on/carry-off, pod-based, aircraft-integrated support equipment, and other technical solutions supporting the full spectrum of the platform's Rapid Global Mobility missions.												
Funding may also be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues, obsolescence resolution for multi-functional displays, fuel efficiency & drag reduction improvements, aircraft data bus maintenance initiatives, and cockpit situational awareness.												
In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY08 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L.110-181), these items are necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses and providing military support to civil authorities.												
Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0401130F and 0401897F.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	70.221	53.244	55.484	-	55.484	65.849	65.894	35.905	76.405		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	5.000	5.000	7.966	-	7.966	12.919	11.792	7.991	18.563		
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	2.000	2.000	3.348	-	3.348	6.673	6.640	4.358	7.644		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401130F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401130F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	77.221	60.244	66.798	-	66.798	85.441	84.326	48.254	102.612

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A				

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401130F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401130F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	_2000 / Pylon Stub FFLZ, FF, Translating Fairing (Safety)				- / 93.956	- / -	- / -	- / 1.618	- / -	- / 1.618
P-40a***	_2590 / ELT Frequency Change (Capability Improvement)				- / 5.182	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	_2633 / MFOQA (Capability Improvement)				- / 14.070	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	1508 / IFF GATM (Capability Improvement)				- / 123.454	- / 1.109	- / -	- / 0.050	- / -	- / 0.050
P-40a***	2901 / Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast Out (ADS-B Out) (Capability Improvement)				- / 83.245	- / -	- / -	- / 0.050	- / -	- / 0.050
P-40a***	6403 / Filter Fire Mitigation (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 0.440	- / 1.320	- / -	- / 1.320
P-40a***	9740 / Fixed Installation Satellite Antenna (FISA) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 17.160	- / 8.088	- / 4.900	- / -	- / 4.900
P-40a***	9742 / C-17 Simulator Lateral Motion Maneuver Enhancement (Other)				- / -	- / 1.438	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9744 / C-17 Visual System Field of View (Other)				- / -	- / 1.008	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9747 / C-17 Training System (Other Mods) (Other)				- / -	- / 4.178	- / 1.479	- / 1.009	- / -	- / 1.009
P-40a***	9748 / C-17 Training System (Training Mods) (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / 11.370	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 3.246	- / 0.061	- / 0.100	- / 0.066	- / -	- / 0.066
P-3a	3080 / Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 20.315	- / 51.754	- / 37.567	- / 34.418	- / 0.000	- / 34.418
P-3a	9741 / Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / 0.513	- / 1.200	- / 23.367	- / 0.000	- / 23.367
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 343.468	- / 77.221	- / 60.244	- / 66.798	- / -	- / 66.798

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	_2000 / Pylon Stub FFLZ, FF, Translating Fairing (Safety)				- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / -	- / 95.774
P-40a***	_2590 / ELT Frequency Change (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.182
P-40a***	_2633 / MFOQA (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.070
P-40a***	1508 / IFF GATM (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 124.613
P-40a***	2901 / Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Broadcast Out (ADS-B Out) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 83.295
P-40a***	6403 / Filter Fire Mitigation (Capability Improvement)				- / 1.830	- / 1.940	- / 1.980	- / 2.030	- / 1.799	- / 11.339
P-40a***	9740 / Fixed Installation Satellite Antenna (FISA) (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / 30.548
P-40a***	9742 / C-17 Simulator Lateral Motion Maneuver Enhancement (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.438
P-40a***	9744 / C-17 Visual System Field of View (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.008
P-40a***	9747 / C-17 Training System (Other Mods) (Other)				- / 1.009	- / 1.097	- / 1.183	- / -	- / -	- / 9.955
P-40a***	9748 / C-17 Training System (Training Mods) (Other)				- / -	- / 10.553	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 21.923
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.051	- / 0.053	- / 0.050	- / 0.051	- / -	- / 3.678

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401130F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401130F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	3080 / Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 37.961	- / 39.280	- / 33.739	- / 35.065	- / 78.295	- / 368.394
P-3a	9741 / Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 44.440	- / 31.253	- / 11.152	- / 65.316	- / 10.057	- / 187.298
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 85.441	- / 84.326	- / 48.254	- / 102.612	- / 90.151	- / 958.515
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.										
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: Major C-17 modifications in FY21 include Pylon Stub Flammable Fluid Leakage Zone (FFLZ) Fixed Fairing (FF) Translating Fairing, Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD), Filter Fire Mitigation, and Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS).										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A					Modification Number / Title: 3080 / Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD)		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.315	51.754	37.567	34.418	0.000	34.418	37.961	39.280	33.739	35.065	78.295	368.394
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.315	51.754	37.567	34.418	0.000	34.418	37.961	39.280	33.739	35.065	78.295	368.394
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	20.315	51.754	37.567	34.418	0.000	34.418	37.961	39.280	33.739	35.065	78.295	368.394
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This modification effort is an ACAT III program for modernization of the C-17 on the Air Force Acquisition Master List (AML). This effort is for development, integration and installation of a Replacement Heads-Up Display (RHUD) onto the C-17 aircraft. Analysis indicates the current HUD, which is required to fly the C-17, is becoming unsupportable due to obsolescence. This effort will retrofit the C-17 fleet with an RHUD that is supportable and provides improved reliability, maintainability, and supportability, while providing growth to support future planned capability improvements. The total of 222 units at a cost of \$362.4M will be sustainable for the planned life of the C-17 fleet. The RHUD retrofit will start and complete installs from FY21 through FY28 under the current Globemaster III Integrated Sustainment Program (GISP) and follow on contract G3. Projected allocations by component are subject to total force mission priorities and aircraft availability. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. Milestone/Development Status The first RHUD was tested with RDT&E funding in FY18. The first production kitproof kits were purchased in FY19 for FY20 installation.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	44.754	30.567	27.418	-	27.418	26.593	29.096	23.814	24.985		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	5.000	5.000	5.000	-	5.000	8.120	6.560	6.375	6.300		
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	2.000	2.000	2.000	-	2.000	3.248	3.624	3.550	3.780		
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	51.754	37.567	34.418	0.000	34.418	37.961	39.280	33.739	35.065		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A					Modification Number / Title: 3080 / Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-17				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401130F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0401130F	- / 117.210	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 117.210	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: RHUD													
A Kits													
Recurring													
RHUD:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	15 / 15.701	3 / 3.000	19 / 19.000	19 / 19.000	- / -	19 / 19.000	14 / 14.000	19 / 19.000	16 / 16.000	16 / 16.000	25 / 25.000	146 / 146.701	
RHUD:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	- / -	5 / 5.000	5 / 5.000	5 / 5.000	- / -	5 / 5.000	5 / 5.000	5 / 5.000	5 / 5.000	5 / 5.000	15 / 15.000	50 / 50.000	
RHUD:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	- / -	2 / 2.000	2 / 2.000	2 / 2.000	- / -	2 / 2.000	2 / 2.000	3 / 3.000	3 / 3.000	3 / 3.000	9 / 9.000	26 / 26.000	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 15.701	- / 10.000	- / 26.000	- / 26.000	- / -	- / 26.000	- / 21.000	- / 27.000	- / 24.000	- / 24.000	- / 49.000	- / 222.701	
Subtotal: RHUD	- / 15.701	- / 10.000	- / 26.000	- / 26.000	- / -	- / 26.000	- / 21.000	- / 27.000	- / 24.000	- / 24.000	- / 49.000	- / 222.701	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 15.701	- / 10.000	- / 26.000	- / 26.000	- / -	- / 26.000	- / 21.000	- / 27.000	- / 24.000	- / 24.000	- / 49.000	- / 222.701	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 32.709	- / 0.045	- / 0.258	- / -	- / 0.258	- / 1.729	- / 0.168	- / 0.045	- / 0.045	- / 0.045	- / 35.044	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / -	- / 0.522	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.522	
SIM/TRAINER	0 / 4.614	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 4.614	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / 9.045	- / 10.000	- / 4.000	- / -	- / 4.000	- / 4.000	- / 4.000	- / 4.000	- / 4.000	- / 10.000	- / 49.045	
Subtotal: Support	0 / 4.614	- / 41.754	- / 10.567	- / 4.258	- / -	- / 4.258	- / 5.729	- / 4.168	- / 4.045	- / 4.045	- / 10.045	0 / 89.225	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: RHUD	- / -	- / -	2 / 1.000	13 / 4.160	- / -	13 / 4.160	36 / 11.232	26 / 8.112	21 / 5.694	27 / 7.020	97 / 19.250	222 / 56.468	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	2 / 1.000	13 / 4.160	- / -	13 / 4.160	36 / 11.232	26 / 8.112	21 / 5.694	27 / 7.020	97 / 19.250	222 / 56.468	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	20.315	51.754	37.567	34.418	0.000	34.418	37.961	39.280	33.739	35.065	78.295	368.394	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A										Modification Number / Title: 3080 / Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD)											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B																MDAP/MAIS Code:															
Modification Item 1 of 1: RHUD																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: The Boeing Company																Manufacturer Location: Long Beach, Ca															
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0																Production Leadtime (in Months): 17															
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Dec 2019				May 2020				Oct 2020				Oct 2021				Oct 2022				Oct 2023				Oct 2024					
Delivery Dates		May 2021				Oct 2021				Mar 2022				Mar 2023				Mar 2024				Mar 2025				Mar 2026					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.500		7 / 2.240		- / -		7 / 2.240		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 2.740					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 1.872		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 1.872					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		14 / 4.368		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		14 / 4.368					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 4.056		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 4.056					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		10 / 2.710		- / -		- / -		- / -		10 / 2.710					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		14 / 3.640		- / -		- / -		14 / 3.640					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 3.250		- / -		13 / 3.250					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 3.250		- / -		13 / 3.250					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		20 / 0.000		- / -		20 / 0.000					
Total		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.500		7 / 2.240		- / -		7 / 2.240		20 / 6.240		13 / 4.056		10 / 2.710		14 / 3.640		46 / 6.500		- / -		111 / 25.886					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	3	3	3	4	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	2	46	111
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	3	3	3	4	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	48	111

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A	Modification Number / Title: 3080 / Replacement Heads Up Display (RHUD)

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B	MDAP/MAIS Code:

Modification Item 1 of 1: RHUD

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Depot

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.500	6 / 1.920	- / -	6 / 1.920	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	7 / 2.420
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 1.248	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 1.248
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 3.744	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 3.744
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	13 / 4.056	- / -	- / -	- / -	13 / 4.056
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	11 / 2.984	- / -	- / -	11 / 2.984
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	13 / 3.380	- / -	13 / 3.380
FY 2024	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	11 / 2.750	11 / 2.750
FY 2025	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	11 / 2.750	11 / 2.750
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	29 / 7.250	29 / 7.250
Total	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.500	6 / 1.920	- / -	6 / 1.920	16 / 4.992	13 / 4.056	11 / 2.984	13 / 3.380	51 / 12.750	111 / 30.582

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	51	111
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	55	111

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A				Modification Number / Title: 9741 / Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS)			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	0.513	1.200	23.367	0.000	23.367	44.440	31.253	11.152	65.316	10.057	187.298
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	-	0.513	1.200	23.367	0.000	23.367	44.440	31.253	11.152	65.316	10.057	187.298
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	-	0.513	1.200	23.367	0.000	23.367	44.440	31.253	11.152	65.316	10.057	187.298
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Beyond Line-Of-Sight (BLOS) modernization modification is a development, integration, and retrofit program for C-17 communications. BLOS modifies and modernizes hardware and software for voice and data communications on the C-17.

The program will modify both integrated aircraft avionics as well as back-end mission communications and will utilize both military and commercial satellite systems to extend communication ranges. The current ACAT III program includes (1) replacement of the hardware/software used for commercial L-Band SATCOM communications utilized for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) safety services (Controller Pilot Data Link Communications (CPDLC), Future Air Navigation System (FANS-1/A), Automatic Dependent Surveillance - Contract (ADS-C)), (2) modernization of ARC-210 radio to meet NSA cryptologic mandates and integrate new waveforms (Mobile User Objective System (MUOS), Second generation Anti-jam Tactical UHF Radio for NATO (SATURN), Integrated Waveform (IW)), and (3) modernization of the C-17 HF encryption device used for secure HF communications (KYV-5 replaced with KYV-5M).

The BLOS program includes support for program management, system engineering, on-going flight test, software labs, and engineering/acquisition studies not related to requirements generation.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. Project allocations by component are subject to total force mission priorities and aircraft availability.

Milestone/Development Status

BLOS completed Milestone B in FY18Q4; Acquisition Program Baseline (APB) was approved on 21 Dec 19. Procured long-lead material (ARC-210 radios) in FY19 for planned FY20 low rate production (kitproof).

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.513	1.200	20.671	-	20.671	36.216	23.005	8.728	49.860
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	1.348	-	1.348	4.799	5.232	1.616	11.592
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	1.348	-	1.348	3.425	3.016	0.808	3.864
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A			Modification Number / Title: 9741 / Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS)				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:				
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	0.513	1.200	23.367	0.000	23.367	44.440	31.253	11.152	65.316

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A					Modification Number / Title: 9741 / Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS)				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-17				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401130F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: Contractor													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Contractor:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active) - / - 1 / 0.513 - / - 18 / 7.511 - / - 18 / 7.511 23 / 7.991 7 / 2.478 - / - 26 / 10.143 - / - 75 / 28.636													
Contractor:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard) - / - - / - - / - 2 / 0.674 - / - 2 / 0.674 6 / 2.102 4 / 1.416 - / - 13 / 5.796 - / - 25 / 9.988													
Contractor:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve) - / - - / - - / - 2 / 0.674 - / - 2 / 0.674 4 / 1.416 2 / 0.708 - / - 5 / 1.932 - / - 13 / 4.730													
Subtotal: Recurring - / - - / 0.513 - / - - / 8.859 - / - - / 8.859 - / 11.509 - / 4.602 - / - - / 17.871 - / - - / 43.354													
Subtotal: Contractor - / - - / 0.513 - / - - / 8.859 - / - - / 8.859 - / 11.509 - / 4.602 - / - - / 17.871 - / - - / 43.354													
Modification Item 2 of 2: Depot													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Depot:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active) - / - - / - - / - 17 / 7.160 - / - 17 / 7.160 23 / 7.912 6 / 2.124 - / - 25 / 9.660 - / - 71 / 26.856													
Depot:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard) - / - - / - - / - 2 / 0.674 - / - 2 / 0.674 6 / 2.104 4 / 1.416 - / - 13 / 5.796 - / - 25 / 9.990													
Depot:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve) - / - - / - - / - 2 / 0.674 - / - 2 / 0.674 4 / 1.416 2 / 0.708 - / - 5 / 1.932 - / - 13 / 4.730													
Subtotal: Recurring - / - - / - - / - - / 8.508 - / - - / 8.508 - / 11.432 - / 4.248 - / - - / 17.388 - / - - / 41.576													
Subtotal: Depot - / - - / - - / - - / 8.508 - / - - / 8.508 - / 11.432 - / 4.248 - / - - / 17.388 - / - - / 41.576													
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items - / - - / 0.513 - / - - / 17.367 - / - - / 17.367 - / 22.941 - / 8.850 - / - - / 35.259 - / - - / 84.930													
Support (All Modification Items)													
PMA - Other Gov't Costs - / - - / - - / - - / 6.000 - / - - / 6.000 - / 6.000 - / 6.000 - / 6.000 - / 6.000 - / 30.000													
SUPPORT-EQUIP - / - - / - - / 1.000 - / - - / - - / - - / - - - / - - - / 1.000													
SIM/TRAINER - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - - 0 / 6.985 - / - - / - - / - - 0 / 6.985													
OTHER GOVT - / - - / - - / - - / - - - / - - - / 0.321 - / 3.203 - / - - / 24.057 - / - - / 27.581													
Subtotal: Support - / - - / - - / 1.000 - / 6.000 - / - - / 6.000 0 / 13.306 - / 9.203 - / 6.000 - / 30.057 - / - 0 / 65.566													
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 2: Contractor - / - - / - 1 / 0.200 - / - - / - - / - 22 / 4.395 33 / 6.600 13 / 2.677 - / - 44 / 2.677 113 / 16.549													
Modification Item 2 of 2: Depot - / - - / - - / - - / - - / - 21 / 3.798 33 / 6.600 12 / 2.475 - / - 43 / 7.380 109 / 20.253													
Subtotal: Installation - / - - / - 1 / 0.200 - / - - / - - / - 43 / 8.193 66 / 13.200 25 / 5.152 - / - 87 / 10.057 222 / 36.802													
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation) - 0.513 1.200 23.367 0.000 23.367 44.440 31.253 11.152 65.316 10.057 187.298													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A										Modification Number / Title: 9741 / Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS)											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 2: Contractor																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Long Beach, CA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 8															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019								Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023								Nov 2024					
Delivery Dates		Jun 2020								Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024								Nov 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.200		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.200					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 4.395		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 4.395					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 6.600		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 6.600					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 2.677		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 2.677					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		44 / 2.677		44 / 2.677					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.200		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 4.395		33 / 6.600		13 / 2.677		- / -		44 / 2.677		113 / 16.549							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	6	-	11	11	11	-	5	5	3	-	-	-	-	44	113
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	6	-	11	11	11	-	5	5	3	-	-	-	44	113

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01700 / C-17A										Modification Number / Title: 9741 / Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS)											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 2 of 2: Depot																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing														Manufacturer Location: Long Beach, CA																	
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 8														Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																	
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019								Feb 2021				Feb 2022				Feb 2023								Nov 2024					
Delivery Dates		Jun 2020								Feb 2022				Feb 2023				Feb 2024								Nov 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 3.798		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 3.798					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 6.600		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 6.600					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 2.475		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 2.475					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		43 / 7.380		43 / 7.380		43 / 7.380					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 3.798		33 / 6.600		12 / 2.475		- / -		43 / 7.380		109 / 20.253		109 / 20.253					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	-	12	12	9	-	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	43	109
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	-	12	12	9	-	4	4	4	-	-	-	43	109

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C02100 / C-21					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	24.209	17.516	0.216	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	41.941
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	24.209	17.516	0.216	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	41.941
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	24.209	17.516	0.216	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	41.941
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	1.638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.638
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This line item funds low-cost modifications and service bulletins for nineteen (19) nineteen C-21A aircraft, commercial equivalent to the Learjet 35. The C-21A aircraft is a twin-turbofan engine aircraft used for cargo and passenger airlift over medium ranges. The design service life is 50 years with an average of 10 years remaining. Service bulletins and low cost modifications are necessary for continuing Federal Aviation Administration certification while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability. This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support Program Management Administration (PMA), Advisory and Assistant Service (A&AS), system integration lab, trainers, equipment and other government cost.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources Material Solutions (DMSMS) issues.

No FY 21 Funding requested.

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0401314F.

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C03200 / C-32A					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	216.016	4.537	11.511	2.947	-	2.947	1.988	2.023	0.010	0.010	-	239.042
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	216.016	4.537	11.511	2.947	-	2.947	1.988	2.023	0.010	0.010	-	239.042
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	216.016	4.537	11.511	2.947	-	2.947	1.988	2.023	0.010	0.010	-	239.042
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds all aircraft modifications for four (4) C-32A aircraft, a commercial derivative of the Boeing 757-200. The C-32A is a twin-engine, turboprop aircraft used to transport high-ranking United States government officials worldwide. The design service life is 30 years with an average of 9 years remaining. This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support PMA, A&AS, systems integration lab, trainers, equipment, other government costs, and Senior Leader Communications System modernization efforts. Service bulletins and low cost modifications are necessary for continuing Federal Aviation Administration certification while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability. Starting in FY21 C-32 will begin a modification to the Senior Leader Command Control Communication System (SLC3S). Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) issues. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0401314F.												
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 1116, WIDEBAND SATCOM, is a new start.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force **Date:** February 2020

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft /
BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
C03700 / C-37A

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A **Program Elements for Code B Items:** 0401314F **Other Related Program Elements:** 0401314F

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	17.636	0.419	0.435	12.985	-	12.985	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	31.475
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	17.636	0.419	0.435	12.985	-	12.985	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	31.475
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	17.636	0.419	0.435	12.985	-	12.985	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	31.475
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This line item funds modifications to nine (9) C-37A and six (6) C-37B aircraft, commercial equivalent Gulfstream 5 and Gulfstream 550. The C-37A/B is a twin-engine jet transport designed to transport high-ranking United States government officials worldwide. The designed service life is 40,000 hours with an average of 28,000 hours remaining. This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support Program Management Administration (PMA), Advisory & Assistance Services (A&AS), systems integration lab, trainers, equipment, other government costs, and Senior Leader Communications System modernization efforts.

Service bulletins and low cost modifications are necessary for continuing Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) certification while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability.

Wideband Satellite Communications modifications are necessary to ensure national senior leaders have redundant protected, survivable and secure satellite air-to-air communication pathways for modem business enterprise system and Command and Control functions globally while airborne.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) issues.

Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0401314F.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force	Date: February 2020

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 3: Airlift Aircraft	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C03700 / C-37A

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F	Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	1118 / CNS/ATM Compliance (Capability Improvement)				- / 17.606	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999S / SERVICE BULLETINS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 0.100	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.030	- / 0.419	- / 0.335	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	1117 / WIDEBAND SATCOM (Capability Improvement)		A		- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 12.985	- / 0.000	- / 12.985
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 17.636	- / 0.419	- / 0.435	- / 12.985	- / -	- / 12.985

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	1118 / CNS/ATM Compliance (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.606
P-40a***	99999S / SERVICE BULLETINS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.100
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.784
P-3a	1117 / WIDEBAND SATCOM (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 12.985
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 31.475

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
This program, P-3A Mod 1117, WIDEBAND SATCOM, is a new start.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C03700 / C-37A	Modification Number / Title: 1117 / WIDEBAND SATCOM

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	0.000	0.000	12.985	0.000	12.985	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.985
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	-	0.000	0.000	12.985	0.000	12.985	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.985
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	-	0.000	0.000	12.985	0.000	12.985	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.985
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This program, P-3A Mod 1117, WIDEBAND SATCOM, is a new start.

This modification modernizes and corrects communications system obsolescence issues on fifteen (15) C-37A/B Air Force aircraft. The C-37A/B is a commercial equivalent Gulfstream 5 and Gulfstream 550 supporting the White House, Cabinet, Congress, Department of Defense, and United States Senior government officials. Air Force C-37A/B's maintain Federal Aviation Administration Certification. This modification upgrades and standardizes existing Senior Leader Communications systems to baseline 3 capability across the Executive Airlift fleet. Baseline 3 system upgrades consist of, but are not limited to, Top Secret /Sensitive Compartmented Information (TS/SCI) voice/data/video networks (Crisis Management System/Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System) and Unclassified, Secret, and TS/SCI voice/data/video networks enabling them to be able to conduct time critical targeting of high value targets, as required, and crisis actions while airborne. This modification ensures national senior leaders have redundant protected, survivable, and secure satellite, air-to-air, and air-to-ground communications pathways for modern business enterprise systems and Command and Control functions globally while airborne. In addition to the aforementioned modifications, this funding implements National Leadership Command Capability Senior Leader Communications Council actions to correct mission communication system failures or address imminent capability gaps. The Senior Leader Communication Modernization effort provides the capability to rapidly acquire, integrate, modify, install and test new airborne communications technologies for the Executive Airlift fleet.

Milestone/Development Status

Commercial-off-the-shelf item with non-recurring engineering for integration.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C03700 / C-37A					Modification Number / Title: 1117 / WIDEBAND SATCOM			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-37				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> WIDEBAND													
A Kits													
Recurring													
WIDEBAND:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.000	- / -	2 / 3.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.000	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.000	- / -	- / 3.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.000	
<i>Subtotal: WIDEBAND</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.000	- / -	- / 3.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.000	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.000	- / -	- / 3.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.000	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.000	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.985	- / -	- / 0.985	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.985	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.985	- / -	- / 2.985	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.985	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> WIDEBAND													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 7.000	- / -	2 / 7.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 7.000	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	0.000	0.000	12.985	0.000	12.985	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.985	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 3										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C03700 / C-37A										Modification Number / Title: 1117 / WIDEBAND SATCOM											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: WIDEBAND																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L3 Communications															Manufacturer Location: Greenville, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4															Production Leadtime (in Months): 11																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates										Feb 2021																					
Delivery Dates										Jan 2022																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 7.000		- / -		2 / 7.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 7.000					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 7.000		- / -		2 / 7.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 7.000					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 4: Trainer Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: GLID00 / Glider Mods					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0804748F				Other Related Program Elements: N/A				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	4.860	0.137	0.138	0.977	-	0.977	0.144	0.147	0.252	0.153	-	6.808
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	4.860	0.137	0.138	0.977	-	0.977	0.144	0.147	0.252	0.153	-	6.808
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	4.860	0.137	0.138	0.977	-	0.977	0.144	0.147	0.252	0.153	-	6.808
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds modifications to the TG-15 and TG-16 gliders, T-41, T-51, T-53 and UV-18 aircraft used at the United States Air Force Academy. Among gliders there are two TG-15A aircraft with a design service life of 6,000 hours, three TG-15B aircraft with a design service life of 6,000 hours, and 18 TG-16A aircraft with a design service life of 12,000 hours. Powered flight consists of four T-41D aircraft with a design service life of 60,000 hours, three T-51A aircraft with a design service life of 60,000 hours and 24 T-53A aircraft with a design service life of 12,000 hours. To support parachute jumping there are three UV-18B aircraft with a design service life of 40,000 hours. The primary effort in FY21 is Low Cost Modifications, which includes UV-18B avionics modification, TG-15A/B avionics modification, various AF Academy simulator system procurements, FAA Service Bulletins, Air Worthiness Directives, Program Management and Administration, studies, and civilian pay and CMEs in support of program activities. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0804748F.												
Justification: Funding is required to ensure airworthiness of U.S. Air Force Academy aircraft and for low-cost modifications to extend service life, improve performance, and modernize the weapon systems. The Academy Airmanship Program introduces all Air Force Cadets to flight training and operations and is an essential component to provide future pilots to meet future Air Force pilot production objectives.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 4: Trainer Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: JPAT00 / T-6					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0604233F, 0804740F				Other Related Program Elements: 0604233F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	42.328	53.150	11.826	26.829	-	26.829	14.147	6.148	3.210	30.298	-	187.936
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	42.328	53.150	11.826	26.829	-	26.829	14.147	6.148	3.210	30.298	-	187.936
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	42.328	53.150	11.826	26.829	-	26.829	14.147	6.148	3.210	30.298	-	187.936
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The Joint Primary Aircraft Training System (JPATS) T-6 replaces the USAF T-37B and USN T-34C training aircraft and their associated ground based training systems. The JPATS T-6 aircraft provides significant improvements over the aircraft it replaced, including a 0/0 ejection seat which accommodates a larger anthropometric pilot population, a pressurized cockpit, gravitational-force (g-force) strain reduction capabilities, and increased birdstrike protection. There are currently 443 T-6A aircraft in the Air Force inventory. Remaining service life is up to 39 years from the final delivery in May 2010. The primary modifications in FY 2021 include Aircrew Training Device (ATD) Modernization, Avionics Upgrades FAA Compliance, Reliability & Maintainability (R&M) Safety Mods, Crew System Modernization Program, and Service Bulletins. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. Funding contained in this platform's documentation directly aids Air Education Training Command (AETC) flying training enterprise to continue its overall pilot production increase starting in FY 2021 thus reducing the USAF Pilot Shortage. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0804740F.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 4: Trainer Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: JPAT00 / T-6			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0604233F, 0804740F			Other Related Program Elements: 0604233F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A									

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	9873 / Canopy Fracture Initiation System (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.131	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9877 / Avionics Upgrades FAA Compliance (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 3.825	- / 19.149	- / 6.225	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9878 / Aircrew Training Device (ATD) Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / 35.331	- / 2.210	- / 3.601	- / 4.323	- / -	- / 4.323
P-40a***	9890 / Controlled Flight Into Terrain Avoidance (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9892 / Reliability & Maintainability (R&M) Safety Mods (Safety)				- / -	- / -	- / 0.100	- / 0.071	- / -	- / 0.071
P-40a***	9893 / Crew System Modernization Program (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 30.600	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / 0.100
P-40a***	9894 / Avionics Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999S / SERVICE BULLETINS (Service Life Extension)				- / -	- / -	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / 0.100
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 2.041	- / 1.191	- / 1.700	- / 1.700	- / -	- / 1.700
P-3a	9871 / T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 20.535	- / 0.000	- / 20.535
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 42.328	- / 53.150	- / 11.826	- / 26.829	- / -	- / 26.829

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	9873 / Canopy Fracture Initiation System (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.131
P-40a***	9877 / Avionics Upgrades FAA Compliance (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 29.199
P-40a***	9878 / Aircrew Training Device (ATD) Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / 3.200	- / 2.920	- / 2.910	- / -	- / -	- / 54.495
P-40a***	9890 / Controlled Flight Into Terrain Avoidance (Capability Improvement)				- / 3.205	- / 2.828	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.033
P-40a***	9892 / Reliability & Maintainability (R&M) Safety Mods (Safety)				- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / 0.471
P-40a***	9893 / Crew System Modernization Program (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / 31.100
P-40a***	9894 / Avionics Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 30.198	- / -	- / 30.198
P-40a***	99999S / SERVICE BULLETINS (Service Life Extension)				- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / 0.600
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 6.832
P-3a	9871 / T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 7.342	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 27.877
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 14.147	- / 6.148	- / 3.210	- / 30.298	- / -	- / 187.936

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 4: Trainer Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: JPAT00 / T-6
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0604233F, 0804740F	Other Related Program Elements: 0604233F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 9871, T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder, is a new start.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 4	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: JPAT00 / T-6	Modification Number / Title: 9871 / T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	0.000	20.535	0.000	20.535	7.342	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	27.877
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	0.000	20.535	0.000	20.535	7.342	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	27.877
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	0.000	20.535	0.000	20.535	7.342	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	27.877
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This program, P-3A Mod 9871, T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder, is a new start.

The justification/approval for the T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder (CSR) is documented on an Air Force Form 1067 signed by the Chief of Capability Requirements for Air Education and Training Command. The CSR modification corrects various deficiencies with the cockpit which impact the effectiveness and efficiency of the aircraft's training capability in flight. The goal of the CSR is to provide the aircraft with a system that will meet the minimum crash survivable data collection capability as outlined in Air Force Instruction 63-133 Aircraft Information Program (Change 1, 4 November 2010) and Secretary of Defense Memorandum of 22 June 2006, Reducing Preventable Accidents. This effort includes engineering and contractor support/services and Program Management & Administrative (PMA) costs. All 443 Air Force T-6As will receive this modification. 372 units are included in the budget year, and the remaining 71 units will be procured in subsequent years.

Milestone/Development Status

Development effort to begin in FY20.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 4					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: JPAT00 / T-6					Modification Number / Title: 9871 / T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: T-6A				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0604233F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0604233F	- / -	- / 0.200	1 / 0.380	- / 1.616	- / -	- / 1.616	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 2.196	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Model A Kits													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Model A Kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	372 / 5.146	- / -	372 / 5.146	71 / 0.982	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	443 / 6.128	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.146	- / -	- / 5.146	- / 0.982	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 6.128	
Subtotal: Model A Kits	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.146	- / -	- / 5.146	- / 0.982	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 6.128	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.146	- / -	- / 5.146	- / 0.982	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 6.128	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.486	- / -	- / 1.486	- / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.586	
SIM/TRAINER	- / -	- / -	- / -	74 / 2.000	- / -	74 / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	74 / 2.000	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.903	- / -	- / 7.903	- / 5.497	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 13.400	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / -	74 / 11.389	- / -	74 / 11.389	- / 5.597	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	74 / 16.986	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Model A Kits	- / -	- / -	- / -	372 / 4.000	- / -	372 / 4.000	71 / 0.763	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	443 / 4.763	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	372 / 4.000	- / -	372 / 4.000	71 / 0.763	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	443 / 4.763	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	0.000	0.000	20.535	0.000	20.535	7.342	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	27.877	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 4											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: JPAT00 / T-6											Modification Number / Title: 9871 / T-6A Crash Survivable Recorder										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: Model A Kits																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: To be determined													Manufacturer Location: TBD																			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0													Production Leadtime (in Months): 1																			
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates										Oct 2020				Oct 2021																		
Delivery Dates										Nov 2020				Nov 2021																		
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total									
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)									
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		372 / 4.000		- / -		372 / 4.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		372 / 4.000									
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		71 / 0.763		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		71 / 0.763									
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		372 / 4.000		- / -		372 / 4.000		71 / 0.763		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		443 / 4.763									
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	96	96	96	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	443	
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	96	96	96	-	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	443	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 4: Trainer Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: T00100 / T-1					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0804741F				Other Related Program Elements: N/A				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	37.251	21.852	26.787	4.465	-	4.465	4.214	5.332	0.000	0.131	-	100.032
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	37.251	21.852	26.787	4.465	-	4.465	4.214	5.332	0.000	0.131	-	100.032
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	37.251	21.852	26.787	4.465	-	4.465	4.214	5.332	0.000	0.131	-	100.032
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.920	1.317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.237
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The T-1A is a missionized Beech 400A used in the Airlift/Tanker track of the USAF Specialized Undergraduate Pilot Training (SUPT) and in Combat Systems Officer (CSO) training for Air Education and Training Command (AETC). It is powered by two Pratt and Whitney JT15D-5 turbofan engines mounted on the aft fuselage producing 2,900 pounds of thrust each. Avionics include Ultra High Frequency (UHF) and Very High Frequency (VHF) radios, Inertial Navigation System (INS), Tactical Air Navigation (TACAN), Airborne Direction Finder (ADF), and two Very High Frequency Omni Range/Instrument Landing System (VOR/ILS). Aircraft modified for CSO training include a Global Positioning System (GPS)-driven synthetic radar and simulated Radar Warning Receiver (RWR) in the right seat flight deck position to be utilized by the student CSO. A second student station and a second instructor station have also been added in the rear of the aircraft. The primary effort in FY2021 is the Avionics Modification. Funding contained in this platform's documentation directly aids Air Education and Training Command (AETC) flying training enterprise. This line item funds avionics modifications to the T-1A aircraft and simulators. This effort will install the 55 previously acquired modification kits in to T-1A trainer aircraft, 16 Operational Flight Trainers (OFT's) and 14 Part Task Trainers (PTT's). All 21 CSO training-configured aircraft will receive the modification as well as 34 SUPT aircraft. The remaining 122 T-1A aircraft will not be modified due to the planned divestiture of the aircraft. Funding request reduced from FY20 budget for planned divestment of T-1A airlift/tanker Undergraduate Pilot Training fleet (156 aircraft) beginning in FY23. USAF plans to maintain 21 CSO training-configured T-1A aircraft. Divest T-1 Undergraduate Pilot Training Fleet saved \$31.2M in BY. Divest T-1 Undergraduate Pilot Training Fleet description: Pilot Training Next (PTN) offers a more effective approach to pilot training. New training technologies allow for the retirement of the T-1 as a training platform this divestment contributes to making PTN available to the enterprise creating an opportunity to increase pilot production. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0804741F.												
Justification: FY21 funding will install 23 avionics modification kits on T-1 aircraft. These kits were procured with FY20 funds. Additionally FY21 funding will provide funding for low cost mods.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 4: Trainer Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: T03800 / T-38					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0804741F				Other Related Program Elements: 0604233F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	254.694	70.623	37.341	36.806	-	36.806	52.146	65.334	73.261	59.608	166.625	816.438
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	254.694	70.623	37.341	36.806	-	36.806	52.146	65.334	73.261	59.608	166.625	816.438
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	254.694	70.623	37.341	36.806	-	36.806	52.146	65.334	73.261	59.608	166.625	816.438
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The T-38 is a twin engine, two seat (tandem), supersonic jet trainer used by Air Education Training Command as an advanced trainer in Specialized Undergraduate Pilot Training. Modifications are budgeted to enhance operational capability while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability. There are currently 503 T-38's in the Air Force inventory (53 T-38A, 6 AT-38B and 444 T-38C) with 5 T-38C's pending removal. The T-38 first entered service in 1960 and the average age is over 50 years old. The T-38 was designed with a 7,000 hour service life. Aircraft are now in their third service life and are sustained by upgrades and service life extensions. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0804741F.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 4: Trainer Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: T03800 / T-38				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0804741F			Other Related Program Elements: 0604233F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	6090 / T-38 Avionics (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 68.777	- / 27.470	- / 0.126	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	6091 / Talon Repair, Inspection and Maintenance (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / 2.700	- / 3.660	- / 2.685	- / -	- / 2.685
P-40a***	6092 / T-38 A/B ADS-B Out (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 4.193	- / 4.076	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	6093 / T-38 Canopy (Safety)				- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.181	- / 1.573	- / -	- / 1.573
P-40a***	99999A / LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS (Safety)				- / 0.034	- / 0.005	- / 0.005	- / 0.005	- / -	- / 0.005
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Service Life Extension)				- / 0.037	- / 0.006	- / 0.006	- / 0.006	- / -	- / 0.006
P-3a	6088 / Pacer Classic III (Service Life Extension)		A		- / 181.653	- / 36.366	- / 33.363	- / 32.537	- / 0.000	- / 32.537
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 254.694	- / 70.623	- / 37.341	- / 36.806	- / -	- / 36.806

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	6090 / T-38 Avionics (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.585	- / 2.372	- / 6.944	- / 1.634	- / -	- / 108.908
P-40a***	6091 / Talon Repair, Inspection and Maintenance (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 12.562	- / 26.101	- / 33.089	- / 28.855	- / 166.625	- / 276.277
P-40a***	6092 / T-38 A/B ADS-B Out (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.269
P-40a***	6093 / T-38 Canopy (Safety)				- / 1.574	- / 1.573	- / 1.602	- / 1.631	- / -	- / 8.134
P-40a***	99999A / LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS (Safety)				- / 0.005	- / 0.005	- / 0.005	- / 0.005	- / -	- / 0.069
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Service Life Extension)				- / 0.006	- / 0.006	- / 0.006	- / 0.006	- / -	- / 0.079
P-3a	6088 / Pacer Classic III (Service Life Extension)		A		- / 36.414	- / 35.277	- / 31.615	- / 27.477	- / 0.000	- / 414.702
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 52.146	- / 65.334	- / 73.261	- / 59.608	- / 166.625	- / 816.438

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 4				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: T03800 / T-38				Modification Number / Title: 6088 / Pacer Classic III			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	181.653	36.366	33.363	32.537	0.000	32.537	36.414	35.277	31.615	27.477	0.000	414.702
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	181.653	36.366	33.363	32.537	0.000	32.537	36.414	35.277	31.615	27.477	0.000	414.702
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	181.653	36.366	33.363	32.537	0.000	32.537	36.414	35.277	31.615	27.477	0.000	414.702
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Pacer Classic III (PCIII) is a depot-level modification program which replaces known life-limited components and ensures structural sustainment of 180 T-38C aircraft which are at high risk of grounding. Timely modifications will ensure continued execution of the Air Education and Training Command (AETC) advanced undergraduate pilot training mission. PCIII will replace major structural components within the aircraft fuselage including major longerons, bulkhead/formers, internal skins and structural floors. These modifications have been categorized as Safety of Flight and determined by HQ Air Force Materiel Command (AFMC) to be required to correct material deficiencies to ensure safety of personnel, systems or equipment. If uncorrected, the hazard will ground the system or equipment, restrict flight or ground operations, or result in unacceptable risk to personnel. PCIII program requirements are documented in Air Force Form 1067: AETC 2016-037. PCIII installations will be performed by the 309 Maintenance Wing geographically separated unit at Randolph Air Force Base, Texas.

Milestone/Development Status

Production and deployment underway.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 4				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: T03800 / T-38						Modification Number / Title: 6088 / Pacer Classic III			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: T-38				Modification Type: Service Life Extension				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Aircraft Modification Kits													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Aircraft Modification Kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	101 / 39.347	22 / 4.653	32 / 12.410	18 / 4.445	- / -	18 / 4.445	7 / 3.647	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	180 / 64.502	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 39.347	- / 4.653	- / 12.410	- / 4.445	- / -	- / 4.445	- / 3.647	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 64.502	
Subtotal: Aircraft Modification Kits	- / 39.347	- / 4.653	- / 12.410	- / 4.445	- / -	- / 4.445	- / 3.647	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 64.502	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 39.347	- / 4.653	- / 12.410	- / 4.445	- / -	- / 4.445	- / 3.647	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 64.502	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	0 / 17.791	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 17.791	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / 0.031	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.031	
OTHER GOVT	- / 12.688	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.688	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 3.269	- / 0.471	- / 1.365	- / 0.400	- / -	- / 0.400	- / 0.400	- / 0.300	- / 0.300	- / 0.300	- / -	- / 6.805	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 1.134	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / -	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / -	- / 1.484	
Subtotal: Support	0 / 34.882	- / 0.552	- / 1.415	- / 0.450	- / -	- / 0.450	- / 0.450	- / 0.350	- / 0.350	- / 0.350	- / -	0 / 38.799	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Aircraft Modification Kits	64 / 107.424	16 / 31.161	18 / 19.538	18 / 27.642	- / -	18 / 27.642	18 / 32.317	18 / 34.927	18 / 31.265	10 / 27.127	- / -	180 / 311.401	
Subtotal: Installation	64 / 107.424	16 / 31.161	18 / 19.538	18 / 27.642	- / -	18 / 27.642	18 / 32.317	18 / 34.927	18 / 31.265	10 / 27.127	- / -	180 / 311.401	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	181.653	36.366	33.363	32.537	0.000	32.537	36.414	35.277	31.615	27.477	0.000	414.702	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 4											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: T03800 / T-38											Modification Number / Title: 6088 / Pacer Classic III										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: Aircraft Modification Kits																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: CPI Aero													Manufacturer Location: Edgewood, NY																			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5													Production Leadtime (in Months): 30																			
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates		Mar 2019				Mar 2020				Mar 2021				Mar 2022																		
Delivery Dates		Sep 2020				Sep 2022				Sep 2023				Sep 2024																		
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		64 / 107.424		16 / 31.161		18 / 19.538		3 / 4.602		- / -		3 / 4.602		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		101 / 162.725								
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 23.040		- / -		15 / 23.040		7 / 12.568		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 35.608								
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		11 / 19.749		18 / 34.927		3 / 5.211		- / -		- / -		32 / 59.887								
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 26.054		3 / 7.398		- / -		18 / 33.452								
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7 / 19.729		- / -		7 / 19.729								
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
Total		64 / 107.424		16 / 31.161		18 / 19.538		18 / 27.642		- / -		18 / 27.642		18 / 32.317		18 / 34.927		18 / 31.265		10 / 27.127		- / -		180 / 311.401								
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	64	4	4	4	4	3	5	5	5	4	5	4	5	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	3	4	2	1	0	180	
Out	39	4	5	5	4	4	5	5	3	5	5	5	4	5	4	5	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	4	5	14	180	

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 11U200 / U-2 Mods					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305202F, 0305206F				Other Related Program Elements: 0305202F, 0604257F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	90.346	67.365	58.563	110.618	9.600	120.218	129.338	81.909	70.669	68.438	112.000	798.846
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	90.346	67.365	58.563	110.618	9.600	120.218	129.338	81.909	70.669	68.438	112.000	798.846
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	90.346	67.365	58.563	110.618	9.600	120.218	129.338	81.909	70.669	68.438	112.000	798.846
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	28.097	43.103	-	43.103	7.854	2.082	2.119	2.628	-	85.883
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The U-2S Dragon Lady platform is a high-demand/low-density aircraft equipped with state-of-the-art sensor and data link systems providing mission essential Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) to the Combatant Commands, Joint and Combined forces, and the IC community in peacetime and wartime. The program supports core missions such as Sensitive Reconnaissance Operations (outlined in CJCSI 3250.01) in addition to other missions that include execution of CCMD OPLANs and CONPLANs, Humanitarian Assistance/Disaster Response (HADR), Counter-Insurgency (COIN) operations and third-party treaty verification/monitoring via the OLIVE HARVEST mission.

The Air Force has restored the U-2, and will maintain operational capability up to and through FY25. In order to meet NDAA mandated capability and capacity, the Air Force continues to invest and modernize the U-2 program in the 2021 President's Budget. These investments will address reliability, maintainability, supportability, diminishing manufacturing sources/ material shortages (DMS/MS), flight test, safety issues, and integration of capability development activities in support of the broader ISR portfolio. This continued investment in the platform ends in FY25, where the U-2 will be divested. Until that time, RDT&E efforts will address sustainment, modification, and modernization of sensors and associated mission equipment, and focus on integrating/expanding platform capabilities within the larger ISR portfolio; these efforts include (but are not limited to) ASARS 2B/C, avionics and navigation tech refresh, mission planning software and infrastructure upgrades, modernization of aircraft data links, next generation SIGINT, and developing a quick reaction capability (QRC), enabling improved collection against emerging threats and capabilities.

Additionally, the U-2 program will continue to prioritize emergent and/or experimental RDT&E efforts designed to mitigate the rapidly evolving combat environment (e.g. electromagnetic requirements) in order to maintain safety and operational relevance through current and future U-2 operating locations.

Currently, the U-2 Program provides funding for an Advanced Synthetic Aperture Radar System (ASARS) acquisition effort. This effort will design, fabricate, integrate, and field system capability enhancements for a high altitude deep look SAR system. This mitigates a Diminishing Manufacturing Supply and Material Shortages (DMSMS) issue with the current U-2 SAR sensor.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 11U200 / U-2 Mods				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305202F, 0305206F			Other Related Program Elements: 0305202F, 0604257F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	4494 / U-2 Mod (Other)		B		- / 90.346	- / 67.365	- / 58.563	- / 62.480	- / 9.600	- / 72.080
P-3a	4496 / ASARS-2B Procurement for U-2 (Other)		B		- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 48.138	- / 0.000	- / 48.138
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 90.346	- / 67.365	- / 58.563	- / 110.618	- / 9.600	- / 120.218
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	4494 / U-2 Mod (Other)		B		- / 57.070	- / 53.838	- / 54.809	- / 55.845	- / -	- / 509.916
P-3a	4496 / ASARS-2B Procurement for U-2 (Other)		B		- / 72.268	- / 28.071	- / 15.860	- / 12.593	- / 112.000	- / 288.930
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 129.338	- / 81.909	- / 70.669	- / 68.438	- / 112.000	- / 798.846
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: FY19, FY20 number reflect retention of the U-2. Addresses prudent acquisition efforts to address safety-of-flight and DMSMS issues; +17M Congressional add for EO/IR upgrade in FY19 Investment dollars remain in place to address DMS items are funded with current profile, and must remain funded in order to continue operations into FY25 and meet NDAA language regarding divestiture.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 11U200 / U-2 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 4494 / U-2 Mod		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	90.346	67.365	58.563	62.480	9.600	72.080	57.070	53.838	54.809	55.845	-	509.916
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	90.346	67.365	58.563	62.480	9.600	72.080	57.070	53.838	54.809	55.845	-	509.916
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	90.346	67.365	58.563	62.480	9.600	72.080	57.070	53.838	54.809	55.845	-	509.916
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The U-2 Program will continue to address reliability, maintainability, sustainability, and safety issues and support U-2 integration of payloads and capabilities. Aircraft and sensor sustainment or enhancements include activities such as, but not limited to the following current programs: - Advanced Synthetic Aperture Radar System (ASARS) procurement, sustainment, and enhancements to support collection capability and capacity requirements to meet global ISR requirements. - Multi-Spectral Sensor sustainment and enhancements to optics and focal planes in support of operational requirements. - Electronic Warfare System (EWS) sustainment and enhancements to mitigate DMS and to defend against current and emerging threat systems. - Data Link sustainment and enhancement: Development, integration and test of beyond line of sight (BLOS) and tactical data links (L-16, IFDL, MADL, etc.) in support of operational requirements and to mitigate DMSMS. - Modification programs in support safety of flight, DMSMS concerns, support of operational capability and capacity requirements to include: airframe sustainment, Egress System Sustainment and Suitability Effort, helmet and Full Pressure Suit technical refresh, avionics, mission planning, navigation system and stellar tracker initiatives, advanced and agile systems/payloads, Open Mission Systems and Unmanned Aerospace Systems Command and Control Standard Initiative (OMS/UCI) standards compliance, payload sensors, and associated ground support equipment. - Signals Intelligence (SIGINT) system sustainment, modernization, enhancement, test and integration to meet new/emerging operational requirements. - Navigation software/infrastructure, and avionics refresh and upgrades to address DMSMS issues while increase capability in the integrated intelligence environment. May include procurement for non-GPS precision, navigation, and timing (PNT) hardware and software. Milestone/Development Status Various efforts will continue to develop technologies and capabilities supporting U-2 operations, and will be fielded onto the U-2 platforms, on a schedule dependent on system requirements.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 11U200 / U-2 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 4494 / U-2 Mod			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: U-2				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305202F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0305202F	- / 106.174	- / 87.618	- / 36.389	- / 18.660	- / -	- / 18.660	- / 18.319	- / 19.813	- / 20.206	- / 23.200	- / -	- / 330.379	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: U-2 Update Block 20-1													
A Kits													
Recurring													
U-2 Update Block 20-1:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	12 / 67.470	9 / 43.204	9 / 40.412	22 / 41.624	- / 9.600	22 / 51.224	12 / 38.024	12 / 37.666	12 / 41.439	12 / 55.845	- / -	100 / 375.284	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 67.470	- / 43.204	- / 40.412	- / 41.624	- / 9.600	- / 51.224	- / 38.024	- / 37.666	- / 41.439	- / 55.845	- / -	- / 375.284	
Subtotal: U-2 Update Block 20-1	- / 67.470	- / 43.204	- / 40.412	- / 41.624	- / 9.600	- / 51.224	- / 38.024	- / 37.666	- / 41.439	- / 55.845	- / -	- / 375.284	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 67.470	- / 43.204	- / 40.412	- / 41.624	- / 9.600	- / 51.224	- / 38.024	- / 37.666	- / 41.439	- / 55.845	- / -	- / 375.284	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: U-2 Update Block 20-1	12 / 22.876	9 / 24.161	9 / 18.151	22 / 20.856	- / -	22 / 20.856	12 / 19.046	12 / 16.172	12 / 13.370	- / -	- / -	88 / 134.632	
Subtotal: Installation	12 / 22.876	9 / 24.161	9 / 18.151	22 / 20.856	- / -	22 / 20.856	12 / 19.046	12 / 16.172	12 / 13.370	- / -	- / -	88 / 134.632	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	90.346	67.365	58.563	62.480	9.600	72.080	57.070	53.838	54.809	55.845	-	509.916	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 11U200 / U-2 Mods											Modification Number / Title: 4494 / U-2 Mod										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: U-2 Update Block 20-1																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: Details Classified													Manufacturer Location: Details Classified																			
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 3													Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 6																			
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates		Jan 2019				Jan 2020				Jan 2021				Jan 2022				Jan 2023				Jan 2024				Jan 2025						
Delivery Dates		Jul 2019				Jul 2020				Jul 2021				Jul 2022				Jul 2023				Jul 2024				Jul 2025						
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total									
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>									
Prior Years		12 / 22.876		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 22.876								
FY 2019		- / -		9 / 24.161		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		9 / 24.161								
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		9 / 18.151		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		9 / 18.151								
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 20.856		- / -		22 / 20.856		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 20.856								
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 19.046		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 19.046								
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 16.172		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 16.172								
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 13.370		- / -		- / -		12 / 13.370								
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
Total		12 / 22.876		9 / 24.161		9 / 18.151		22 / 20.856		- / -		22 / 20.856		12 / 19.046		12 / 16.172		12 / 13.370		- / -		- / -		88 / 134.632								
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	12	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	8	8	4	2	4	4	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	0	88	
Out	12	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	8	8	4	2	4	4	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	0	88	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 11U200 / U-2 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 4496 / ASARS-2B Procurement for U-2		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	0.000	48.138	0.000	48.138	72.268	28.071	15.860	12.593	112.000	288.930
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	0.000	48.138	0.000	48.138	72.268	28.071	15.860	12.593	112.000	288.930
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	0.000	48.138	0.000	48.138	72.268	28.071	15.860	12.593	112.000	288.930
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	28.097	43.103	-	43.103	7.854	2.082	2.119	2.628	-	85.883
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The Advanced Synthetic Aperture Radar System (ASARS)-2B program replaces the front end components of the ASARS-2A airborne radar to alleviate reduction in current ASARS-2A capability starting in FY21 due to significant diminishing manufacturing sources and material shortages (DMSMS) issues. ASARS-2B fixes these front end DMSMS issues while advancing the AF high altitude long range ISR radar capabilities. ASARS-2B incorporates a new Active Electronically Scanned Array (AESA) antenna, Power Conditioning Unit (PCU), and Liquid Cooling System (LCS) while replacing the existing ASARS-2A Receiver Exciter Controller (REC) and radar data processing software on the Onboard Processor (OBP). The front-end (AESA, PCU, and LCS) together with the replaced/modified components (REC and OBP) significantly improve existing Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) and Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI) capabilities while adding new Maritime capabilities. These efforts will align with back end up grades, previously referred to as ASARS-2C. Validated requirements consists of the "Improved Synthetic Aperture Radar for the U-2" Operational Requirement Document (Apr 1996) and approved AF Form 1067s. It also aligns with the USECAF/VCSAF "Interim Guidance on High Altitude ISR Transition Plan", dated 19 Oct 2017. Current efforts are collaborative in funding and scheduling with PE 0305206F & PE 0604257F. ASARS-2B (front-end) effort is NOT a new start, and has been previously planned for in PE 35202F. Milestone/Development Status The ASARS-2B program builds upon and operationalizes the ASARS-2B Technology Demonstration effort, funded under Advanced Technology and Sensors PE 0604257F, which concludes in early FY19 with flight demonstrations. ASARS-2B expects contract award in FY19 to complete non-recurring engineering and build/integrate of two systems for flight test activities expected early FY22. A production contract will be awarded by late FY21 to produce ASARS-2B operational systems and initial spares with an Initial Operational Capability expected in FY23. Efforts will be made to align procurement of ASARS-2B with ASARS-2C ("back-end"/processor) to the max extent possible IAW CSAF/SECAF rapid innovation initiatives.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 11U200 / U-2 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 4496 / ASARS-2B Procurement for U-2			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: U-2				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305202F, 0604257F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: ASARS-2B													
A Kits													
Recurring													
ASARS-2B:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	1 / 48.138	- / -	1 / 48.138	2 / 72.268	1 / 28.071	0 / 15.860	0 / 12.593	4 / 112.000	8 / 288.930	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 48.138	- / -	- / 48.138	- / 72.268	- / 28.071	- / 15.860	- / 12.593	- / 112.000	- / 288.930	
Subtotal: ASARS-2B	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 48.138	- / -	- / 48.138	- / 72.268	- / 28.071	- / 15.860	- / 12.593	- / 112.000	- / 288.930	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 48.138	- / -	- / 48.138	- / 72.268	- / 28.071	- / 15.860	- / 12.593	- / 112.000	- / 288.930	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	-	0.000	48.138	0.000	48.138	72.268	28.071	15.860	12.593	112.000	288.930	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: 11U200 / U-2 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 4496 / ASARS-2B Procurement for U-2	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: ASARS-2B							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 24			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates			Mar 2021	Jun 2022	Jun 2023		
Delivery Dates			Mar 2023	Jun 2024	Jun 2025		
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 8		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01000 / KC-10A (ATCA)					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401219F, 0401897F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401219F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	50.977	11.104	2.108	0.117	-	0.117	3.440	3.501	0.000	0.000	-	71.247
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	50.977	11.104	2.108	0.117	-	0.117	3.440	3.501	0.000	0.000	-	71.247
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	50.977	11.104	2.108	0.117	-	0.117	3.440	3.501	0.000	0.000	-	71.247
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	0.600	-	0.600	-	-	-	-	-	0.600
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds modifications for the fleet of 59 KC-10 aircraft. The three engine KC-10 serves a dual role by providing both air refueling and strategic airlift support. The aircraft provides air refueling by using both the boom and the drogue methods and can carry up to 27 standard 463-L pallets. The primary modifications are Mode-5 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) Surveillance in combination with an FAA mandated Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) upgrade, and Service Bulletins (SBs) that address obsolescence issues, provide worldwide civil airspace accessibility, and incorporate aging aircraft and FAA certification requirements. In FY19 AMC updated the Mode 5 requirement to all 59 aircraft.												
Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0401219F and PE 0401897F												
Justification: FY2021 funding for Service Bulletins, Airworthiness Directives, and All Operator Letters issued to correct deficiencies.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C01200 / C-12					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	12.757	4.900	3.021	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	20.678
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	12.757	4.900	3.021	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	20.678
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	12.757	4.900	3.021	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	20.678
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds low-cost modifications and service bulletins for twenty-nine (29) C-12 C/D/F/J aircraft, commercial equivalent to the Beech Craft Super King Air. The C-12 is a twin-turboprop, support-airlift aircraft used to transport cargo and passengers over medium distances. The design service life is 30,000 hours with 16,700 remaining on the C (16), 19,800 hours remaining on the D (6), 8,100 on the F (3), 12,700 on the J (4). Service bulletins and low cost modifications are necessary for continuing Federal Aviation Administration certification while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability. Support funding for emerging modification requirements to support PMA, A&AS, system integration lab, trainers, equipment and other government costs. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources Material Shortages (DMSMS) issues. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0401314F.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C02500 / VC-25A Mod					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	241.362	27.238	48.624	1.983	-	1.983	1.005	1.022	1.041	1.060	-	323.335
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	241.362	27.238	48.624	1.983	-	1.983	1.005	1.022	1.041	1.060	-	323.335
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	241.362	27.238	48.624	1.983	-	1.983	1.005	1.022	1.041	1.060	-	323.335
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds aircraft modernization efforts for two (2) VC-25A presidential support aircraft, a commercial derivative of the commercial Boeing 747-200. The aircraft are commonly referred to as "Air Force One." The aircraft were purchased in FY87, modified by Boeing to meet presidential requirements, and delivered in FY91. These on-going modifications are to extend the service life until the VC-25B aircraft are fielded in the 2024 timeframe. VC-25 Block Upgrades ensure aircraft viability until the VC-25B program reaches full operational capability. The upgrades include installing protected satellite communications, weather radar, digital/voice data systems, and network capabilities. Service bulletins and low cost modifications are necessary for continuing Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) airworthiness certification while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability. This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support Program Management Advisors (PMA), Administrative and Advisory support (A&AS), system integration lab, trainers, equipment, other government costs (OGC), and Senior Leader Communications System modernization efforts. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Solutions (DMSMS) issues. Starting in FY21 VC-25A will begin a modification to the Senior Leader Command Control Communication System (SLC3S). Congressional language established a VC-25A retirement date of 31 Dec 2025. Pursuant to the provisions of 10 U .S.C. 2244a, SecAF determined the following capabilities modifications are the national security interest of the United States: (a) ADS-B Out/Mode 5 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) FAA mandate (b) Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Solutions (DMSMS), and (c) Communications Management System (CMS) Modernization - VIPSAM Protected SATCOM (VPS), Presidential Information Technology Communication (PITC) Wi-Fi and Commercial Internet, Bandwidth Aggregation, Multi-Role Tactical Common Data Link (MR-TCDL), Mobile User Objective System (MUOS) and High Definition Video Teleconference (HDVTC).												
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 9714, WIDEBAND SATCOM, is a new start.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C02500 / VC-25A Mod
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F	Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
FY21 funding is for low cost mods, service bulletins and to initiate the Senior Leader Command Control Communication System (SLC3S).		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C04000 / C-40					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	127.593	0.251	0.256	9.252	-	9.252	0.267	0.272	0.000	0.000	-	137.891
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	127.593	0.251	0.256	9.252	-	9.252	0.267	0.272	0.000	0.000	-	137.891
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	127.593	0.251	0.256	9.252	-	9.252	0.267	0.272	0.000	0.000	-	137.891
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds all modifications for four (4) C-40B and seven (7) C-40C aircraft, commercial-derivative Boeing 737 business jets. The C-40B/C is a twin-engine, turbo fan aircraft used to airlift DoD officials and United States government personnel worldwide. The design service life is 30 years with an average of 21 years remaining. This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support Program Management Administration (PMA), Advisory & Assistance Services (A&AS), systems integration lab, trainers, equipment, other government costs, and Senior Leader Communications System modernization efforts. Service bulletins and low cost modifications are necessary for continuing Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) certification while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability. Wideband Satellite Communications modifications are necessary to ensure national senior leaders have redundant protected, survivable and secure satellite air-to-air communication pathways for modern business enterprise system and Command and Control functions globally while airborne. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) issues. Funding for this exhibit contained in PEs 0401314F and 0504324F In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Obligation Authority	0.251	0.256	9.252	-	9.252	0.267	0.272	-	-	-	
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C04000 / C-40					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	0.251	0.256	9.252	-	9.252	0.267	0.272	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C04000 / C-40				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F			Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	1110 / Nitrogen Generation System (Other)				- / 6.065	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	1119 / CNS/ATM Compliance (Capability Improvement)				- / 22.412	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	1120 / Crew Rest Seats (Capability Improvement)				- / 7.543	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999S / SERVICE BULLETINS (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.009	- / 0.151	- / 0.156	- / 0.161	- / -	- / 0.161
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.215	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / 0.100
P-3a	1118 / WIDEBAND SATCOM (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 91.349	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 8.991	- / 0.000	- / 8.991
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 127.593	- / 0.251	- / 0.256	- / 9.252	- / -	- / 9.252
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	1110 / Nitrogen Generation System (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.065
P-40a***	1119 / CNS/ATM Compliance (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.412
P-40a***	1120 / Crew Rest Seats (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.543
P-40a***	99999S / SERVICE BULLETINS (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.167	- / 0.172	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.816
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.715
P-3a	1118 / WIDEBAND SATCOM (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 100.340
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 0.267	- / 0.272	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 137.891
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.										
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 1118, WIDEBAND SATCOM, is a new start.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C04000 / C-40				Modification Number / Title: 1118 / WIDEBAND SATCOM			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	91.349	0.000	0.000	8.991	0.000	8.991	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	100.340
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	91.349	0.000	0.000	8.991	0.000	8.991	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	100.340
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	91.349	0.000	0.000	8.991	0.000	8.991	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	100.340
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This program, P-3A Mod 1118, WIDEBAND SATCOM, is a new start.

This modification modernizes and corrects communications system obsolescence issues on eleven (11) C40B/C Air Force aircraft. The C40B/C is a commercial derivative of the Boeing 737 Business Jets supporting the White House, Cabinet, Congress, Department of Defense, and United States Senior government officials. Air Force C-40B/C's maintain Federal Aviation Administration Certification. This modification upgrades and standardizes existing Senior Leader Communications systems to baseline 3 capability across the Executive Airlift fleet. Baseline 3 system upgrades consist of, but are not limited to, Top Secret /Sensitive Compartmented Information (TS/SCI) voice/data/video networks (Crisis Management System/Joint Worldwide Intelligence Communications System) and Unclassified, Secret, and TS/SCI voice/data/video networks enabling them to be able to conduct time critical targeting of high value targets, as required, and crisis actions while airborne. This modification ensures national senior leaders have redundant protected, survivable, and secure satellite, air-to-air, and air-to-ground communications pathways for modern business enterprise systems and Command and Control functions globally while airborne. In addition to the aforementioned modifications, this funding implements National Leadership Command Capability Senior Leader Communications Council actions to correct mission communication system failures or address imminent capability gaps. The Senior Leader Communication Modernization effort provides the capability to rapidly acquire, integrate, modify, install and test new airborne communications technologies for the Executive Airlift fleet.

Milestone/Development Status

Commercial-off-the-shelf item with non-recurring engineering for integration

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	8.991	-	8.991	-	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	0.000	8.991	0.000	8.991	0.000	0.000	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C04000 / C-40					Modification Number / Title: 1118 / WIDEBAND SATCOM			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-40B, C-40C				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401314F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Wideband SATCOM													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Wideband SATCOM:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	4 / 20.859	- / -	- / -	2 / 2.500	- / -	2 / 2.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 23.359	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 20.859	- / -	- / -	- / 2.500	- / -	- / 2.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 23.359	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Wideband SATCOM:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	4 / 20.000	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.000	- / -	2 / 3.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 23.000	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 20.000	- / -	- / -	- / 3.000	- / -	- / 3.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 23.000	
<i>Subtotal: Wideband SATCOM</i>	- / 40.859	- / -	- / -	- / 5.500	- / -	- / 5.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 46.359	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 40.859	- / -	- / -	- / 5.500	- / -	- / 5.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 46.359	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 33.485	- / -	- / -	- / 0.491	- / -	- / 0.491	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 33.976	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.977	- / -	- / -	- / 0.500	- / -	- / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.477	
Data	- / 0.982	- / -	- / -	- / 0.500	- / -	- / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.482	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 35.444	- / -	- / -	- / 1.491	- / -	- / 1.491	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 36.935	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Wideband SATCOM	4 / 15.046	- / -	- / -	2 / 2.000	- / -	2 / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 17.046	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	4 / 15.046	- / -	- / -	2 / 2.000	- / -	2 / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 17.046	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	91.349	0.000	0.000	8.991	0.000	8.991	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	100.340	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C04000 / C-40										Modification Number / Title: 1118 / WIDEBAND SATCOM											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Wideband SATCOM																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L-3 Communications															Manufacturer Location: Greenville, TX																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 4															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 11																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates										Feb 2021																					
Delivery Dates										Jan 2022																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		4 / 15.046		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 15.046					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 2.000		- / -		2 / 2.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 2.000					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		4 / 15.046		- / -		- / -		2 / 2.000		- / -		2 / 2.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 17.046					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	6
Out	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	6

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force				Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13000 / C-130		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A		Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0401115F, 0401897F, 0404011F		Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0401115F	

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,455.737	177.164	186.066	5.871	-	5.871	45.077	144.000	79.505	86.752	165.234	2,345.406
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,455.737	177.164	186.066	5.871	-	5.871	45.077	144.000	79.505	86.752	165.234	2,345.406
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,455.737	177.164	186.066	5.871	-	5.871	45.077	144.000	79.505	86.752	165.234	2,345.406
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This line item funds modifications to the legacy C-130 and Special Mission C-130 aircraft. The four engine legacy C-130 provides theater airlift and carries either 92 troops, 64 paratroopers, 74 litter patients, or 6 standard 463-L pallets.

The modifications budgeted in FY21 are the Systems/Structure (Center Wing Replacement) mod, the C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 1 mod, Simulators, the AFSOC C-130 Mods and low cost/safety/misc simulator mods.

C-130 AMP Inc 2 LRIP begins in FY22.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues.

Funding for this exhibit is contained in PEs 0401115F, 0401897F, and 0404011F.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	72.154	66.594	5.871	-	5.871	28.649	53.119	19.382	25.878
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	91.609	108.480	-	-	-	11.734	66.646	44.090	43.958
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13000 / C-130					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0401115F, 0401897F, 0404011F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0401115F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
	Total Obligation Authority	13.401	10.992	-	-	-	4.694	24.235	16.033	16.916
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	177.164	186.066	5.871	-	5.871	45.077	144.000	79.505	86.752

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13000 / C-130						
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0401115F, 0401897F, 0404011F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0401115F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A											
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	
P-40a***	3773 / C-130 8-Bladed Propeller Upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / 141.004	- / 55.000	- / 55.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	8221 / C-130 ALR-69A Radar Warning Receiver (RWR) (Capability Improvement)				- / 36.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	8518 / C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 2 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.050	- / -	- / 0.050	
P-40a***	8578 / C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION) (Service Life Extension)				- / 673.070	- / 0.475	- / 14.512	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	9139 / MOD V IFF (Capability Improvement)				- / 40.773	- / 1.327	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	9141 / C-130 CRASHWORTHY LOADMASTER SEAT (No text provided.)				- / 1.853	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	9149 / C-130 Aux Hyd Pump (Capability Improvement)				- / 16.599	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	92302 / C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 1 (Capability Improvement)				- / 77.200	- / 6.541	- / 7.338	- / 3.841	- / -	- / 3.841	
P-40a***	92308 / T-56 3.5 Engine Mod (Capability Improvement)				- / 187.000	- / 74.000	- / 79.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	92309 / Onboard Fire Incident Response Equipment (Capability Improvement)				- / 84.266	- / 36.116	- / 5.104	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	92310 / HC-130P/N Variable Speed Drogue (VSD) (Capability Improvement)				- / 1.410	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	92311 / Electronic Propeller Control System (EPCS) (Capability Improvement)				- / 141.770	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	92312 / In-Flight Propeller Balancing System (IPBS) (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	92315 / C-130H Simulator (Other)				- / 25.000	- / -	- / 15.675	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	92316 / AFSOC C-130 Mods (Capability Improvement)				- / 11.000	- / 3.705	- / 7.937	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	92321 / C-130H MUOS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	99999A / LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS (Safety)				- / 3.034	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	99999C / HC-130 Low Cost Mods (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.907	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	99999M / MISC SIMULATOR UPDATES (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.703	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 11.648	- / -	- / 1.500	- / 1.980	- / -	- / 1.980	
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 1,455.737	- / 177.164	- / 186.066	- / 5.871	- / -	- / 5.871	
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	
P-40a***	3773 / C-130 8-Bladed Propeller Upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 251.004	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13000 / C-130				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0401115F, 0401897F, 0404011F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0401115F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8221 / C-130 ALR-69A Radar Warning Receiver (RWR) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 36.000
P-40a***	8518 / C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 2 (Capability Improvement)				- / 20.403	- / 106.691	- / 77.575	- / 74.573	- / 165.234	- / 444.526
P-40a***	8578 / C-130 SYSTEMS/STRUCTURE (PHASE II MODERNIZATION) (Service Life Extension)				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.001	- / -	- / 688.058
P-40a***	9139 / MOD V IFF (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 42.100
P-40a***	9141 / C-130 CRASHWORTHY LOADMASTER SEAT (No text provided.)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.853
P-40a***	9149 / C-130 Aux Hyd Pump (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.599
P-40a***	92302 / C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 1 (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 94.920
P-40a***	92308 / T-56 3.5 Engine Mod (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 340.000
P-40a***	92309 / Onboard Fire Incident Response Equipment (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 125.486
P-40a***	92310 / HC-130P/N Variable Speed Drogue (VSD) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.410
P-40a***	92311 / Electronic Propeller Control System (EPCS) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 141.770
P-40a***	92312 / In-Flight Propeller Balancing System (IPBS) (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.500
P-40a***	92315 / C-130H Simulator (Other)				- / 22.697	- / 35.415	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 98.787
P-40a***	92316 / AFSOC C-130 Mods (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.642
P-40a***	92321 / C-130H MUOS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.179	- / -	- / 10.179
P-40a***	99999A / LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS (Safety)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.034
P-40a***	99999C / HC-130 Low Cost Mods (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.907
P-40a***	99999M / MISC SIMULATOR UPDATES (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.703
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 1.977	- / 1.894	- / 1.930	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 22.928
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 45.077	- / 144.000	- / 79.505	- / 86.752	- / 165.234	- / 2,345.406
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here. *Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications. Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 8518, C-130H Avionics Modernization Program (AMP) Increment 2, is a new start.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401115F, 0401132F, 0401897F				Other Related Program Elements: 0401115F, 0401132F, 0401897F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	425.972	101.080	128.399	140.032	-	140.032	113.127	176.751	77.076	44.270	919.560	2,126.267
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	425.972	101.080	128.399	140.032	-	140.032	113.127	176.751	77.076	44.270	919.560	2,126.267
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	425.972	101.080	128.399	140.032	-	140.032	113.127	176.751	77.076	44.270	919.560	2,126.267
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The C-130J is a medium-size transport aircraft capable of performing a variety of combat delivery (tactical airlift) operations across a broad range of mission environments. The C-130J aircraft, with its extended (by 15 ft) fuselage, provides additional cargo carrying capacity for the USAF combat delivery mission compared with legacy C-130E/Hs and the C-130J (short). Other variants of the USAF C-130J fleet are all short-bodied aircraft and include the EC-130J (airborne psychological operations), WC-130J (weather reconnaissance), HC-130J (combat search and rescue), MC-130J (special operations), and the AC-130J (close air support and armed reconnaissance). As of 1 Jan 2020, there have been 245 USAF C-130J aircraft deliveries: variants include C-130J - 123, C-130J (short) - 10, WC-130J - 10, EC-130J - 7, HC-130J - 31, MC/AC-130J - 64. The designed service life is 35 years and the average service life remaining is 26.6 years. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0401132F and PE 0401897F. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. In FY21, the center wing box replacement program continues with the installation of enhanced service life (ESL) center wing kits and the procurement of ESL kits. Since Nov 2009, all production C-130Js have been delivered with the ESL center wing. In order to better manage the fleet and avoid having to simultaneously support three separate aircraft configurations (Block 6, Block 7 and Block 8.1), Blocks 7.0 and 8.1 have been combined into one aircraft modification program. This way the aircraft and trainers will only have to be modified one time. The Block 8.1 mod includes Block 7.0 content. The international C-130J Block 8.1 operational test & evaluation (OT&E) is complete. Block 8.1 includes ADS-B Out and Mode V IFF as well as 34 additional capabilities. In order to meet the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) 2020 mandate the USAF installed the Block 8.1 ADS-B Out/Mode V IFF solution on all C-130J variants not scheduled to receive Block 8.1 by January 2020. All C-130Js still require Block 8.1. This funding includes Rapid Global Mobility (RGM) platform related activities including but not limited to fielding actions.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401115F, 0401132F, 0401897F	Other Related Program Elements: 0401115F, 0401132F, 0401897F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		

NOTE: USMC KC-130Js and USCG HC-130Js are following USAF's lead and will also field combined Block 7/8.1 aircraft.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	101.080	128.399	140.032	-	140.032	113.127	176.751	77.076	44.270
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	101.080	128.399	140.032	-	140.032	113.127	176.751	77.076	44.270

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force			Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A		Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401115F, 0401132F, 0401897F		Other Related Program Elements: 0401115F, 0401132F, 0401897F

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	_2612 / Avionics System and Structural Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 30.828	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 0.750	- / -	- / 0.750
P-40a***	_5296 / Wind Gust Brake (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 39.499	- / 0.350	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8668 / WST Threat Generators (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 1.567	- / -	- / 5.948	- / -	- / 5.948
P-40a***	8669 / MUOS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Safety)				- / 10.210	- / 0.000	- / 0.650	- / 0.750	- / -	- / 0.750
P-3a	5222 / BLOCK 8.1 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 241.424	- / 93.695	- / 93.491	- / 119.190	- / 0.000	- / 119.190
P-3a	8646 / C-130J Center Wing Replacement (Service Life Extension)		A		- / 104.011	- / 4.468	- / 34.258	- / 13.394	- / 0.000	- / 13.394
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 425.972	- / 101.080	- / 128.399	- / 140.032	- / -	- / 140.032

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	_2612 / Avionics System and Structural Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.250	- / 0.230	- / -	- / 0.250	- / -	- / 33.308
P-40a***	_5296 / Wind Gust Brake (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.849
P-40a***	8668 / WST Threat Generators (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.515
P-40a***	8669 / MUOS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.000	- / 182.060	- / 202.060
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Safety)				- / 0.250	- / 0.230	- / 0.000	- / 0.250	- / 1.500	- / 13.840
P-3a	5222 / BLOCK 8.1 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 112.117	- / 165.774	- / 76.547	- / 23.231	- / 736.000	- / 1,661.469
P-3a	8646 / C-130J Center Wing Replacement (Service Life Extension)		A		- / 0.510	- / 10.517	- / 0.529	- / 0.539	- / -	- / 168.226
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 113.127	- / 176.751	- / 77.076	- / 44.270	- / 919.560	- / 2,126.267

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
FY21 modification funding request includes: Block 8.1,Avionics Systems and Structures, Wind Gust Brake, Weapons System Trainer Threat Generators, Center Wing Replacement, and Low Cost mods.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods						Modification Number / Title: 5222 / BLOCK 8.1		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	241.424	93.695	93.491	119.190	0.000	119.190	112.117	165.774	76.547	23.231	736.000	1,661.469
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	241.424	93.695	93.491	119.190	0.000	119.190	112.117	165.774	76.547	23.231	736.000	1,661.469
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	241.424	93.695	93.491	119.190	0.000	119.190	112.117	165.774	76.547	23.231	736.000	1,661.469
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The C-130J combined 7.0 and 8.1 Block Upgrades (BU) modification program funds the procurement and installation of Communication, Navigation and Surveillance / Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) navigation safety and other aircraft hardware and software improvements on USAF C-130J aircraft and associated training systems. The combined BU 7.0 and 8.1 (now called just Block 8.1) is being implemented to maintain access to global airspace, enhance aircraft navigational accuracy and aircrew situational awareness. It increases overall C-130J operational utility/effectiveness and reduces C-130J systems/parts obsolescence.

Block 8.1 provides 38 capabilities for the C-130J including: a new Flight Management System, civil GPS, Link-16 (MIDS LVT BU2 and JTRS), digital maps, Mission Computer - Operational Flight Program (MC-OFP), a modified control yoke, TEMPEST compliance, Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) Transponder Mode 5, Enhanced Inter-Communication System, CNS/ATM Civil Data Link and Automatic Dependent Surveillance Broadcast (ADS-B) out. HQ AMC procures the common Group B Kits only for the EC/HC Block 8.1 program. All variant unique hardware is procured by the applicable variant. HQ AMC is collaborating with AFRC and ANG units to provide funding in the out years to retrofit their respective units.

This funding request will support diminishing manufacturing sources and obsolescence solutions, to include if optimal, life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity.

Support equipment cost element includes initial spares.

This project contains procurement funding for related non-recurring engineering efforts, studies and risk reduction activities.

The number of kits procured is based on aircraft installations and available funding.

The ADS-B Out and Mode V IFF capability was accelerated ahead of the complete Block 8.1 mod in order to meet the Jan 2020 mandate and is included in this document.

This program includes costs for the following C-130J aircraft variants: C-130J stretch aircraft, C-130J short aircraft, WC-130J aircraft, HC-130J aircraft, and EC-130J aircraft.

This funding includes Rapid Global Mobility (RGM) platform related activities including but not limited to fielding actions such as kit buys, installation and support equipment.

The spares for the Block 8.1 program are on the "ICS - Material" line on this P3A.

Milestone/Development Status

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods				Modification Number / Title: 5222 / BLOCK 8.1			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:				
Successful full rate production decision 1 Oct 2019. BU 8.1 operational testing occurred 9 Jul 18 to 28 Sep 18 with no reported CAT 1 deficiencies, formal out brief provided to AMC 22 Jul 19. An adversarial assessment was performed second quarter FY19; no new risks were identified. Full rate production decision approval - 1 Oct 19.										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	93.695	93.491	119.190	-	119.190	112.117	165.774	76.547	23.231
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	93.695	93.491	119.190	0.000	119.190	112.117	165.774	76.547	23.231

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods					Modification Number / Title: 5222 / BLOCK 8.1				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401132F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0401132F	- / 28.654	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 28.654	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: ADS-B Out													
A Kits													
Recurring													
ADS-B Out:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	242 / 25.893	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	242 / 25.893	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 25.893	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 25.893	
B Kits													
Recurring													
ADS-B Out:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	242 / 38.163	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	242 / 38.163	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 38.163	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 38.163	
Subtotal: ADS-B Out	- / 64.056	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 64.056	
Modification Item 2 of 2: Block 81 LM Kit													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Block 81 LM Kit:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	34 / 32.714	12 / 11.306	6 / 6.500	13 / 13.400	- / -	13 / 13.400	7 / 9.000	7 / 7.600	10 / 11.200	10 / 0.001	59 / 77.700	158 / 169.421	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 32.714	- / 11.306	- / 6.500	- / 13.400	- / -	- / 13.400	- / 9.000	- / 7.600	- / 11.200	- / 0.001	- / 77.700	- / 169.421	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Block 81 LM Kit:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	34 / 53.182	12 / 17.375	6 / 10.800	13 / 23.000	- / -	13 / 23.000	7 / 13.200	7 / 12.800	10 / 18.700	10 / 0.001	59 / 217.300	158 / 366.358	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 53.182	- / 17.375	- / 10.800	- / 23.000	- / -	- / 23.000	- / 13.200	- / 12.800	- / 18.700	- / 0.001	- / 217.300	- / 366.358	
Subtotal: Block 81 LM Kit	- / 85.896	- / 28.681	- / 17.300	- / 36.400	- / -	- / 36.400	- / 22.200	- / 20.400	- / 29.900	- / 0.002	- / 295.000	- / 535.779	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 149.952	- / 28.681	- / 17.300	- / 36.400	- / -	- / 36.400	- / 22.200	- / 20.400	- / 29.900	- / 0.002	- / 295.000	- / 599.835	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 39.496	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.496	
OTHER GOVT	- / 30.907	- / 24.650	- / 8.691	- / 19.590	- / -	- / 19.590	- / 9.117	- / 55.324	- / 0.197	- / -	- / -	- / 148.476	
Data	- / 0.204	- / 0.221	- / 0.400	- / 0.200	- / -	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / -	- / -	- / 9.400	- / 10.825	
GFP	- / 5.126	- / 3.159	- / 2.800	- / 9.200	- / -	- / 9.200	- / 4.200	- / 4.300	- / -	- / -	- / 48.200	- / 76.985	
SIM/TRAINER	- / 6.974	- / 4.394	- / 16.800	- / 2.900	- / -	- / 2.900	- / 14.500	- / 15.600	- / -	- / -	- / 9.500	- / 70.668	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.900	- / 0.900	- / 1.200	- / -	- / 10.000	- / 13.000	
ICS-Labor	- / -	- / -	- / 8.400	- / 5.600	- / -	- / 5.600	- / 7.000	- / 8.400	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 8.800	- / 39.200	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods					Modification Number / Title: 5222 / BLOCK 8.1			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: C-130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401132F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
ICS-Material	- / -	- / -	- / 8.900	- / 9.100	- / -	- / 9.100	- / 9.400	- / 9.200	- / -	- / -	- / 52.100	- / 88.700	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 8.765	- / 0.591	- / 4.000	- / 8.000	- / -	- / 8.000	- / 8.600	- / 8.700	- / -	- / -	- / 39.300	- / 77.956	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 91.472	- / 33.015	- / 49.991	- / 54.590	- / -	- / 54.590	- / 53.917	- / 102.624	- / 2.397	- / -	- / 177.300	- / 565.306	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 2:</i> ADS-B Out	- / -	176 / 6.500	68 / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	244 / 7.500	
<i>Modification Item 2 of 2:</i> Block 81 LM Kit	- / -	8 / 25.499	10 / 25.200	10 / 28.200	- / -	10 / 28.200	13 / 36.000	15 / 42.750	15 / 44.250	8 / 23.229	79 / 263.700	158 / 488.828	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	184 / 31.999	78 / 26.200	10 / 28.200	- / -	10 / 28.200	13 / 36.000	15 / 42.750	15 / 44.250	8 / 23.229	79 / 263.700	402 / 496.328	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	241.424	93.695	93.491	119.190	0.000	119.190	112.117	165.774	76.547	23.231	736.000	1,661.469	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods										Modification Number / Title: 5222 / BLOCK 8.1											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 2: ADS-B Out																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin															Manufacturer Location: Marietta GA																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 2															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 7																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		176 / 6.500		68 / 1.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		244 / 7.500					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		176 / 6.500		68 / 1.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		244 / 7.500					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	44	44	44	44	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	244
Out	0	44	44	44	44	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	244

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods											Modification Number / Title: 5222 / BLOCK 8.1										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 2 of 2: Block 81 LM Kit																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin													Manufacturer Location: Marietta GA/Greenville SC																			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1													Production Leadtime (in Months): 24																			
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates		Nov 2018				Nov 2019				Nov 2020				Nov 2021				Nov 2022				Nov 2023				Nov 2024						
Delivery Dates		Nov 2020				Nov 2021				Nov 2022				Nov 2023				Nov 2024				Nov 2025				Nov 2026						
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		- / -		8 / 25.499		10 / 25.200		10 / 28.200		- / -		10 / 28.200		6 / 16.400		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 95.299						
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7 / 19.600		5 / 14.250		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 33.850						
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 17.100		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 17.100						
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 11.400		9 / 26.550		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 37.950						
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 17.700		1 / 3.025		- / -		- / -		7 / 20.725						
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7 / 20.204		- / -		7 / 20.204						
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		10 / 31.400		10 / 31.400						
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		10 / 31.400		10 / 31.400						
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		59 / 200.900		59 / 200.900						
Total		- / -		8 / 25.499		10 / 25.200		10 / 28.200		- / -		10 / 28.200		13 / 36.000		15 / 42.750		15 / 44.250		8 / 23.229		79 / 263.700		158 / 488.828								
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	0	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	3	2	2	2	2	79	158	
Out	0	2	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	3	2	2	2	2	79	158	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8646 / C-130J Center Wing Replacement			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:				

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	104.011	4.468	34.258	13.394	0.000	13.394	0.510	10.517	0.529	0.539	-	168.226
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	104.011	4.468	34.258	13.394	0.000	13.394	0.510	10.517	0.529	0.539	-	168.226
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	104.011	4.468	34.258	13.394	0.000	13.394	0.510	10.517	0.529	0.539	-	168.226

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This program replaces the Center Wing Box (CWB) on C-130J aircraft with an extended service life (ESL) center wing. The ESL wing has been the standard production wing since Nov 2009. The first 77 C-130Js were built with the legacy C-130H center wing. The legacy wing has a life of 38,500 equivalent flying hours (EFH) before flight restrictions are imposed. The severity of the flight environment dictates how rapidly a wing needs to be replaced. The planes at the C-130J schoolhouse require replacement first, as virtually all of their flight hours are tactical. Validated Requirements Document: AF IMT 1067 (Modification Proposal) AMC-11-115, dated 19 Sep 11.

This project contains procurement funding for studies and risk reduction activities

Milestone/Development Status

N/A

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	4.468	34.258	13.394	-	13.394	0.510	10.517	0.529	0.539
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	4.468	34.258	13.394	0.000	13.394	0.510	10.517	0.529	0.539

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8646 / C-130J Center Wing Replacement					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: C-130J				Modification Type: Service Life Extension				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Install Kit C-130J Contract 1 Group A													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Install Kit C-130J Contract 1 Group A:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	15 / 59.433	- / -	4 / 18.669	3 / 12.893	- / -	3 / 12.893	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	22 / 90.995	
Install Kit C-130J Contract 1 Group A:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	1 / 4.330	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 4.330	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 63.763	- / -	- / 18.669	- / 12.893	- / -	- / 12.893	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 95.325	
Subtotal: Install Kit C-130J Contract 1 Group A	- / 63.763	- / -	- / 18.669	- / 12.893	- / -	- / 12.893	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 95.325	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 63.763	- / -	- / 18.669	- / 12.893	- / -	- / 12.893	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 95.325	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 8.240	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.240	
Data	- / 1.017	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.961	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.978	
OCO INSTALLATIONS	- / 0.004	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.004	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 1.664	- / 0.485	- / 0.494	- / 0.465	- / -	- / 0.465	- / 0.473	- / 0.518	- / 0.490	- / 0.500	- / -	- / 5.089	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.017	- / 0.012	- / 0.035	- / 0.036	- / -	- / 0.036	- / 0.037	- / 0.038	- / 0.039	- / 0.039	- / -	- / 0.253	
Subtotal: Support	- / 10.942	- / 0.497	- / 0.529	- / 0.501	- / -	- / 0.501	- / 0.510	- / 10.517	- / 0.529	- / 0.539	- / -	- / 24.564	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Install Kit C-130J Contract 1 Group A	7 / 29.306	1 / 3.971	5 / 15.060	2 / 0.000	- / -	2 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	4 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	23 / 48.337	
Subtotal: Installation	7 / 29.306	1 / 3.971	5 / 15.060	2 / -	- / -	2 / -	4 / -	4 / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	23 / 48.337	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	104.011	4.468	34.258	13.394	0.000	13.394	0.510	10.517	0.529	0.539	-	168.226	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C1300J / C-130J Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8646 / C-130J Center Wing Replacement											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Install Kit C-130J Contract 1 Group A																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin Aero															Manufacturer Location: Marietta GA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 27																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Jan 2020				Jan 2021																					
Delivery Dates						Apr 2022				Apr 2023																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		7 / 29.306		1 / 3.971		5 / 15.060		2 / 0.000		- / -		2 / 0.000		1 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		16 / 48.337					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 0.000		1 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 0.000					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 0.000					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		7 / 29.306		1 / 3.971		5 / 15.060		2 / 0.000		- / -		2 / 0.000		4 / 0.000		4 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		23 / 48.337					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	7	-	1	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	23
Out	4	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	0	23

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135						

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401218F					Other Related Program Elements: N/A			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A											

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	285.127	91.410	113.351	88.250	-	88.250	108.083	110.014	66.656	94.493	91.998	1,049.382
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	285.127	91.410	113.351	88.250	-	88.250	108.083	110.014	66.656	94.493	91.998	1,049.382
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	285.127	91.410	113.351	88.250	-	88.250	108.083	110.014	66.656	94.493	91.998	1,049.382
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The C/KC-135 is a four engine aircraft used for long range cargo and passenger airlift and to support theater commanders. The C/KC-135 provides air refueling through either the refueling boom or drogue. As a cargo aircraft, the C/KC-135 can carry six standard 463-L pallets. There are 399 aircraft (396 KCs, 3 special purpose) in the C/KC-135 inventory. The average age is 58 years, with 22 years of service life remaining. The C/KC-135 has a retirement strategy through its projected service life of 2040.

FY2021 funding will be primarily used to continue KC-135 Block 45 Upgrades, Aero-I SATCOM upgrades, Rudder Position Indicator modifications, and conduct low cost modifications and low cost safety modifications as needed.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.

Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0401218F.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	60.171	76.682	37.224	-	37.224	51.316	54.080	23.528	65.703
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	20.562	26.310	36.066	-	36.066	38.674	38.257	28.813	22.393
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	10.677	10.359	14.960	-	14.960	18.093	17.677	14.315	6.397
Total:	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401218F			Other Related Program Elements: N/A				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Secondary Distribution	Total Obligation Authority	91.410	113.351	88.250	-	88.250	108.083	110.014	66.656	94.493

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401218F			Other Related Program Elements: N/A				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	9818 / VOR/ILS ANTENNAE (Capability Improvement)				- / 9.284	- / 0.001	- / 0.001	- / 0.001	- / -	- / 0.001
P-40a***	9824 / ADS-B (Capability Improvement)				- / 13.843	- / 3.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9828 / Real Time in the Cockpit (RTIC) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 26.200	- / 18.200	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9829 / MUOS Radios (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999A / LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 0.025	- / 0.025	- / 0.025	- / -	- / 0.025
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 12.121	- / 1.995	- / 0.995	- / 1.995	- / -	- / 1.995
P-3a	8653 / BLOCK 45 (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 246.974	- / 53.865	- / 47.617	- / 60.185	- / 0.000	- / 60.185
P-3a	9826 / Rudder Position Indicator (RPI) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 2.905	- / 6.124	- / 17.932	- / 9.770	- / 0.000	- / 9.770
P-3a	9827 / KC-135 AERO-I SATCOM replacement (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / -	- / 0.000	- / 28.581	- / 16.274	- / 0.000	- / 16.274
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 285.127	- / 91.410	- / 113.351	- / 88.250	- / -	- / 88.250
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	9818 / VOR/ILS ANTENNAE (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.001	- / 0.001	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.289
P-40a***	9824 / ADS-B (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.043
P-40a***	9828 / Real Time in the Cockpit (RTIC) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 44.400
P-40a***	9829 / MUOS Radios (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 26.644	- / 67.957	- / 94.601
P-40a***	99999A / LOW COST SAFETY MODIFICATIONS (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.025	- / 0.025	- / 0.025	- / 0.025	- / 0.000	- / 0.175
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 1.995	- / 1.995	- / 1.995	- / 1.995	- / -	- / 25.086
P-3a	8653 / BLOCK 45 (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 73.601	- / 74.414	- / 55.187	- / 65.579	- / 24.041	- / 701.463
P-3a	9826 / Rudder Position Indicator (RPI) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 8.779	- / 8.999	- / 8.119	- / 0.150	- / -	- / 62.778
P-3a	9827 / KC-135 AERO-I SATCOM replacement (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 23.682	- / 24.580	- / 1.330	- / 0.100	- / 0.000	- / 94.547
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 108.083	- / 110.014	- / 66.656	- / 94.493	- / 91.998	- / 1,049.382
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here. *Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications. Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 9829, MUOS Radios, is a new start.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135					Modification Number / Title: 8653 / BLOCK 45		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	246.974	53.865	47.617	60.185	0.000	60.185	73.601	74.414	55.187	65.579	24.041	701.463
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	246.974	53.865	47.617	60.185	0.000	60.185	73.601	74.414	55.187	65.579	24.041	701.463
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	246.974	53.865	47.617	60.185	0.000	60.185	73.601	74.414	55.187	65.579	24.041	701.463
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The Block 45 program replaces legacy parts that are difficult to maintain, driving high sustainment costs, failing at high rates, and are no longer procurable. The modification includes a new Digital Flight Director (DFD), Digital Radio Altimeter (RA), Digital Autopilot (AP) and Electronic Engine Instrument Displays (EEID). Block 45 requirements are outlined in the Capability Production Document for C/KC-135 Communications, Navigation, and Surveillance / Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM), dated 17 May 12. Program of record: 399 C/KC-135 aircraft, 19 pilot simulators and 5 cockpit simulators with Block 45. The Block 45 program's associated Research Development Test and Evaluation funding (PE 0401218F) modified two prototype aircraft. The remaining 397 aircraft will be funded with APAF. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues. This modification supports performance of a full financial audit as required by title 10 U.S.C. Chapter 9A, Sec 240-D Milestone/Development Status Developmental Test & Evaluation completed March 2013. Milestone C approval received 25 July 2013. Currently in Full Rate Production.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	23.099	13.709	19.839	-	19.839	34.509	36.281	16.605	44.866		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	20.537	24.279	27.841	-	27.841	25.782	25.272	25.721	16.223		
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	10.229	9.629	12.505	-	12.505	13.310	12.861	12.861	4.490		
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	53.865	47.617	60.185	0.000	60.185	73.601	74.414	55.187	65.579		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135					Modification Number / Title: 8653 / BLOCK 45			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: KC-135				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 45													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Block 45:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	64 / 5.738	10 / 1.003	11 / 0.796	5 / 0.362	- / -	5 / 0.362	9 / 0.651	8 / 0.579	8 / 0.579	8 / 0.600	- / -	123 / 10.308	
Block 45:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	63 / 5.353	18 / 1.147	20 / 1.447	22 / 1.593	- / -	22 / 1.593	19 / 1.375	20 / 1.448	20 / 1.448	7 / 0.600	0 / 0.000	189 / 14.411	
Block 45:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	27 / 2.221	10 / 0.573	7 / 0.507	11 / 0.796	- / -	11 / 0.796	10 / 0.724	10 / 0.724	10 / 0.724	- / -	- / -	85 / 6.269	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 13.312	- / 2.723	- / 2.750	- / 2.751	- / -	- / 2.751	- / 2.750	- / 2.751	- / 2.751	- / 1.200	- / 0.000	- / 30.988	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Block 45:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	64 / 48.856	14 / 10.488	11 / 8.411	5 / 3.823	- / -	5 / 3.823	9 / 6.882	8 / 6.117	8 / 6.117	8 / 6.643	- / -	127 / 97.337	
Block 45:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	63 / 43.007	16 / 12.521	20 / 15.293	22 / 16.823	- / -	22 / 16.823	19 / 14.529	20 / 15.293	20 / 15.293	7 / 6.643	0 / 0.000	187 / 139.402	
Block 45:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	27 / 20.789	8 / 5.993	7 / 5.352	11 / 8.411	- / -	11 / 8.411	10 / 7.647	10 / 7.647	10 / 7.647	0 / 0.000	- / -	83 / 63.486	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 112.652	- / 29.002	- / 29.056	- / 29.057	- / -	- / 29.057	- / 29.058	- / 29.057	- / 29.057	- / 13.286	- / 0.000	- / 300.225	
Subtotal: Block 45	- / 125.964	- / 31.725	- / 31.806	- / 31.808	- / -	- / 31.808	- / 31.808	- / 31.808	- / 31.808	- / 14.486	- / 0.000	- / 331.213	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 125.964	- / 31.725	- / 31.806	- / 31.808	- / -	- / 31.808	- / 31.808	- / 31.808	- / 31.808	- / 14.486	- / 0.000	- / 331.213	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / 8.002	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.655	- / -	- / 11.657	
Data	- / 1.295	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.085	- / 2.662	- / 4.042	
SIM/TRAINER	16 / 30.221	1 / 3.100	0 / 0.200	0 / 2.500	- / -	0 / 2.500	1 / 8.990	1 / 8.650	- / -	1 / 14.563	- / -	20 / 68.224	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 0.744	- / 0.228	- / -	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.281	- / -	- / 6.253	
OTHER GOVT	- / 26.787	- / 1.819	- / 0.600	- / 4.771	- / -	- / 4.771	- / 15.344	- / 16.484	- / 5.918	- / 7.806	- / 8.636	- / 88.165	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 3.224	- / 0.432	- / 1.500	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 1.000	- / 0.314	- / 0.323	- / 0.332	- / 1.454	- / 0.352	- / 8.931	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.421	- / 0.076	- / 0.362	- / 1.200	- / -	- / 1.200	- / 0.083	- / 0.087	- / 0.067	- / 1.997	- / 0.093	- / 4.386	
Subtotal: Support	16 / 70.694	1 / 5.655	0 / 2.662	0 / 10.471	- / -	0 / 10.471	1 / 24.731	1 / 25.544	- / 6.317	1 / 33.841	- / 11.743	20 / 191.658	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 45	118 / 50.316	38 / 16.485	28 / 13.149	38 / 17.906	- / -	38 / 17.906	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.252	23 / 12.298	397 / 178.592	
Subtotal: Installation	118 / 50.316	38 / 16.485	28 / 13.149	38 / 17.906	- / -	38 / 17.906	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.252	23 / 12.298	397 / 178.592	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	246.974	53.865	47.617	60.185	0.000	60.185	73.601	74.414	55.187	65.579	24.041	701.463	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135										Modification Number / Title: 8653 / BLOCK 45											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 45																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Rockwell Collins															Manufacturer Location: Cedar Rapids, IA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 8																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jan 2019				Jan 2020				Jan 2021				Jan 2022				Jan 2023				Jan 2024				Jan 2025					
Delivery Dates		Sep 2019				Sep 2020				Sep 2021				Sep 2022				Sep 2023				Sep 2024				Sep 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		15 / 8.434		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 8.434							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		15 / 8.434		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 8.434							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	15
Out	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	15
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		103 / 41.882		36 / 16.485		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		139 / 58.367							

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135	Modification Number / Title: 8653 / BLOCK 45

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A	MDAP/MAIS Code:

Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 45

Installation Information

Method of Implementation: Depot

Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
FY 2019	- / -	2 / 0.000	26 / 12.251	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	28 / 12.251
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.898	36 / 16.964	- / -	36 / 16.964	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	38 / 17.862
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.942	- / -	2 / 0.942	36 / 16.164	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	38 / 17.106
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.898	36 / 16.164	- / -	- / -	- / -	38 / 17.062
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.898	36 / 16.164	- / -	- / -	38 / 17.062
FY 2024	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.898	36 / 16.164	- / -	38 / 17.062
FY 2025	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 1.088	23 / 12.298	25 / 13.386
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total	103 / 41.882	38 / 16.485	28 / 13.149	38 / 17.906	- / -	38 / 17.906	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.062	38 / 17.252	23 / 12.298	382 / 170.158

Installation Schedule

	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	103	9	10	9	10	9	4	5	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	23	382
Out	93	10	9	10	9	10	9	4	5	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	10	9	33	382

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135				Modification Number / Title: 9826 / Rudder Position Indicator (RPI)			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	2.905	6.124	17.932	9.770	0.000	9.770	8.779	8.999	8.119	0.150	-	62.778
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	2.905	6.124	17.932	9.770	0.000	9.770	8.779	8.999	8.119	0.150	-	62.778
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	2.905	6.124	17.932	9.770	0.000	9.770	8.779	8.999	8.119	0.150	-	62.778
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Rudder Position Indicator (RPI) addresses crew situational awareness for the actual rudder position. Currently, there are no means to determine actual rudder position within the cockpit. The program provides the actual and commanded rudder position and will visually identify differences to the crew via their Multi-Function Display (MFD). The RPI program of record is 359 C/KC-135 aircraft due to projected divestment plan.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues.

Milestone/Development Status

Materiel Development Decision/Acquisition Strategy Panel Sep 18
Milestone-C Nov 19

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	6.124	15.196	4.833	-	4.833	3.718	3.812	3.598	0.150
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	2.006	3.621	-	3.621	3.711	3.804	3.067	0.000
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	0.730	1.316	-	1.316	1.350	1.383	1.454	0.000
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	6.124	17.932	9.770	0.000	9.770	8.779	8.999	8.119	0.150

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135					Modification Number / Title: 9826 / Rudder Position Indicator (RPI)				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: KC-135				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: RPI													
A Kits													
Recurring													
RPI:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)		0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	30 / 0.930	30 / 0.953	- / -	30 / 0.953	30 / 0.977	30 / 1.001	22 / 0.753	- / -	- / -	142 / 4.614
RPI:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)		0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	33 / 1.023	33 / 1.048	- / -	33 / 1.048	33 / 1.074	33 / 1.101	23 / 0.787	- / -	- / -	155 / 5.033
RPI:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)		0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	12 / 0.372	12 / 0.381	- / -	12 / 0.381	12 / 0.391	12 / 0.400	14 / 0.479	- / -	- / -	62 / 2.023
Subtotal: Recurring		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 2.325	- / 2.382	- / -	- / 2.382	- / 2.442	- / 2.502	- / 2.019	- / -	- / -	- / 11.670
B Kits													
Recurring													
RPI:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)		- / -	- / -	30 / 0.894	30 / 0.916	- / -	30 / 0.916	30 / 0.939	30 / 0.963	22 / 0.569	- / -	- / -	142 / 4.281
RPI:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)		- / -	- / -	33 / 0.983	33 / 1.008	- / -	33 / 1.008	33 / 1.033	33 / 1.059	23 / 0.595	- / -	- / -	155 / 4.678
RPI:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)		- / -	- / -	12 / 0.358	12 / 0.366	- / -	12 / 0.366	12 / 0.376	12 / 0.385	14 / 0.362	- / -	- / -	62 / 1.847
Subtotal: Recurring		- / -	- / -	- / 2.235	- / 2.290	- / -	- / 2.290	- / 2.348	- / 2.407	- / 1.526	- / -	- / -	- / 10.806
Subtotal: RPI		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 4.560	- / 4.672	- / -	- / 4.672	- / 4.790	- / 4.909	- / 3.545	- / -	- / -	- / 22.476
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 4.560	- / 4.672	- / -	- / 4.672	- / 4.790	- / 4.909	- / 3.545	- / -	- / -	- / 22.476
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING		- / -	- / -	- / 3.400	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.400
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING		- / -	- / -	- / 1.555	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.555
Change Orders		- / 0.250	- / 0.205	- / 1.535	- / 0.250	- / -	- / 0.250	- / 0.194	- / 0.150	- / 0.385	- / -	- / -	- / 2.969
Data		- / 0.135	- / -	- / -	- / 0.214	- / -	- / 0.214	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.349
SIM/TRAINER		0 / 0.000	19 / 2.869	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	19 / 2.869
PMA - Contractor Services		- / 0.520	- / 0.250	- / 0.500	- / 0.261	- / -	- / 0.261	- / 0.150	- / 0.203	- / 0.150	- / 0.150	- / -	- / 2.184
PMA - Other Gov't Costs		- / 0.900	- / 1.225	- / 0.775	- / 0.400	- / -	- / 0.400	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 3.300
OTHER GOVT		- / 1.100	- / 1.575	- / 5.607	- / 0.417	- / -	- / 0.417	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.209	- / -	- / -	- / 8.908
Subtotal: Support		0 / 2.905	19 / 6.124	0 / 13.372	- / 1.542	- / -	- / 1.542	- / 0.344	- / 0.353	- / 0.744	- / 0.150	- / -	19 / 25.534
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: RPI		- / -	- / -	- / -	75 / 3.556	- / -	75 / 3.556	75 / 3.645	75 / 3.737	75 / 3.830	59 / 0.000	- / -	359 / 14.768
Subtotal: Installation		- / -	- / -	- / -	75 / 3.556	- / -	75 / 3.556	75 / 3.645	75 / 3.737	75 / 3.830	59 / 0.000	- / -	359 / 14.768
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)		2.905	6.124	17.932	9.770	0.000	9.770	8.779	8.999	8.119	0.150	-	62.778

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135										Modification Number / Title: 9826 / Rudder Position Indicator (RPI)											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: RPI																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: TBD															Manufacturer Location: TBD																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 2															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 9																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Dec 2019				Dec 2020				Dec 2021				Dec 2022				Dec 2023									
Delivery Dates						Sep 2020				Sep 2021				Sep 2022				Sep 2023				Sep 2024									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>								
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		75 / 3.556		- / -		75 / 3.556		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 3.556						
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 3.645		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 3.645						
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 3.737		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 3.737						
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 3.830		- / -		- / -		- / -		75 / 3.830						
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		59 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		59 / 0.000						
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		75 / 3.556		- / -		75 / 3.556		75 / 3.645		75 / 3.737		75 / 3.830		59 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		359 / 14.768						
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	2	0	359
Out	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	18	19	19	19	2	0	359

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135				Modification Number / Title: 9827 / KC-135 AERO-I SATCOM replacement			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	28.581	16.274	0.000	16.274	23.682	24.580	1.330	0.100	0.000	94.547
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	28.581	16.274	0.000	16.274	23.682	24.580	1.330	0.100	0.000	94.547
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	28.581	16.274	0.000	16.274	23.682	24.580	1.330	0.100	0.000	94.547
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Aero-I services are used to provide oceanic Controller/Pilot Data Link Communications (CPDLC) to Air Traffic Control and Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS) Beyond Line of Sight (BLOS) Command and Control (C2) messages to 618th Tactical Air Control Center (TACC) Global Decision Support System. Inmarsat's existing third generation satellites (I-3) which provide Aero-I services will no longer be supported after 31 Dec 22. This program replaces the unsupported Inmarsat radios with Iridium radios.

Program of Record: 359 C/KC-135s (and 19 Simulators) based on projected KC-135 divestment plan. Iridium installations planned to be performed by a combination of Programmed Depot Maintenance (PDM) and Contract Field Team (CFT). The CFT installations begin in FY21 and the PDM installations begin with the FY22 cycle. Both installations continue through FY24.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues.

Milestone/Development Status

This program will begin its integration effort in FY20. The solution is a mature commercial-off-the-shelf product. Materiel Development Decision/Acquisition Strategy Panel completed Feb 19.

Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	28.581	10.556	-	10.556	11.093	11.991	1.330	0.100
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	-	4.579	-	4.579	9.156	9.156	0.000	-
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	-	1.139	-	1.139	3.433	3.433	0.000	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	0.000	28.581	16.274	0.000	16.274	23.682	24.580	1.330	0.100

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135					Modification Number / Title: 9827 / KC-135 AERO-I SATCOM replacement				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: KC-135				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group B													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Group B:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)		- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	27 / 0.856	- / -	27 / 0.856	44 / 1.394	44 / 1.394	32 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	147 / 3.644
Group B:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)		- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	24 / 0.761	- / -	24 / 0.761	48 / 1.521	48 / 1.521	40 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	160 / 3.803
Group B:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)		- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	4 / 0.127	- / -	4 / 0.127	18 / 0.570	18 / 0.570	12 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	52 / 1.267
Subtotal: Recurring		- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 1.744	- / -	- / 1.744	- / 3.485	- / 3.485	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 8.714
B Kits													
Recurring													
Group B:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)		- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	27 / 3.430	- / -	27 / 3.430	44 / 5.578	44 / 5.578	32 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	147 / 14.586
Group B:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)		- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	24 / 3.043	- / -	24 / 3.043	48 / 6.085	48 / 6.085	40 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	160 / 15.213
Group B:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)		- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	4 / 0.883	- / -	4 / 0.883	18 / 2.282	18 / 2.282	12 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	52 / 5.447
Subtotal: Recurring		- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 7.356	- / -	- / 7.356	- / 13.945	- / 13.945	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 35.246
Subtotal: Group B		- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 9.100	- / -	- / 9.100	- / 17.430	- / 17.430	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 43.960
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items		- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 9.100	- / -	- / 9.100	- / 17.430	- / 17.430	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 43.960
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING		- / -	- / 0.000	- / 10.566	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 10.566
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING		- / -	- / 0.000	- / 6.980	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 6.980
PMA - Other Gov't Costs		- / -	- / -	- / 2.110	- / 0.613	- / -	- / 0.613	- / 0.150	- / 0.625	- / 0.435	- / -	- / -	- / 3.933
PMA - Contractor Services		- / -	- / -	- / 1.250	- / 0.125	- / -	- / 0.125	- / 0.625	- / 0.625	- / 0.625	- / -	- / -	- / 3.250
OTHER GOVT		- / -	- / -	- / 2.220	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.847	- / 0.718	- / 0.100	- / 0.100	- / -	- / 3.985
Change Orders		- / -	- / -	- / 1.775	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.213	- / 0.211	- / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / 2.299
SUPPORT-EQUIP		- / -	- / -	- / 1.400	- / 0.740	- / -	- / 0.740	- / 0.866	- / 1.430	- / 0.070	- / -	- / -	- / 4.506
Data		- / -	- / -	- / 0.180	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.180
SIM/TRAINER		- / -	- / -	8 / 2.100	11 / 3.920	- / -	11 / 3.920	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	19 / 6.020
Subtotal: Support		- / -	- / 0.000	8 / 28.581	11 / 5.398	- / -	11 / 5.398	- / 2.701	- / 3.609	- / 1.330	- / 0.100	- / 0.000	19 / 41.719
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group B		- / -	- / -	- / -	55 / 1.776	- / -	55 / 1.776	110 / 3.551	110 / 3.541	84 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	359 / 8.868
Subtotal: Installation		- / -	- / -	- / -	55 / 1.776	- / -	55 / 1.776	110 / 3.551	110 / 3.541	84 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	359 / 8.868
Total													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135						Modification Number / Title: 9827 / KC-135 AERO-I SATCOM replacement			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: KC-135				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	0.000	28.581	16.274	0.000	16.274	23.682	24.580	1.330	0.100	0.000	94.547	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C13500 / C-135										Modification Number / Title: 9827 / KC-135 AERO-I SATCOM replacement											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group B																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: TBD															Manufacturer Location: TBD																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 2																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates										Oct 2020				Oct 2021				Oct 2022				Oct 2023									
Delivery Dates										Dec 2020				Dec 2021				Dec 2022				Dec 2023									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		55 / 1.776		- / -		55 / 1.776		0 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		55 / 1.776					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		110 / 3.551		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		110 / 3.551					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		110 / 3.541		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		110 / 3.541					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		84 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		84 / 0.000					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		55 / 1.776		- / -		55 / 1.776		110 / 3.551		110 / 3.541		84 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		359 / 8.868					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	9	9	9	28	27	28	27	28	27	28	27	28	29	28	27	0	-	-	-	-	0	359
Out	0	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	9	9	9	28	27	28	27	28	27	28	27	28	29	28	27	0	-	-	-	-	0	359

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: C135BO / OC-135B					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305145F				Other Related Program Elements: 0305145F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	23.080	5.913	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.553	5.654	0.000	40.200
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	23.080	5.913	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.553	5.654	0.000	40.200
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	23.080	5.913	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.553	5.654	0.000	40.200
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The OC-135B aircraft supports the implementation of the United States Government (USG) Open Skies Treaty. Mission equipment on the OC-135B includes wet film optical framing and panoramic cameras. Open Skies Sensors program addresses the requirements in the Presidential Policy Directive-15 (PPD-15), which states," The United States shall begin budgeting no later than Fiscal Year 2014 to upgrade the sensors on the current aircraft by replacing film-based cameras with available electro-optical sensors.(U)" Additionally, current cameras are nearly obsolete, frequently unreliable, hard and increasingly expensive to maintain, and repair parts must be individually manufactured. In addition, the web film manufacturers are discontinuing production of the film stock. This camera replacement program will replace the wet film cameras with modern, digital cameras. This program will result in modern, digital cameras with higher reliability, maintainability and cost effectiveness. The customer of the imagery will be able to more readily use the imagery products and the equipment service life will be extended significantly. OC-135B fleet consists of two aircraft. Both aircraft will be modified. One aircraft has been modified during development using RDT&E funds. Each aircraft will receive one A-kit and two B-kits to comply with treaty requirements. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0305145F												
Justification: No FY 2021 funding requested.												

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A				Other Related Program Elements: 0207253F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	324.443	172.261	110.754	193.389	12.800	206.189	143.387	116.081	100.027	87.496	0.000	1,260.638
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	324.443	172.261	110.754	193.389	12.800	206.189	143.387	116.081	100.027	87.496	0.000	1,260.638
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	324.443	172.261	110.754	193.389	12.800	206.189	143.387	116.081	100.027	87.496	0.000	1,260.638
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	10.618	10.805	10.995	-	10.995	11.219	11.420	11.626	19.839	-	86.522
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The COMPASS CALL capability is the USAF's premier wide-area coverage Airborne Electronic Attack (AEA) Offensive Counter Information (OCI) weapon system. In order to ensure continued tactical effectiveness COMPASS CALL's Prime Mission Equipment (PME) must evolve to keep pace with emerging adversary developments in communications, radar, and sensor technology as well as the use of rapidly advancing commercial communications technology. To meet this challenge the COMPASS CALL program employs an incremental Baseline upgrade acquisition strategy that puts capability into the warfighter's hands as soon as practical and ensures each iteration of the weapon system is effective against the highest priority threats. Capabilities inserted into each Baseline are planned in advance, based on war-fighter inputs. Executive Management Reviews are held to review and set the expectations for the Baseline content as production nears. Procurement funds are required for modification kit production (hardware, firmware, and software), installation, certification and test on an EC-37B re-host platform in accordance with the Baseline upgrade cyclic schedule.

As of second quarter FY2020, the EC-130H COMPASS CALL fleet consists of one (1) Baseline 1 (BL1) aircraft and ten (10) Mid-Baseline 2 (MBL2) aircraft. There is also one (1) TC-130H trainer aircraft. In FY 2018, two (2) BL1 aircraft were divested (one was inducted into the 309th Aerospace Maintenance and Regeneration Group, one was provided to a museum) and in FY 2019 one (1) BL1 aircraft was divested. The remaining BL1 aircraft will divest in FY 2020.

In addition to these aircraft, the program also includes one (1) EC-130H Weapon System Trainer (WST, flight deck simulator) and two (2) COMPASS CALL Mission Crew Simulators (CCMCS). With each Baseline upgrade, the efforts focus on reliability and sustainability improvements, obsolescence resolution, weight reduction, simplification of PME operations and maintenance, and increased electronic attack capabilities.

In FY 2017, the COMPASS CALL re-host program was initiated to begin the transition to the EC-37B platform. The EC-37B aircraft utilize PME harvested from the EC-130H aircraft and upgraded to the latest Baseline. Procurement of the air vehicles for re-host is performed under the Aircraft Procurement, Air Force appropriation, Budget Activity 04, Budget Sub Activity 05 under P-1 Line Item Number: CALL00/COMPASS CALL.

COMPASS CALL modification efforts include, but are not limited to, the Counter Radar Subsystem, third generation Special Purpose Emitter Array (SPEAR) subsystem, and other systems necessary to counter modern commercial and military communications, navigation, radar, and other threats in the electromagnetic spectrum; as well as aircraft and PME retrofits. Baseline upgrades and enhancements will also include necessary support equipment, training device/simulator modifications, test and test support activities (planning, integration). The simulators provide for the training and qualification of aircrew and ground personnel as well as address training obsolescence issues.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0207253F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
FY 2019 funding totals include \$36.4M for OCO, it is included in the P-3A for Mod Number 1001 (COMPASS CALL). FY 2021 funding totals include \$12.8M for OCO, it is included in the P-3A for Mod Number 1001 (COMPASS CALL). Due to the rapidly changing threat environment encountered in overseas contingency operations, the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding, as necessary, to meet currently slated and/or emerging Combatant Command requirements through the integration of Quick Reaction Capability (QRC) kits and other high-priority efforts. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0207253F.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force	Date: February 2020

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0207253F

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1001 / COMPASS CALL (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / 36.400	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 12.800	- / 12.800
P-3a	1003 / COMPASS CALL Baseline Modifications (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 324.443	- / 135.861	- / 110.754	- / 193.389	- / 0.000	- / 193.389
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 324.443	- / 172.261	- / 110.754	- / 193.389	- / 12.800	- / 206.189

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1001 / COMPASS CALL (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 49.200
P-3a	1003 / COMPASS CALL Baseline Modifications (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 143.387	- / 116.080	- / 100.027	- / 87.496	- / 0.000	- / 1,211.437
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 143.387	- / 116.081	- / 100.027	- / 87.496	- / 0.000	- / 1,260.638

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

Where applicable, justification for individual modifications is provided in the P-3A exhibits.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call				Modification Number / Title: 1001 / COMPASS CALL				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	36.400	0.000	0.000	12.800	12.800	0.000	-	-	-	-	49.200
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	36.400	0.000	0.000	12.800	12.800	0.000	-	-	-	-	49.200
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	36.400	0.000	0.000	12.800	12.800	0.000	-	-	-	-	49.200
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:												
The COMPASS CALL capability is the USAF's premier wide-area coverage Airborne Electronic Attack (AEA) Offensive Counter Information (OCI) weapon system. In order to ensure continued tactical effectiveness, COMPASS CALL's Prime Mission Equipment (PME) must evolve to keep pace with emerging adversary developments in communications, radar, and sensor technology as well as the use of rapidly advancing commercial communications technology. To meet this challenge the COMPASS CALL program employs an incremental Baseline upgrade acquisition strategy that puts capability into the warfighter's hands as soon as practical and ensures each iteration of the weapon system is effective against the highest priority threats. Capabilities inserted into each Baseline are planned in advance, based on warfighter inputs. Executive Management Reviews are held to review and set the expectation for Baseline content as production nears. Procurement funds are required for modification kit production (hardware, firmware, and software), installation, certification, and test on a re-host platform in accordance with the Baseline upgrade cyclic schedule.												
As of second quarter FY2020, the COMPASS CALL EC-130H fleet consists of one (1) Baseline 1 (BL1) aircraft and ten (10) Mid-Baseline 2 (MBL2) aircraft. There is also one (1) TC-130H trainer aircraft. In FY 2018, two (2) BL1 aircraft were divested (one was inducted into the 309th Aerospace Maintenance and Regeneration Group, one was provided to a museum) and in FY 2019 one (1) BL1 aircraft was divested. The remaining BL1 aircraft will divest in FY 2020. EC-130H aircraft baseline upgrade modification efforts are complete.												
COMPASS CALL modification efforts include, but are not limited to, Counter Radar Subsystem and the third generation Special Purpose Emitter Array (SPEAR) subsystem. Procurement funds are also used for avionics modifications to meet Communications, Navigation, Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) requirements and address avionics obsolescence issues. Similarly, Baseline upgrades and enhancements will include necessary support equipment and training device/simulator modifications. The simulators replicate the fielded aircraft configurations, provide training and qualification of aircrew and ground personnel, and address training and certification obsolescence issues. Equipment includes aircraft and PME retrofits based on the inspection and modification cyclic schedule.												
In FY 2019, Mod Number 1001 includes \$36.4M of OCO funding for Small Adaptive Bank of Electronic Resources (SABER) integration into the COMPASS CALL mission system to rapidly counter a continuously changing RF environment. SABER will transition current EC-130H quick reaction capabilities (QRCs) onto a unified Software Defined Radio (SDR) Open Mission System (OMS) compliant SDR subsystem. As of second quarter FY 2020, this effort procures five (5) Group A/B kits for modification of five (5) Avionics Viability Program (AVP) modified MBL2 EC-130H aircraft as opposed to the originally projected two (2) in second quarter FY 2019.												
FY 2021 OCO in the amount of \$12.8M in Mod Number 1001 for Modern Communication Technology, CLEAVER. CLEAVER provides voice recognition and rapid integration of emerging capabilities.												
Due to the rapidly changing threat environment encountered in overseas contingency operations, the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding as necessary to meet currently stated and/or emerging Combatant Command requirements through the integration of Quick Reaction Capability (QRC) kits and other high-priority efforts.												
Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0207253F.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call	Modification Number / Title: 1001 / COMPASS CALL
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A		MDAP/MAIS Code:
Milestone/Development Status The COMPASS CALL weapon system is continuously improved using a rapid development and acquisition process supporting a Baseline upgrade strategy. User needs and technology opportunities are continuously reviewed.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call					Modification Number / Title: 1001 / COMPASS CALL			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: EC-130H				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207253F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: Equipment Group B (Active)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Equipment Group B (Active):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500	5 / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.500	- / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.500	
Subtotal: Equipment Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.500	- / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.500	
Modification Item 2 of 2: Mid-Baseline 2													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Mid-Baseline 2:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	5 / 1.275	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.275	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 1.275	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.275	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Mid-Baseline 2:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	0 / 0.000	5 / 6.600	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 6.600	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.000	- / 6.600	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.600	
Subtotal: Mid-Baseline 2	- / 0.000	- / 7.875	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.875	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 0.000	- / 7.875	- / -	- / -	- / 1.500	- / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.375	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / 1.403	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.403	
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / 21.727	- / -	- / -	- / 19.800	- / 19.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.527	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / 23.130	- / -	- / -	- / 19.800	- / 19.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 32.930	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 2: Equipment Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500	5 / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500	
Modification Item 2 of 2: Mid-Baseline 2	- / -	5 / 5.395	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 5.395	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	5 / 5.395	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500	5 / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	10 / 6.895	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	36.400	0.000	0.000	12.800	12.800	0.000	-	-	-	-	49.200	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call										Modification Number / Title: 1001 / COMPASS CALL																
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 2: Equipment Group B (Active)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L3Harris Technologies										Manufacturer Location: Waco, TX																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2										Production Leadtime (in Months): 9																					
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025																								
Contract Dates			Dec 2020																												
Delivery Dates			Sep 2021																												
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																			
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)																			
Prior Years	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																			
FY 2019	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																			
FY 2020	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																			
FY 2021	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500	5 / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500																		
FY 2022	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																			
FY 2023	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																			
FY 2024	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																			
FY 2025	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																			
To Complete	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																			
Total	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500	5 / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.500																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call										Modification Number / Title: 1001 / COMPASS CALL											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 2 of 2: Mid-Baseline 2																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L-3 Technologies															Manufacturer Location: Waco, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 3																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		May 2019																													
Delivery Dates		Aug 2019																													
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		5 / 5.395		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 5.395					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		5 / 5.395		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 5.395					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call						Modification Number / Title: 1003 / COMPASS CALL Baseline Modifications		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	324.443	135.861	110.754	193.389	0.000	193.389	143.387	116.080	100.027	87.496	0.000	1,211.437
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	324.443	135.861	110.754	193.389	0.000	193.389	143.387	116.080	100.027	87.496	0.000	1,211.437
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	324.443	135.861	110.754	193.389	0.000	193.389	143.387	116.080	100.027	87.496	0.000	1,211.437
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	10.050	10.618	10.805	10.995	-	10.995	11.219	11.420	11.626	19.839	-	96.572
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The COMPASS CALL capability is the USAF's premier wide-area coverage Airborne Electronic Attack (AEA) Offensive Counter Information (OCI) weapon system. In order to ensure continued tactical effectiveness, COMPASS CALL's Prime Mission Equipment (PME) must evolve to keep pace with emerging adversary developments in communications, radar, and sensor technology as well as the use of rapidly advancing commercial communications technology. To meet this challenge, the COMPASS CALL program employs an incremental Baseline upgrade acquisition strategy that puts capability into the warfighter's hands as soon as practical and ensures each iteration of the weapon system is effective against the highest priority threats. Capabilities inserted into each Baseline are planned in advance, based on warfighter inputs. Executive Management Reviews are held to review and set the expectation for Baseline content as production nears. Both modification kit components and integration costs for a given Baseline upgrade are procured in the first fiscal year (FY) of execution and installed the next year. Procurement funds are required for modification kit production (hardware, firmware, and software) to include software integration lab components, installation, certification, and test on a re-host platform in accordance with the Baseline upgrade cyclic schedule. Re-hosting the EC-130H onto the EC-37B effort consists of the purchase of new aircraft plus the reuse of legacy EC-130H PME hardware upgraded to the latest Baseline. The first rehost baseline will be Baseline 3, and will be installed on the first five (5) aircraft. The remaining five (5) aircraft will be procured and modified to host Baseline 4. The FY21 budget request is the first year that a Baseline 4 EC-37B will be procured. The FY21 budget supports the procurement of Baseline 4 Group A and prime mission equipment (Group B), installation of PME into the Systems Integration Laboratory (SIL), support equipment which includes test program sets, weapon systems integration efforts, Compass Call Mission Crew Simulator upgrades, recurring and non-recurring engineering for Baseline 3 and 4 weapons system change management as a result of a concurrency between PME/aircraft production, modification and integration, and program management administration (PMA) requirements. Procurement and installation of the PME modification kits onto those air vehicles is performed under this line item (CALL00/Modification Number 1003). Procurement of the air vehicles for re-host is performed under the Aircraft Procurement, Air Force appropriation, Budget Activity 04, Budget Sub Activity 05 under P-1 Line Item Number: CALL00/COMPASS CALL. COMPASS CALL modification efforts include, but are not limited to, the Counter Radar Subsystem; next generation Special Purpose Emitter Array (SPEAR) subsystem; and aircraft and PME retrofits. Baseline upgrades and enhancements will also include necessary support equipment, training device/simulator modifications, test and test support activities (planning, integration). The simulators provide for the training and qualification of aircrew and ground personnel as well as address training obsolescence issues. Due to the rapidly changing threat environment encountered in combat operations, the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding as necessary to meet currently stated and/or emerging Combatant Commander requirements through the integration of Quick Reaction Capability (QRC) kits and other high-priority efforts. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0207253F.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call	Modification Number / Title: 1003 / COMPASS CALL Baseline Modifications
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A		MDAP/MAIS Code:
Milestone/Development Status The COMPASS CALL weapon system is continuously improved using a rapid development and acquisition process supporting a Baseline upgrade strategy. User needs and technology opportunities are continuously reviewed. The COMPASS CALL Baseline 3 configuration will begin initial fielding in 2023. The COMPASS CALL Baseline 4 configuration will begin initial fielding in 2026. Milestone/Development Status The COMPASS CALL weapon system is continuously improved using a rapid development and acquisition process supporting a Baseline upgrade strategy. User needs and technology opportunities are continuously reviewed. The COMPASS CALL Baseline 3 configuration will begin initial fielding in 2023.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call				Modification Number / Title: 1003 / COMPASS CALL Baseline Modifications				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: EC-37B			Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207253F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Procurement												
Modification Item 1 of 1: COMPASS CALL MODS												
A Kits												
Recurring												
COMPASS CALL MODS:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)												
2 / 27.6682 / 18.6811 / 9.6001 / 22.400- / -1 / 22.4001 / 13.6501 / 14.1751 / 12.8221 / 10.900- / -10 / 129.896												
Subtotal: Recurring												
- / 27.668- / 18.681- / 9.600- / 22.400- / - - / 22.400- / 13.650- / 14.175- / 12.822- / 10.900- / - - / 129.896												
B Kits												
Recurring												
COMPASS CALL MODS:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)												
2 / 99.7092 / 63.4611 / 35.5001 / 74.931- / -1 / 74.9311 / 39.0451 / 40.5911 / 40.6841 / 42.271- / -10 / 436.192												
Subtotal: Recurring												
- / 99.709- / 63.461- / 35.500- / 74.931- / - - / 74.931- / 39.045- / 40.591- / 40.684- / 42.271- / - - / 436.192												
Subtotal: COMPASS CALL MODS												
- / 127.377- / 82.142- / 45.100- / 97.331- / - - / 97.331- / 52.695- / 54.766- / 53.506- / 53.171- / - - / 566.088												
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items												
- / 127.377- / 82.142- / 45.100- / 97.331- / - - / 97.331- / 52.695- / 54.766- / 53.506- / 53.171- / - - / 566.088												
Support (All Modification Items)												
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING												
- / 55.557- / 12.798- / 5.100- / 17.400- / - - / 17.400- / 19.045- / 4.844- / 3.542- / 1.847- / - - / 120.133												
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING												
- / 92.866- / 18.125- / 20.020- / 20.251- / - - / 20.251- / 21.545- / 14.076- / 12.856- / 11.914- / - - / 211.653												
PMA - Other Gov't Costs												
- / 1.908- / 0.000- / 3.901- / 3.901- / - - / 3.901- / 3.901- / 3.901- / 3.901- / 3.903- / - - / 25.316												
SUPPORT-EQUIP												
- / 15.890- / 2.102- / 12.101- / 15.800- / - - / 15.800- / 19.615- / 20.000- / 7.915- / 2.545- / - - / 95.968												
SIM/TRAINER												
1 / 10.994- / -1 / 13.5001 / 30.000- / -1 / 30.0001 / 17.8801 / 9.7871 / 9.6011 / 5.410- / -7 / 97.172												
Subtotal: Support												
1 / 177.215- / 33.0251 / 54.6221 / 87.352- / -1 / 87.3521 / 81.9861 / 52.6081 / 37.8151 / 25.619- / -7 / 550.242												
Installation												
Modification Item 1 of 1: COMPASS CALL MODS												
2 / 19.8512 / 20.6941 / 11.0321 / 8.706- / -1 / 8.7061 / 8.7061 / 8.7061 / 8.7061 / 8.706- / -10 / 95.107												
Subtotal: Installation												
2 / 19.8512 / 20.6941 / 11.0321 / 8.706- / -1 / 8.7061 / 8.7061 / 8.7061 / 8.7061 / 8.706- / -10 / 95.107												
Total												
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)												
324.443135.861110.754193.3890.000193.389143.387116.080100.02787.4960.0001,211.437												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CALL00 / Compass Call					Modification Number / Title: 1003 / COMPASS CALL Baseline Modifications																					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: COMPASS CALL MODS																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L-3 Technologies										Manufacturer Location: Greenville, TX																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1										Production Leadtime (in Months): 9																					
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025																								
Contract Dates	Nov 2018	Nov 2019	Nov 2020	Nov 2021	Nov 2022	Nov 2023	Nov 2024																								
Delivery Dates	Aug 2019	Aug 2020	Aug 2021	Aug 2022	Aug 2023	Aug 2024	Aug 2025																								
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)																	
Prior Years		2 / 19.851	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 19.851																	
FY 2019		- / -	2 / 20.694	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 20.694																	
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	1 / 11.032	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 11.032																	
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706	- / -	1 / 8.706	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706																	
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706																	
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706																	
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706																	
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.706																	
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
Total		2 / 19.851	2 / 20.694	1 / 11.032	1 / 8.706	- / -	1 / 8.706	1 / 8.706	1 / 8.706	1 / 8.706	1 / 8.706	1 / 8.706	- / -	10 / 95.107																	
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	0	10
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	5	10

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force	Date: February 2020

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: CFIN00 / combat flight inspection - CFIN

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0401314F	Other Related Program Elements: 0401314F

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.495	0.499	0.508	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1.502
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.495	0.499	0.508	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1.502
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.495	0.499	0.508	0.000	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	1.502
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Funds are required to procure and sustain unique military equipment on three FAA owned, Air Force operated, Canadair Challenger flight inspection aircraft to provide the DoD Combat Flight Inspection (CFIN) capability. CFIN is an Air Force combat capability to validate and certify airfield instrument approach and landing equipment, and associated instrument procedures, are safe and meet specifications before all-weather combat flight operations can begin. The CFIN capability is provided by three FAA Canadair Challenger aircraft modified with unique military equipment required for the CFIN mission, including secure anti-jam radios, military Identification Friend or Foe Mode IV and V transponders, and survivability equipment.

This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support PMA, A&AS, equipment and other government cost

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305207F				Other Related Program Elements: 0305207F					
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	587.512	394.532	227.673	191.332	-	191.332	211.736	210.502	85.720	232.123	-	2,141.130
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	587.512	394.532	227.673	191.332	-	191.332	211.736	210.502	85.720	232.123	-	2,141.130
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	587.512	394.532	227.673	191.332	-	191.332	211.736	210.502	85.720	232.123	-	2,141.130
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	49.520	50.448	51.352	-	51.352	52.380	53.332	24.730	-	-	281.762
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The USAF's Manned Reconnaissance Systems program includes seventeen (17) RC-135V/W RIVET JOINT, three (3) RC-135S COBRA BALL and two (2) RC-135U COMBAT SENT mission aircraft performing Air Combat Command (ACC) operational missions. The RC-135V/W RIVET JOINT is the majority variant that drives the Baseline integration and modification upgrade strategy for the entire RC-135 fleet. Therefore, a significant amount of the modification budget is directly related to RIVET JOINT weapon system baseline strategy enhancements which subsequently transfer into the follow-on baseline strategy enhancements for the COBRA BALL and COMBAT SENT weapon systems.

RC-135 Viability Assessments in 2008 and 2012 reported that despite the fleet average airframe age (44 years) and accumulated flight hours (38,000) as of the end of FY 2007, the RC-135 should be able to continue to meet the user's needs by performing intended operations through at least 2050. Viability was assessed based on underlying analyses of reliability, maintainability, performance, corrosion, fatigue, architectural stability, safety and availability. The Viability Assessment also summarized that the RC-135 fleet has experienced significant improvements in reliability, maintainability and availability since FY 2001. The Program Manager attributes these improvements directly to the 645th Aeronautical Systems Group's (645 AESG) Baseline integration and spiral modification upgrade strategy and synergies gained with long-standing relationships with the RC-135 industry partners.

FY21 procurement funding will concentrate on three major efforts: (1) continuing the conversion of RIVET JOINT Baseline 11 aircraft to Baseline 13 configuration, (2) continue the sustainment of RIVET JOINT Baseline 12, and (3) continue the autopilot upgrade. Ten RIVET JOINT aircraft are projected to receive the Baseline 13 configuration. During this same period, COMBAT SENT will complete integration and testing of Baseline 6 with the COBRA BALL continuing integration and testing of Baseline 6. The COMBAT SENT and COBRA BALL baselines closely align with RIVET JOINT Baseline 12. Additionally, FY21 procurement will ensure integration and fielding updates to the RC-135 ground systems, which include RIVET JOINT Ground Data Processing Systems (GDPS), Distributed Mission Shelters (DMS), Mission Crew Training Systems (MCTS), Airborne Capabilities Extension System (ACES) and Operational Flight Trainers (OFT). The ground systems are upgraded to remain consistent with the fielded aircraft configurations to allow for training and qualification of the aircrew and maintenance personnel assigned, plus verification and certification of software builds that are continuously modified to address the dynamic mission requirements of these weapons systems. Due to higher USAF priorities, \$13.842M of FY21 procurement funding is being re-phased into FY22 and FY23 under RIVET JOINT.

The RIVET JOINT Baseline integration efforts of Baselines 12 and 13 which started in early FY19, address the 2012 RC-135 Multi-Attribute Utility Assessment (MUA) that detailed operational effectiveness, cost and program analyses of the alternative weapon system configurations. The MUA determined that retaining and sustaining the RC-135V/W airframe offers the highest assessed weapons system utility (measured as a benefit of cost-to-risk ratio) over the 25-year assessment period.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305207F	Other Related Program Elements: 0305207F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
FY20 Congressional adds in the amount of \$258.386M were added to several Budget Activities (BA), to include \$33.124M added under Initial Spares BA 06. The increase in funding was to replace mission and training systems destroyed during the March 2019 flood at Offutt AFB, NE. Following the approval of the Memorandum of Agreement between the National Security Agency/Central Security Service (NSA/CSS) Directorate of Operations and the United States Air Force on 26 September 2016, an additional \$3.0M was provided in FY18 through the Future Years Defense Plan due to previous shortfalls in funding. USAF will restore FY24/25 procurement funding to historical funding levels in FY22. This corrects deltas resulting from planning-to-program database transfer discrepancies. FY25 BA 05 has already been restored with only BA 06 deltas remaining in FY25. Additionally, the USAF planning database resourcing allocation has been restored from FY26 onward to prevent future discrepancies. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0305207F.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305207F			Other Related Program Elements: 0305207F		
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A									

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	4266 / CONSTANT PHOENIX (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 208.290	- / 7.937	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	2504 / COBRA BALL (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 19.428	- / 6.776	- / 12.177	- / 12.414	- / 0.000	- / 12.414
P-3a	4263 / RIVET JOINT (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 530.930	- / 169.664	- / 197.574	- / 168.952	- / 0.000	- / 168.952
P-3a	4265 / COMBAT SENT (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 37.154	- / 9.802	- / 9.985	- / 9.966	- / 0.000	- / 9.966
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 587.512	- / 394.532	- / 227.673	- / 191.332	- / -	- / 191.332

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	4266 / CONSTANT PHOENIX (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 216.227
P-3a	2504 / COBRA BALL (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 12.656	- / 12.902	- / 13.154	- / 13.392	- / -	- / 102.899
P-3a	4263 / RIVET JOINT (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 188.889	- / 187.225	- / 62.004	- / 207.978	- / -	- / 1,713.216
P-3a	4265 / COMBAT SENT (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 10.191	- / 10.375	- / 10.562	- / 10.753	- / -	- / 108.788
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 211.736	- / 210.502	- / 85.720	- / 232.123	- / -	- / 2,141.130

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

Due to the changing threat and rapidly evolving electromagnetic combat environment encountered during the RC-135's prolonged commitment to Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO), the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding as necessary to meet current and emerging Combatant Commander and/or Intelligence Community requirements to better meet the war fighting objectives.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135					Modification Number / Title: 2504 / COBRA BALL		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	19.428	6.776	12.177	12.414	0.000	12.414	12.656	12.902	13.154	13.392	-	102.899
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	19.428	6.776	12.177	12.414	0.000	12.414	12.656	12.902	13.154	13.392	-	102.899
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	19.428	6.776	12.177	12.414	0.000	12.414	12.656	12.902	13.154	13.392	-	102.899
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

FY21 procurement funding acquires and installs various upgrades and enhancement modifications for the three (3) RC-135S COBRA BALL aircraft performing Air Combat Command (ACC) directed operational missions. Due to the rapidly changing global threat environment, the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding as necessary to meet current stated and emerging Combatant Command (CCMD) and Intelligence Community (IC) requirements.

The Operational Requirements Document (ORD) addresses airframe, sensor, navigation, communications, data link, and processing requirements necessary to keep the RC-135 fleet viable through 2050. A Program Management Directive (PMD) provides direction to the 645th Aeronautical Systems Group (645 AESG) for the acquisition and sustainment of the weapons system, associated mission support equipment, and processing, exploitation and dissemination tools.

The RC-135S COBRA BALL program--Defense Airborne Reconnaissance Program (DARP)/Manned Reconnaissance Systems is managed in accordance with an incremental baseline upgrade acquisition strategy in order to maintain collection parity with evolving and emerging adversarial weapons systems utilized by state and non-state actors. The 645 AESG Baseline upgrade strategy requires purchase agreements for long-lead items that take approximately 10 to 12 months from contract award to delivery. Items required for integration in a given Baseline upgrade are contracted for purchase in the first year of the procurement funding cycle and are acquired and installed in the subsequent year. This acquisition strategy has been successful in maintaining critical combat capability in the Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) arena over the last 50 years.

FY21 procurement funding efforts will concentrate on the initiatives pertaining to completing the development, integration and fielding COBRA BALL Baseline 7 enhancements. Baseline 7 subsystem upgrades consist of, but are not limited to: Foreign Instrumentation Signals Intelligence (FISINT) Direction Finding and Digital Data Recording, Digital Search, Target Discrimination via SATCOM, and the integration of the RIVET JOINT Baseline 12 communications intelligence (COMINT) suite.

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0305207F.

Milestone/Development Status

FY21 procurement funding is associated with the acquisition, integration, and fielding of Baseline 7, as well as logistical support efforts for the Baseline 6 configuration upgrades and enhancements on the three (3) RC-135S COBRA BALL aircraft, their sensor systems, and associated ground support systems. These upgrades are attributed to the research and development efforts initiated in FY 2017 and FY 2018. These initiatives formed the basis for the RC-135S COBRA BALL fleet modification strategy.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135					Modification Number / Title: 2504 / COBRA BALL			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: RC-135S, TC-135W				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305207F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Baseline Upgrade:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	3 / 3.566	1 / 1.111	1 / 3.044	1 / 3.127	- / -	1 / 3.127	1 / 3.190	1 / 3.255	1 / 3.321	1 / 3.381	- / -	10 / 23.995	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.566	- / 1.111	- / 3.044	- / 3.127	- / -	- / 3.127	- / 3.190	- / 3.255	- / 3.321	- / 3.381	- / -	- / 23.995	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Baseline Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	3 / 5.015	1 / 1.867	1 / 5.267	1 / 5.411	- / -	1 / 5.411	1 / 5.520	1 / 5.630	1 / 5.744	1 / 5.848	- / -	10 / 40.302	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 5.015	- / 1.867	- / 5.267	- / 5.411	- / -	- / 5.411	- / 5.520	- / 5.630	- / 5.744	- / 5.848	- / -	- / 40.302	
Subtotal: Baseline Upgrade	- / 8.581	- / 2.978	- / 8.311	- / 8.538	- / -	- / 8.538	- / 8.710	- / 8.885	- / 9.065	- / 9.229	- / -	- / 64.297	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 8.581	- / 2.978	- / 8.311	- / 8.538	- / -	- / 8.538	- / 8.710	- / 8.885	- / 9.065	- / 9.229	- / -	- / 64.297	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade													
	3 / 10.847	1 / 3.798	1 / 3.866	1 / 3.876	0 / 0.000	1 / 3.876	1 / 3.946	1 / 4.017	1 / 4.089	1 / 4.163	- / -	10 / 38.602	
Subtotal: Installation	3 / 10.847	1 / 3.798	1 / 3.866	1 / 3.876	0 / -	1 / 3.876	1 / 3.946	1 / 4.017	1 / 4.089	1 / 4.163	- / -	10 / 38.602	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	19.428	6.776	12.177	12.414	0.000	12.414	12.656	12.902	13.154	13.392	-	102.899	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135										Modification Number / Title: 2504 / COBRA BALL											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L-3 Technologies															Manufacturer Location: Greenville, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 6																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Dec 2018				Dec 2019				Dec 2020				Dec 2021				Dec 2022				Dec 2023				Dec 2024					
Delivery Dates		Jun 2019				Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024				Jun 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		3 / 10.847		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		-		-		-		3 / 10.847					
FY 2019		-		1 / 3.798		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 3.798					
FY 2020		-		-		1 / 3.866		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 3.866					
FY 2021		-		-		-		1 / 3.876		-		1 / 3.876		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 3.876					
FY 2022		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 3.946		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 3.946					
FY 2023		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 4.017		-		-		-		-		1 / 4.017					
FY 2024		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 4.089		-		-		-		1 / 4.089					
FY 2025		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 4.163		-		-		1 / 4.163					
To Complete		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-					
Total		3 / 10.847		1 / 3.798		1 / 3.866		1 / 3.876		0 / 0.000		1 / 3.876		1 / 3.946		1 / 4.017		1 / 4.089		1 / 4.163		-		-		10 / 38.602					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	3	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	0	10
Out	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	0	10

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135						Modification Number / Title: 4263 / RIVET JOINT		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	530.930	169.664	197.574	168.952	0.000	168.952	188.889	187.225	62.004	207.978	-	1,713.216
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	530.930	169.664	197.574	168.952	0.000	168.952	188.889	187.225	62.004	207.978	-	1,713.216
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	530.930	169.664	197.574	168.952	0.000	168.952	188.889	187.225	62.004	207.978	-	1,713.216
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	45.615	49.520	50.448	51.352	-	51.352	52.380	53.332	24.730	-	-	327.377
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

FY21 procurement funding acquires and installs various upgrade and enhancement modifications for the seventeen (17) RC-135V/W RIVET JOINT aircraft performing Air Combat Command (ACC) directed operational missions. The enhancements will focus on improving the RC-135's ability to compete and deter in the near-peer environment across the range of military operations. Due to the rapidly changing global threat environment, the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding as necessary to meet current stated and emerging Combatant Command (CCMD) and Intelligence Community (IC) requirements. Due to higher Air Force priorities \$13.842M of FY21 procurement funding is being re-phased into FY22 and FY23.

The Operational Requirements Document (ORD) addresses airframe, sensor, navigation, communications, data link, and processing requirements necessary to keep the RC-135 fleet viable through 2050. A Program Management Directive (PMD) provides direction to the 645th Aeronautical Systems Group (645 AESG) for the acquisition and sustainment of the weapons system, associated mission support equipment, and processing, exploitation and dissemination tools.

The RC-135V/W RIVET JOINT program -- Defense Airborne Reconnaissance Program (DARP)/Manned Reconnaissance Systems is managed in accordance with an incremental baseline upgrade acquisition strategy in order to maintain collection parity with an evolving threat environment. The 645 AESG's Baseline upgrade strategy requires purchase agreements for long lead items that take approximately 10 to 12 months from contract award to delivery. Items required for integration in a given Baseline upgrade are contracted and purchased in the first year of the procurement funding cycle and are acquired and installed in the next year. This acquisition strategy has been successful in maintaining critical combat capability in the Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) arena over the last 50 years.

FY21 procurement funding will sustain fielded RIVET JOINT Baseline 12 configured aircraft but will also concentrate on fielding Baseline 13 aircraft. Baseline 13 subsystem upgrades consist of, but are not limited to: High Frequency (HF) search, Integral HF Direction Finding, Reconfigurable Collection Environment (RCE) Beamformer, RCE DF/Geolocation, Integral Wideband Recorder, Pulse Train processing, search-thru-jammer hardening, moving emitter geolocation and moving target fusion, improved wide band communication links. The program will also begin Baseline 14 engineering.

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0305207F.

Milestone/Development Status

FY21 procurement funding is associated with acquisition, integration, fielding and logistical support efforts for the Baseline 13 configuration upgrades/enhancements on the RC-135V/W RIVET JOINT aircraft, sensor systems, and associated ground support systems. These upgrades are attributed to the research and development efforts initiated in FY16 and FY17. These initiatives formed the basis for the RC-135V/W RIVET JOINT fleet modification strategy.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135					Modification Number / Title: 4263 / RIVET JOINT			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: RC-135V, RC-135W, TC-135W					Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305207F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade (2)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Baseline Upgrade:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	12 / 348.150	4 / 106.890	4 / 135.622	4 / 105.958	- / -	4 / 105.958	4 / 124.495	4 / 121.666	1 / 29.405	4 / 137.338	- / -	37 / 1,109.524	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 348.150	- / 106.890	- / 135.622	- / 105.958	- / -	- / 105.958	- / 124.495	- / 121.666	- / 29.405	- / 137.338	- / -	- / 1,109.524	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Baseline Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	12 / 37.356	4 / 13.339	4 / 13.164	4 / 13.401	- / -	4 / 13.401	4 / 13.743	4 / 13.992	1 / 14.286	4 / 17.160	- / -	37 / 136.441	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 37.356	- / 13.339	- / 13.164	- / 13.401	- / -	- / 13.401	- / 13.743	- / 13.992	- / 14.286	- / 17.160	- / -	- / 136.441	
Subtotal: Baseline Upgrade (2)	- / 385.506	- / 120.229	- / 148.786	- / 119.359	- / -	- / 119.359	- / 138.238	- / 135.658	- / 43.691	- / 154.498	- / -	- / 1,245.965	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 385.506	- / 120.229	- / 148.786	- / 119.359	- / -	- / 119.359	- / 138.238	- / 135.658	- / 43.691	- / 154.498	- / -	- / 1,245.965	
Support (All Modification Items)													
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 3.945	- / 1.317	- / 1.300	- / 1.313	- / -	- / 1.313	- / 1.468	- / 1.495	- / 0.382	- / 1.550	- / -	- / 12.770	
Subtotal: Support	- / 3.945	- / 1.317	- / 1.300	- / 1.313	- / -	- / 1.313	- / 1.468	- / 1.495	- / 0.382	- / 1.550	- / -	- / 12.770	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade (2)	12 / 141.479	4 / 48.118	4 / 47.488	4 / 48.280	0 / 0.000	4 / 48.280	4 / 49.183	4 / 50.072	1 / 17.931	4 / 51.930	- / -	37 / 454.481	
Subtotal: Installation	12 / 141.479	4 / 48.118	4 / 47.488	4 / 48.280	0 / -	4 / 48.280	4 / 49.183	4 / 50.072	1 / 17.931	4 / 51.930	- / -	37 / 454.481	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	530.930	169.664	197.574	168.952	0.000	168.952	188.889	187.225	62.004	207.978	-	1,713.216	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135										Modification Number / Title: 4263 / RIVET JOINT											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade (2)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L3Harris Technologies														Manufacturer Location: Greenville, TX																	
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2														Production Leadtime (in Months): 9																	
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Dec 2018				Dec 2019				Dec 2020				Dec 2021				Dec 2022				Dec 2023				Dec 2024					
Delivery Dates		Sep 2019				Sep 2020				Sep 2021				Sep 2022				Sep 2023				Sep 2024				Sep 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		12 / 141.479		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 141.479					
FY 2019		- / -		4 / 48.118		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 48.118					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		4 / 47.488		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 47.488					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 48.280		- / -		4 / 48.280		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 48.280					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 49.183		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 49.183					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 50.072		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 50.072					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 17.931		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 17.931					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 51.930		- / -		- / -		4 / 51.930					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		12 / 141.479		4 / 48.118		4 / 47.488		4 / 48.280		0 / 0.000		4 / 48.280		4 / 49.183		4 / 50.072		1 / 17.931		4 / 51.930		- / -		- / -		37 / 454.481					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	0	37
Out	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	0	37

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135						Modification Number / Title: 4265 / COMBAT SENT		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	37.154	9.802	9.985	9.966	0.000	9.966	10.191	10.375	10.562	10.753	-	108.788
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	37.154	9.802	9.985	9.966	0.000	9.966	10.191	10.375	10.562	10.753	-	108.788
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	37.154	9.802	9.985	9.966	0.000	9.966	10.191	10.375	10.562	10.753	-	108.788
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: FY21 procurement funding acquires and installs various upgrade and enhancement modifications for the two (2) RC-135U COMBAT SENT aircraft performing Air Combat Command (ACC) directed operational missions. Due to the rapidly changing global threat environment and technological advances of our adversaries, the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding as necessary to meet current stated and emerging Combatant Command (CCMD) and Intelligence Community (IC) requirements. The Operational Requirements Document (ORD) addresses airframe, sensor, navigation, communications, data link, and processing requirements necessary to keep the RC-135 fleet viable through 2050. A Program Management Directive (PMD) provides direction to the 645th Aeronautical Systems Group (645 AESG) for the acquisition and sustainment of the weapons system, associated mission support equipment, and processing, exploitation and dissemination tools. The RC-135U COMBAT SENT program -- Defense Airborne Reconnaissance Program (DARP)/Manned Reconnaissance Systems) is managed in accordance with an incremental baseline upgrade acquisition strategy in order to maintain collection parity with the evolving threat environment. The 645 AESG's Baseline upgrade strategy requires purchase agreements for long-lead items that take approximately 12 months from contract award to delivery. Items required for integration in a given Baseline upgrade are contracted for purchase in the first year of the procurement funding cycle and are acquired and installed in the next year. This acquisition strategy has been successful in maintaining critical combat capability in the ISR arena over the last 50 years. FY21 procurement funding efforts will concentrate on sustainment and completion of the COMBAT SENT Baseline 5 and Baseline 6 enhancements respectively. Baseline 6 subsystem upgrades consist of, but are not limited to: Wideband collection, Scientific and Technical Processors, improved antennas, improved operator interface and reporting tools, sensor calibration/testing systems, integration of the RIVET JOINT Baseline 13 Communication Intelligence (COMINT) suite, and enhancing capabilities in dense signal environments. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0305207F. Milestone/Development Status FY21 procurement funding is associated with the acquisition, integration, fielding and logistical support efforts for the Baseline 6 configuration upgrades/enhancements of the two (2) RC-135U COMBAT SENT aircraft, sensor systems, and associated ground support systems. These upgrades are attributed to the research and development efforts initiated in FY17 and FY18. These initiatives formed the basis for the RC-135U COMBAT SENT fleet modification strategy.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135					Modification Number / Title: 4265 / COMBAT SENT			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: RC-135U				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305207F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade (3)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Baseline Upgrade:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	3 / 19.589	1 / 2.042	1 / 2.081	1 / 2.118	- / -	1 / 2.118	1 / 2.156	1 / 2.195	1 / 2.235	1 / 2.275	- / -	10 / 34.691	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 19.589	- / 2.042	- / 2.081	- / 2.118	- / -	- / 2.118	- / 2.156	- / 2.195	- / 2.235	- / 2.275	- / -	- / 34.691	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Baseline Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	3 / 3.147	1 / 1.103	1 / 1.121	1 / 1.141	- / -	1 / 1.141	1 / 1.161	1 / 1.182	1 / 1.203	1 / 1.225	- / -	10 / 11.283	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.147	- / 1.103	- / 1.121	- / 1.141	- / -	- / 1.141	- / 1.161	- / 1.182	- / 1.203	- / 1.225	- / -	- / 11.283	
Subtotal: Baseline Upgrade (3)	- / 22.736	- / 3.145	- / 3.202	- / 3.259	- / -	- / 3.259	- / 3.317	- / 3.377	- / 3.438	- / 3.500	- / -	- / 45.974	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 22.736	- / 3.145	- / 3.202	- / 3.259	- / -	- / 3.259	- / 3.317	- / 3.377	- / 3.438	- / 3.500	- / -	- / 45.974	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade (3)													
	3 / 14.418	1 / 6.657	1 / 6.783	1 / 6.707	0 / 0.000	1 / 6.707	1 / 6.874	1 / 6.998	1 / 7.124	1 / 7.253	- / -	10 / 62.814	
Subtotal: Installation	3 / 14.418	1 / 6.657	1 / 6.783	1 / 6.707	0 / -	1 / 6.707	1 / 6.874	1 / 6.998	1 / 7.124	1 / 7.253	- / -	10 / 62.814	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	37.154	9.802	9.985	9.966	0.000	9.966	10.191	10.375	10.562	10.753	-	108.788	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: DARP01 / RC-135										Modification Number / Title: 4265 / COMBAT SENT											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Baseline Upgrade (3)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L3Harris Technologies															Manufacturer Location: Greenville, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 6																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Dec 2018				Dec 2019				Dec 2020				Dec 2021				Dec 2022				Dec 2023				Dec 2024					
Delivery Dates		Jun 2019				Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024				Jun 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		3 / 14.418		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		-		-		-		3 / 14.418							
FY 2019		-		1 / 6.657		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 6.657							
FY 2020		-		-		1 / 6.783		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 6.783							
FY 2021		-		-		-		1 / 6.707		-		1 / 6.707		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 6.707							
FY 2022		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 6.874		-		-		-		-		1 / 6.874							
FY 2023		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 6.998		-		-		-		1 / 6.998							
FY 2024		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 7.124		-		-		1 / 7.124							
FY 2025		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		1 / 7.253		-		1 / 7.253							
To Complete		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-		-							
Total		3 / 14.418		1 / 6.657		1 / 6.783		1 / 6.707		0 / 0.000		1 / 6.707		1 / 6.874		1 / 6.998		1 / 7.124		1 / 7.253		-		10 / 62.814							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	3	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	0	10
Out	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	0	10

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207417F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207417F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	970.461	48.365	112.092	172.141	-	172.141	228.533	250.289	294.570	289.499	164.306	2,530.256
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	970.461	48.365	112.092	172.141	-	172.141	228.533	250.289	294.570	289.499	164.306	2,530.256
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	0.000
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	970.461	48.365	112.092	172.141	-	172.141	228.533	250.289	294.570	289.499	164.306	2,530.256
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	14.898	19.975	13.835	-	13.835	-	-	-	-	-	48.708
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The four-engine E-3 is a modified Boeing 707 airframe which carries airborne radar and provides all-altitude air surveillance, threat warning, and control of theater air forces. Totals include funding for Airborne Warning and Control System (AWACS) Upgrades. This line item funds modifications and may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues for the overall E-3 weapon system to include aircraft, simulators, and training devices. Life of Type (LoT) buy to procure parts for retrofit of Production jets.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3				

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207417F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207417F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A									

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	50001P / TSI (Other)				- / 19.007	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	50001T / BLOCK 40/45 UPGRADE (Capability Improvement)				- / 658.246	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	50002T / AWACS Mode 5 Acceleration (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 2.343	- / 1.003	- / -	- / 1.003
P-40a***	7225 / NEXT GENERATION IDENTIFICATION FRIEND OR FOE (IFF) (Capability Improvement)				- / 56.833	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8662 / AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS (Capability Improvement)				- / 7.699	- / 0.707	- / 0.719	- / 0.065	- / -	- / 0.065
P-40a***	9707 / RM&A Mod (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 22.219	- / 0.075	- / 0.328	- / 0.320	- / -	- / 0.320
P-40a***	9716 / VERTICAL STABILIZER AND RUDDER (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.816	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9717 / ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9719 / Combat ID Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9721 / AWACS Communications Integration Program (ACIP) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999XA / LOW COST MOD - AIRFRAME (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 2.449	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 1.999
P-40a***	99999XB / LOW COST MOD - AVIONICS & MISSION SYSTEMS (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 2.449	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 1.999
P-40a***	99999XC / Low Cost Mod - Communications (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 1.999
P-40a***	99999XD / Low Cost Mod - Human Systems (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 1.999
P-3a	50002 / Communication Networking Upgrade (CNU) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 4.423	- / 28.044	- / 0.000	- / 28.044
P-3a	9709 / E-3 DRAGON (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 122.726	- / 32.709	- / 83.670	- / 75.393	- / 0.000	- / 75.393
P-3a	9718 / IP-enabled Capability (IPEC) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 77.017	- / 10.876	- / 16.611	- / 22.919	- / 0.000	- / 22.919
P-3a	1 / US Contribution to NATO AWACS Modernization Projects (Other)		A		- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 36.401	- / 0.000	- / 36.401
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 970.461	- / 48.365	- / 112.092	- / 172.141	- / -	- / 172.141

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	50001P / TSI (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.007
P-40a***	50001T / BLOCK 40/45 UPGRADE (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 658.246
P-40a***	50002T / AWACS Mode 5 Acceleration (Capability Improvement)				- / 1.283	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.629
P-40a***	7225 / NEXT GENERATION IDENTIFICATION FRIEND OR FOE (IFF) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 56.833

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207417F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207417F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8662 / AETC MTD UPGRADES-FIELD TRAINING DETACHMENTS (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.114	- / 0.158	- / 0.775	- / 0.789	- / -	- / 11.026
P-40a***	9707 / RM&A Mod (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.942
P-40a***	9716 / VERTICAL STABILIZER AND RUDDER (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.816
P-40a***	9717 / ELECTRONIC PROTECTION (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 28.707	- / -	- / 28.707
P-40a***	9719 / Combat ID Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / 19.002	- / 27.509	- / 81.770	- / 128.281
P-40a***	9721 / AWACS Communications Integration Program (ACIP) (Capability Improvement)				- / 46.680	- / 46.680	- / 46.680	- / 46.680	- / -	- / 186.720
P-40a***	99999XA / LOW COST MOD - AIRFRAME (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 3.998	- / 20.440
P-40a***	99999XB / LOW COST MOD - AVIONICS & MISSION SYSTEMS (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 3.998	- / 20.440
P-40a***	99999XC / Low Cost Mod - Communications (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 9.995
P-40a***	99999XD / Low Cost Mod - Human Systems (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 9.995
P-3a	50002 / Communication Networking Upgrade (CNU) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 9.159	- / 15.893	- / 9.660	- / 6.281	- / 9.436	- / 82.896
P-3a	9709 / E-3 DRAGON (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 87.162	- / 126.943	- / 159.992	- / 122.487	- / 65.104	- / 876.186
P-3a	9718 / IP-enabled Capability (IPEC) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 10.642	- / 5.907	- / 2.296	- / -	- / -	- / 146.268
P-3a	1 / US Contribution to NATO AWACS Modernization Projects (Other)		A		- / 65.497	- / 46.712	- / 48.169	- / 49.050	- / -	- / 245.829
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 228.533	- / 250.289	- / 294.570	- / 289.499	- / 164.306	- / 2,530.256
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.										
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: Funding will continue to provide enhancements to E-3G sensors, Communication/Networking, Mission Computing, and Platform to maintain viable Battle Management Command and Control (BMC2) capability as long as needed and continues to address DMS and mandates.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3						Modification Number / Title: 50002 / Communication Networking Upgrade (CNU)		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	4.423	28.044	0.000	28.044	9.159	15.893	9.660	6.281	9.436	82.896
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	4.423	28.044	0.000	28.044	9.159	15.893	9.660	6.281	9.436	82.896
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	0.000	4.423	28.044	0.000	28.044	9.159	15.893	9.660	6.281	9.436	82.896
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	6.222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.222
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: E-3 Communication Network Upgrade (CNU): CNU will provide a Link 16 capability with high-jam-resistance, high-speed, crypto-secure computer-to-computer connectivity in support of every type of military platform from Air Force fighters to Navy submarines. The current 20 year old Class 2 terminal has sustainability/Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues and does not support mandated Crypto Mod (CM) & Freq Remap (FR). CNU resolves DMS issues, provides CM & FR, Link 16 enhancements & growth for Next Gen Tactical Data Link (TDL). This modification program has related RDT&E funding in PE 0207417F. Milestone/Development Status Development contract awarded 3Q FY19.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3					Modification Number / Title: 50002 / Communication Networking Upgrade (CNU)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: E-3				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207417F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207417F	- / 29.115	- / 17.022	- / 16.411	1 / 28.865	- / -	1 / 28.865	- / 16.226	- / 20.261	- / 1.867	- / -	- / -	1 / 129.767	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: CNU													
A Kits													
Recurring													
CNU:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	4 / 0.122	11 / 0.341	- / -	11 / 0.341	2 / 0.388	4 / 1.055	6 / 0.372	3 / 0.370	0 / 0.936	30 / 3.584	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 0.122	- / 0.341	- / -	- / 0.341	- / 0.388	- / 1.055	- / 0.372	- / 0.370	- / 0.936	- / 3.584	
B Kits													
Recurring													
CNU:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	4 / 3.893	11 / 9.153	- / -	11 / 9.153	2 / 2.023	4 / 4.389	6 / 5.473	3 / 2.972	- / 0.935	30 / 28.838	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 3.893	- / 9.153	- / -	- / 9.153	- / 2.023	- / 4.389	- / 5.473	- / 2.972	- / 0.935	- / 28.838	
Subtotal: CNU	- / -	- / -	- / 4.015	- / 9.494	- / -	- / 9.494	- / 2.411	- / 5.444	- / 5.845	- / 3.342	- / 1.871	- / 32.422	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / 4.015	- / 9.494	- / -	- / 9.494	- / 2.411	- / 5.444	- / 5.845	- / 3.342	- / 1.871	- / 32.422	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.562	- / -	- / 4.562	- / 2.912	- / 4.618	- / 0.636	- / 0.837	- / 2.868	- / 16.433	
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.000	- / -	- / 12.000	- / 0.715	- / 2.028	- / 0.380	- / 0.587	- / 2.041	- / 17.751	
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.132	- / -	- / 0.132	- / 0.234	- / 0.248	- / 0.065	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.679	
ICS-Labor	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.012	- / 1.042	- / 1.073	- / -	- / -	- / 3.127	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / -	- / -	- / 0.408	- / 0.670	- / -	- / 0.670	- / 1.419	- / 1.661	- / 1.543	- / 1.398	- / 2.656	- / 9.755	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.186	- / -	- / 1.186	- / 0.456	- / 0.852	- / 0.118	- / 0.117	- / -	- / 2.729	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / 0.408	- / 18.550	- / -	- / 18.550	- / 6.748	- / 10.449	- / 3.815	- / 2.939	- / 7.565	- / 50.474	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	0.000	4.423	28.044	0.000	28.044	9.159	15.893	9.660	6.281	9.436	82.896	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3			Modification Number / Title: 50002 / Communication Networking Upgrade (CNU)	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: CNU							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 24			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		May 2020	May 2021	May 2022	May 2023	May 2024	May 2025
Delivery Dates		May 2022	May 2023	May 2024	May 2025	May 2026	May 2027
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 30		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3	Modification Number / Title: 9709 / E-3 DRAGON

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	122.726	32.709	83.670	75.393	0.000	75.393	87.162	126.943	159.992	122.487	65.104	876.186
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	122.726	32.709	83.670	75.393	0.000	75.393	87.162	126.943	159.992	122.487	65.104	876.186
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	122.726	32.709	83.670	75.393	0.000	75.393	87.162	126.943	159.992	122.487	65.104	876.186
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	11.828	11.651	10.448	10.631	-	10.631	-	-	-	-	-	44.558
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

E-3 DMS Replacement of Avionics for Global Operations and Navigation (DRAGON): DRAGON completes the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), and European Organization for the Safety of Air Navigation (EUROCONTROL) air traffic control mandated safety of flight capabilities. This program will provide the E-3 fleet with the flight instruments and other avionics for the Required Navigation Performance (RNP), and the surveillance and communication capabilities necessary to maintain continued critical unrestricted access to global airspace. Non-compliance will result in airspace restrictions and denials that will impact AWACS ability to support worldwide responses to situations requiring immediate on-scene BM/C2. DRAGON replaces the existing Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) Global Positioning System (GPS) Integrated Navigation System (GINS) with a modern Flight Management System (FMS) that will accommodate new capabilities including Mode 5 Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) and Joint Mission Planning System (JMPS). Also included as part of the modification is the addition of data link communications, voice and data link digital radios, and improved visual displays. Additionally, the acquisition of DRAGON flight simulators also contains DMS efforts which include removal of end-of-life software/hardware within simulator systems and move to a modular, common open system architecture that is sustainable and cyber resilient. The simulator effort also implements requirements and standards defined under the Simulator Common Architecture Requirements and Standards (SCARS) initiative. Emphasis on employment of Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) avionics is expected to lower cost, reduce the tech refresh cycle, and enhance life cycle management. DRAGON will provide development of support and test equipment needed for DRAGON production; DRAGON will also provide DMS and Interim Contractor Support (ICS) needed to support the DRAGON modified aircraft. The Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) phase of DRAGON was executed as a Cooperative Program between the US and NATO. Production will be executed as a USAF only effort.

Milestone/Development Status

FY11-FY21 RDT&E funds support integration of the DRAGON requirements/flight simulator. EMD Contract Award: November 2011 Milestone B Approval: November 2011 Milestone C Approval: July 2017 LRIP Contract Award: 29 June 2017 Anticipated FRP Contract Awards: July 2020/ November 2020

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3					Modification Number / Title: 9709 / E-3 DRAGON			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: E-3B, E-3C				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207417F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207417F	- / 381.211	- / 10.121	- / 0.200	- / 2.900	- / -	- / 2.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 394.432	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: DRAGON													
A Kits													
Recurring													
DRAGON:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	5 / 17.118	- / -	4 / 15.684	4 / 14.672	- / -	4 / 14.672	4 / 14.880	4 / 14.846	5 / 16.468	4 / 14.944	- / -	30 / 108.612	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 17.118	- / -	- / 15.684	- / 14.672	- / -	- / 14.672	- / 14.880	- / 14.846	- / 16.468	- / 14.944	- / -	- / 108.612	
B Kits													
Recurring													
DRAGON:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	5 / 39.070	0 / 0.000	4 / 23.535	4 / 22.918	- / -	4 / 22.918	4 / 23.450	4 / 23.706	5 / 27.896	4 / 24.356	- / -	30 / 184.931	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 39.070	- / 0.000	- / 23.535	- / 22.918	- / -	- / 22.918	- / 23.450	- / 23.706	- / 27.896	- / 24.356	- / -	- / 184.931	
Subtotal: DRAGON	- / 56.188	- / 0.000	- / 39.219	- / 37.590	- / -	- / 37.590	- / 38.330	- / 38.552	- / 44.364	- / 39.300	- / -	- / 293.543	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 56.188	- / 0.000	- / 39.219	- / 37.590	- / -	- / 37.590	- / 38.330	- / 38.552	- / 44.364	- / 39.300	- / -	- / 293.543	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 27.759	- / 5.388	- / 3.600	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.855	- / 45.821	- / 68.139	- / 35.745	- / 17.384	- / 205.691	
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 19.102	- / 1.350	- / 2.418	- / 2.466	- / -	- / 2.466	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 25.336	
Change Orders	- / 12.910	- / 13.093	- / 15.872	- / 9.742	- / -	- / 9.742	- / 16.217	- / 15.894	- / 15.068	- / 14.741	- / 15.121	- / 128.658	
Data	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
SIM/TRAINER	- / -	0 / 0.100	0 / 0.200	1 / 9.800	- / -	1 / 9.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.100	
ICS-Labor	- / -	- / 0.205	- / 0.268	- / 0.818	- / -	- / 0.818	- / 1.375	- / 1.569	- / 1.605	- / 1.633	- / -	- / 17.473	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 2.952	- / 2.470	- / 2.511	- / 2.561	- / -	- / 2.561	- / 2.612	- / 2.664	- / 2.718	- / 2.772	- / 5.711	- / 26.971	
OTHER GOVT	- / 2.003	- / 0.925	- / 0.939	- / 0.954	- / -	- / 0.954	- / 0.969	- / 0.984	- / 0.999	- / 1.015	- / 0.412	- / 9.200	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 1.812	- / 1.678	- / 1.943	- / 1.732	- / -	- / 1.732	- / 2.074	- / 1.959	- / 2.239	- / 2.101	- / 1.526	- / 17.064	
Subtotal: Support	- / 66.538	0 / 25.209	0 / 27.751	1 / 28.073	- / -	1 / 28.073	- / 25.102	- / 68.891	- / 90.768	- / 58.007	- / 40.154	1 / 430.493	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: DRAGON	- / -	1 / 7.500	3 / 16.700	2 / 9.730	- / -	2 / 9.730	5 / 23.730	4 / 19.500	5 / 24.860	5 / 25.180	5 / 24.950	30 / 152.150	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	1 / 7.500	3 / 16.700	2 / 9.730	- / -	2 / 9.730	5 / 23.730	4 / 19.500	5 / 24.860	5 / 25.180	5 / 24.950	30 / 152.150	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	122.726	32.709	83.670	75.393	0.000	75.393	87.162	126.943	159.992	122.487	65.104	876.186	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3					Modification Number / Title: 9709 / E-3 DRAGON																					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: DRAGON																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing										Manufacturer Location: Oklahoma City																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3										Production Leadtime (in Months): 18																					
Dates		FY 2019			FY 2020			FY 2021			FY 2022			FY 2023			FY 2024			FY 2025											
Contract Dates					Jan 2020			Jan 2021			Jan 2022			Jan 2023			Jan 2024			Jan 2025											
Delivery Dates					Jul 2021			Jul 2022			Jul 2023			Jul 2024			Jul 2025			Jul 2026											
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>																	
Prior Years		- / -	1 / 7.500	3 / 16.700	1 / 4.865	- / -	1 / 4.865	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 29.065																		
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 4.865	- / -	1 / 4.865	3 / 14.238	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 19.103																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 9.492	2 / 9.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 19.242																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 9.750	2 / 9.944	- / -	- / -	4 / 19.694																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 14.916	1 / 5.036	- / -	4 / 19.952																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 20.144	1 / 4.990	5 / 25.134																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 19.960	4 / 19.960																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		- / -	1 / 7.500	3 / 16.700	2 / 9.730	- / -	2 / 9.730	5 / 23.730	4 / 19.500	5 / 24.860	5 / 25.180	5 / 24.950	30 / 152.150																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	-	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	5	30
Out	0	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	-	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	9	30

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3					Modification Number / Title: 9718 / IP-enabled Capability (IPEC)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	77.017	10.876	16.611	22.919	0.000	22.919	10.642	5.907	2.296	-	-	146.268
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	77.017	10.876	16.611	22.919	0.000	22.919	10.642	5.907	2.296	-	-	146.268
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	77.017	10.876	16.611	22.919	0.000	22.919	10.642	5.907	2.296	-	-	146.268
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	3.204	-	3.204	-	-	-	-	-	3.204
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Internet Protocol Enabled Communication (IPEC): IPEC provides the E-3G aircraft with a medium-bandwidth IP communications capability to connect to the Global Information Grid (GIG) and will support net-centric operations/warfare. IPEC provides a reliable IP-Enabled communication capability to support a shortened digitized kill-chain of time-sensitive targets. The modification provides a permanent INMARSAT-based IP-Enabled communications package supporting warfighter identified requirements for increased bandwidth SIPRNET and multi-domain networks. This modification has related RDT&E funding in PE 0207417F.												
Milestone/Development Status EMD contract awarded 21 September 2015. Limited Production Contract awarded 4 November 2016. Full Rate Kits 11-24, Installs 11-17 UCA awarded 30 November 2017, definitized 15 May 2019; Full Rate kits 25-26 award projected 31 March 2020, kits 27-28 award projected 30 June 2020, kit 29 award projected 30 November 2020, kits 30-31 award projected 30 November 2021. Out of 30 Production aircraft, 14 IPEC mods have been completed to date.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3				Modification Number / Title: 9718 / IP-enabled Capability (IPEC)					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: E-3				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207417F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0207417F	- / 64.486	- / 1.000	- / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 65.986	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: IP Enabled Communication													
A Kits													
Recurring													
IP Enabled Communication:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	23 / 23.832	- / -	4 / 3.574	1 / 0.885	- / -	1 / 0.885	2 / 1.618	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	30 / 29.909	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 23.832	- / -	- / 3.574	- / 0.885	- / -	- / 0.885	- / 1.618	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 29.909	
B Kits													
Recurring													
IP Enabled Communication:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	23 / 31.776	- / -	4 / 3.574	1 / 0.885	- / -	1 / 0.885	2 / 1.618	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	30 / 37.853	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 31.776	- / -	- / 3.574	- / 0.885	- / -	- / 0.885	- / 1.618	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 37.853	
Subtotal: IP Enabled Communication	- / 55.608	- / -	- / 7.148	- / 1.770	- / -	- / 1.770	- / 3.236	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 67.762	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 55.608	- / -	- / 7.148	- / 1.770	- / -	- / 1.770	- / 3.236	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 67.762	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 1.946	- / 3.664	- / 1.650	- / 8.276	- / -	- / 8.276	- / 2.554	- / 1.679	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.769	
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 10.113	- / 2.636	- / 1.304	- / 1.391	- / -	- / 1.391	- / 0.542	- / 0.180	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.166	
Change Orders	- / 3.264	- / 0.830	- / 1.493	- / 7.102	- / -	- / 7.102	- / 0.304	- / 0.114	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.107	
ICS-Labor	- / 3.200	- / 1.342	- / 1.423	- / 1.465	- / -	- / 1.465	- / 1.509	- / 1.554	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.493	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 2.886	- / 2.404	- / 3.593	- / 2.915	- / -	- / 2.915	- / 2.497	- / 2.380	- / 2.296	- / -	- / -	- / 18.971	
Subtotal: Support	- / 21.409	- / 10.876	- / 9.463	- / 21.149	- / -	- / 21.149	- / 7.406	- / 5.907	- / 2.296	- / -	- / -	- / 78.506	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	77.017	10.876	16.611	22.919	0.000	22.919	10.642	5.907	2.296	-	-	146.268	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3			Modification Number / Title: 9718 / IP-enabled Capability (IPEC)	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: IP Enabled Communication							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Oklahoma City			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 16			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Mar 2020	Mar 2021	Mar 2022			
Delivery Dates		Jul 2021	Jul 2022	Jul 2023			
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 30		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3					Modification Number / Title: 1 / US Contribution to NATO AWACS Modernization Projects		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	0.000	36.401	0.000	36.401	65.497	46.712	48.169	49.050	-	245.829
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	0.000	36.401	0.000	36.401	65.497	46.712	48.169	49.050	-	245.829
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	0.000	0.000	36.401	0.000	36.401	65.497	46.712	48.169	49.050	-	245.829
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: NATO E-3 aircraft provide air and maritime surveillance and air control for allied forces in the NATO area of operations. Fiscal Year Defense Plan funding provides the required U.S. contribution for projects defined by the NATO Airborne Early Warning and Control (NAEWC) Board of Directors and approved by the U.S. government. These projects include but are not limited to the Follow-on Upgrade Program (FUP I) and future modernization projects. The Follow-on Upgrade program satisfies international airspace mandates for upgraded Communications Navigation Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) as well as transponder upgrades for Mode 5 and Enhanced Mode S and includes planning activities for a FUP II effort. Future efforts include but are not limited to FUP II efforts and other modernization projects. These future projects will enable the aircraft to maintain interoperability, meet emerging military requirements and sustain the NATO fleet for the future needs of NATO.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3						Modification Number / Title: 1 / US Contribution to NATO AWACS Modernization Projects			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: NATO AWACS Modernization Projects				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Service Support to NATO AEW&C													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Service Support to NATO AEW&C:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 36.401	- / -	- / 36.401	- / 65.497	- / 46.712	- / 48.169	- / 49.050	- / -	- / 245.829	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 36.401	- / -	- / 36.401	- / 65.497	- / 46.712	- / 48.169	- / 49.050	- / -	- / 245.829	
Subtotal: Service Support to NATO AEW&C	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 36.401	- / -	- / 36.401	- / 65.497	- / 46.712	- / 48.169	- / 49.050	- / -	- / 245.829	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 36.401	- / -	- / 36.401	- / 65.497	- / 46.712	- / 48.169	- / 49.050	- / -	- / 245.829	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	0.000	0.000	36.401	0.000	36.401	65.497	46.712	48.169	49.050	-	245.829	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00300 / E-3			Modification Number / Title: 1 / US Contribution to NATO AWACS Modernization Projects	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Service Support to NATO AEW&C							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Unknown				Manufacturer Location: Unknown			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0302015F				Other Related Program Elements: 0101316F, 0302015F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	194.640	67.858	58.477	58.803	-	58.803	52.240	38.817	41.160	41.913	0.000	553.908
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	194.640	67.858	58.477	58.803	-	58.803	52.240	38.817	41.160	41.913	0.000	553.908
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	194.640	67.858	58.477	58.803	-	58.803	52.240	38.817	41.160	41.913	0.000	553.908
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	1.061	0.332	0.339	-	0.339	0.346	0.352	0.358	0.365	-	3.153
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This line item funds modifications to the four (4) aircraft E-4B fleet. The four (4) engine E-4B is a highly modified Boeing 747 Model 200 (747-200) airframe which supports the National Airborne Operations Center (NAOC) mission. NAOC provides national civilian and military leadership with a worldwide, survivable, and enduring communications node of the National Military Command System (NMCS). The modifications listed within this document provide updates to maintain Federal Aviation Agency (FAA) airframe flight worthiness certification and provide additional capabilities to the aircraft flight control, navigation and communication systems, as well as the primary mission equipment to ensure the E-4B is able to execute its various missions. These modifications also enhance operational capability while improving flight safety, reliability, and maintainability.

The current Boeing estimated design service life of the Boeing 747-200 E-4B airframe is 115K hours and 30K cycles. It is estimated this limit will be reached by 2033. However, as the aircraft age, depot periods will need to be extended due to maintenance issues associated with an aging fleet, thus limiting the E-4B's ability to support the NAOC mission due to aircraft non-availability. The age of the four (4) E-4B aircraft fleet presents Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) issues involving primary mission equipment, and to a lesser extent the airframe. Airframe DMSMS and issues associated with the non-availability of FAA certified parts are expected to increase due to the dwindling world-wide number of Boeing 747-200 aircraft because of the international commercial airline industry removing aging aircraft from their inventories. Funding also supports emerging modification requirements, Government travel, Advisory and Assistance Services Contract (A&ASC), Federally Funded Research and Development Contract (FFRDC) support and equipment as required.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) issues.

This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support PMA, A&AS, equipment and other government cost.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0302015F			Other Related Program Elements: 0101316F, 0302015F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A									

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	3410 / NPES (NC2AIS) E-4B (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 2.730	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	4380 / MUOS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 0.000	- / 5.700	- / 2.399	- / -	- / 2.399
P-40a***	4406A / SHF Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / 109.088	- / 11.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	9709F / CNS/ATM(ADS-B OUT) (Capability Improvement)				- / 9.978	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 10.350	- / 1.990	- / 1.990	- / 1.990	- / -	- / 1.990
P-3a	3411 / Survivable SHF (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 14.663	- / 0.000	- / 14.663
P-3a	1 / AEHF Compatible Terminal/PNVC (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.017	- / 8.107	- / 3.472	- / 13.986	- / 0.000	- / 13.986
P-3a	4409 / Low Frequency Transmit System (LFTS) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 36.954	- / 41.281	- / 41.748	- / 20.039	- / 0.000	- / 20.039
P-3a	2 / SERVICE BULLETINS (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 25.523	- / 5.480	- / 5.567	- / 5.726	- / 0.000	- / 5.726
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 194.640	- / 67.858	- / 58.477	- / 58.803	- / -	- / 58.803

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	3410 / NPES (NC2AIS) E-4B (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.730
P-40a***	4380 / MUOS (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.099
P-40a***	4406A / SHF Modernization (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 120.088
P-40a***	9709F / CNS/ATM(ADS-B OUT) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.978
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / 1.990	- / 1.990	- / 1.990	- / 1.990	- / -	- / 24.280
P-3a	3411 / Survivable SHF (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 29.696	- / 29.706	- / 30.241	- / 30.794	- / -	- / 135.100
P-3a	1 / AEHF Compatible Terminal/PNVC (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 14.651	- / 1.078	- / 2.742	- / 2.792	- / -	- / 46.845
P-3a	4409 / Low Frequency Transmit System (LFTS) (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 140.022
P-3a	2 / SERVICE BULLETINS (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 5.903	- / 6.043	- / 6.187	- / 6.337	- / 0.000	- / 66.766
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 52.240	- / 38.817	- / 41.160	- / 41.913	- / 0.000	- / 553.908

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
This program, P-3A Mod 3411, Survivable SHF, is a new start.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4	Modification Number / Title: 3411 / Survivable SHF

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	0.000	0.000	14.663	0.000	14.663	29.696	29.706	30.241	30.794	-	135.100
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	0.000	0.000	14.663	0.000	14.663	29.696	29.706	30.241	30.794	-	135.100
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	0.000	0.000	14.663	0.000	14.663	29.696	29.706	30.241	30.794	-	135.100
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This program, P-3A Mod 3411, Survivable SHF, is a new start.

The Survivable Super High Frequency (SSHF) program addresses reliability and maintainability issues currently experienced by the E-4B Jam-Resistant Secure Communications (JRSC) system. The modification replaces the legacy High Power Amplifier (HPA), SHF antenna system, and modem that have been on the E-4B for over 30 years. The system provides a protected SHF link in support of National Leadership Command Capability (NLCC) National & Nuclear Command, Control, and Communications (N2C3) voice and data services. SSHF enables operation in jamming, scintillation, and other threat scenarios. System replacement is required to meet Presidential Policy Directive (PPD)-35 and the E-4B National Airborne Operations Center (NAOC) Capability Development Document (CDD), ensuring there is constant and consistent connectivity between National Leadership and Military Forces in all phases of conflict. The SSHF program has associated Research Development Test and Evaluation funding (PE 0302015F) that will modify one prototype aircraft. APAF will fund the remaining three aircraft.

This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support PMA, A&AS, equipment and other government cost.

Milestone/Development Status

Approved as Section 804 Middle Tier Acquisition in April 2019. A risk-reduction study was completed in FY2019 to help further define the acquisition strategy of the SSHF modernization program. The program will be acquired in 2 phases: Phase 1 will include technical solutions such as upgrading the existing modems, systems integration lab, and Ka-band system. Phase 2 will include new modem technology, new Ku-band system, common workstation, and upgrades to the X-band system.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4				Modification Number / Title: 3411 / Survivable SHF					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: E-4B				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0302015F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0302015F	- / -	- / 2.089	1 / 55.086	- / 3.473	- / -	- / 3.473	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 60.648	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 2: A													
A Kits													
Recurring													
A:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 2.060	- / -	1 / 2.060	1 / 2.122	1 / 2.185	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 6.367	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.060	- / -	- / 2.060	- / 2.122	- / 2.185	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.367	
Subtotal: A	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.060	- / -	- / 2.060	- / 2.122	- / 2.185	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.367	
Modification Item 2 of 2: COMMON: B													
B Kits													
Recurring													
COMMON: B:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 3.605	- / -	1 / 3.605	1 / 3.713	1 / 3.825	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 11.143	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.605	- / -	- / 3.605	- / 3.713	- / 3.825	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.143	
Subtotal: COMMON: B	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.605	- / -	- / 3.605	- / 3.713	- / 3.825	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.143	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.665	- / -	- / 5.665	- / 5.835	- / 6.010	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.510	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Data	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 1.118	- / -	- / -	- / 3.118	
A&AS	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 1.947	- / 1.962	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.909	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.561	- / -	- / 1.561	- / 0.696	- / 1.167	- / 29.123	- / 30.794	- / -	- / 63.341	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.990	- / -	- / 2.990	- / -	- / 4.990	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.980	
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.447	- / -	- / 2.447	- / -	- / 2.650	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.097	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.998	- / -	- / 8.998	- / 2.643	- / 12.769	- / 30.241	- / 30.794	- / -	- / 85.445	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 2: A	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 21.218	1 / 10.927	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 32.145	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 21.218	1 / 10.927	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 32.145	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	0.000	0.000	14.663	0.000	14.663	29.696	29.706	30.241	30.794	-	135.100	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4					Modification Number / Title: 3411 / Survivable SHF																					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 2: A																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: L-3										Manufacturer Location: Salt Lake City																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0										Production Leadtime (in Months): 4																					
Dates		FY 2019			FY 2020			FY 2021			FY 2022			FY 2023			FY 2024			FY 2025											
Contract Dates								Jun 2021			Dec 2021			Oct 2022																	
Delivery Dates								Oct 2021			Apr 2022			Feb 2023																	
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>																	
Prior Years		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.609	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.609																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.609	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.609																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.927	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 10.927																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 21.218	1 / 10.927	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 32.145																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4						
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	3
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	3

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4			Modification Number / Title: 3411 / Survivable SHF	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 2 of 2: COMMON: B							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: N/A				Manufacturer Location: N/A			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months):				Production Leadtime (in Months):			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4					Modification Number / Title: 1 / AEHF Compatible Terminal/PNVC		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.017	8.107	3.472	13.986	0.000	13.986	14.651	1.078	2.742	2.792	-	46.845
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.017	8.107	3.472	13.986	0.000	13.986	14.651	1.078	2.742	2.792	-	46.845
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.017	8.107	3.472	13.986	0.000	13.986	14.651	1.078	2.742	2.792	-	46.845
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This modification will install a Family of Beyond-Line-Of-Sight Terminals (FAB-T) / Presidential National Voice Conferencing (PNVC) system and will remove the currently installed Military Strategic Tactical Relay (MILSTAR) / Survivable Emergency Conferencing Network (SECN) systems. This modification is required to meet existing Presidential Policy Directive (PPD)-35, and National Security Presidential Directive (NSPD)-51/Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD)-20 requirements and to ensure continued connectivity and interoperability as satellite and communications infrastructure evolves. FAB-T Command Post Terminals will replace the MILSTAR Terminal and will provide access to protected wideband Advanced Extremely High Frequency (AEHF) satellite networks. PNVC replaces SECN, which will not be supported once the AEHF satellite network is in place. This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support PMA, A&AS, equipment and other government cost. Milestone/Development Status Milestone B occurred in November 2016 and the Systems Requirements Review (SRR) occurred in June 2017, the Preliminary Design Review (PDR) occurred in May 2018 and the Critical Design Review (CDR) occurred in 4QTR FY18. Two prototype kits funded with FY16 RDT&E. Will purchase second production kit with FY20 procurement funding and install with FY22 funds due to a 16-month lead-time. Other efforts will include integration and support activities and logistics planning. Milestone C will occur 4Q FY20. Note: Initial FY19 production kit reflects a higher cost based on procurement of one FAB-T kit and two PNVC kits. FY20 production kit reflects procurement of one FAB-T kit and zero PNVC kits. Justification based on economic buy for the PNVC kit in FY19. Note: FY23-25 funds will be for retrofits of the prototype kits when FAB-T antennas become available.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4					Modification Number / Title: 1 / AEHF Compatible Terminal/PNVC			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: E-4B				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0302015F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0302015F	2 / 48.030	- / 24.337	- / 15.087	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 87.454	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: AEHF Initial Kits													
A Kits													
Recurring													
AEHF Initial Kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	1 / 7.607	1 / 2.972	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 10.579	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 7.607	- / 2.972	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.579	
Subtotal: AEHF Initial Kits	- / -	- / 7.607	- / 2.972	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.579	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / 7.607	- / 2.972	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.579	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.078	- / 2.742	- / -	- / -	- / 3.820	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.017	- / 0.500	- / 0.500	- / 0.495	- / -	- / 0.495	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.792	- / -	- / 4.304	
Subtotal: Support	- / 0.017	- / 0.500	- / 0.500	- / 0.495	- / -	- / 0.495	- / -	- / 1.078	- / 2.742	- / 2.792	- / -	- / 8.124	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: AEHF Initial Kits	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 13.491	- / -	1 / 13.491	1 / 14.651	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 28.142	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 13.491	- / -	1 / 13.491	1 / 14.651	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 28.142	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.017	8.107	3.472	13.986	0.000	13.986	14.651	1.078	2.742	2.792	-	46.845	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4										Modification Number / Title: 1 / AEHF Compatible Terminal/PNVC											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: AEHF Initial Kits																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon															Manufacturer Location: Largo, FL																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 16																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019				Jun 2020																									
Delivery Dates		Oct 2020				Oct 2021																									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 13.491		- / -		1 / 13.491		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 13.491					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 14.651		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 14.651					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 13.491		- / -		1 / 13.491		1 / 14.651		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 28.142					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4						Modification Number / Title: 4409 / Low Frequency Transmit System (LFTS)		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	36.954	41.281	41.748	20.039	0.000	20.039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	140.022
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	36.954	41.281	41.748	20.039	0.000	20.039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	140.022
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	36.954	41.281	41.748	20.039	0.000	20.039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	140.022
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	5.668	0.734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.402
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The Low Frequency Transmit System (LFTS) program will replace the current Very Low Frequency/Low Frequency (VLF/LF) Transmit system on the four aircraft E-4B fleet. The current system has been on the E-4B for over 35 years and is unsustainable. System replacement is required in order to meet existing Presidential Policy Directive (PPD)-35 requirements and ensure there is constant and consistent connectivity between National Leadership and Military Forces in all phases on conflict. The E-4B National Airborne Operations Center (NAOC) Capability Development Document (CDD) is the relevant requirements document with the LF requirement revalidated in Oct 2013 for LFTS. The Air Force Requirements for Oversight Council (AFROC) approved AF1067 is ACC 13-059. LFTS will consist of three primary equipment groups: a Power Amplifier/Coupler (PA/C) group, a Trailing Wire Antenna (TWA) group, and a Control group. This funding may include emerging modification requirements to support PMA, A&AS, equipment and other government cost. Milestone/Development Status Milestone B and the Systems Requirements Review (SRR) occurred in February 2015. The Preliminary Design Review (PDR) completed in October 2015 and the Critical Design Review (CDR) completed in March 2016. FY16 and FY17 RDT&E utilized for the prototype kit. Prototype installation occurred during the Programmed Depot Maintenance (PDM) inducting November 2017 and funded with FY18 and FY19 RDT&E. The first production kit purchased with FY17 procurement funding and installed with FY19 funds due to an 18-month lead-time. The second production kit purchased with FY17 and FY18 funds with installation utilizing FY20 funds. The LFTS Trainer will be funded with FY20 funds. Other efforts will include integration and support activities and logistics planning. Second aircraft complete in FY20 meeting IOC requirement.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4						Modification Number / Title: 4409 / Low Frequency Transmit System (LFTS)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: E-4B				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0302015F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0302015F	1 / 118.622	- / 24.575	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 143.197	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: LFTS Baseline Kit													
A Kits													
Recurring													
LFTS Baseline Kit:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	2 / 36.154	1 / 17.610	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 53.764	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 36.154	- / 17.610	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 53.764	
Subtotal: LFTS Baseline Kit	- / 36.154	- / 17.610	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 53.764	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 36.154	- / 17.610	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 53.764	
Support (All Modification Items)													
SIM/TRAINER	- / -	- / -	1 / 19.600	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 19.600	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.800	- / 0.400	- / 0.400	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.600	
Subtotal: Support	- / 0.800	- / 0.400	1 / 20.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 21.200	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: LFTS Baseline Kit	- / -	1 / 23.271	1 / 21.748	1 / 20.039	- / -	1 / 20.039	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 65.058	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	1 / 23.271	1 / 21.748	1 / 20.039	- / -	1 / 20.039	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 65.058	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	36.954	41.281	41.748	20.039	0.000	20.039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	140.022	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4										Modification Number / Title: 4409 / Low Frequency Transmit System (LFTS)											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: LFTS Baseline Kit																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Oklahoma City																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 18																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		May 2019																													
Delivery Dates		Nov 2020																													
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		-	/	-	1 / 23.271	1 / 21.748		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	2 / 45.019					
FY 2019		-	/	-	-	/	-	1 / 20.039	-	/	-	1 / 20.039	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	1 / 20.039			
FY 2020		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
FY 2021		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
FY 2022		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
FY 2023		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
FY 2024		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
FY 2025		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
To Complete		-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-			
Total		-	/	-	1 / 23.271	1 / 21.748		1 / 20.039	-	/	-	1 / 20.039	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	-	/	-	3 / 65.058			
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	3
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	3

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4						Modification Number / Title: 2 / SERVICE BULLETINS		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	25.523	5.480	5.567	5.726	0.000	5.726	5.903	6.043	6.187	6.337	0.000	66.766
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	25.523	5.480	5.567	5.726	0.000	5.726	5.903	6.043	6.187	6.337	0.000	66.766
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	25.523	5.480	5.567	5.726	0.000	5.726	5.903	6.043	6.187	6.337	0.000	66.766
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.325	0.327	0.332	0.339	-	0.339	0.346	0.352	0.358	0.365	-	2.744
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Funds are required to complete Service Bulletins in order to maintain compliance with FAA standards and certification. Service Bulletins affect the safety, maintenance, and reliability for the aircraft, engines, and associated mission equipment. The funding profile and installation timeline is driven by Service Bulletin due date and aircraft availability. Milestone/Development Status None												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4						Modification Number / Title: 2 / SERVICE BULLETINS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: E-4B				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs: 0302015F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Service Support Deliverables													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Service Support Deliverables:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	14 / 16.707	2 / 2.610	2 / 2.652	2 / 2.731	- / -	2 / 2.731	2 / 2.694	2 / 2.809	2 / 2.938	2 / 3.137	- / -	28 / 36.278	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 16.707	- / 2.610	- / 2.652	- / 2.731	- / -	- / 2.731	- / 2.694	- / 2.809	- / 2.938	- / 3.137	- / -	- / 36.278	
Subtotal: Service Support Deliverables	- / 16.707	- / 2.610	- / 2.652	- / 2.731	- / -	- / 2.731	- / 2.694	- / 2.809	- / 2.938	- / 3.137	- / -	- / 36.278	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 16.707	- / 2.610	- / 2.652	- / 2.731	- / -	- / 2.731	- / 2.694	- / 2.809	- / 2.938	- / 3.137	- / -	- / 36.278	
Support (All Modification Items)													
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 2.200	- / 0.030	- / 0.020	- / 0.052	- / -	- / 0.052	- / 0.032	- / 0.044	- / 0.054	- / -	- / -	- / 2.432	
A&AS	- / 0.435	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.435	
Subtotal: Support	- / 2.635	- / 0.030	- / 0.020	- / 0.052	- / -	- / 0.052	- / 0.032	- / 0.044	- / 0.054	- / -	- / -	- / 2.867	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Service Support Deliverables	14 / 6.181	2 / 2.840	2 / 2.895	2 / 2.943	- / -	2 / 2.943	2 / 3.177	2 / 3.190	2 / 3.195	2 / 3.200	- / -	28 / 27.621	
Subtotal: Installation	14 / 6.181	2 / 2.840	2 / 2.895	2 / 2.943	- / -	2 / 2.943	2 / 3.177	2 / 3.190	2 / 3.195	2 / 3.200	- / -	28 / 27.621	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	25.523	5.480	5.567	5.726	0.000	5.726	5.903	6.043	6.187	6.337	0.000	66.766	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00400 / E-4										Modification Number / Title: 2 / SERVICE BULLETINS																
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: Service Support Deliverables																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing										Manufacturer Location: San Antonio, TX																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2										Production Leadtime (in Months): 4																					
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025																								
Contract Dates	Jan 2019	Jan 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023	Jan 2024	Jan 2025																								
Delivery Dates	May 2019	May 2020	May 2021	May 2022	May 2023	May 2024	May 2025																								
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)																	
Prior Years		14 / 6.181	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	14 / 6.181																	
FY 2019		- / -	2 / 2.840	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 2.840																	
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	2 / 2.895	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 2.895																	
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 2.943	- / -	2 / 2.943	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 2.943																	
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.177	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.177																	
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.190	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.190																	
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.195	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.195																	
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.200	- / -	- / -	2 / 3.200																	
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																	
Total		14 / 6.181	2 / 2.840	2 / 2.895	2 / 2.943	- / -	2 / 2.943	2 / 3.177	2 / 3.190	2 / 3.195	2 / 3.200	- / -	28 / 27.621																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	14	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	0	28
Out	14	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	0	28

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00800 / E-8					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207581F				Other Related Program Elements: N/A				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	37.807	48.778	11.037	0.000	11.037	31.190	19.364	7.601	43.561	-	199.338
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	37.807	48.778	11.037	0.000	11.037	31.190	19.364	7.601	43.561	-	199.338
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	37.807	48.778	11.037	0.000	11.037	31.190	19.364	7.601	43.561	-	199.338
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds modifications to the E-8C Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS) aircraft through FY 2025. JSTARS was developed for ground surveillance, targeting, and battle management. The E-8C is a modified Boeing 707-300 airframe that provides a unique blend of Battle Management Command and Control (BMC2) and Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR). Air Battle Managers onboard the JSTARS use its wide area ground surveillance radar to build situational awareness and identify targets which are passed to strike assets or crossed cued with ISR platforms. The capability to perform this dual mission at the tactical edge both reduces the time to execute the kill chain and improves ISR collections across the range of military options. There are 16 E-8Cs in inventory plus 1 E-8A trainer. Funding may be used to address other general modernization and/or sustainment related requirements such as but not limited to: Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS), technical refresh of hardware or software, aviation and security mandates, or safety of flight requirements. Additionally, funds may be used to procure items associated with UONs or rapid acquisition/fielding requirements in support of combat mission related requirements, MUOS-SATURN, MIDS-JTRS (CMS-4), Blue Force Tracker, and JSTARS Radar Modernization (JSRM). FY2019: - PME/DMS completed last modification on A/C #16 - ELT delivered 17 kits and installed 7 - Provided other Program Office direct cost associated with executing programs FY2020: - DMOC contract to be awarded - BE-CDL contract to be awarded - Provide other Program Office direct cost associated with executing programs - Congress added \$20M for re-engining effort MOD# 38207 (FY 20 NDAA line 058) FY2021 - BE-CDL continues procurement of kits / installs												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00800 / E-8					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207581F			Other Related Program Elements: N/A				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
- SATCOM/MUOS radios MOD#38206. This is a new start effort. - Provide other Program Office direct cost associated with executing programs										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	24.807	48.778	11.037	0.000	11.037	31.190	19.364	7.601	43.561
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	13.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	-	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	37.807	48.778	11.037	0.000	11.037	31.190	19.364	7.601	43.561

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force				Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00800 / E-8	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B		Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207581F		Other Related Program Elements: N/A	
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A					

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	38202 / Common Data Link (Other)				- / -	- / 24.807	- / 23.778	- / 3.436	- / -	- / 3.436
P-40a***	38203 / Distributed Mission Ops Center (DMOC) (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / 5.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	38204 / JSTARS OCO Requirements (Other)				- / -	- / 13.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-40a***	38207 / JSTARS Re-engining (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / 20.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000
P-3a	38206 / SATCOM/MUOS Radios (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.601	- / 0.000	- / 7.601
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 0.000	- / 37.807	- / 48.778	- / 11.037	- / 0.000	- / 11.037
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	38202 / Common Data Link (Other)				- / 23.589	- / 11.763	- / -	- / 35.960	- / -	- / 123.333
P-40a***	38203 / Distributed Mission Ops Center (DMOC) (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.000
P-40a***	38204 / JSTARS OCO Requirements (Other)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.000
P-40a***	38207 / JSTARS Re-engining (Reliability & Maintainability)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.000
P-3a	38206 / SATCOM/MUOS Radios (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / -	- / 38.005
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 31.190	- / 19.364	- / 7.601	- / 43.561	- / -	- / 199.338

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

This program, P-3A Mod 38206, SATCOM/MUOS Radios, is a new start.

This program, P-3A Mod 38207, JSTARS Re-engining , is a new start.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00800 / E-8					Modification Number / Title: 38206 / SATCOM/MUOS Radios		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	7.601	0.000	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	-	38.005
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	7.601	0.000	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	-	38.005
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	7.601	0.000	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	-	38.005
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This program, P-3A Mod 38206, SATCOM/MUOS Radios, is a new start. Replace current radios & associated filters, amps, and any associated software/hardware required to satisfy MUOS/SATURN requirements. This is in accordance with CJCSI 6251.01D Milestone/Development Status Development required but currently unfunded.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	7.601	0.000	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601		
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	7.601	0.000	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00800 / E-8					Modification Number / Title: 38206 / SATCOM/MUOS Radios			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: E-8C				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: SATCOM/MUOS Radios													
B Kits													
Recurring													
SATCOM/MUOS Radios:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 7.601	- / -	2 / 7.601	2 / 7.601	2 / 7.601	2 / 7.601	2 / 7.601	- / -	10 / 38.005	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.601	- / -	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / -	- / 38.005	
Subtotal: SATCOM/MUOS Radios	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.601	- / -	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / -	- / 38.005	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.601	- / -	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / 7.601	- / -	- / 38.005	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: SATCOM/MUOS Radios	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.000	- / -	2 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	- / -	10 / 0.000	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.000	- / -	2 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	2 / 0.000	- / -	10 / 0.000	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	-	-	7.601	0.000	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	7.601	-	38.005	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E00800 / E-8					Modification Number / Title: 38206 / SATCOM/MUOS Radios																					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: SATCOM/MUOS Radios																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman										Manufacturer Location: Melbourne FL.																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2										Production Leadtime (in Months): 6																					
Dates		FY 2019			FY 2020			FY 2021			FY 2022			FY 2023			FY 2024			FY 2025											
Contract Dates								Feb 2021			Feb 2022			Feb 2023			Feb 2024			Feb 2025											
Delivery Dates								Aug 2021			Aug 2022			Aug 2023			Aug 2024			Aug 2025											
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete	Total									
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)									
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -	- / -									
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -	- / -									
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -	- / -									
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		- / -		2 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -	2 / 0.000									
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -	2 / 0.000									
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -	2 / 0.000									
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		- / -		- / -	2 / 0.000									
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		- / -	2 / 0.000									
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -	- / -									
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		- / -		2 / 0.000		2 / 0.000		2 / 0.000		2 / 0.000		2 / 0.000		- / -	10 / 0.000									
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	0	10
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	0	10

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E34045 / Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207417F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207417F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 277												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	742.595	69.280	32.821	53.343	-	53.343	42.412	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	940.451
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	742.595	69.280	32.821	53.343	-	53.343	42.412	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	940.451
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000	0.000
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	742.595	69.280	32.821	53.343	-	53.343	42.412	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	940.451
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	4.492	3.174	3.226	3.282	-	3.282	-	-	-	-	-	14.174
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Airborne Warning and Control System (AWACS) provides a highly mobile, flexible, survivable theater Battle Management (BM), Wide Area Surveillance, and Command and Control (C2) capability. It is capable of detecting, identifying, and tracking airborne and maritime targets at extended ranges as well as identifying air/ground emitters. AWACS can relay "big picture information to C2 agencies and friendly aircraft. AWACS provides worldwide response to situations requiring immediate on-scene C2/BM using embedded real-time surveillance for employment of US and allied combat air forces. AWACS is critical to gaining and maintaining battle-space air superiority. AWACS coordinates with both tactical and C2 assets in theater to execute the air mission. The AWACS Block 40/45 Upgrade program is the largest modification in U.S. AWACS history and represents the critical foundation and baseline system required for all future AWACS enterprise modifications including net-centric operations. The AWACS Block 40/45 Upgrade provides a single target/single track capability with an improved human-machine interface for time-critical targeting designed to increase combat effectiveness and reduce fratricide. The AWACS Block 40/45 Upgrade program includes an upgrade to Electronic Support Measures sensor data processing; Multi-Source Integration; a Data Link Infrastructure with prioritized data link bandwidth management for Link 16/Link 11; new battle management tools; capability to parse, allow user access to, and integrate Air Control Order/Air Tasking Order data; enhanced mission and console recording capabilities; and an update to a low-bandwidth internet chat capability (Secure Iridium Chat).

Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) was approved for six (6) aircraft in November 2008 [one (1) buy in FY2009, two (2) buys in FY2010, and three (3) buys in FY2012]. The Block 40/45 Full Rate Production was approved in November 2012 for the remaining twenty five (25) aircraft and technology refresh of the six (6) LRIP aircraft; the corresponding production contract was awarded on 27 December 2012. The FY2015 President's budget reduced the AWACS inventory of 31 aircraft to 24 and funding for Block 40/45 Full Rate Production to 24 aircraft. Budgetary actions in FY2017-FY2019 have restored the required funding for 31 aircraft. The program awarded an undefinitized contract action in FY2019 to procure remaining Block 40/45 production kits to be used to modify the seven (7) remaining Block 30/35 aircrafts and is currently in the process of awarding a contract to procure production kits to update version 3.0 aircraft to version 4.0, and provide contractor shipside and engineering support for modifications. Additionally, the Program Office will provide updates to fielded ground support systems and provide systems to support organic software maintenance.

In FY2013, the program office began Depot Activation activities to comply with Sources of Repair Assignment Program (SORAP) 09-063 that mandates organic hardware and software maintenance. In December 2015 the Government awarded a contract to fully implement an organic software maintenance facility for aircraft and ground systems at the 558th Software Engineering Squadron by FY 2020 and will continue adding capability in FY 2021. Depot activation of select components and implementation of a Performance Based Logistics (PBL) strategy recommended by our Product Support Business Case Analysis are in work.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E34045 / Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207417F	Other Related Program Elements: 0207417F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 277		
The Program will continue to meet emerging cyber security and system integration requirements and maintain fielded aircraft by transitioning from Interim Contractor Support (ICS) to two long-term PBL Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) contracts to be awarded in FY2020. The program will continue to support the 552nd ACW and field support infrastructure at the 962nd Air Control Squadron at Joint Base Elmendorf- Richardson, AK and the 961st Air Control Squadron at Kadena AFB, Japan. Funding for this modification had previously been contained in Weapon System Code (WSC) E00300, but as part of OSD's Major Programs Transparency Initiative and starting in FY2015, the AWACS Block 40/45 Upgrade (MDAP) was moved to WSC E34045. Prior year funding and associated quantities remains in WSC E00300. FY2021 Plan: Program continues to complete block modification upgrades to the 40/45 configuration (E-3G). Four (4) Block 30/35 aircraft (P24, P25, P26, and P27) will be inducted to be retrofitted to the Block 40/45 DMS 4.0 baseline configuration. The Program will also induct four (4) older DMS variant aircraft (L4, L5, P10, and P11) for modification to the 40/45 DMS 4.0 baseline configuration. The one (1) aircraft that began modification from Block 30/35 to Block 40/45 in FY2020 (P23) will be delivered to the 552nd Air Control Wing (ACW) at Tinker AFB, OK in FY2021, bringing the total 40/45 (E-3G) configured aircraft to twenty-three (23). Additionally, six (6) older DMS variant aircraft (L4, L5, L6, P7, P8, and P9) will be converted to the latest 40/45 DMS 4.0 baseline configuration in FY21. The program will also install the Mission Crew Trainer Set (MCTS) procured in FY2020 at the Distributed Mission Operations Center and install the MCTS at the Virtual Test and Training Center. The Program will continue to meet emerging cyber security and system integration requirements and continue executing a Performance Based Logistics contract to maintain fielded aircraft and ground support systems. The program will continue to support the 552nd ACW and field support infrastructure at the 962nd Air Control Squadron at Joint Base Elmendorf- Richardson, AK and the 961st Air Control Squadron at Kadena AFB, Japan.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E34045 / Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207417F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207417F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 277										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1 / BLOCK 40/45 BLOCK UPGRADE (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 742.595	- / 69.280	- / 32.821	- / 53.343	- / 0.000	- / 53.343
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 742.595	- / 69.280	- / 32.821	- / 53.343	- / -	- / 53.343
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	1 / BLOCK 40/45 BLOCK UPGRADE (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 42.412	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 940.451
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 42.412	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 940.451
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E34045 / Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45					Modification Number / Title: 1 / BLOCK 40/45 BLOCK UPGRADE			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	742.595	69.280	32.821	53.343	0.000	53.343	42.412	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	940.45
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	742.595	69.280	32.821	53.343	0.000	53.343	42.412	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	940.45
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	742.595	69.280	32.821	53.343	0.000	53.343	42.412	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	940.45
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	4.492	3.174	3.226	3.282	-	3.282	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	0.000	14.174
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Airborne Warning and Control System (AWACS) provides a highly mobile, flexible, survivable theater Battle Management (BM), Wide Area Surveillance, and Command and Control (C2) capability. It is capable of detecting, identifying, and tracking airborne and maritime targets at extended ranges as well as identifying air/ground emitters. AWACS can relay "big picture information to C2 agencies and friendly aircraft. AWACS provides worldwide response to situations requiring immediate on-scene C2/BM using embedded real-time surveillance for employment of US and allied combat air forces. AWACS is critical to gaining and maintaining battle-space air superiority. AWACS coordinates with both tactical and C2 assets in theater to execute the air mission. The AWACS Block 40/45 Upgrade program is the largest modification in U.S. AWACS history and represents the critical foundation and baseline system required for all future AWACS enterprise modifications including net-centric operations. The AWACS Block 40/45 Upgrade provides a single target/single track capability with an improved human-machine interface for time-critical targeting designed to increase combat effectiveness and reduce fratricide. The AWACS Block 40/45 Upgrade program includes an upgrade to Electronic Support Measures sensor data processing; Multi-Source Integration; a Data Link Infrastructure with prioritized data link bandwidth management for Link 16/Link 11; new battle management tools; capability to parse, allow user access to, and integrate Air Control Order/Air Tasking Order data; enhanced mission and console recording capabilities; and an update to a low-bandwidth internet chat capability (Secure Iridium Chat).

Low Rate Initial Production (LRIP) was approved for six (6) aircraft in November 2008 [one (1) buy in FY2009, two (2) buys in FY2010, and three (3) buys in FY2012]. The Block 40/45 Full Rate Production was approved in November 2012 for the remaining twenty five (25) aircraft and technology refresh of the six (6) LRIP aircraft; the corresponding production contract was awarded on 27 December 2012. The FY2015 President's budget reduced the AWACS inventory of 31 aircraft to 24 and funding for Block 40/45 Full Rate Production to 24 aircraft. Budgetary actions in FY2017-FY2019 have restored the required funding for 31 aircraft. The program awarded an undefinitized contract action in FY2019 to procure remaining Block 40/45 production kits to be used to modify the seven (7) remaining Block 30/35 aircrafts and is currently in the process of awarding a contract to procure production kits to update version 3.0 aircraft to version 4.0, and provide contractor shipside and engineering support for modifications. Additionally, the Program Office will provide updates to fielded ground support systems and provide systems to support organic software maintenance.

In FY2013, the program office began Depot Activation activities to comply with Sources of Repair Assignment Program (SORAP) 09-063 that mandates organic hardware and software maintenance. In December 2015 the Government awarded a contract to fully implement an organic software maintenance facility for aircraft and ground systems at the 558th Software Engineering Squadron by FY 2020 and will continue adding capability in FY 2021. Depot activation of select components and implementation of a Performance Based Logistics (PBL) strategy recommended by our Product Support Business Case Analysis are in work.

The Program will continue to meet emerging cyber security and system integration requirements and maintain fielded aircraft by transitioning from Interim Contractor Support (ICS) to two long-term PBL Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) contracts to be awarded in FY2020. The program will continue to support the 552nd ACW and field support infrastructure at the 962nd Air Control Squadron at Joint Base Elmendorf- Richardson, AK and the 961st Air Control Squadron at Kadena AFB, Japan.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E34045 / Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45	Modification Number / Title: 1 / BLOCK 40/45 BLOCK UPGRADE
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A		MDAP/MAIS Code:
Funding for this modification had previously been contained in Weapon System Code (WSC) E00300, but as part of OSD's Major Programs Transparency Initiative and starting in FY2015, the AWACS Block 40/45 Upgrade (MDAP) was moved to WSC E34045. Prior year funding and associated quantities remains in WSC E00300.		
FY2021 Plan: Program continues to complete block modification upgrades to the 40/45 configuration (E-3G). Four (4) Block 30/35 aircraft (P24, P25, P26, and P27) will be inducted to be retrofitted to the Block 40/45 DMS 4.0 baseline configuration. The Program will also induct four (4) older DMS variant aircraft (L4, L5, P10, and P11) for modification to the 40/45 DMS 4.0 baseline configuration. The one (1) aircraft that began modification from Block 30/35 to Block 40/45 in FY2020 (P23) will be delivered to the 552nd Air Control Wing (ACW) at Tinker AFB, OK in FY2021, bringing the total 40/45 (E-3G) configured aircraft to twenty-three (23). Additionally, six (6) older DMS variant aircraft (L4, L5, L6, P7, P8, and P9) will be converted to the latest 40/45 DMS 4.0 baseline configuration in FY21. The program will also install the Mission Crew Trainer Set (MCTS) procured in FY2020 at the Distributed Mission Operations Center and install the MCTS at the Virtual Test and Training Center. The Program will continue to meet emerging cyber security and system integration requirements and continue executing a Performance Based Logistics contract to maintain fielded aircraft and ground support systems. The program will continue to support the 552nd ACW and field support infrastructure at the 962nd Air Control Squadron at Joint Base Elmendorf- Richardson, AK and the 961st Air Control Squadron at Kadena AFB, Japan. Milestone/Development Status 11/08 - Completed Aircraft Block 40/45 Development (Milestone C/LRIP), 08/11 - Completed Aircraft Block 40/45 Pre-Production, 11/13 - Completed Development of MCMT, 02/14 - Completed Development of MCTS, 06/14 - Completed Development of DGS/GS, 06/14 - Last (6th) LRIP Jet Delivered, First Production Jet Inducted, 07/14 - IOC Declared by ACC/CC.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E34045 / Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45				Modification Number / Title: 1 / BLOCK 40/45 BLOCK UPGRADE					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: E-3			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0207417F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 4045													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Block 4045:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)													
Subtotal: Recurring													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Block 4045:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)													
Subtotal: Recurring													
Subtotal: Block 4045													
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items													
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING													
Make New Selection													
Change Orders													
SIM/TRAINER													
SUPPORT-EQUIP													
ICS-Labor													
OTHER GOVT													
PMA - Other Gov't Costs													
PMA - Contractor Services													
Subtotal: Support													
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 4045													
Subtotal: Installation													
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: E34045 / Airborne Warning and Cntrl Sys (AWACS) 40/45										Modification Number / Title: 1 / BLOCK 40/45 BLOCK UPGRADE																
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: Block 4045																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Boeing												Manufacturer Location: Seattle																			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5												Production Leadtime (in Months): 16																			
Dates	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>																
Prior Years		12 / 26.829	2 / 5.405	1 / 8.231	4 / 19.158	- / -	4 / 19.158	2 / 8.885	2 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	23 / 68.508																		
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		12 / 26.829	2 / 5.405	1 / 8.231	4 / 19.158	- / -	4 / 19.158	2 / 8.885	2 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	23 / 68.508																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	8	-	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	1	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	18
Out	7	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	18

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: FBLOST / Family of Beyond Line-of-Sight Terminals					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A				Other Related Program Elements: 0303001F, 0303601F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 199												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	66.898	14.293	7.910	1.573	-	1.573	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	90.674
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	66.898	14.293	7.910	1.573	-	1.573	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	90.674
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	66.898	14.293	7.910	1.573	-	1.573	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	90.674
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	1.343	6.140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.483
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: In FY2021, P-1 Line Item BP11 FBLOST APPN 3010, BP 11, CLC Family of Beyond Line-Sight Terminals efforts were transferred to Appropriation 3022F, Procurement, Space Force, from Appropriation 3021F due to the creation of a new Appropriation for Space Force. The Family of Advanced Beyond Line-of-Sight Terminals (FAB-T) program replaces legacy Milstar terminals and provides Extremely High Frequency (EHF), protected high data rate communication for nuclear and conventional forces to include Presidential and National Voice Conferencing (PNVC). FAB-T will provide this new, highly secure, state-of-the-art capability for DoD platforms to include: Strategic platforms and airborne/ground command posts via Milstar; AEHF; and Enhanced Polar System (EPS) satellites. FAB-T terminals will also support the critical command and control (C2) of the Milstar, AEHF and EPS satellite constellations. The Force Element Terminal (FET) subprogram provides a nuclear survivable terminal capable of communicating with the Milstar and AEHF satellites, and provides for survivable NC3 data transport services (EAM dissemination and force report back) for airborne platforms. The FET is for the B-52 and select RC-135 aircraft and will not provide satellite control or PNVC functionality. The PNVC capability is a critical element of the Nuclear Command, Control, and Communications (NC3) system. PNVC is the Survivable Emergency Conferencing Network (SECN) replacement capability which provides anti-jam, anti-scintillation, survivable, and endurable voice communications through the AEHF satellite system for national and strategic users. Equipment upgrades required for this system include the development and production of several new components by other organizations, including the Baseband Interface Group (BIG) and Multi-Stream Summing Device (MSD-III) for airborne users. Programs and projects in the space warfighting enterprise are evaluating ways to maximize innovation, resiliency, and our ability to rapidly respond to known and emerging threats. Space enterprise efforts aim to execute technology risk reduction efforts, integration of new or repurposed capabilities, enterprise decision-making tools, experimentation, and rapid prototyping and fielding via all appropriate acquisition authorities and contract mechanisms. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 1203001F												
Justification: FAB-T awarded the terminal buys successfully procuring 23 Airborne Terminals. In FY 2021, the program will continue to support platform install activities, provide Interim Contractor Support for the existing fielded terminals and other support activities. Rapidly respond to implement system resiliency and situational awareness necessary to operate in the contested space domain. Activities may include, but are not limited to program office support, studies, technical analysis, prototyping, depot activation (stand-up), ICS, etc.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: FBLOST / Family of Beyond Line-of-Sight Terminals
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A	Other Related Program Elements: 0303001F, 0303601F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 199		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H00100 / H-1					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0101235F				Other Related Program Elements: 0101235F, 0401314F, 0804747F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	28.252	11.824	3.817	4.410	-	4.410	4.494	2.852	2.018	2.055	-	59.722
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	28.252	11.824	3.817	4.410	-	4.410	4.494	2.852	2.018	2.055	-	59.722
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	28.252	11.824	3.817	4.410	-	4.410	4.494	2.852	2.018	2.055	-	59.722
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This line item funds modifications to UH-1N and UH-1H/TH-1H aircraft. The two-engine UH-1N is a light, utility helicopter primarily used for missile site and range support and distinguished visitor airlift support. There are 62 UH-1N aircraft in the inventory. They were built with an estimated service life of 10,000 flight hours and are not service limited due to on-going modifications and upgrades. There are 28 TH-1H aircraft in the inventory. They are used in the helicopter track for USAF Specialized Undergraduate Pilot Training. The TH-1H modernization modification provided a service life of 20 years, the last one was delivered in 2013.

Starting in FY19 the UH-1N Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) was added for a portion of the UH-1N fleet to address aging fleet problems to include: structural repairs, replacement of key systems based on structural fatigue, system obsolescence and a diminishing manufacturing industrial base. Additionally, this effort will address safety requirements to include: Federal Aviation Administration, DoD, engineering mandates and configuration changes. This effort includes funding for the UH-1N System Program Office (e.g., A&AS, support, travel). The funds budgeted FY 2019 - 2022 will enable the SLEP of up to 63 aircraft required to meet mission requirements until the MH-139A helicopter is fielded to replace the UH-1N.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues.

Funding in this exhibit is contained in PE 0101235F, PE 0401314F, and PE 0804747F.

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H06000 / H-60					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207228F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207228F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: None												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	722.321	92.026	26.879	44.538	0.000	44.538	20.071	28.869	35.010	32.721	0.000	1,002.435
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	722.321	92.026	26.879	44.538	0.000	44.538	20.071	28.869	35.010	32.721	0.000	1,002.435
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	722.321	92.026	26.879	44.538	0.000	44.538	20.071	28.869	35.010	32.721	0.000	1,002.435
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This line item funds modifications to the HH-60G helicopter. The HH-60G currently supports the Air Force's core function of Personnel Recovery. The primary mission of the HH-60G is to conduct day, night, and marginal weather Combat Search and Rescue (CSAR) in order to recover isolated personnel in hostile or permissive environments. Potential mission areas include casualty evacuation (CASEVAC), medical evacuation (MEDEVAC), non-combatant evacuation operations, civil search and rescue, international aid, disaster humanitarian relief, and insertion/extraction of combat forces. There are currently 104 aircraft. The Operational Loss Replacement (OLR) Mission Modification program will deliver the final 12 (of 21) additional aircraft, bringing the fleet size up to 116 by 4Q FY20. The modification efforts budgeted in FY21 provides safety and survivability upgrades, mission avionics upgrades, operational loss replacement mission modifications, and addresses obsolescence issues. FY20 Appropriation added \$6M to the Operational Loss Replacement (OLR) Mission Modification to procure additional kits bringing the total from 19 to 21 kits. FY19 funding totals include \$40.6M for Overseas Contingency Operations. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Source issues. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0207228F. In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense missions, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civil authorities.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Obligation Authority	77.414	26.879	21.914	0.000	21.914	13.054	22.633	35.010	32.721		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H06000 / H-60					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207228F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207228F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: None										
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
AFR	Total Obligation Authority	7.551	-	11.475	0.000	11.475	2.200	5.212	0.000	-
	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	7.061	-	11.149	-	11.149	4.817	1.024	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	92.026	26.879	44.538	0.000	44.538	20.071	28.869	35.010	32.721

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force				Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H06000 / H-60		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A		Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207228F		Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207228F	
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: None					

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8564 / Control Display Unit (CDU) (Capability Improvement)				- / 31.634	- / 0.110	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8565 / Navigation System Upgrade (NSU) (Capability Improvement)				- / 64.282	- / 1.210	- / 1.298	- / 1.310	- / -	- / 1.310
P-40a***	8844 / Multi-function Color Display (Capability Improvement)				- / 39.821	- / 3.480	- / 2.610	- / 4.210	- / -	- / 4.210
P-40a***	8850 / MODE 5 (Capability Improvement)				- / 29.777	- / 2.485	- / 2.148	- / 3.624	- / -	- / 3.624
P-40a***	8852 / CSAR Avionics/Electrical Upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / 17.257	- / 0.780	- / 0.324	- / 0.160	- / 0.000	- / 0.160
P-40a***	8853 / DEFENSIVE SYSTEM UPGRADE (Capability Improvement)				- / 15.029	- / 40.560	- / -	- / 1.800	- / -	- / 1.800
P-40a***	8854 / HH-60 OLR Mission Modifications (Other)				- / 452.321	- / 0.400	- / 12.643	- / 1.710	- / -	- / 1.710
P-40a***	8856 / Block 162 (Service Life Extension)				- / 48.390	- / 0.030	- / 3.370	- / 0.250	- / -	- / 0.250
P-40a***	8861 / HH-60 DATALINKS (Capability Improvement)				- / 10.361	- / 17.478	- / 0.550	- / 3.344	- / -	- / 3.344
P-40a***	8862 / HH-60G Communication Suite Control Integration (Capability Improvement)				- / 4.490	- / 1.000	- / 0.540	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Other)				- / 7.019	- / 0.753	- / 0.210	- / 0.120	- / -	- / 0.120
P-3a	8859 / DVE Sensor (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 1.940	- / 23.740	- / 3.186	- / 28.010	- / 0.000	- / 28.010
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 722.321	- / 92.026	- / 26.879	- / 44.538	- / 0.000	- / 44.538

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8564 / Control Display Unit (CDU) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.744
P-40a***	8565 / Navigation System Upgrade (NSU) (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.010	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 68.110
P-40a***	8844 / Multi-function Color Display (Capability Improvement)				- / 4.210	- / 2.210	- / 2.210	- / -	- / -	- / 58.751
P-40a***	8850 / MODE 5 (Capability Improvement)				- / 2.910	- / 0.010	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 40.954
P-40a***	8852 / CSAR Avionics/Electrical Upgrade (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.240	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 18.761
P-40a***	8853 / DEFENSIVE SYSTEM UPGRADE (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.010	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 57.399
P-40a***	8854 / HH-60 OLR Mission Modifications (Other)				- / 1.570	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 468.644
P-40a***	8856 / Block 162 (Service Life Extension)				- / 0.010	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 52.050
P-40a***	8861 / HH-60 DATALINKS (Capability Improvement)				- / 4.860	- / 7.649	- / 1.800	- / 15.543	- / -	- / 61.585
P-40a***	8862 / HH-60G Communication Suite Control Integration (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.030
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Other)				- / 0.185	- / 1.443	- / 0.824	- / 1.968	- / -	- / 12.522
P-3a	8859 / DVE Sensor (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 6.066	- / 17.557	- / 30.176	- / 15.210	- / 0.000	- / 125.885
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 20.071	- / 28.869	- / 35.010	- / 32.721	- / 0.000	- / 1,002.435

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H06000 / H-60
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207228F	Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207228F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: None		
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.		

Justification:
FY21 funding includes the purchase of 36 Degraded Visual Environment (DVE) sensor kits to provide increased safety and situational awareness.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H06000 / H-60						Modification Number / Title: 8859 / DVE Sensor		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1.940	23.740	3.186	28.010	0.000	28.010	6.066	17.557	30.176	15.210	0.000	125.885
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1.940	23.740	3.186	28.010	0.000	28.010	6.066	17.557	30.176	15.210	0.000	125.885
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1.940	23.740	3.186	28.010	0.000	28.010	6.066	17.557	30.176	15.210	0.000	125.885
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: A modification proposal (AF Form 1067, ACC 14-161) was received to install Degraded Visual Environment (DVE)/Terrain Awareness and Warning System (TAWS) on HH-60G. The DVE program will add new capability to the HH-60G, increasing mission capability and enhancing safety by providing adequate situational awareness of uncharted terrain and obstacles for safe flight operations in Degraded Visual Environments (DVE). 58% of helicopter losses and 52% of fatalities during Operation Iraqi Freedom, Operation Enduring Freedom are attributable to Control Flight into terrain, wire or object strikes, or hard landings in DVE conditions. The systems integrated and installed by this program will greatly minimize the hazards of DVE operations, preventing mishaps and fatalities. Initiated and validated by an AF Form 1067, the DVE system shall provide aircraft navigation in day and night DVE conditions en-route and in the take-off and landing area with a real time sensor. Aircrew should be able to easily identify hazards such as terrain, antennas, wires, and poles traveling to and from the take-off and landing areas. In the take-off and landing phase, this will aid aircrew in easily identifying and avoiding hazards such as poles, vehicles, fence posts, wires, ditches, berms, holes, and large rocks. This program will modify up to 85 aircraft with DVE sensors. FY17 & FY18 funding initiated an integration phase of this program, adapting non-developmental sensor systems to the HH-60G platform. FY19 funds continued the Non-recurring Engineering (NRE) effort, funded testing, and procured an initial production batch of DVE production kits. FY20 funding covers program management costs. FY21 funding will be used to procure the first lot of 36 production kits. FY22 funding will be used to install the first lot of production kits. Milestone/Development Status The system is currently still in development with Non-Recurring Engineering work. In FY21, the system will move into the Integration and Test phase before moving into kit delivery and fielding in FY22. The system integrates with existing HH-60G optical sensor, display, navigation, and flight management systems to the maximum extent practical. The system is composed of line replaceable units that will be supported through the Air Force supply system and replaceable at the organizational level.												
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025		
AF	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	23.740	3.186	6.410	-	6.410	0.566	16.017	30.176	15.210		
AFNG	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	11.475	-	11.475	2.200	1.540	-	-		
AFR	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H06000 / H-60				Modification Number / Title: 8859 / DVE Sensor			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Secondary Distribution		FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
	Total Obligation Authority	-	-	10.125	-	10.125	3.300	-	-	-
Total: Secondary Distribution	Quantity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Obligation Authority	23.740	3.186	28.010	0.000	28.010	6.066	17.557	30.176	15.210

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H06000 / H-60					Modification Number / Title: 8859 / DVE Sensor			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: HH-60G				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207228F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: DVE													
A Kits													
Recurring													
DVE:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	0 / 0.000	2 / 1.000	- / -	4 / 0.520	- / -	4 / 0.520	- / -	21 / 2.730	17 / 2.210	9 / 1.170	- / -	53 / 7.630	
DVE:INSTALL KITS Group A (Guard)	- / -	- / -	- / -	17 / 2.210	- / -	17 / 2.210	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	17 / 2.210	
DVE:INSTALL KITS Group A (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 1.950	- / -	15 / 1.950	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 1.950	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.000	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 4.680	- / -	- / 4.680	- / -	- / 2.730	- / 2.210	- / 1.170	- / -	- / 11.790	
B Kits													
Recurring													
DVE:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	0 / 0.000	2 / 0.200	- / -	4 / 2.180	- / -	4 / 2.180	- / -	21 / 11.550	17 / 9.350	9 / 4.950	- / -	53 / 28.230	
DVE:EQUIPMENT Group B (Guard)	- / -	- / -	- / -	17 / 9.265	- / -	17 / 9.265	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	17 / 9.265	
DVE:EQUIPMENT Group B (Reserve)	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 8.175	- / -	15 / 8.175	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 8.175	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.000	- / 0.200	- / -	- / 19.620	- / -	- / 19.620	- / -	- / 11.550	- / 9.350	- / 4.950	- / -	- / 45.670	
Subtotal: DVE	- / 0.000	- / 1.200	- / -	- / 24.300	- / -	- / 24.300	- / -	- / 14.280	- / 11.560	- / 6.120	- / -	- / 57.460	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 0.000	- / 1.200	- / -	- / 24.300	- / -	- / 24.300	- / -	- / 14.280	- / 11.560	- / 6.120	- / -	- / 57.460	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.000	- / 19.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.000	
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Mod of Spares	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.700	- / -	- / -	- / 5.700	
OTHER GOVT	- / 1.350	- / 2.940	- / 2.336	- / 3.060	- / -	- / 3.060	- / 0.050	- / 0.357	- / 7.746	- / 2.820	- / -	- / 20.659	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.060	- / 0.100	- / 0.050	- / 0.150	- / -	- / 0.150	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / 0.050	- / -	- / 0.560	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 0.530	- / 0.500	- / 0.500	- / 0.500	- / -	- / 0.500	- / 0.466	- / 0.450	- / 0.500	- / 0.500	- / -	- / 3.946	
Subtotal: Support	- / 1.940	- / 22.540	- / 2.886	- / 3.710	- / -	- / 3.710	- / 0.566	- / 0.857	- / 13.996	- / 3.370	- / -	- / 49.865	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: DVE	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	25 / 5.500	11 / 2.420	21 / 4.620	17 / 5.720	9 / 0.000	85 / 18.560	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	25 / 5.500	11 / 2.420	21 / 4.620	17 / 5.720	9 / -	85 / 18.560	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	1.940	23.740	3.186	28.010	0.000	28.010	6.066	17.557	30.176	15.210	0.000	125.885	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: H06000 / H-60										Modification Number / Title: 8859 / DVE Sensor											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: DVE																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Sierra Nevada Corp														Manufacturer Location: Sparks, NV																	
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 7														Production Leadtime (in Months): 10																	
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		May 2019								May 2021								May 2023				May 2024				May 2025					
Delivery Dates		Mar 2020								Mar 2022								Mar 2024				Mar 2025				Mar 2026					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.300		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.300					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		25 / 5.500		11 / 2.420		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		36 / 7.920					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 4.620		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 4.620					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		17 / 3.740		- / -		- / -		17 / 3.740					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		0 / 1.980		9 / 0.000		9 / 1.980		9 / 1.980					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.300		- / -		- / -		- / -		25 / 5.500		11 / 2.420		21 / 4.620		17 / 5.720		9 / 0.000		85 / 18.560		85 / 18.560					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	12	6	5	-	-	5	5	5	6	5	5	5	2	9	85
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	12	6	5	-	-	-	5	5	5	6	5	5	5	11	85

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305220F				Other Related Program Elements: 0305220F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 252												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	531.963	123.715	1.704	40.468	-	40.468	41.076	64.433	123.305	8.991	0.000	935.655
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	531.963	123.715	1.704	40.468	-	40.468	41.076	64.433	123.305	8.991	0.000	935.655
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	531.963	123.715	1.704	40.468	-	40.468	41.076	64.433	123.305	8.991	0.000	935.655
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.750	2.069	0.746	3.330	-	3.330	3.504	-	13.297	-	-	23.696
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:
Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD.

The RQ-4 System provides high altitude, deep look, long-endurance Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance (ISR) capability that complements space and other airborne collectors during peacetime, crisis, and war-fighting scenarios. The aircraft is an autonomous, high altitude, long-endurance, Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA). Currently, the active inventory consists of four (4) Block 20s which have been converted to Battlefield Airborne Communications Nodes (BACN), twenty (20) Block 30s, and ten (10) Block 40s. The ground segment includes the Mission Control Element (MCE) and the Launch Recovery Element (LRE). There are a total of twenty-one (21) active ground segments in the existing RQ-4 inventory. Two (2) additional production LREs were purchased in 2015 and have since been installed. The RQ-4 program will incorporate applicable synergies with other platforms, including the U.S. Navy Triton, and other RPA weapon systems.

The designed service life of the Block 30 RPAs is approximately 25 years with an average service life remaining of 13 years through 2032. The designed service life of the Block 40 RPAs is approximately 25 years with an average service life remaining of 15 years through 2034. The Program Office is exploring options to extend the service life.

The RQ-4B is the successor to the RQ-4A, and is designed to employ 3,000 pounds of payload and enable multi-intelligence (multi-INT) collecting. The RQ-4B has three configurations: Block 20, Block 30, and Block 40. Of the six (6) Block 20s that were built, four (4) remain and have since been converted to BACN. The Block 30 employs upgraded Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) and Electro-Optical/Infrared (EO/IR) sensors - Enhanced Integrated Sensor Suite (EISS) and integrates a wide spectrum signals intelligence (SIGINT) sensor, the Airborne Signals Intelligence Payload (ASIP). EISS and ASIP are used simultaneously to create a multi-INT platform. Additionally, the Block 30 have been equipped with an ISR Payload Adapter that enables the utilization of the MS-177 multi-spectral sensor which is the next generation of the Senior Year Electro-optical Reconnaissance-2(SYER-2) sensor currently flown on the U-2. The Block 40 integrates the Multi-Platform Radar Technology Insertion Program (MP-RTIP) radar that has Ground Moving Target Indicator (GMTI) capability. The ground segment includes the Mission Control Element (MCE) and the Launch Recovery Element (LRE). The support segment includes aerospace ground equipment, tech orders, spares, support equipment, and training to enable operation of the RQ-4 System.

To protect production schedules from Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and material shortages issues, the program will perform schedule protection buys when appropriate. Funding may be used to alleviate DMS issues for which there are not sufficient Government spares and/or the ability to repair organically or commercially is not viable.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305220F	Other Related Program Elements: 0305220F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 252		
The RQ-4 system will be continually modified to maintain pace with evolving threats and increasing capabilities included in modernization efforts. FY21 funds will support modification efforts to include aircraft mods, other sensor enhancements, trainers, on-board data storage, low cost modifications, retrofit support planning, change requests, structural modifications required to bring the Global Hawk aircraft up to current configurations, support equipment, other modification efforts to upgrade the Global Hawk fleet, as well as technology insertion activities in support of Better Buying Power initiatives. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0305220F.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force			Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A		Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305220F		Other Related Program Elements: 0305220F	
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 252					

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000
P-3a	470001 / GH Aircraft Mods (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 432.163	- / 101.290	- / 1.704	- / 29.468	- / 0.000	- / 29.468
P-3a	470003 / GH Ground Station Mods (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 15.523	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	470009 / ASIP Increment I (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 37.154	- / 2.573	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	470010 / SAR (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 3.640	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	470011 / ASIP Install/Calibration (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 4.834	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	470012 / MODE 5/ADS-B (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 6.267	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-3a	470013 / Sensor Enhancements (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 29.382	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	470019 / Communication Interoperability/Enhancements (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 3.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 9.000	- / 0.000	- / 9.000
P-3a	470020 / EISS Enhancements (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 19.852	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 531.963	- / 123.715	- / 1.704	- / 40.468	- / -	- / 40.468

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Capability Improvement)				- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / -	- / 8.000
P-3a	470001 / GH Aircraft Mods (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 30.076	- / 53.433	- / 112.305	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 760.439
P-3a	470003 / GH Ground Station Mods (Capability Improvement)		A		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.523
P-3a	470009 / ASIP Increment I (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.727
P-3a	470010 / SAR (Capability Improvement)		A		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.640
P-3a	470011 / ASIP Install/Calibration (Capability Improvement)		A		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.834
P-3a	470012 / MODE 5/ADS-B (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.267
P-3a	470013 / Sensor Enhancements (Capability Improvement)		A		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 29.382
P-3a	470019 / Communication Interoperability/Enhancements (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 8.991	- / -	- / 47.991
P-3a	470020 / EISS Enhancements (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 19.852
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 41.076	- / 64.433	- / 123.305	- / 8.991	- / 0.000	- / 935.655

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305220F	Other Related Program Elements: 0305220F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 252		
The RQ-4 system will be continually modified to maintain pace with evolving threats and increasing capabilities included in modernization efforts. FY21 funds will support modification efforts to include aircraft mods, other sensor enhancements, trainers, on-board data storage, low cost modifications, retrofit support planning, change requests, structural modifications required to bring the Global Hawk aircraft up to current configurations, support equipment, other modification efforts to upgrade the Global Hawk fleet, as well as technology insertion activities in support of Better Buying Power initiatives.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 470001 / GH Aircraft Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	432.163	101.290	1.704	29.468	0.000	29.468	30.076	53.433	112.305	0.000	0.000	760.439
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	432.163	101.290	1.704	29.468	0.000	29.468	30.076	53.433	112.305	0.000	0.000	760.439
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	432.163	101.290	1.704	29.468	0.000	29.468	30.076	53.433	112.305	0.000	0.000	760.439
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.750	-	0.746	3.330	-	3.330	0.000	0.000	13.297	-	0.000	18.123
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:
Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD.

The Global Hawk System provides high altitude, deep look, long-endurance intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance (ISR) capability that complements space and other airborne collectors during peacetime, crisis, and war-fighting scenarios. The aircraft is an autonomous, high altitude, long-endurance, unmanned aircraft system (UAS) and must maintain interoperability with government and commercial communications systems and exploitation nodes within the AF and other DoD systems. The Global Hawk program will incorporate applicable synergies with other platforms, including the U.S. Navy's Triton, and other remotely piloted aircraft (RPA) weapon systems.

The Global Hawk system will be continually modified to maintain pace with evolving threats and increasing capabilities included in modernization efforts. These planned modifications include aircraft, payload, ground station/communications, and other retrofits to incorporate/modify capabilities and maintain interoperability across the RQ-4 mission area. Air Vehicle modifications are written to the Line Replaceable Unit (LRU) level, not the overarching Total Aircraft Breakdown.

This Mod will cover change requests, retrofit planning, ISR Payload Adaptors, Diminishing Manufacturing Source (DMS) and Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) retrofits, Integrated Functional Capability (IFC) retrofits, trainers, contested environment initiatives, test support, support equipment, studies, other government costs, and program support. This Mod may be used to cover the efforts required to bring the early production aircraft up to the current operational configuration.

Requirement source: Air Combat Command.

Note: Mod 470001 includes FY19 Congressional Add funding for additional BACN capability.

Milestone/Development Status

The RQ-4 program will continue to develop, test and implement aircraft, sensor, communications and ground station performance, interoperability, sustainability and safety enhancements and solutions for implementation on the RQ-4 platform and ground based systems in an effort to maintain and improve aircraft and payload availability effectiveness and reduce life-cycle costs.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 470001 / GH Aircraft Mods					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Global Hawk Air Craft Mods													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Global Hawk Air Craft Mods:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	67 / 3.811	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	67 / 3.811	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.811	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.811	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Global Hawk Air Craft Mods:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	67 / 359.226	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	67 / 359.226	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 359.226	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 359.226	
Subtotal: Global Hawk Air Craft Mods	- / 363.037	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 363.037	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 363.037	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 363.037	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / 42.888	- / 100.000	- / -	- / 28.090	- / -	- / 28.090	- / 28.629	- / 51.943	- / 110.815	- / -	- / -	- / 362.365	
Mod of Spares	9 / 0.875	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	9 / 0.875	
OTHER GOVT	- / 5.100	- / 1.290	- / 1.704	- / 1.378	- / -	- / 1.378	- / 1.447	- / 1.490	- / 1.490	- / -	- / -	- / 13.899	
Subtotal: Support	9 / 48.863	- / 101.290	- / 1.704	- / 29.468	- / -	- / 29.468	- / 30.076	- / 53.433	- / 112.305	- / -	- / -	9 / 377.139	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Global Hawk Air Craft Mods	67 / 20.263	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	67 / 20.263	
Subtotal: Installation	67 / 20.263	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	67 / 20.263	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	432.163	101.290	1.704	29.468	0.000	29.468	30.076	53.433	112.305	0.000	0.000	760.439	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 470001 / GH Aircraft Mods											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Global Hawk Air Craft Mods																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Palmdale, California																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 6																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		67 / 20.263		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		67 / 20.263							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		67 / 20.263		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		67 / 20.263							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67
Out	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 470003 / GH Ground Station Mods		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	15.523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.523
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	15.523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.523
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	15.523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.523
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.504	-	-	-	-	3.504
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:
Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD.

Mod 470003 included small modifications for the Global Hawk Ground Segment system.

No additional funding requested through the FYDP. Any small modifications will be addressed in the Low Cost Mod line (99999X) or other Mod line.

Milestone/Development Status

Block 10 and 20 are fielded and production is complete. Blocks 30-40 are in development. Block 20 first production lot was awarded in FY04, and entered development test in FY07. Block 40 was awarded in FY06. Ongoing modifications support emerging requirements and reliability, maintainability & availability issues.

Future ground station development blocks support the aircraft Block 30/40 development and fielding schedules. Ongoing modifications support emerging requirements and reliability, maintainability & availability issues.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 470003 / GH Ground Station Mods			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305220F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Ground Station Mods													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Ground Station Mods:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	19 / 14.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	19 / 14.100	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 14.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.100	
Subtotal: Ground Station Mods	- / 14.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.100	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 14.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.100	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / 0.523	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.523	
Subtotal: Support	- / 0.523	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.523	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Ground Station Mods	19 / 0.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	19 / 0.900	
Subtotal: Installation	19 / 0.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	19 / 0.900	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	15.523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.523	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 470003 / GH Ground Station Mods											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Ground Station Mods																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Palmdale, CA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 2																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		19 / 0.900		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		19 / 0.900							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		19 / 0.900		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		19 / 0.900							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	19
Out	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	19

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods	Modification Number / Title: 470009 / ASIP Increment I

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	37.154	2.573	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	39.727	
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	37.154	2.573	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	39.727	
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	37.154	2.573	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	39.727	
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)													
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description:

Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD.

Airborne Signals Intelligence Payload (ASIP) Increment 1 incorporates additional signals and integrates advanced collection algorithms providing increased mission capability. It is a follow-on effort to the ASIP baseline program in compliance with SIGINT Capability Working Group priorities. The retrofit task implemented using the rotatable spares concept.

This program retrofits fifteen (15) Block 30 aircraft as well as twelve (12) spare chassis.

Milestone/Development Status

ISR Sensors group (AFLCMC/WINS) will initiate development effort, which will deliver hardware and software for initial testing and DT. The WINS development contract was awarded in Jun 15 with delivery in Nov 16. Global Hawk's NRE effort will support DT and procurement of modification kits. Retrofit kit procurement contract was awarded in Mar 2016.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 470009 / ASIP Increment I			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305220F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0305220F	- / 0.807	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.807	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group A Install Kits													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Group A Install Kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	15 / 1.895	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 1.895	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 1.895	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.895	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Group A Install Kits:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	15 / 17.054	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 17.054	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 17.054	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.054	
Subtotal: Group A Install Kits	- / 18.949	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 18.949	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 18.949	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 18.949	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / 3.046	- / 2.573	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.619	
Mod of Spare	12 / 15.159	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 15.159	
Subtotal: Support	12 / 18.205	- / 2.573	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 20.778	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	37.154	2.573	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	39.727	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 470009 / ASIP Increment I	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group A Install Kits							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman				Manufacturer Location: Palmdale, California			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 15		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods	Modification Number / Title: 470010 / SAR

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	3.640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.640
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	3.640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.640
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	3.640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.640
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD.

Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) incorporates SAR selectable Point Image Mode, for Detected and Complex Imagery into the Enhanced Integrated Sensor Suite (EISS). Software was developed and incorporated into fielded Global Hawk Integrated Functional Capability (IFC) 4.0.1.1. This modification was implemented on all Block 20 and Block 30 aircraft to include necessary revisions to the technical documentation. The major effort for this modification was updating the Phase Distortion Tables (PDT) of the Enhanced Receiver Exciter Controller (EREC). A total of forty-four (44) ERECs will be rotated back to vendor for PDT update. Installation costs include calibration and other associated costs to update the PDTs.

Milestone/Development Status

The PDT table updates and fielding of ERECs occurred as a rotatable pool with a start date in Q4 FY16.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 470010 / SAR			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305220F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Group B Calibration/ Installation													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Group B Calibration/Installation:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	44 / 0.910	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	44 / 0.910
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 0.910	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.910
<i>Subtotal: Group B Calibration/Installation</i>	- / 0.910	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.910
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 0.910	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.910
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Group B Calibration/Installation	44 / 2.730	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	44 / 2.730
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	44 / 2.730	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	44 / 2.730
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	3.640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.640

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 470010 / SAR											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group B Calibration/Installation																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Palmdale, California																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5															Production Leadtime (in Months): 1																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		44 / 2.730		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		44 / 2.730							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		44 / 2.730		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		44 / 2.730							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	44
Out	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	44

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 470011 / ASIP Install/Calibration			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	4.834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.834
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	4.834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.834
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	4.834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.834
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD.

This program converts a total of eight (8) Block 30I air vehicles into Block 30M (Airborne Signals Intelligence Payload (ASIP) capable) air vehicles to meet Air Combat Command (ACC) requirements. The original retrofit plan was to convert eleven (11) Block 30I air vehicles into Block 30M capable air vehicles; however, this effort was halted by PB13. As a result, only three (3) of the eleven (11) Block 30Is were retrofitted.

The ASIP retrofit program was never restarted and certain critical Line Replaceable Units (LRUs) were directed to be redistributed within the USAF and cannot be reconstituted. This project will require the installation of Group A hardware at the Contractor facility followed by a significant calibration effort of at least three, 8+ hour flights per air vehicle. The current schedule includes one (1) ASIP provided as Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) by ACC and two (2) Lot 11 ASIP kits (Group A included with kits). These three (3) ASIP units are currently scheduled to install on the last three (3) air vehicles, making them Block 30Ms with the ASIP installed. If any additional ASIP sensors become available, they will also be installed as part of this effort.

This effort results in a minimum of three (3) Block 30M air vehicles, with the remaining quantity being Block 30M capable air vehicles.

Milestone/Development Status

Contract awarded Mar FY16.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 470011 / ASIP Install/Calibration			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305220F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp A Install Kits (2)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Grp A Install Kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	6 / 0.920	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 0.920	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.920	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.920	
Subtotal: Grp A Install Kits (2)	- / 0.920	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.920	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 0.920	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.920	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / 2.955	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.955	
Subtotal: Support	- / 2.955	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.955	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp A Install Kits (2)	6 / 0.959	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 0.959	
Subtotal: Installation	6 / 0.959	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	6 / 0.959	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	4.834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.834	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 470011 / ASIP Install/Calibration											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp A Install Kits (2)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Palmdale, CA																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 3																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		6 / 0.959		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.959							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		6 / 0.959		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.959							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	6
Out	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	6

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 470012 / MODE 5/ADS-B		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	6.267	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.267
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	6.267	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.267
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	6.267	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.267
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD. Mode 5 is an enhancement to the legacy Mode 4 Identification, Friend or Foe (IFF) which has been in use since the mid-1950s for military identification. Mode 5 provides four graduated levels of data transmission with enhanced security protection and technology advances and includes question and answer identification/classified interrogation, position reporting capability, selective interrogation, and data exchange capability. The National Security Agency and Joint Chiefs of Staff have placed a mandate to replace Mode 4 with Mode 5 by 30 Jun 2020. Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) is a function for air vehicles that periodically transmits its state vector (positions/velocities) and other information to air traffic controllers. This allows air traffic controllers to know where the platform is as it enters a specific air space. Mode S, which gives more detailed information on the identity of aircraft to the air traffic controller, is also being implemented with this upgrade as part of the IFF hardware. ADS-B supports improved use of airspace and enhanced safety, and is required for use in the European theater by the International Civil Aviation Organization (European FAA). The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and DoD have mandated implementation by 1 January 2020. This program will retrofit thirty-four (34) aircraft: four (4) Block 20, twenty (20) Block 30, and ten (10) Block 40 aircraft. Projected milestones: SRR - Completed Jun 2016 CDR - Completed Nov 2016 DT Begins - Feb 2019 OT Begins - Oct 2019 Fielding - Jun 2020 Retrofit - Mar 2020 Milestone/Development Status Contract was awarded Mar 2016. Development is underway with a projected 38-month period of performance. The development will progress to a stage where the Contractor will be able to release documentation to commence kitting for retrofit. Therefore, certain retrofit activities will begin prior to full completion of development effort.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 470012 / MODE 5/ADS-B			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305220F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
RDT&E PE #													
0305220F	- / 2.303	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.303	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Grp B Equipment:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	34 / 5.327	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 5.327	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 5.327	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.327	
Subtotal: Grp B Equipment	- / 5.327	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.327	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 5.327	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.327	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment	34 / 0.940	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 0.940	
Subtotal: Installation	34 / 0.940	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 0.940	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	6.267	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.267	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 470012 / MODE 5/ADS-B											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Palmdale, California																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 10															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 1																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		34 / 0.940		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 0.940							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		34 / 0.940		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 0.940							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	34
Out	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	34

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 470013 / Sensor Enhancements		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	29.382	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	29.382
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	29.382	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	29.382
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	29.382	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	29.382
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:
Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD.

This modification program includes the purchase and installation of Intelligence, Surveillance and Reconnaissance (ISR) Payload Adapters (IPAs), interface harnessing, Interchangeable Fairings (ICFs), as well as other related sensor enhancements. This Mod reflects nine (9) Blk 30 air vehicles to be retrofitted. IPAs provide a common air vehicle physical interface with an Open Mission Systems (OMS) software layer for payloads, which is expected to provide reduced cost and schedule air vehicle integration. IPAs to be installed on Airborne Signals Intelligence Payload (ASIP) capable aircraft.

Requirement source: CPD.

Milestone/Development Status

The NRE to install IPAs and harnessing onto the aircraft has been completed. ICF development work was awarded on contract in Aug 2018.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 470013 / Sensor Enhancements					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305220F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment (2)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Grp B Equipment:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)		3 / 3.621	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 3.621	
Subtotal: Recurring		- / 3.621	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.621	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Grp B Equipment:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)		3 / 5.758	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 5.758	
Subtotal: Recurring		- / 5.758	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.758	
Subtotal: Grp B Equipment (2)		- / 9.379	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.379	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items		- / 9.379	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.379	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT		- / 4.551	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.551	
Change Orders		- / 5.358	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.358	
Subtotal: Support		- / 9.909	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.909	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment (2)		3 / 10.094	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 10.094	
Subtotal: Installation		3 / 10.094	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 10.094	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)		29.382	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	29.382	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 470013 / Sensor Enhancements											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment (2)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Palmdale, California																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 10															Production Leadtime (in Months): 1																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		3 / 10.094		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 10.094					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		3 / 10.094		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 10.094					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	3
Out	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	3

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 470019 / Communication Interoperability/ Enhancements			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	3.000	0.000	0.000	9.000	0.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	8.991	-	47.991
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	3.000	0.000	0.000	9.000	0.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	8.991	-	47.991
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	3.000	0.000	0.000	9.000	0.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	8.991	-	47.991
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD. In order to support multiple worldwide missions for remote split operations (RSO), a long-term SATCOM reach back capability is required. RSO dictate the need for a secure SATCOM C3 long-haul transmission capability enabling the physical separation of the SATCOM wideband antenna from the Mission Control Element (MCE). This solution must support use of all Ku and Extended Tether Pod (ETP) antennae authorized for use with Global Hawk. The expected result of this capability allows the transmission of C3 over existing long haul circuitry using Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) and Ethernet, enabling the needed geographical separation required to conduct worldwide RSO. In order to accommodate the communication interoperability/enhancements long term technical solution for reach-back monitoring and address the diminishing manufacturing source (DMS) for the AP4000, there's a need for a reach-back capability upgrade pair that replaces both the AP4000 and Broadmore 500. This project will replace the AP4000 and Broadmore 500s in the MCEs and Launch Recovery Elements (LRE) with a pair of reach-back capability upgrades. This will address the short term diminishing manufacturing source for the AP4000s and also enable a long term technical solution for reach-back monitoring. The Global Hawk Program office has an existing relationship with the Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command (SPAWAR), which will allow for the fastest and least expensive method to purchase and install the equipment. Funding will also be used to update documentation through the Contractor. SPAWAR will purchase all equipment, parts, and materials required for thirty-four (34) upgrades. The Mobile User Objective System (MUOS) effort will upgrade legacy GH Ultra High Frequency (UHF) communications to satisfy USAF long-term operational effectiveness, suitability, and flexibility objectives. This effort retrofits GH air vehicles, cockpits, and associated communication system equipment. Milestone/Development Status Development installation, test, and checkout to be accomplished in 2018 and early 2019. The production assets can be purchased prior to full completion of development work.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 470019 / Communication Interoperability/ Enhancements			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305220F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group B Equipment													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Group B Equipment:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	34 / 0.450	- / -	- / -	24 / 9.000	- / 0.000	24 / 9.000	24 / 9.000	24 / 9.000	24 / 9.000	24 / 8.991	- / -	154 / 45.441	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.450	- / -	- / -	- / 9.000	- / 0.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 8.991	- / -	- / 45.441	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Group B Equipment:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	34 / 1.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 1.750	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 1.750	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.750	
Subtotal: Group B Equipment	- / 2.200	- / -	- / -	- / 9.000	- / 0.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 8.991	- / -	- / 47.191	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 2.200	- / -	- / -	- / 9.000	- / 0.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 8.991	- / -	- / 47.191	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.500	
Subtotal: Support	- / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.500	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group B Equipment	34 / 0.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 0.300	
Subtotal: Installation	34 / 0.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 0.300	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	3.000	0.000	0.000	9.000	0.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	9.000	8.991	-	47.991	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 470019 / Communication Interoperability/ Enhancements											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group B Equipment																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Palmdale, California																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 10															Production Leadtime (in Months): 1																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		34 / 0.300		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 0.300							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		34 / 0.300		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 0.300							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	34
Out	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	34

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 470020 / EISS Enhancements				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	19.852	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	19.852
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	19.852	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	19.852
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	19.852	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	19.852
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	2.069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.069
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:												
Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the Block 20/30 aircraft, efforts will be pivoted to focus on supporting the Block 40 fleet and closing out the Block 30 efforts to maximize value to the USAF and DoD.												
The RQ-4 program is developing and testing several capability enhancements within the Enhanced Integrated Sensor Suite (EISS) to provide improved Intelligence gathering capabilities and performance. These enhancements will increase mission performance of the Enhanced EO/IR Receiver Unit (EERU) by fielding the retrofit of a new Electro Optical (EO) camera with greater range and photo gathering ability, higher data transmission rate and increased reliability.												
This modification will include an upgrade from 8-bit to 12-bit digital images which increases National Imagery Interpretability Rating Scale (NIIRS) range and improves image quality in hazy atmospheric conditions. Additional performance and capability upgrades include improved resilience to cold storage down to -40 C instead of -10 C, elimination of intermittent noise and interference in images, and a more uniform image plane that will reduce the quilting effect in mosaicked composite images.												
This retrofit includes upgrade kits and installs on twenty (19) Block 30 aircraft and twelve (12) spare modification kits, Government Furnished Property (GFP) repair, and focus and calibration efforts as required.												
Also, six (6) Spare 501T cameras will be procured under Budget Program 16, Weapon System RQ-4 UAV procurement exhibits. Installation to be conducted organically. The FY19 quantity and cost shown reflect negotiated contract options.												
Acquisition information: Systems Requirement Review (SRR) - Mar 2018 Preliminary Design Review (PDR) - May 2018 Critical Design Review (CDR) - Sep 2018 Developmental Test & Evaluation (DTE) completion - Oct 2019 Technical Data Package (TDP) - Oct 2019 Requirement source: Diminishing Manufacturing Source (DMS)												
Milestone/Development Status												
RTD&E anticipated to last approx. 18-24 months. The objective is to begin retrofit activities immediately after completion of DT/OT in order to minimize any delay to the field.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 470020 / EISS Enhancements			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: RQ-4				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0305220F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
RDT&E PE #													
0305220F	- / 6.917	- / 8.309	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.226	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment (3)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Grp B Equipment:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	20 / 5.237	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 5.237	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 5.237	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.237	
Subtotal: Grp B Equipment (3)	- / -	- / 5.237	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.237	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / 5.237	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.237	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 4.111	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.111	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / 4.111	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.111	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment (3)	- / -	20 / 10.504	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 10.504	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	20 / 10.504	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 10.504	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	19.852	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	-	19.852	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HAWK00 / RQ-4 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 470020 / EISS Enhancements											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Grp B Equipment (3)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon Co.															Manufacturer Location: Waltham, MA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 3																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019																													
Delivery Dates		Sep 2019																													
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		20 / 10.504		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		20 / 10.504					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		20 / 10.504		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		20 / 10.504					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	20
Out	0	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	20

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207230F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207230F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 257												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	300.277	125.654	34.850	20.780	58.020	78.800	49.290	14.978	4.447	33.472	0.000	641.768
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	300.277	125.654	34.850	20.780	58.020	78.800	49.290	14.978	4.447	33.472	0.000	641.768
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	300.277	125.654	34.850	20.780	58.020	78.800	49.290	14.978	4.447	33.472	0.000	641.768
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: HC/MC-130 Recapitalization will replace and augment the aging USAF fleets of combat rescue HC-130P/N, special operations MC-130E/P/H and AC-130H/U/W aircraft which are experiencing airworthiness, maintainability and operational limitations. This program provides a common baseline configuration aircraft. The HC-130J aircraft provides combat search and rescue infiltration and exfiltration including aerial refueling of aircraft in combat search and rescue operations as well as acting as an airborne command post during rescue operations. The MC-130J can provide specialized mobility capability to position, supply, re-supply and recover specialized ground tactical units. This funding will support studies to reduce potential risks, potential Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and obsolescence solutions, to include if optimal, life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. The designed service life is 30 years and the average service life remaining for an HC-130J is 26.07 years and for an MC-130J is 25.15 years. The modifications budgeted in FY21 will improve the reliability, maintainability, safety, mission performance, reduce logistics costs, and implement fleet upgrades and enhancements to meet emerging requirements for the HC/MC-130J aircraft and associated training systems. This modification permits the initiation and employment of rapid acquisition authorities to respond to emerging threats and requirements as needed. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0207224F (HC-130J) and PE 0207230F (MC-130J). FY19 funding totals include \$87.90M for Overseas Contingency Operations.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications				

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207230F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207230F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 257									

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8762 / MC-130J Link 16 (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.420	- / 4.420
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Safety)				- / 8.148	- / 0.640	- / 1.000	- / 1.988	- / -	- / 1.988
P-3a	5222 / HC/MC-130J Block 8.1 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / 26.808	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	8632 / MC-130J Increment 2 (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 39.364	- / 0.065	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	8634 / HC-130J Common Configuration (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 42.233	- / 4.509	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	8635 / HC-130J Personnel Locator System (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 104.444	- / 2.793	- / 1.938	- / 2.021	- / 0.000	- / 2.021
P-3a	8636 / HC-130J Situational Awareness (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 48.236	- / 21.200	- / 12.411	- / 0.000	- / 24.700	- / 24.700
P-3a	8639 / Wireless Intercom (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.700	- / 11.059	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	8642 / (AbMN) Air borne Mission Networking (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 14.692	- / 0.000	- / 19.501	- / 16.771	- / 0.000	- / 16.771
P-3a	8648 / ADS-B out Acceleration (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 1.780	- / 2.530	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	8652 / (RFCM) Radio Frequency Countermeasures (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 40.680	- / 22.150	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 28.900	- / 28.900
P-3a	8658 / Paratroop Door (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 24.500	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	8659 / Broadband Antenna (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 9.400	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	8761 / HC/MC/AC MUOS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 300.277	- / 125.654	- / 34.850	- / 20.780	- / 58.020	- / 78.800

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8762 / MC-130J Link 16 (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.420
P-40a***	99999X / Low Cost Modifications (Safety)				- / 1.000	- / 0.998	- / 0.914	- / -	- / -	- / 14.688
P-3a	5222 / HC/MC-130J Block 8.1 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 26.808
P-3a	8632 / MC-130J Increment 2 (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 39.429
P-3a	8634 / HC-130J Common Configuration (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 46.742
P-3a	8635 / HC-130J Personnel Locator System (Capability Improvement)		B		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 111.196
P-3a	8636 / HC-130J Situational Awareness (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 3.095	- / 3.371	- / 3.533	- / 2.398	- / 0.000	- / 118.944
P-3a	8639 / Wireless Intercom (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 11.759
P-3a	8642 / (AbMN) Air borne Mission Networking (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 45.195	- / 10.609	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 106.768
P-3a	8648 / ADS-B out Acceleration (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 4.310
P-3a	8652 / (RFCM) Radio Frequency Countermeasures (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 91.730
P-3a	8658 / Paratroop Door (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 24.500
P-3a	8659 / Broadband Antenna (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.400
P-3a	8761 / HC/MC/AC MUOS (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 31.074	- / 0.000	- / 31.074

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207230F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207230F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 257										
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 49.290	- / 14.978	- / 4.447	- / 33.472	- / 0.000	- / 641.768
*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here. *Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications. Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: This program, P-3A Mod 8762, MC-130J Link 16, is a new start. This program, P-3A Mod 8762, MC-130J Link 16, is an FY21 new start.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 5222 / HC/MC-130J Block 8.1		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	26.808	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	26.808
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	26.808	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	26.808
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	26.808	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	26.808
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This program funds unique HC-130J integration requirements for the Block 7.0/8.1 program. The C-130J Program (PE 0401132F) provides the Block 7.0/8.1 requirements that are common to all C-130J aircraft. The program will deliver Communication, Navigation and Surveillance/Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) capabilities required for compliance with evolving international standards, thereby allowing HC-130J aircraft to operate in international airspace. It also incorporates but is not limited to capabilities such as a new Flight Management System (FMS), Civil GPS Navigation and Data Link, Identification Friend or Foe (IFF) Transponder Mode-5, Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast Out (ADS-B Out), Link-16 and 4th Communications/Navigation/Identification Management Unit (CNI-MU). In 2018 the USAF significantly revamped its HC-130J Block 7.0/8.1. upgrade strategy. The MC-130J was de-scoped from the current Block 7.0/8.1 program to allow the MC 130J to prioritize other (SOCOM-funded) modifications while allowing the USAF to move forward with Block 7.0/8.1 on the HC-130J. The HC-130J Block 7.0/8.1 modification upgrade falls under the ACAT 1C HC/MC-130J Recapitalization Program currently but is being move to be a separate ACAT III program. The HC-130J Block 7.0/8.1 retrofit installation program funds the Group A kits, installation of retrofit kits, delta kit components, and associated trainer efforts. The Common Core Group B kits are funded in the C-130J Block 7.0/8.1 program. The USAF will be fielding Link-16(under the Situational Awareness Modification) and Combat System Operator (CSO) 2.5 Station (under the Defensive System Suite Program) portions of Block 7.0/8.1 separately accelerating install of these capabilities to meet dependent program schedule requirements and operational interoperability requirements. This program will retrofit 39 HC-130Js. To date, the program has acquired 4 kits (one using RDT&E funds). The program is currently paused until more funds are programmed. Milestone/Development Status HC-130J Block 7.0/8.1 Trial Kit Install RDT&E project started in FY16 to be completed in FY21.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications						Modification Number / Title: 5222 / HC/MC-130J Block 8.1			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: HC-130J, MC-130J, AC-130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207224F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: CSO 2.5 (Crew Station Operation)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
CSO 2.5 (Crew Station Operation):INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	3 / 9.438	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 9.438	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 9.438	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.438	
Subtotal: CSO 2.5 (Crew Station Operation)	- / -	- / 9.438	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.438	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / -	- / 9.438	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.438	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 17.370	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.370	
Subtotal: Support	- / -	- / 17.370	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.370	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	-	26.808	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	26.808	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 5222 / HC/MC-130J Block 8.1	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: CSO 2.5 (Crew Station Operation)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Unknown				Manufacturer Location: Unknown			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 8632 / MC-130J Increment 2

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	39.364	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	39.429
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	39.364	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	39.429
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	39.364	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	39.429
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The MC-130J Increment 2 modification brings 10 MC-130J Increment 1 aircraft up to the baseline Increment 2 configuration. Current funding includes but is not limited to completing the total requirement of 10 aircraft modifications, adding LAIRCM Group A provisions, crashworthy loadmaster seats, increased electrical power, installation of specific enhanced situational awareness modifications, modifying MC-130J training systems. Additionally, this funding request includes, but is not limited to, supporting any safety of flight issues identified during the modification, OFP builds, training requirements, and potential DMS, to include life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. It also provides for the installation of specific SOF/PR modifications to the MC-130J aircraft.

8 MC-130J Increment 1 aircraft have been delivered to units as Increment 2. All remaining kits will be delivered by 9 Jun 2020.

The Prior Years funding total includes \$4.416M in Overseas Contingency Operations.

Milestone/Development Status

Increment 2 development is complete.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 8632 / MC-130J Increment 2			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: MC-130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Inc 1-2													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Inc 1-2:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	10 / 17.246	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	10 / 17.246	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 17.246	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.246	
<i>Subtotal: Inc 1-2</i>	- / 17.246	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.246	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 17.246	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 17.246	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / 3.411	- / 0.065	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.476	
SIM/TRAINER	5 / 10.235	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 10.235	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	5 / 13.646	- / 0.065	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 13.711	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Inc 1-2	4 / 8.472	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 8.472	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	4 / 8.472	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	4 / 8.472	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	39.364	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	39.429	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications										Modification Number / Title: 8632 / MC-130J Increment 2											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Inc 1-2																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin															Manufacturer Location: Marietta GA																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 3															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		4 / 8.472		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 8.472					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		4 / 8.472		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 8.472					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	8	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	10
Out	8	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	10

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 8634 / HC-130J Common Configuration

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	42.233	4.509	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	46.742
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	42.233	4.509	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	46.742
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	42.233	4.509	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	46.742
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The HC-130J Common Configuration/Block Upgrade modifications includes upgrades to the Turret Units (TU) and Electronic Units (EU) with associated wiring harness and software which includes adding the additional fourth Communication, Identification, Navigation, Management Units (CNI-MUs) and Removable Memory Module (RMM) cards with combined Option X and Continuous Improvement Program (CIP) software. This includes but is not limited to correction of deficiency report items identified during production, modifying HC-130J training systems, supporting operational flight program(OFP) builds, potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include if optimal, life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. Common Configuration/Block Upgrade modifications brought the first 2 HC-130J Increment 0 aircraft up to the baseline Increment 2 configuration which were completed in May 2018. Increment 2 also included adding LAIRCM Group A provisions, crashworthy loadmaster seats, and increased electrical power. These modifications ensure total fleet commonality and avoids many Diminishing Manufacturing Sources issues. It also provides for the installation of specific special operation modifications to HC-130J aircraft. This HC-130J mod is related to the MC-130J Increment 2 Mod (Mod #8632) which brings 10 MC-130Js from the Increment 1 to the Increment 2 configuration.

Milestone/Development Status

Complete

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 8634 / HC-130J Common Configuration					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: HC-130J			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0207224F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Inc 0-2 Common Configuration													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Inc 0-2 Common Configuration:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	2 / 6.078	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 6.078	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 6.078	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.078	
Subtotal: Inc 0-2 Common Configuration	- / 6.078	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.078	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 6.078	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.078	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 9.008	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.008	
SIM/TRAINER	5 / 7.138	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 7.138	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 5.428	- / 4.509	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.937	
GFP	- / 2.708	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.708	
Subtotal: Support	5 / 24.282	- / 4.509	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 28.791	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Inc 0-2 Common Configuration	2 / 11.873	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 11.873	
Subtotal: Installation	2 / 11.873	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 11.873	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	42.233	4.509	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	46.742	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications										Modification Number / Title: 8634 / HC-130J Common Configuration											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Inc 0-2 Common Configuration																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin Aero															Manufacturer Location: Marietta Ga																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		2 / 11.873		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 11.873					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		2 / 11.873		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 11.873					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2
Out	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 8635 / HC-130J Personnel Locator System			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	104.444	2.793	1.938	2.021	0.000	2.021	-	-	-	-	-	111.196
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	104.444	2.793	1.938	2.021	0.000	2.021	-	-	-	-	-	111.196
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	104.444	2.793	1.938	2.021	0.000	2.021	-	-	-	-	-	111.196
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This is an update to the personnel recovery communication systems to include, but not limited to, the lightweight airborne recovery system (LARS). This update was driven by the limited ability of the previous systems to connect to the emergency beacon frequency of 406 MHz or to connect with existing and future military survival radios such as the Combat Survivor Evader Locator (CSEL)(AN/PRQ-7) or the AN/PRC-112). It is a secure system that uses two-way encrypted over-the-horizon data communications. The system has gone through developmental test (DT) and operational test (OT) and has been approved for fielding. This effort includes but is not limited to kits, training, tech data, Readiness Spares Package (RSP), Operation Flight Program (OFP) builds, and other government costs. The LARS program will equip all 39 HC-130J aircraft that will be in the fleet. 27 kits and installs are completed. 6 additional kits will be installed in FY20 which have been purchased. The remaining 6 kits and installs will be funded in the future.

Milestone/Development Status

N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 8635 / HC-130J Personnel Locator System					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: HC-130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207224F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Personnel Locator System													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Personnel Locator System:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	36 / 1.099	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	36 / 1.099	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 1.099	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.099	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Personnel Locator System:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	27 / 6.938	- / 2.793	- / 1.938	- / 2.021	- / -	- / 2.021	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	27 / 13.690	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 6.938	- / 2.793	- / 1.938	- / 2.021	- / -	- / 2.021	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.690	
Subtotal: Personnel Locator System	- / 8.037	- / 2.793	- / 1.938	- / 2.021	- / -	- / 2.021	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.789	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 8.037	- / 2.793	- / 1.938	- / 2.021	- / -	- / 2.021	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.789	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.599	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.599	
Change Orders	- / 88.400	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 88.400	
SIM/TRAINER	1 / 1.446	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.446	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 0.974	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.974	
Subtotal: Support	1 / 91.419	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 91.419	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Personnel Locator System	33 / 4.988	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	33 / 4.988	
Subtotal: Installation	33 / 4.988	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	33 / 4.988	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	104.444	2.793	1.938	2.021	0.000	2.021	-	-	-	-	-	111.196	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications										Modification Number / Title: 8635 / HC-130J Personnel Locator System											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Personnel Locator System																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Unknown															Manufacturer Location: Unknown																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5															Production Leadtime (in Months): 4																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		33 / 4.988		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 4.988							
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		33 / 4.988		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		33 / 4.988							
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	30	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	36	
Out	30	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	36	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 8636 / HC-130J Situational Awareness				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	48.236	21.200	12.411	0.000	24.700	24.700	3.095	3.371	3.533	2.398	0.000	118.944
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	48.236	21.200	12.411	0.000	24.700	24.700	3.095	3.371	3.533	2.398	0.000	118.944
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	48.236	21.200	12.411	0.000	24.700	24.700	3.095	3.371	3.533	2.398	0.000	118.944
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description:												
Equips HC-130J Personnel Recovery fleet with situational awareness capabilities to increase, maintain, and sustain the personnel recovery task force's ability to rapidly exchange secure information between disparate tactical network systems and enable onboard, real time situational awareness. The Situational Awareness Capabilities Upgrade (SACU) Program is implemented in phases.												
SACU Phase 1A equips the HC-130J fleet with 5 situational awareness capabilities (Situational Awareness Data Link (SADL), Blue Force Tracking (BFT), PRC-117 High Performance Waveform (HPW), Air Force Tactical Receiver System-Ruggedized (AFTRS-R) and Joint Precision Aerial Delivery system (JPADS)) which were inherent in legacy aircraft. SACU Phase 1B equips the HC-130J fleet with Video Data Link and Special Communications Radios. SACU Phase 2 equips the HC-130J with Blue Force Tracking 2 (BFT-2), replaces Combat System Officer (CSO) laptops with solid state server and Video Display Terminal (VDT), Video Encoder, additional Ethernet connections in cargo area, and replaces the federated situational awareness software suite to include the Joint Mission Planning System (JMPS) interface. SACU Phase 2 also procures installation kits and installs, includes upgrading the7.0/8.1 Link 16 Multifunctional Information Distribution System (MIDS) Joint Tactical Radio System (JTRS) capability. These capabilities were accelerated to meet operational needs.												
This funding profile provides the support needed to procure and install for each of the 3 SACU phases on 39 HC-130J aircraft, as well as the field support required. Procurement will include Phase 1A (3 kits to cover congressional added aircraft), Phase 1B (20 kits & installs), Phase 2 (39 kits & installs). This funding request includes but is not limited to potential support of: DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include (if optimal) life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity; Changes to existing SACU configurations and/or capabilities; Upgrades to simulators/training devices; Interim Contractor Support (ICS) requirements; and to address Field Support needs such as Training, Interim Supply Support, and Support equipment.												
Phases 1A, 1B and 2 together make up the SACU requirement. SACU is required on 39 HC-130Js												
Milestone/Development Status:												
Phase 1A - MS C, 17 Dec 15 - Completed 31 of 39 installs												
Phase 1B - MS C, 31 May 16 - Completed 9 of 19 installs												
Phase 2 - MS C, 17 Jan 18 - Completed System Requirements Review, Preliminary Design Review, and Critical Design Review												
The Prior Year Funding includes FY16 funds of \$5.68M for Overseas Contingency Operations.												
FY17 and FY18 program funding was baseline.												
FY19 funding includes \$35.90M for Overseas Contingency Operations.												
FY20 program funding is baseline.												
FY21 funding includes \$24.7M for Overseas Contingency Operations.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 8636 / HC-130J Situational Awareness
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B		MDAP/MAIS Code:
The install schedule in this document represents SACU Phase 2.		
Milestone/Development Status		
N/A		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 8636 / HC-130J Situational Awareness					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: HC-130J			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0207224F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Situational Awareness													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Situational Awareness:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)		32 / 1.692	5 / 12.000	- / -	- / -	9 / 24.700	9 / 24.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 38.392	
Subtotal: Recurring		- / 1.692	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / 24.700	- / 24.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 38.392	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Situational Awareness:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)		13 / 10.455	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	13 / 10.455	
Subtotal: Recurring		- / 10.455	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.455	
Subtotal: Situational Awareness		- / 12.147	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / 24.700	- / 24.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 48.847	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items		- / 12.147	- / 12.000	- / -	- / -	- / 24.700	- / 24.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 48.847	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING		- / 11.790	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.790	
PMA - Contractor Services		- / 0.332	- / -	- / 1.160	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.492	
OCO INSTALLATIONS		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.095	- / 3.371	- / 3.533	- / 2.398	- / 12.397	
ICS-Labor		2 / 2.819	- / -	- / 3.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	2 / 6.519	
SIM/TRAINER		1 / 8.659	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 8.659	
SUPPORT-EQUIP		- / 10.678	- / -	- / 3.140	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.818	
Subtotal: Support		3 / 34.278	- / -	- / 8.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.095	- / 3.371	- / 3.533	- / 2.398	3 / 54.675	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Situational Awareness		32 / 1.811	39 / 9.200	0 / 4.411	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	71 / 15.422	
Subtotal: Installation		32 / 1.811	39 / 9.200	- / 4.411	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	71 / 15.422	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)		48.236	21.200	12.411	0.000	24.700	24.700	3.095	3.371	3.533	2.398	118.944	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications										Modification Number / Title: 8636 / HC-130J Situational Awareness											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Situational Awareness																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin Aero															Manufacturer Location: Marietta, GA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 4																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jan 2019								Jan 2021																					
Delivery Dates		May 2019								May 2021																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		32 / 1.811		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		32 / 1.811					
FY 2019		- / -		39 / 9.200		0 / 4.411		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		39 / 13.611					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		32 / 1.811		39 / 9.200		0 / 4.411		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		71 / 15.422					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	32	4	4	4	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50
Out	32	4	4	4	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 8639 / Wireless Intercom

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.700	11.059	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.759
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.700	11.059	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.759
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.700	11.059	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.759
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This is an update to inter-phone communication system (ICS) to include, but not limited to, the Integrated Secure Wireless Inter-phone Communication System (ISWICS). This update is a type 1 encrypted system that is compatible with approved headsets, helmets, and oxygen masks and allows the loadmaster and other crew to wirelessly communicate with crew members in normal, push-to-talk, and voice activated mode (VOX). In addition to added wireless capability to the current ICS this upgrade also allows maintenance and forward area refueling point (FARP) crew to utilize ICS rather than relying on hand signals. This effort includes but is not limited to kits, training, tech data, Readiness Spares Package (RSPs), Operational Flight Program (OFP) builds, and other government costs. This is a non-developmental, commercially off the shelf available system. Total requirement to be procured and installed is up to 134 on both the HC-130J and MC-130J aircraft.

One unit was acquired in 2019 from SCI for demo purposes. The acquisition strategy for future purchases is currently being worked.

The Prior Years Funding includes FY17 funds of \$0.70M for Overseas Contingency Operations.
FY19 funding includes \$11.10M for Overseas Contingency Operations.

Milestone/Development Status

The estimated kit buy date is August 2020.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 8639 / Wireless Intercom				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: HC-130J			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0207224F, 0207230F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Wireless Interphone Communication System													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Wireless Interphone Communication System:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	1 / 0.200	45 / 11.059	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 11.259	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.200	- / 11.059	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.259	
Subtotal: Wireless Interphone Communication System	- / 0.200	- / 11.059	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.259	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 0.200	- / 11.059	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.259	
Support (All Modification Items)													
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	0 / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.500	
Subtotal: Support	0 / 0.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.500	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.700	11.059	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.759	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 8639 / Wireless Intercom	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 1 of 1: Wireless Interphone Communication System							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 1				Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 8			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Jun 2019						
Delivery Dates	Feb 2020						
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 46		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 8642 / (AbMN) Air borne Mission Networking			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	14.692	0.000	19.501	16.771	0.000	16.771	45.195	10.609	0.000	-	-	106.768
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	14.692	0.000	19.501	16.771	0.000	16.771	45.195	10.609	0.000	-	-	106.768
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	14.692	0.000	19.501	16.771	0.000	16.771	45.195	10.609	0.000	-	-	106.768
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

AbMN is AFSOC's key enabler for Joint All-Domain Command and Control in modern conflict environments; it is a net-centric capability to improve tactical decision making by creating a correlated, common operating picture and provides for enhanced, digital collaboration with Combat Air Forces and Coalition partners. This modification equips the MC-130J with the service common hardware to satisfy the USAF Airborne Networking mandate as well as AFSOC's communication tactical datalink capability requirements as stated in the USSOCOM Airborne Mission Networking Capabilities Development Document, dated 6 January 2016. The service common hardware will be permanently integrated in the MC-130J aircraft as part of USSOCOMs AbMN modification and provides capabilities that include Beyond Line of Site, Line of Site, and Full Motion Video datalink. This funding request will support potential DMS and obsolescence solutions, to include if optimal, life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. This program includes, but is not limited to, kits, training, tech data, deployment packages, and other government costs.

Requirement is 57 MC-130J aircrafts.

This program provides the AF service common hardware for USSOCOM PE (1160403BB). USSOCOM funds the integration and installation of the AF service common hardware as part of its AbMN program.

Milestone/Development Status

Milestone Development Status:

MS-B; LRIP start 3QFY20

Install Schedule

FY19-1, FY20- 2, FY21- 2, FY22- 1 (reduced from 4 due to funding delta in FY21), FY23-30- 6 per year for a total of 57 installs

UNCLASSIFIED

LI HCMC00 - HC/MC-130 Modifications

Air Force

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 8642 / (AbMN) Air borne Mission Networking	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 1 of 1: AbMNGroup B							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin				Manufacturer Location: Marietta, GA			
Administrative Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 3				Production Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 5			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Jun 2020	Jun 2021	Jan 2022			
Delivery Dates		Nov 2020	Nov 2021	Jun 2022			
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 15		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 8648 / ADS-B out Acceleration

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	1.780	2.530	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	4.310
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	1.780	2.530	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	4.310
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	1.780	2.530	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	4.310
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This funding is used to improve compliance with USG and international mandates that allow HC/MC-130Js to utilize US and international airspace. This includes, but is not limited to, the Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) Out program. HC/MC-130J is a part of the C-130J ADS-B Acceleration program which separated the ADS-B Out program from the 7.0/8.1 Program. The C-130J ADS-B Out program addresses the Federal Aviation Administration/International Civil Aviation Organization (FAA/ICAO) Communications/Navigation/Surveillance and Air Traffic Management (CNS/ATM) mandate. Aircraft not installed with ADS-B Out during production will be modified immediately after production delivery, prior to delivery to units.

Milestone/Development Status

Funding shown above will complete retrofits by 31 March 2020.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 8648 / ADS-B out Acceleration				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: MC-130J			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Group A													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Group A:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	0 / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 1.000	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.000	
<i>Subtotal: Group A</i>	- / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.000	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.000	
Support (All Modification Items)													
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 0.780	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.780	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 2.530	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.530	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 0.780	- / 2.530	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.310	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	1.780	2.530	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	4.310	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 8648 / ADS-B out Acceleration	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group A							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin				Manufacturer Location: Marietta, GA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 5			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications						Modification Number / Title: 8652 / (RFCM) Radio Frequency Countermeasures		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	40.680	22.150	0.000	0.000	28.900	28.900	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	91.730
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	40.680	22.150	0.000	0.000	28.900	28.900	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	91.730
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	40.680	22.150	0.000	0.000	28.900	28.900	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	91.730
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The HC-130J Radio Frequency Countermeasures (RFCM) program procures and installs the Defensive Systems Suite (DSS) which installs the ALQ-213A, Advanced Threat Display and Countermeasure Dispensing System (CMD5) two-position yoke switch kits to allow the HC-130J to operate in contested environments. DSS will also include the CSO 2.5 redesign developed under the Block 7.0/8.1 program. This was previously included in Phase 2 of the Situational Awareness Communication Upgrade (SACU) program, however it is also required for the DSS modification which will be put on the aircraft before SACU. The DSS program includes but is not limited to equipment, associated support requirements, OFP builds, training, spares, Diminishing Manufacturing Source (DMS) and Interim Contractor Support (ICS). The requirement is for 39 HC-130Js. Current funding includes the 39 HC-130J aircraft. FY18 funds include \$40.68M for Overseas Contingency Operations. FY19 funds include \$22.19M for Overseas Contingency Operations. FY21 funds include \$28.90M for Overseas Contingency Operations. Milestone/Development Status The program has entered Milestone B and is preparing to award contract for Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE)/Trial Kit Installation (TKI), purchase of Group B items and installation on the HC-130J fleet.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications					Modification Number / Title: 8652 / (RFCM) Radio Frequency Countermeasures			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: HC-130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207224F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> RFCM													
A Kits													
Recurring													
RFCM:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	28 / 40.680	11 / 22.150	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 62.830	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 40.680	- / 22.150	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 62.830	
B Kits													
Recurring													
RFCM:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 28.900	- / 28.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 28.900	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 28.900	- / 28.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 28.900	
<i>Subtotal: RFCM</i>	- / 40.680	- / 22.150	- / -	- / -	- / 28.900	- / 28.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 91.730	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 40.680	- / 22.150	- / -	- / -	- / 28.900	- / 28.900	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 91.730	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
OTHER GOVT	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Change Orders	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	40.680	22.150	0.000	0.000	28.900	28.900	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	91.730	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 8652 / (RFCM) Radio Frequency Countermeasures	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: RFCM							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin Aero				Manufacturer Location: Marietta, GA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Aug 2020						
Delivery Dates	Aug 2021						
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 39		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications	Modification Number / Title: 8658 / Paratroop Door

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	0.000	24.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	24.500	
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	0.000	24.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	24.500	
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	0.000	24.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	24.500	
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)													
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description:

HC-130J Upgraded Paratroop Door System will upgrade the paratroop door system that combines improved visual scanning, armor, and a spring-loaded counter balance system that alleviates damage to paratroop doors, facilitates operation, and egress with armor installed. Current funding includes but is not limited to purchasing kits to modify the active duty fleet, associated training, tech data, and other government costs.

FY19 funds of \$24.50M are for Overseas Contingency Operations.

Install are to begin in FY20 third quarter for TKI/PKI. Phase II will award in FY20 fourth quarter.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications						Modification Number / Title: 8658 / Paratroop Door			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: HC-130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207224F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Paratroop Kits													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Paratroop Kits:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	11 / 15.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	11 / 15.800	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / 15.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.800	
<i>Subtotal: Paratroop Kits</i>	- / -	- / 15.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.800	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / 15.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 15.800	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / 8.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.700	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / -	- / 8.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 8.700	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	24.500	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	24.500	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 8658 / Paratroop Door	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Paratroop Kits							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Airdyne Aerospace				Manufacturer Location: Brooksville, FL			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 9				Production Leadtime (in Months): 4			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Jul 2019						
Delivery Dates	Nov 2019						
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 11		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications						Modification Number / Title: 8659 / Broadband Antenna		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	9.400	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	9.400
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	9.400	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	9.400
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.000	9.400	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	9.400
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:
 Equips the MC-130J with an airborne satellite terminal that delivers over the horizon high-speed IP communications (Full motion video link). Current funding includes but is not limited to aircraft kits, OFP (Operational Flight Program) builds, associated training, tech data, RSPs, aircraft verification/qualification, and other government costs required for installation on up to 6 aircraft. The remaining fleet will be outfitted under the Air-borne Mission Networking (AbMN) program.

FY19 funds include \$9.4M for Overseas Contingency Operations.

Milestone/Development Status

Milestone: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

LI HCMC00 - HC/MC-130 Modifications

Air Force

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 8659 / Broadband Antenna	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Group A Kits							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Sierra Nevada Corporation				Manufacturer Location: Sparks,NV			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 15			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Dec 2019						
Delivery Dates	Mar 2021						
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 4		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications				Modification Number / Title: 8761 / HC/MC/AC MUOS			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	31.074	0.000	31.074
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	31.074	0.000	31.074
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	31.074	0.000	31.074
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

MUOS is only one of many updates covered under this modification which is a broad communications modernization activity. The HC/MC(AC)-130J Communication Modernization addresses obsolescence, mandates, and requirements relating to the High Frequency (HF), Very High Frequency (VHF), Ultra High Frequency (UHF), and satellite (SATCOM) radios, as well as all related encryption units. Funding includes, but is not limited to, upgrading all previously listed radios and associated encryption units on the HC/MC(AC)-130J fleets, associated Group A provisions, spares, and associated training units. This funding request also includes, but is not limited to, supporting any safety of flight issues identified during modification, OFP builds, training requirements, associated publications, and potential DMS, to include, if optimal, life of type buys or bridge buys limited to the program of record quantity. Related milestone dates and installation schedule dates are for installation on aircraft.

Milestone/Development Status

Development begins in FY20

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications						Modification Number / Title: 8761 / HC/MC/AC MUOS			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: HCMCAC-130J				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207224F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> MUOS													
A Kits													
Recurring													
MUOS:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)													
	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	33 / 31.074	- / -	33 / 31.074
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>													
	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.074	- / -	- / 31.074
<i>Subtotal: MUOS</i>													
	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.074	- / -	- / 31.074
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>													
	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 31.074	- / -	- / 31.074
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>													
	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)													
	-	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	31.074	0.000	31.074

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: HCMC00 / HC/MC-130 Modifications			Modification Number / Title: 8761 / HC/MC/AC MUOS	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: MUOS							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Various				Manufacturer Location: Unknown			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							Mar 2025
Delivery Dates							Mar 2025
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 33		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207701F, 0401897F				Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207249F, 0207701F, 0401897F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	378.375	98.566	50.098	100.774	-	100.774	55.921	48.602	99.795	55.970	0.000	888.101
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	378.375	98.566	50.098	100.774	-	100.774	55.921	48.602	99.795	55.970	0.000	888.101
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	378.375	98.566	50.098	100.774	-	100.774	55.921	48.602	99.795	55.970	0.000	888.101
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.111	0.113	-	-	0.224
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:
FY19 funding totals include \$29.2M for Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO). PE 0207249 (\$22M Advance Targeting Pods (ATP) & Upgrades; \$7.2M ATP Digital Video). PE 0207701F \$10.400M for threat simulators for Nellis Air Force Base (AFB) Virtual Test Training Range.

This line item funds multiple modifications that apply to weapon systems funded at less than \$2 million per year as well as weapon systems with much greater budgets. The overall goal of the modifications budgeted is to enhance capability and improve reliability and maintainability.

Funding contained in this platform's documentation directly aids simulator aircraft training systems training enterprise to continue its overall FYDP pilot production increase, thus reducing the USAF pilot shortage.

Battlefield Airborne Communications Node (BACN) provides a Combatant Commander (CCDR) flexible, long-endurance, responsive airborne communications capability. BACN provides a dedicated airborne capability to conduct voice bridging/translation, Tactical Data Link (TDL) gateway, and TDL relay functions for beyond-line-of-sight (BLOS) data communications for the war fighter. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0207610F.

Fifth-To-Fourth Generation Gateway Urgent Operational Need (524 GW UON) is also funded under BP 11 Line Item #24 OTHACF PE 0207238F.

Mobility Air Forces (MAF) Training supports the modification and enhancement of high fidelity MAF aircrew training and support systems to meet combat readiness needs, to include efforts to ensure full employment of Distributed Mission Operations (DMO) capabilities. FY21 funding establishes DMO capability of C-130J Maintenance and Aircrew Training Systems.

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0207224F, 0207249F, 0303601F, 0401897F.

Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the EQ-4B (a variant of the RQ-4 Block 20/30 aircraft) efforts will taper accordingly, to include BACN payload sustainment & other BACN specific efforts.

In accordance with Section 1815 of the FY 2008 National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 110-181), this item is necessary for use by the active and reserve components of the Armed Forces for homeland defense mission, domestic emergency responses, and providing military support to civilian authorities.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207701F, 0401897F			Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207249F, 0207701F, 0401897F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A									

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8669 / Full Combat Mission Training (Capability Improvement)				- / 76.404	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-40a***	8735 / DAS000 (ROBE) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / 10.400	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	8736 / Counterdrug USSOUTHCOM Support (No text provided.)				- / -	- / 1.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
P-40a***	99999J / MISCELLANEOUS LOW COSTS MODS (Combat Developments) (Other)				- / 142.687	- / 0.248	- / 4.616	- / 0.154	- / -	- / 0.154
P-40a***	HH-60U / HH-60U (Capability Improvement)				- / 3.608	- / -	- / 1.900	- / 1.897	- / -	- / 1.897
P-3a	8670 / MAF Training (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 33.686	- / 0.000	- / 0.100	- / 16.505	- / 0.000	- / 16.505
P-3a	8674 / ATP upgrade Legacy to SE (Other)		A		- / 69.914	- / 36.303	- / 29.861	- / 30.553	- / 0.000	- / 30.553
P-3a	8675 / ATP-SE Technology Insertion (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 52.076	- / 35.300	- / 13.621	- / 13.814	- / 0.000	- / 13.814
P-3a	8733 / Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN) (Other)		A		- / 0.000	- / 15.115	- / 0.000	- / 37.851	- / 0.000	- / 37.851
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 378.375	- / 98.566	- / 50.098	- / 100.774	- / -	- / 100.774

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-40a***	8669 / Full Combat Mission Training (Capability Improvement)				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 76.404
P-40a***	8735 / DAS000 (ROBE) (Capability Improvement)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.400
P-40a***	8736 / Counterdrug USSOUTHCOM Support (No text provided.)				- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.200
P-40a***	99999J / MISCELLANEOUS LOW COSTS MODS (Combat Developments) (Other)				- / 0.157	- / 0.160	- / 0.163	- / 0.166	- / -	- / 148.351
P-40a***	HH-60U / HH-60U (Capability Improvement)				- / 1.898	- / 1.897	- / 1.897	- / 1.932	- / -	- / 15.029
P-3a	8670 / MAF Training (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.099	- / 0.101	- / 0.103	- / 0.105	- / -	- / 50.699
P-3a	8674 / ATP upgrade Legacy to SE (Other)		A		- / 0.987	- / 1.485	- / 0.000	- / 0.989	- / -	- / 170.092
P-3a	8675 / ATP-SE Technology Insertion (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 14.127	- / 14.379	- / 52.802	- / 52.778	- / -	- / 248.897
P-3a	8733 / Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN) (Other)		A		- / 38.653	- / 30.580	- / 44.830	- / -	- / -	- / 167.029
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 55.921	- / 48.602	- / 99.795	- / 55.970	- / 0.000	- / 888.101

*** Although this is an Exhibit P-40a item, the actual exhibit is not included since all of the required information for this item is already being shown here.

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
This program, P-3A Mod 8733, Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN).

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft		P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A	Program Elements for Code B Items: 0207224F, 0207701F, 0401897F	Other Related Program Elements: 0207224F, 0207249F, 0207701F, 0401897F
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A		
Funding will support procurement of new Payload capability & integration as well as purchases of other Mods to the existing fleet and related provisioning supplies. Additionally this funding procures ground systems, to include Interim Contract Support. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft				Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	33.686	0.000	0.100	16.505	0.000	16.505	0.099	0.101	0.103	0.105	-	50.699
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	33.686	0.000	0.100	16.505	0.000	16.505	0.099	0.101	0.103	0.105	-	50.699
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	33.686	0.000	0.100	16.505	0.000	16.505	0.099	0.101	0.103	0.105	-	50.699
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

Mobility Air Forces (MAF) Training supports the modification and enhancement of high fidelity MAF aircrew training and support systems to meet combat readiness needs. Modifications include efforts to ensure full employment of Distributed Mission Operations (DMO) capabilities. Use of enhanced, DMO-capable trainers provides a cost effective means of conducting daily training, mission rehearsal, joint force exercises, tactics development activity, and Virtual Aerial Refueling. This makes aircraft that would otherwise be used for training available to war fighting commanders to conduct combat operations. Funding establishes DMO capability for MAF DMO to include modifications to MAF platform training systems and networks.

FY21 funding includes modification of C-130J Maintenance and Aircrew Training Systems (MATSto establish DMO capability.

Diminishing Manufacturing Source efforts include removal of end-of life software/hardware within simulators systems and move to a modular, common open system architecture that is sustainable and cyber-resilient. Implementation requirements and standards are defined under the Simulator Common Architecture Requirements and Standards (SCARS) initiative.

Milestone/Development Status

N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft					Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: KC-135				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401897F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 6: C-5 Simulator Lateral Motion Maneuver Modification													
A Kits													
Recurring													
C-5 Simulator Lateral Motion Maneuver Modification:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	5 / 1.489	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 1.489	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 1.489	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.489	
Subtotal: C-5 Simulator Lateral Motion Maneuver Modification	- / 1.489	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.489	
Modification Item 2 of 6: C-5 System Integration Lab (SIL)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
C-5 System Integration Lab (SIL):INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	1 / 3.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 3.800	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.800	
Subtotal: C-5 System Integration Lab (SIL)	- / 3.800	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.800	
Modification Item 3 of 6: C-5 WST DMO													
A Kits													
Recurring													
C-5 WST DMO:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	5 / 12.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	5 / 12.300	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 12.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.300	
Subtotal: C-5 WST DMO	- / 12.300	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.300	
Modification Item 4 of 6: Intra-Altus Network													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Intra-Altus Network:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	1 / 1.630	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 1.630	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 1.630	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.630	
Subtotal: Intra-Altus Network	- / 1.630	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.630	
Modification Item 5 of 6: KC-135 DMO Virtual Air Refueling													
A Kits													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft						Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: KC-135				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401897F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Recurring													
KC-135 DMO Virtual Air Refueling:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	19 / 13.907	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	19 / 13.907	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 13.907	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.907	
<i>Subtotal: KC-135 DMO Virtual Air Refueling</i>	- / 13.907	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.907	
Modification Item 6 of 6: MAF DMO													
A Kits													
Recurring													
MAF DMO:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	1 / 0.560	- / -	1 / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	2 / 0.660	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 0.560	- / -	- / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.660	
<i>Subtotal: MAF DMO</i>	- / 0.560	- / -	- / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.660	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 33.686	- / -	- / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 33.786	
Support (All Modification Items)													
SIM/TRAINER	- / -	- / -	- / -	8 / 16.505	- / -	8 / 16.505	1 / 0.099	1 / 0.101	1 / 0.103	1 / 0.105	- / -	12 / 16.913	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	8 / 16.505	- / -	8 / 16.505	1 / 0.099	1 / 0.101	1 / 0.103	1 / 0.105	- / -	12 / 16.913	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	33.686	0.000	0.100	16.505	0.000	16.505	0.099	0.101	0.103	0.105	-	50.699	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft			Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 6: C-5 Simulator Lateral Motion Maneuver Modification							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 5		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft			Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 2 of 6: C-5 System Integration Lab (SIL)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 1		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft			Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 3 of 6: C-5 WST DMO							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 5		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft			Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 4 of 6: Intra-Altus Network							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: Altus Air Force Base			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 1		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft			Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 5 of 6: KC-135 DMO Virtual Air Refueling							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 19		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft			Modification Number / Title: 8670 / MAF Training	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 6 of 6: MAF DMO							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 4		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force							Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft				Modification Number / Title: 8674 / ATP upgrade Legacy to SE			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	69.914	36.303	29.861	30.553	0.000	30.553	0.987	1.485	0.000	0.989	-	170.092
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	69.914	36.303	29.861	30.553	0.000	30.553	0.987	1.485	0.000	0.989	-	170.092
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	69.914	36.303	29.861	30.553	0.000	30.553	0.987	1.485	0.000	0.989	-	170.092
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The LITENING and Sniper ATP contracts will address requirements centered on new capability as well as hardware and software upgrades necessary to align with the most current pod configuration. This would include host platform integration and test, modification of spares, correction of service life deficiencies, technical orders, repair data, studies, support of depot repair requirements and all modifications necessary to capitalize on the most current required capability. In addition, this requirement provides for program management support (PMA). Funds may be used to address emerging and short-notice Diminishing Manufacturing Sources and Material Shortages (DMSMS) issues.

Quantities will vary based on funding, negotiated prices and COCOM requirements.

Milestone/Development Status
ATP reached Full Operational Capability (FOC) July 2017

Milestone/Development Status

Legacy will incorporate Sensor Enhancement (SE) capabilities already developed through the SE contract.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft					Modification Number / Title: 8674 / ATP upgrade Legacy to SE			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: A-10, F-15C, F-15E, F-16, B-1, B-52				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207249F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Upgrade Kit													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Upgrade Kit:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	299 / 66.497	200 / 27.633	200 / 28.361	200 / 28.993	- / -	200 / 28.993	10 / 0.937	10 / 1.402	- / -	10 / 0.965	- / -	929 / 154.788	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 66.497	- / 27.633	- / 28.361	- / 28.993	- / -	- / 28.993	- / 0.937	- / 1.402	- / -	- / 0.965	- / -	- / 154.788	
<i>Subtotal: Upgrade Kit</i>	- / 66.497	- / 27.633	- / 28.361	- / 28.993	- / -	- / 28.993	- / 0.937	- / 1.402	- / -	- / 0.965	- / -	- / 154.788	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 66.497	- / 27.633	- / 28.361	- / 28.993	- / -	- / 28.993	- / 0.937	- / 1.402	- / -	- / 0.965	- / -	- / 154.788	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / 7.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 7.200	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 1.446	- / 0.880	- / 0.900	- / 0.930	- / -	- / 0.930	- / 0.030	- / 0.050	- / 0.000	- / 0.013	- / -	- / 4.249	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / 1.971	- / 0.590	- / 0.600	- / 0.630	- / -	- / 0.630	- / 0.020	- / 0.033	- / 0.000	- / 0.011	- / -	- / 3.855	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 3.417	- / 8.670	- / 1.500	- / 1.560	- / -	- / 1.560	- / 0.050	- / 0.083	- / 0.000	- / 0.024	- / -	- / 15.304	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	69.914	36.303	29.861	30.553	0.000	30.553	0.987	1.485	0.000	0.989	-	170.092	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft			Modification Number / Title: 8674 / ATP upgrade Legacy to SE	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Upgrade Kit							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin				Manufacturer Location: Orlando, FL			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Mar 2019	Mar 2020	Mar 2021	Mar 2022	Mar 2023		Mar 2025
Delivery Dates	Mar 2020	Mar 2021	Mar 2022	Mar 2023	Mar 2024		Mar 2026
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman				Manufacturer Location: Rolling Meadows, IL			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Mar 2019	Mar 2020	Mar 2021	Mar 2022	Mar 2023		Mar 2025
Delivery Dates	Mar 2020	Mar 2021	Mar 2022	Mar 2023	Mar 2024		Mar 2026
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 929		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft				Modification Number / Title: 8675 / ATP-SE Technology Insertion			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	52.076	35.300	13.621	13.814	0.000	13.814	14.127	14.379	52.802	52.778	-	248.897
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	52.076	35.300	13.621	13.814	0.000	13.814	14.127	14.379	52.802	52.778	-	248.897
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	52.076	35.300	13.621	13.814	0.000	13.814	14.127	14.379	52.802	52.778	-	248.897
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This effort improves the critical capability of Combat Identification (CID). The LITENING and Sniper ATP contracts will address requirements centered on hardware and software upgrades and associated host platform integration (to include necessary test), modification of spares, correction of service life deficiencies, technical orders, repair data, studies and support of organic depot repair requirements. Modification of legacy pods to ATP-SE standards may be necessary for modifications. In addition, this requirement provides for program management support (PMA). Funds may be used to address emerging and short-notice Diminishing Manufacturing and Material Shortage (DMSMS) issues.

Quantities will vary based on funding, negotiated prices and COCOM requirements.

Milestone/Development Status
ATP reached Full Operational Capability (FOC) July 2017

Milestone/Development Status

Upgrades will incorporate capabilities developed by industry and through the SE contract.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft					Modification Number / Title: 8675 / ATP-SE Technology Insertion			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: A-10, F-15C, F-15E, F-16, B-1, B-52				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0207249F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Upgrade Kit (2)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Upgrade Kit:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	165 / 50.256	144 / 11.500	144 / 10.821	144 / 11.014	- / -	144 / 11.014	144 / 11.327	144 / 12.079	200 / 51.002	200 / 50.508	- / -	1,285 / 208.507	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 50.256	- / 11.500	- / 10.821	- / 11.014	- / -	- / 11.014	- / 11.327	- / 12.079	- / 51.002	- / 50.508	- / -	- / 208.507	
<i>Subtotal: Upgrade Kit (2)</i>	- / 50.256	- / 11.500	- / 10.821	- / 11.014	- / -	- / 11.014	- / 11.327	- / 12.079	- / 51.002	- / 50.508	- / -	- / 208.507	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 50.256	- / 11.500	- / 10.821	- / 11.014	- / -	- / 11.014	- / 11.327	- / 12.079	- / 51.002	- / 50.508	- / -	- / 208.507	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.000	- / 22.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 22.000	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / -	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / -	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / -	- / 4.200	
PMA - Other Gov't Costs	- / -	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / -	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / 0.200	- / 0.170	- / -	- / 1.370	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 0.000	- / 22.800	- / 0.800	- / 0.800	- / -	- / 0.800	- / 0.800	- / 0.800	- / 0.800	- / 0.770	- / -	- / 27.570	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> Upgrade Kit (2)	13 / 1.820	76 / 1.000	148 / 2.000	144 / 2.000	- / -	144 / 2.000	144 / 2.000	144 / 1.500	144 / 1.000	472 / 1.500	- / -	1,285 / 12.820	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	13 / 1.820	76 / 1.000	148 / 2.000	144 / 2.000	- / -	144 / 2.000	144 / 2.000	144 / 1.500	144 / 1.000	472 / 1.500	- / -	1,285 / 12.820	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	52.076	35.300	13.621	13.814	0.000	13.814	14.127	14.379	52.802	52.778	-	248.897	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft										Modification Number / Title: 8675 / ATP-SE Technology Insertion											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Upgrade Kit (2)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Lockheed Martin															Manufacturer Location: Orlando, FL																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019				Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024				Nov 2024					
Delivery Dates		Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024				Jun 2025				Nov 2025					
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Rolling Meadows, IL																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019				Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024				Nov 2024					
Delivery Dates		Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024				Jun 2025				Nov 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)																	
Prior Years		13 / 1.820	76 / 1.000	76 / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	165 / 3.820																		
FY 2019		- / -	- / -	72 / 1.000	72 / 1.000	- / -	72 / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	144 / 2.000																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	72 / 1.000	- / -	72 / 1.000	72 / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	144 / 2.000																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	72 / 1.000	72 / 1.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	144 / 2.000																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	72 / 0.500	72 / 0.500	- / -	- / -	144 / 1.000																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	72 / 0.500	72 / 0.500	- / -	144 / 1.000																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	200 / 0.500	- / -	200 / 0.500																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	200 / 0.500	- / -	200 / 0.500																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		13 / 1.820	76 / 1.000	148 / 2.000	144 / 2.000	- / -	144 / 2.000	144 / 2.000	144 / 1.500	144 / 1.000	472 / 1.500	- / -	1,285 / 12.820																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	13	-	-	38	38	38	38	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	157	157	158	-	0	1,285
Out	0	-	13	-	-	-	38	38	38	38	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	139	139	102	200	0	1,285

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft				Modification Number / Title: 8733 / Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN)			

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A						MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	15.115	0.000	37.851	0.000	37.851	38.653	30.580	44.830	-	-	167.029
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	15.115	0.000	37.851	0.000	37.851	38.653	30.580	44.830	-	-	167.029
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	0.000	15.115	0.000	37.851	0.000	37.851	38.653	30.580	44.830	-	-	167.029
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This program, P-3A Mod 8733, Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN).

Battlefield Airborne Communication Node (BACN) provides a Combatant Commander (CCDR) flexible, long-endurance, responsive airborne communications capability. BACN provides a dedicated airborne capability to conduct voice bridging/translation, Tactical Data Link (TDL) gateway, and TDL relay functions for beyond-line-of-sight (BLOS) data communications. Includes integration of Survivability UON - Military GPS (MIL GPS), M Code Military GPS, Protected Tactical Waveform (PTW), High Capacity Backbone (HCB), Fifth-To-Fourth Generation Gateway (524 GW), Identify Friend or Foe (IFF), and Electronic Flight Bags (EFB).

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0207610F.

BACN green platform procurement and integration activities support out of P-1 Line Item #99 E011A0/ E-11A BACN in PE: 0207238F.

Beginning in FY21, to support the divestiture of the EQ-4B (a variant of the RQ-4 Block 20/30 aircraft) efforts will taper accordingly, to include BACN payload sustainment & other BACN specific efforts.

Milestone/Development Status

BACN includes the payload, its host platforms, and associated ground systems. The program is currently in the Operations and Support (O&S) Phase of the Life Cycle Management System. As requirements emerge for new hardware and software capabilities that improve system performance, external time references, interoperability and open mission system technologies, BACN will host the integration of these and future communication technologies, such as High Capacity Backbone (HCB), Fifth-to-Fourth Gateway (524 GW), and Protected Tactical Waveform (PTW).

Funding will be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) Issues. This may include modifications required for enhanced capability and improvements to system reliability and maintainability. Safety of flight considerations, including but not limited to, performance, aircraft structural integrity, availability, and continuity of service requirements for long range reference, local area reference, and landing/terminal reference.

This effort includes Military GPS, advanced navigation systems and any additional mandates levied on the BACN system and platforms. Funding will also be used for fulfillment of requirements in support of alteration, conversion, modernization, and transition to a normalized Program of Record.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft	Modification Number / Title: 8733 / Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN)
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A		MDAP/MAIS Code:
Transition to BACN Program of Record requires additional BACN aircraft platforms to meet the service retained capability requirements of Combatant Commanders needs emerge in multiple AOR's. This will include, but not be limited to, standardization of avionics baseline and the production of all Supplemental Type Certificates of the most up to date configurations of the fleet.		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft						Modification Number / Title: 8733 / Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN)			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: MULTI				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
Procurement													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> BACN Aircraft													
A Kits													
Recurring													
BACN Aircraft:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	1 / 7.000	- / -	1 / 18.945	- / -	1 / 18.945	1 / 19.346	1 / 15.305	1 / 22.436	- / -	- / -	5 / 83.032	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / -	- / 7.000	- / -	- / 18.945	- / -	- / 18.945	- / 19.346	- / 15.305	- / 22.436	- / -	- / -	- / 83.032	
<i>Subtotal: BACN Aircraft</i>	- / -	- / 7.000	- / -	- / 18.945	- / -	- / 18.945	- / 19.346	- / 15.305	- / 22.436	- / -	- / -	- / 83.032	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / -	- / 7.000	- / -	- / 18.945	- / -	- / 18.945	- / 19.346	- / 15.305	- / 22.436	- / -	- / -	- / 83.032	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.461	- / -	- / 1.461	- / 1.486	- / 1.520	- / 1.532	- / -	- / -	- / 5.999	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.461	- / -	- / 1.461	- / 1.486	- / 1.520	- / 1.532	- / -	- / -	- / 5.999	
Installation													
<i>Modification Item 1 of 1:</i> BACN Aircraft	- / -	1 / 8.115	- / -	1 / 17.445	- / -	1 / 17.445	1 / 17.821	1 / 13.755	1 / 20.862	- / -	- / -	5 / 77.998	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	1 / 8.115	- / -	1 / 17.445	- / -	1 / 17.445	1 / 17.821	1 / 13.755	1 / 20.862	- / -	- / -	5 / 77.998	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	0.000	15.115	0.000	37.851	0.000	37.851	38.653	30.580	44.830	-	-	167.029	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: OTHACF / Other Aircraft										Modification Number / Title: 8733 / Battlefield ABN Comm Node (BACN)											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: BACN Aircraft																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bombardier															Manufacturer Location: Bridgeport, WV																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Apr 2019								Apr 2021				Apr 2022				Apr 2023				Apr 2024									
Delivery Dates		Apr 2020								Apr 2022				Apr 2023				Apr 2024				Apr 2025									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		1 / 8.115		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 8.115					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 17.445		- / -		1 / 17.445		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 17.445					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 17.821		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 17.821					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 13.755		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 13.755					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 20.862		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 20.862					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		1 / 8.115		- / -		1 / 17.445		- / -		1 / 17.445		1 / 17.821		1 / 13.755		1 / 20.862		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 77.998					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	5
Out	0	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	0	5

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0205219F					Other Related Program Elements: 0205219F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 424												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,151.513	189.948	254.415	188.387	-	188.387	161.112	164.395	11.882	12.099	0.000	2,133.751
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,151.513	189.948	254.415	188.387	-	188.387	161.112	164.395	11.882	12.099	0.000	2,133.751
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1,151.513	189.948	254.415	188.387	-	188.387	161.112	164.395	11.882	12.099	0.000	2,133.751
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.080	2.080
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: MQ-9 Reaper procurement includes all components of the MQ-9 weapon system. The basic MQ-9 Reaper system consists of the aircraft, sensors, a Ground Control Station (GCS), communications equipment, weapon kits, support equipment, simulator and training devices, technical data/training, and personnel required to operate, maintain, and sustain the system. The system is designed to be modular and open-ended. Mission-specific equipment is employed in a plug-and-play mission kit concept allowing specific aircraft and Ground Control Station (GCS) configurations to be tailored to fit mission needs. MQ-9 aircraft will continue to be modified to ensure aircraft are standardized with the latest configuration. Additionally, the MQ-9 system will continue to evolve and upgrade its capabilities to satisfy new requirements and to address Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) and safety issues as they arise. MQ-9 Mods also includes, but is not limited to, aircraft, sensors, ground control stations, and ground support system retrofit to baseline configurations. There are currently 167 Block 1 and 118 Block 5 MQ-9 aircraft (as of 22 Jan 2020) totaling 285 in the inventory. Not all 285 aircraft will receive every modification. Modification quantities will vary due to attrition and aircraft being modified by other customers. For each P-3a the number of aircraft funded with baseline modification funding is identified. Efforts in this summary and associated P-3A's have been broken out into several modifications: 9151, 9152, 9154, 9155, 9159, 9164, 9167, and low cost modifications. This program will revise quantities based on updated user requirements, aircraft availability, and as funding permits. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues. This program has associated Research, Development Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) AF funding in MQ-9 PE 0205219F. Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0205219F.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods				

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): B			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0205219F			Other Related Program Elements: 0205219F			

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 424

Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	9151 / Block 5 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 74.752	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	9152 / MQ-9 Field (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 244.499	- / 55.617	- / 25.715	- / 20.407	- / 0.000	- / 20.407
P-3a	9154 / Lynx SAR (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 96.137	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000
P-3a	9155 / GCS Blk 30 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 140.766	- / 45.181	- / 0.000	- / 7.229	- / 0.000	- / 7.229
P-3a	9159 / R&M enhancements (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 72.782	- / 20.024	- / 13.134	- / 11.626	- / 0.000	- / 11.626
P-3a	9164 / Extended Range MQ-9 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 243.791	- / 46.485	- / 51.362	- / 17.368	- / 0.000	- / 17.368
P-3a	9167 / MQ-9 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 264.216	- / 22.641	- / 164.204	- / 129.757	- / 0.000	- / 129.757
P-3a	1 / MQ-9 Low Cost Mods (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 14.570	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 2.000	- / 0.000	- / 2.000
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 1,151.513	- / 189.948	- / 254.415	- / 188.387	- / -	- / 188.387

Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	9151 / Block 5 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 74.752
P-3a	9152 / MQ-9 Field (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 14.404	- / 3.985	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 364.627
P-3a	9154 / Lynx SAR (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 96.137
P-3a	9155 / GCS Blk 30 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 193.176
P-3a	9159 / R&M enhancements (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 7.386	- / 5.222	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 130.174
P-3a	9164 / Extended Range MQ-9 (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 6.350	- / 0.533	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 365.889
P-3a	9167 / MQ-9 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		B		- / 130.972	- / 152.655	- / 9.882	- / 10.099	- / 0.000	- / 884.426
P-3a	1 / MQ-9 Low Cost Mods (Reliability & Maintainability)		B		- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 24.570
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 161.112	- / 164.395	- / 11.882	- / 12.099	- / 0.000	- / 2,133.751

*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.

Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.

Justification:
Where applicable, justification for individual modifications is provided in the P-3A exhibits

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods	Modification Number / Title: 9151 / Block 5

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	74.752	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	74.752
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	74.752	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	74.752
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	74.752	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	74.752
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This modification program includes 2 overarching projects:

Project 1: Upgrades to all MQ-9 Block 1 aircraft. This includes, but is not limited to upgrading the secure communications for the aircraft.

Project 2: Adding new capability into the MQ-9 Block 5 configuration. Specifically, the first effort (Block 5 Modification Project 2) includes, but is not limited to: Vortex Block 5. Release 1 is covered under the Block 5 modification program. The program office will modify 134 Block 5 aircraft.

Requirements for this modification are validated in the MQ-9 Capability Production Document dated 8 August 2006.

This program will revise quantities based on updated user requirements and as funding permits. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues.

Milestone/Development Status

MQ-9 Block 5 Critical Design Review (CDR) completed April 2011. Developmental Test was completed July 2015. FOT&E completed December 2016. Effort is complete.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 9151 / Block 5			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0205219F	- / 1,414.376	- / 105.088	- / 127.296	- / 162.080	- / -	- / 162.080	- / 168.160	- / 171.688	- / 42.917	- / 43.706	- / -	- / 2,235.311	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Hybrid Release 1													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Hybrid Release 1:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	110 / 2.483	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	110 / 2.483	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 2.483	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.483	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Hybrid Release 1:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	110 / 11.284	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	110 / 11.284	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 11.284	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.284	
Subtotal: Hybrid Release 1	- / 13.767	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.767	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 13.767	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 13.767	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / 59.705	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 59.705	
Subtotal: Support	- / 59.705	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 59.705	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Hybrid Release 1	62 / 1.280	48 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	110 / 1.280	
Subtotal: Installation	62 / 1.280	48 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	110 / 1.280	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	74.752	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	74.752	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 9151 / Block 5											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 1: Hybrid Release 1																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: General Atomics ASI															Manufacturer Location: Poway, CA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 8															Production Leadtime (in Months): 6																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		62 / 1.280		48 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		110 / 1.280					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		62 / 1.280		48 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		110 / 1.280					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	62	12	12	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	110
Out	62	12	12	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	110

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods	Modification Number / Title: 9152 / MQ-9 Field

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	244.499	55.617	25.715	20.407	0.000	20.407	14.404	3.985	0.000	0.000	-	364.627
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	244.499	55.617	25.715	20.407	0.000	20.407	14.404	3.985	0.000	0.000	-	364.627
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	244.499	55.617	25.715	20.407	0.000	20.407	14.404	3.985	0.000	0.000	-	364.627
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This modification is a portion of the field retrofit program that upgrades MQ-9 aircraft with enhanced capabilities and utilizes a field team to perform the modification. Upgrades that are part of this modification, include but are not limited to, High Definition (HD) aircraft upgrades, Bomb Release Units (BRU)-71 bomb racks, Heavyweight Main Landing Gear (HMLG), VORTEX encrypted datalink, Stores Management System (SMS), Selective Availability Anti-Spoofing Module (SAASM), cast sump, fuel bladders, Barrett Asymmetric Digital Data Link Computers (BADDCC), Beyond Line of Site (BLOS), Global Positioning System (GPS) splitter, and use of Retrofit facility space. The associated costs reflect all costs associated with the multiple elements of the MQ-9 field retrofits.

The quantity of aircraft for each modification varies depending on when the capability was cut into production. This program will revise quantities based on updated user requirements and as funding permits. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues.

Milestone/Development Status

Development is complete. FY21-23 funding primarily used to support VORTEX encrypted datalink, SAASM, BADDCC, BLOS, and DMS efforts.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 9152 / MQ-9 Field				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
RDT&E PE #												
0205219F	- / 1,414.376	- / 105.088	- / 127.296	- / 162.080	- / -	- / 162.080	- / 168.160	- / 171.688	- / 42.917	- / 43.706	- / -	- / 2,235.311
Procurement												
Modification Item 1 of 1: MQ-9 Field Mods												
A Kits												
Recurring												
MQ-9 Field Mods:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	571 / 21.773	74 / 4.293	108 / 1.985	55 / 1.575	- / -	55 / 1.575	38 / 1.112	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	846 / 30.738
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 21.773	- / 4.293	- / 1.985	- / 1.575	- / -	- / 1.575	- / 1.112	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 30.738
B Kits												
Recurring												
MQ-9 Field Mods:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	571 / 192.706	74 / 38.095	108 / 17.613	55 / 13.977	- / -	55 / 13.977	38 / 9.866	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	846 / 272.257
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 192.706	- / 38.095	- / 17.613	- / 13.977	- / -	- / 13.977	- / 9.866	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 272.257
Subtotal: MQ-9 Field Mods	- / 214.479	- / 42.388	- / 19.598	- / 15.552	- / -	- / 15.552	- / 10.978	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 302.995
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 214.479	- / 42.388	- / 19.598	- / 15.552	- / -	- / 15.552	- / 10.978	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 302.995
Support (All Modification Items)												
OTHER GOVT	- / 17.647	- / 8.995	- / 4.159	- / 3.300	- / -	- / 3.300	- / 2.330	- / 3.681	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 40.112
Subtotal: Support	- / 17.647	- / 8.995	- / 4.159	- / 3.300	- / -	- / 3.300	- / 2.330	- / 3.681	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 40.112
Installation												
Modification Item 1 of 1: MQ-9 Field Mods	424 / 12.373	120 / 4.234	74 / 1.958	120 / 1.555	- / -	120 / 1.555	55 / 1.096	38 / 0.304	15 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	846 / 21.520
Subtotal: Installation	424 / 12.373	120 / 4.234	74 / 1.958	120 / 1.555	- / -	120 / 1.555	55 / 1.096	38 / 0.304	15 / -	- / -	- / -	846 / 21.520
Total												
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	244.499	55.617	25.715	20.407	0.000	20.407	14.404	3.985	0.000	0.000	-	364.627

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods											Modification Number / Title: 9152 / MQ-9 Field										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: MQ-9 Field Mods																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: General Atomics-ASI													Manufacturer Location: Poway, CA																			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 8													Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																			
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates		Jun 2019				Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022																		
Delivery Dates		Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023																		
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot Field Team																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		424 / 12.373		120 / 4.234		27 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		571 / 16.607						
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		47 / 1.958		27 / 0.000		- / -		27 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		74 / 1.958						
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		93 / 1.555		- / -		93 / 1.555		15 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		108 / 1.555						
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		40 / 1.096		15 / 0.304		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		55 / 1.400						
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		23 / 0.000		15 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		38 / 0.000						
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
Total		424 / 12.373		120 / 4.234		74 / 1.958		120 / 1.555		- / -		120 / 1.555		55 / 1.096		38 / 0.304		15 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		846 / 21.520						
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	424	30	30	30	30	18	18	19	19	30	30	30	30	13	14	14	14	9	9	10	10	3	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	0	846	
Out	423	31	30	30	30	18	18	19	19	30	30	30	30	13	14	14	14	9	9	10	10	3	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	0	846	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods	Modification Number / Title: 9154 / Lynx SAR

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	96.137	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	96.137
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	96.137	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	96.137
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	96.137	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	96.137
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Lynx Block 20A Synthetic Aperture Radar (SAR) began production in July 2012. This effort retrofits the 110 MQ-9 aircraft equipped with the older Lynx Block 20 SAR with the current production configuration (LNXD22000-003-000) of the Lynx Block 20A. This effort also retrofits/upgrades the Lynx Block 20A SAR produced in the earlier LNXD22000-001 and LNXD22000-002 configurations to the current production configuration. Retrofitting all Lynx radars to the current production configuration of the Lynx Block 20A SAR enhances fielded capability, significantly improves reliability and maintainability, provides the capability to locate and track dismounted targets, allows for the use of retrofit facility space, resolves Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) issues with the fielded radars, addresses security concerns, and facilitates future growth of capabilities.

The requirement for this modification is validated in the MQ-9 Capabilities Production Document dated 8 August 2006.

This program supports all efforts to field the Lynx Block 20A SAR capability.

This program will revise quantities based on updated user requirements and as funding permits. Funding may be used to address DMS and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues.

Replacement of the Lynx Block 20 SAR is the cost driver in this modification; hence, the 110 Lynx Block 20A SARs produced for that purpose are what is shown in the schedule section of the P-3A.

Milestone/Development Status

The Lynx Block 20A SAR completed initial development. It began production in July 2012 and was initially fielded on MQ-9 tail number AF4125 delivered 22 March 2013. Effort is complete.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 9154 / Lynx SAR			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0205219F	- / 1,414.376	- / 105.088	- / 127.296	- / 162.080	- / -	- / 162.080	- / 168.160	- / 171.688	- / 42.917	- / 43.706	- / -	- / 2,235.311	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Lynx SAR													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Lynx SAR:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	76 / 10.218	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 10.218	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 10.218	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.218	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Lynx SAR:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	76 / 79.272	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 79.272	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 79.272	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 79.272	
Subtotal: Lynx SAR	- / 89.490	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 89.490	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 89.490	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 89.490	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / 6.647	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.647	
Subtotal: Support	- / 6.647	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.647	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	96.137	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	96.137	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 9154 / Lynx SAR	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: Lynx SAR							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: General Atomics-ASI				Manufacturer Location: Poway, CA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 76		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods	Modification Number / Title: 9155 / GCS Blk 30

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	140.766	45.181	0.000	7.229	0.000	7.229	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	193.176
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	140.766	45.181	0.000	7.229	0.000	7.229	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	193.176
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	140.766	45.181	0.000	7.229	0.000	7.229	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	193.176
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Ground Control Station (GCS) modernization retrofit program upgrades the GCS, including, but not limited to Fixed and Mobile GCS with new Linux processors, high definition displays, ergonomic improvements, tech refreshes, communications improvements, cyber security improvements, Predator Primary Data Links (PPDLs), 2nd ARC-210 radio capabilities, and Barrett Asymmetric Digital Data Link Computers (BADDs). Through an incremental approach, GCS modernization retrofits the legacy system with user-prioritized capabilities to include significant Human-Machine Interface (HMI) improvements and reliability and maintenance enhancements. Unit costs vary due to the mix of fixed and mobile retrofits, which have varying costs.

Requirement for this modification is validated in the MQ-9 Capability Production Document dated 8 August 2006.

This modification supports all efforts required to field the GCS capability and will revise quantities based upon user requirements, GCS Availability, and available funding. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues. Funding may be used to update simulators to current configuration.

Milestone/Development Status

GCS Critical Design Review completed Apr 2011.

Test and evaluation was completed June 2013. Operation test was completed September 2016.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 9155 / GCS Blk 30					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
RDT&E PE #													
0205219F	- / 1,414.376	- / 105.088	- / 127.296	- / 162.080	- / -	- / 162.080	- / 168.160	- / 171.688	- / 42.917	- / 43.706	- / -	- / 2,235.311	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: GCS Block 30													
A Kits													
Recurring													
GCS Block 30:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	64 / 11.864	12 / 0.744	- / -	0 / 0.119	- / -	0 / 0.119	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 12.727	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 11.864	- / 0.744	- / -	- / 0.119	- / -	- / 0.119	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 12.727	
B Kits													
Recurring													
GCS Block 30:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	64 / 71.435	12 / 20.359	- / -	0 / 3.257	- / -	0 / 3.257	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 95.051	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 71.435	- / 20.359	- / -	- / 3.257	- / -	- / 3.257	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 95.051	
Subtotal: GCS Block 30	- / 83.299	- / 21.103	- / -	- / 3.376	- / -	- / 3.376	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 107.778	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 83.299	- / 21.103	- / -	- / 3.376	- / -	- / 3.376	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 107.778	
Support (All Modification Items)													
Change Orders	- / 1.210	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.210	
OTHER GOVT	- / 13.464	- / 5.913	- / -	- / 0.946	- / -	- / 0.946	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 20.323	
Subtotal: Support	- / 14.674	- / 5.913	- / -	- / 0.946	- / -	- / 0.946	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 21.533	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: GCS Block 30													
	47 / 42.793	11 / 18.165	12 / 0.000	6 / 2.907	- / -	6 / 2.907	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 63.865	
Subtotal: Installation	47 / 42.793	11 / 18.165	12 / -	6 / 2.907	- / -	6 / 2.907	0 / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 63.865	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	140.766	45.181	0.000	7.229	0.000	7.229	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	193.176	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 9155 / GCS Blk 30																
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B										MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: GCS Block 30																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: General Atomics-ASI										Manufacturer Location: Poway, CA																					
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2										Production Leadtime (in Months): 3																					
Dates	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates	Dec 2018																														
Delivery Dates	Mar 2019																														
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Depot Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total																		
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)																		
Prior Years		47 / 42.793	11 / 0.000	6 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	64 / 42.793																		
FY 2019		- / -	0 / 18.165	6 / 0.000	6 / 2.907	- / -	6 / 2.907	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 21.072																		
FY 2020		- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000																		
FY 2021		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2022		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2023		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2024		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
FY 2025		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
To Complete		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -																		
Total		47 / 42.793	11 / 18.165	12 / 0.000	6 / 2.907	- / -	6 / 2.907	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	76 / 63.865																		
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	47	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	76
Out	44	4	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	76

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 9159 / R&M enhancements		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	72.782	20.024	13.134	11.626	0.000	11.626	7.386	5.222	0.000	0.000	0.000	130.174
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	72.782	20.024	13.134	11.626	0.000	11.626	7.386	5.222	0.000	0.000	0.000	130.174
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	72.782	20.024	13.134	11.626	0.000	11.626	7.386	5.222	0.000	0.000	0.000	130.174
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.080	2.080
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This effort enables Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) modifications to the MQ-9 aircraft, sensor payloads, Ground Control Stations (GCS), and simulators. R&M modifications improve component mean time between failure and maintenance action rate requirements, and drive down system sustainability costs. Examples include, but are not limited to improved oil system sampling, new battery junction boxes, angle of attack probes, Ruggedized Aircraft Maintenance Test System (RAMTS), use of retrofit facility space, and improved power inverters. This effort addresses R&M issues identified by the Joint Reliability and Maintainability Evaluation Team (JRMET) and CAT I deficiency reports. The requirement for R&M Enhancements is validated in the MQ-9 Capability Production Document dated 8 August 2006. The quantity of aircraft for each Block 1 & Block 5 modification varies depending on when the capability was cut into production. In FY21 and out, the R&M funding will be used to conduct other R&M modifications as required and quantities will vary based on funding and user requirements. This program will revise quantities based on updated user requirements, aircraft availability, and as funding permits. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues. Under this effort the Contractor provides manufacturing, installation, and acceptance testing to all reliability and maintainability modifications on MQ-9 aircraft and ground based systems. This mod also includes updates to the MSAT configuration simulator. Milestone/Development Status The MQ-9 program will continue to develop, test, and recommend reliability, maintainability, availability, sustainability, and safety enhancements and solutions for implementation on the MQ-9 platform and ground based systems in an effort to improve aircraft and payload availability and reduce lifecycle costs.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 9159 / R&M enhancements			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
RDT&E PE #													
0205219F	- / 1,414.376	- / 105.088	- / 127.296	- / 162.080	- / -	- / 162.080	- / 168.160	- / 171.688	- / 42.917	- / 43.706	- / -	- / 2,235.311	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: R&M Enhancements													
A Kits													
Recurring													
R&M Enhancements:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	170 / 6.650	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	170 / 6.650	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 6.650	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.650	
B Kits													
Recurring													
R&M Enhancements:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	170 / 61.446	- / 15.893	- / 2.089	- / 7.518	- / -	- / 7.518	- / 4.306	- / 3.218	- / -	- / -	- / -	170 / 94.470	
<i>Subtotal: Recurring</i>	- / 61.446	- / 15.893	- / 2.089	- / 7.518	- / -	- / 7.518	- / 4.306	- / 3.218	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 94.470	
<i>Subtotal: R&M Enhancements</i>	- / 68.096	- / 15.893	- / 2.089	- / 7.518	- / -	- / 7.518	- / 4.306	- / 3.218	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 101.120	
<i>Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items</i>	- / 68.096	- / 15.893	- / 2.089	- / 7.518	- / -	- / 7.518	- / 4.306	- / 3.218	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 101.120	
Support (All Modification Items)													
OTHER GOVT	- / 4.686	- / 4.131	- / 11.045	- / 4.108	- / -	- / 4.108	- / 3.080	- / 2.004	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 29.054	
<i>Subtotal: Support</i>	- / 4.686	- / 4.131	- / 11.045	- / 4.108	- / -	- / 4.108	- / 3.080	- / 2.004	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 29.054	
Installation													
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	72.782	20.024	13.134	11.626	0.000	11.626	7.386	5.222	0.000	0.000	0.000	130.174	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 9159 / R&M enhancements	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: R&M Enhancements							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: General Atomics ASI				Manufacturer Location: Poway CA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 170		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods	Modification Number / Title: 9164 / Extended Range MQ-9

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	243.791	46.485	51.362	17.368	0.000	17.368	6.350	0.533	0.000	0.000	0.000	365.889
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	243.791	46.485	51.362	17.368	0.000	17.368	6.350	0.533	0.000	0.000	0.000	365.889
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	243.791	46.485	51.362	17.368	0.000	17.368	6.350	0.533	0.000	0.000	0.000	365.889

(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)

Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This program adds Extended Range (ER) capability to the MQ-9 aircraft. Candidate aircraft modifications include, but are not limited to, external fuel tanks with shipping containers, 4-bladed propellers with shipping containers, engine modifications, fuel system modifications, use of retrofit facility space, and software modifications. Current plan is to modify all MQ-9 aircraft to the ER configuration. This program will revise quantities based on updated user requirements and as funding permits. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues.

The ER modification will be upgrading 144 Block 1 aircraft and 136 Block 5 aircraft per the users identified requirements and accounting for adjustments due to aircraft attrition and production cut-in of the ER capability. Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO) funded modifications will have the installations paid for at contract award, but installations will not occur until kits begin to deliver. All other program office installations will be paid for in the year the installations actually occur.

Requirement for this modification was validated by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff in conjunction with the Warfighter Senior Integration Group in response to an Urgent Operational Need.

Quantities in FY18 and onward are Block 5 only.

Milestone/Development Status

The Air Force delivered 44 modified Block 1 ER aircraft by July 2016 to meet a Joint Urgent Operational Need (JUON). The remaining Block 1 aircraft are programmed to be modified to the ER configuration. All Block 5 aircraft are programmed to be modified to the ER configuration.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 9164 / Extended Range MQ-9				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
RDT&E PE #												
0205219F	- / 1,414.376	- / 105.088	- / 127.296	- / 162.080	- / -	- / 162.080	- / 168.160	- / 171.688	- / 42.917	- / 43.706	- / -	- / 2,235.311
Procurement												
Modification Item 1 of 1: Extended Range MQ-9												
A Kits												
Recurring												
Extended Range MQ-9:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	188 / 18.638	43 / 3.265	26 / 3.608	36 / 1.220	- / -	36 / 1.220	10 / 0.446	0 / 0.037	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	303 / 27.214
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 18.638	- / 3.265	- / 3.608	- / 1.220	- / -	- / 1.220	- / 0.446	- / 0.037	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 27.214
B Kits												
Recurring												
Extended Range MQ-9:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	188 / 180.640	43 / 33.054	26 / 36.522	36 / 12.350	- / -	36 / 12.350	10 / 4.516	0 / 0.379	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	303 / 267.461
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 180.640	- / 33.054	- / 36.522	- / 12.350	- / -	- / 12.350	- / 4.516	- / 0.379	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 267.461
Subtotal: Extended Range MQ-9	- / 199.278	- / 36.319	- / 40.130	- / 13.570	- / -	- / 13.570	- / 4.962	- / 0.416	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 294.675
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 199.278	- / 36.319	- / 40.130	- / 13.570	- / -	- / 13.570	- / 4.962	- / 0.416	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / 294.675
Support (All Modification Items)												
OTHER GOVT	- / 29.003	- / 8.446	- / 9.332	- / 3.156	- / -	- / 3.156	- / 1.154	- / 0.097	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 51.188
Subtotal: Support	- / 29.003	- / 8.446	- / 9.332	- / 3.156	- / -	- / 3.156	- / 1.154	- / 0.097	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 51.188
Installation												
Modification Item 1 of 1: Extended Range MQ-9	81 / 15.510	60 / 1.720	67 / 1.900	46 / 0.642	- / -	46 / 0.642	36 / 0.234	13 / 0.020	- / -	- / -	- / -	303 / 20.026
Subtotal: Installation	81 / 15.510	60 / 1.720	67 / 1.900	46 / 0.642	- / -	46 / 0.642	36 / 0.234	13 / 0.020	- / -	- / -	- / -	303 / 20.026
Total												
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	243.791	46.485	51.362	17.368	0.000	17.368	6.350	0.533	0.000	0.000	0.000	365.889

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods											Modification Number / Title: 9164 / Extended Range MQ-9										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: Extended Range MQ-9																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: General Atomics - ASI													Manufacturer Location: Poway, CA																			
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 5													Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																			
Dates		FY 2019			FY 2020			FY 2021			FY 2022			FY 2023			FY 2024			FY 2025												
Contract Dates		Mar 2019			Mar 2020			Mar 2021			Mar 2022																					
Delivery Dates		Mar 2020			Mar 2021			Mar 2022			Mar 2023																					
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total									
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)									
Prior Years		81 / 15.510		60 / 0.000		47 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		188 / 15.510								
FY 2019		- / -		0 / 1.720		20 / 0.000		23 / 0.000		- / -		23 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		43 / 1.720								
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		0 / 1.900		23 / 0.000		- / -		23 / 0.000		3 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		26 / 1.900								
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		0 / 0.642		- / -		0 / 0.642		33 / 0.234		3 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		36 / 0.876								
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		10 / 0.020		- / -		- / -		- / -		10 / 0.020								
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
Total		81 / 15.510		60 / 1.720		67 / 1.900		46 / 0.642		- / -		46 / 0.642		36 / 0.234		13 / 0.020		- / -		- / -		- / -		303 / 20.026								
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	81	9	15	18	18	18	18	16	15	14	14	9	9	9	9	9	9	7	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	303	
Out	81	9	9	15	18	18	18	18	16	15	14	14	9	9	9	9	9	9	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	303	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 9167 / MQ-9 Upgrade		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	264.216	22.641	164.204	129.757	0.000	129.757	130.972	152.655	9.882	10.099	0.000	884.426
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	264.216	22.641	164.204	129.757	0.000	129.757	130.972	152.655	9.882	10.099	0.000	884.426
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	264.216	22.641	164.204	129.757	0.000	129.757	130.972	152.655	9.882	10.099	0.000	884.426
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The MQ-9 Upgrade program fields new capabilities for the MQ-9 fleet. This program integrates the approved MQ-9 Upgrade Agile Acquisition Strategy, the associated technology maturation efforts, and fielding and sustainment of capabilities associated with Operational Flight Profile releases. MQ-9 Unmanned Aircraft System retrofits those capabilities into the MQ-9 platform as required. Although the content of the OFP releases may change in response to changing mission requirements, at this time releases include, but are not limited to, implementing enhanced data processing & dissemination, high definition electro-optical/infra-red imagery with the DAS-4 sensor on the MQ-9 Block 5, VORTEX improvements, enhanced and redundant power, Position, Navigation, and Timing (PNT) upgrades, autonomous systems, upgraded data links, improved weapon system security, and enhanced weapons integration & targeting capabilities across the MQ-9 enterprise. Due to the Agile Acquisition process, retrofit priorities will be determined and executed by Technology Maturation Effort (TME) maturity, aircraft availability, and operational needs. Requirement for this modification is validated in the MQ-9 Capability Production Document dated 8 August 2006. This program will revise quantities based on updated user requirements and as funding permits. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues. There are no Group A costs as this is a Group B retrofit only for the DAS-4 Turret retrofits. There are multiple capabilities (within each element of the P-3a) being added to the aircraft, thus the quantities are overstated. Each element will be installed based upon fleet requirements to get to a baseline for that specific capability release. The quantity of aircraft for each modification varies depending on when the capability was cut into production. For the DAS-4 retrofit, the program planned to modify Block 5 aircraft delivered without DAS-4. For the software release retrofits, the program planned to modify Block 5 aircraft as required. Milestone/Development Status DAS-4 Development completed in Q4 FY14. Procurement will continue through FY25 of additional equipment developed on the MQ-9 Upgrade program.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 9167 / MQ-9 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
RDT&E PE #												
0205219F	- / 1,414.376	- / 105.088	- / 127.296	- / 162.080	- / -	- / 162.080	- / 168.160	- / 171.688	- / 42.917	- / 43.706	- / -	- / 2,235.311
Procurement												
Modification Item 1 of 2: DAS-4 EO/IR Sensor												
A Kits												
Recurring												
DAS-4 EO/IR Sensor:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	116 / 0.000	9 / 0.000	145 / 0.000	92 / 0.000	- / -	92 / 0.000	43 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	405 / 0.000
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000
B Kits												
Recurring												
DAS-4 EO/IR Sensor:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	116 / 243.304	9 / 15.876	181 / 134.858	69 / 30.237	- / -	69 / 30.237	30 / 15.644	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	405 / 439.919
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 243.304	- / 15.876	- / 134.858	- / 30.237	- / -	- / 30.237	- / 15.644	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 439.919
Subtotal: DAS-4 EO/IR Sensor	- / 243.304	- / 15.876	- / 134.858	- / 30.237	- / -	- / 30.237	- / 15.644	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 439.919
Modification Item 2 of 2: MQ-9 Upgrade												
A Kits												
Recurring												
MQ-9 Upgrade:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	100 / 5.424	- / -	100 / 5.424	259 / 4.639	424 / 16.755	- / -	- / -	- / -	783 / 26.818
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.424	- / -	- / 5.424	- / 4.639	- / 16.755	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 26.818
B Kits												
Recurring												
MQ-9 Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	50 / 4.329	110 / 28.051	639 / 62.114	- / -	639 / 62.114	369 / 77.684	387 / 105.932	- / -	- / -	- / -	1,555 / 278.110
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / 4.329	- / 28.051	- / 62.114	- / -	- / 62.114	- / 77.684	- / 105.932	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 278.110
Subtotal: MQ-9 Upgrade	- / -	- / 4.329	- / 28.051	- / 67.538	- / -	- / 67.538	- / 82.323	- / 122.687	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 304.928
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 243.304	- / 20.205	- / 162.909	- / 97.775	- / -	- / 97.775	- / 97.967	- / 122.687	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 744.847
Support (All Modification Items)												
OTHER GOVT	- / 20.912	- / 2.436	- / 1.295	- / 31.982	- / -	- / 31.982	- / 33.005	- / 29.968	- / 9.882	- / 10.099	- / -	- / 139.579
Subtotal: Support	- / 20.912	- / 2.436	- / 1.295	- / 31.982	- / -	- / 31.982	- / 33.005	- / 29.968	- / 9.882	- / 10.099	- / -	- / 139.579
Installation												
Modification Item 2 of 2: MQ-9 Upgrade	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	100 / 0.000	259 / 0.000	424 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	783 / 0.000
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	100 / 0.000	259 / 0.000	424 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	783 / 0.000
Total												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 9167 / MQ-9 Upgrade			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9			Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
	Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	264.216	22.641	164.204	129.757	0.000	129.757	130.972	152.655	9.882	10.099	0.000

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 9167 / MQ-9 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 2: DAS-4 EO/IR Sensor							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon				Manufacturer Location: McKinney, TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 22			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	May 2019	Jan 2020	Jan 2021	Jan 2022	Jan 2023		
Delivery Dates	Mar 2021	Nov 2021	Nov 2022	Nov 2023	Nov 2024		
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 405		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods											Modification Number / Title: 9167 / MQ-9 Upgrade										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 2 of 2: MQ-9 Upgrade																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: General Atomics, ASI													Manufacturer Location: Poway, CA																			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2													Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																			
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates		Jan 2019				Dec 2019				Dec 2020				Jan 2022				Jan 2023														
Delivery Dates		Jan 2020				Dec 2020				Dec 2021				Jan 2023				Jan 2024														
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Depot																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total									
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)									
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		100 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		100 / 0.000							
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		259 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		259 / 0.000							
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		424 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		424 / 0.000							
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -							
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		100 / 0.000		259 / 0.000		424 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		783 / 0.000							
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25	64	65	65	65	106	106	106	106	-	-	-	-	0	783	
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	25	64	65	65	65	106	106	106	106	-	-	-	-	0	783	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force		Date: February 2020
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5	P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods	Modification Number / Title: 1 / MQ-9 Low Cost Mods

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B						MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	14.570	0.000	0.000	2.000	0.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	-	24.570
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	14.570	0.000	0.000	2.000	0.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	-	24.570
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	14.570	0.000	0.000	2.000	0.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	-	24.570
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

This effort enables the execution of low cost modifications in a timely manner. This program will revise quantities based on updated user requirements and as funding permits. Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) and Non-Recurring Engineering (NRE) issues.

Under this effort the contractor shall provide manufacturing, installation, and acceptance testing of low cost modifications on MQ-9 aircraft and ground based systems.

Milestone/Development Status

Development is ongoing.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 1 / MQ-9 Low Cost Mods			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9				Modification Type: Reliability & Maintainability				Related RDT&E PEs: 0205219F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	<i>Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)</i>	
RDT&E PE #													
0205219F	- / 1,414.376	- / 105.088	- / 127.296	- / 162.080	- / -	- / 162.080	- / 168.160	- / 171.688	- / 42.917	- / 43.706	- / -	- / 2,235.311	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: MQ-9 Low Cost Mods													
A Kits													
Recurring													
MQ-9 Low Cost Mods:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	0 / 0.734	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.000	- / -	0 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	0 / 0.734	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.734	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.734	
B Kits													
Recurring													
MQ-9 Low Cost Mods:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	0 / 13.836	0 / 0.000	- / 0.000	0 / 2.000	- / -	0 / 2.000	0 / 2.000	0 / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	0 / 23.836	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 13.836	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 23.836	
Subtotal: MQ-9 Low Cost Mods	- / 14.570	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 24.570	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 14.570	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / 2.000	- / -	- / 24.570	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	14.570	0.000	0.000	2.000	0.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	-	24.570	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB2 / MQ-9 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 1 / MQ-9 Low Cost Mods	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : B				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: MQ-9 Low Cost Mods							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: General Atomics - ASI				Manufacturer Location: Poway, CA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 1			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft							P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB3 / MQ-9 UAS Payloads					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305206F				Other Related Program Elements: 0305206F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A												
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	27.905	23.000	19.800	0.000	46.100	46.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	116.805
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	27.905	23.000	19.800	0.000	46.100	46.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	116.805
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	27.905	23.000	19.800	0.000	46.100	46.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	116.805
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	7.500	1.500	-	10.700	10.700	-	-	-	-	-	19.700
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The Gorgon Stare system is a podded airborne sensor suite that provides city-sized wide area airborne surveillance and is integrated on specially-modified MQ-9 Reaper Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA). The Air Force Requirements Oversight Council (AFROC) approved Air Combat Command's recommendation to transition Gorgon Stare from a Quick Reaction Capability (QRC) to an Air Force Enduring Capability in November 2014. Gorgon Stare's requirements are documented in the Gorgon Stare Wide Area Airborne Sensor Capabilities Production Document (draft). The acquisition strategy for this Air Force podded sensor suite solution is sustainment of the currently fielded capabilities with any upgrades implemented via validated -1067s or Urgent Operational Needs.

As of fourth quarter FY 2019, the Air Force inventory for Gorgon stare includes the following: nine (9) Gorgon Stare pod sets, five (5) Gorgon Stare Mission Controllers (GSMCs), three (3) Gorgon Stare Archive Managers (GSAMs), nine (9) specially-modified MQ-9 Reaper RPAs, and one System Integration Laboratory (SIL).

FY 2019 funding totals include \$23.5M in Overseas Contingency Operations and \$7.0M from the ISR Transfer Fund.

FY 2020 funding totals include \$21.3M in Overseas Contingency Operations.

FY 2021 funding totals include \$56.8M in Overseas Contingency Operations

Due to Gorgon Stare's prolonged commitment to OCO, the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding as necessary to meet current states and emerging Combatant Commander requirements to better meet the war fighting objectives. The Gorgon Stare program is managed by the 645th Aeronautical Systems Group. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0305206F.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB3 / MQ-9 UAS Payloads				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A			Program Elements for Code B Items: 0305206F			Other Related Program Elements: 0305206F				
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: N/A										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	9169 / Gorgon Stare (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 27.905	- / 23.000	- / 19.800	- / 0.000	- / 46.100	- / 46.100
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 27.905	- / 23.000	- / 19.800	- / 0.000	- / 46.100	- / 46.100
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	9169 / Gorgon Stare (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 116.805
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / 116.805
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										

Justification:

Where applicable, justification for individual modifications is provided in the P-3A exhibits.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB3 / MQ-9 UAS Payloads					Modification Number / Title: 9169 / Gorgon Stare		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity <i>(Units in Each)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	27.905	23.000	19.800	0.000	46.100	46.100	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	116.805
Less PY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	0.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.000
Net Procurement (P-1) <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	27.905	23.000	19.800	0.000	46.100	46.100	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	116.805
Plus CY Advance Procurement <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	27.905	23.000	19.800	0.000	46.100	46.100	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	116.805
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	0.216	7.500	1.500	0.000	10.700	10.700	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	-	19.916
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost <i>(\$ in Millions)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: The Gorgon Stare system is a podded airborne sensor suite that provides city-sized wide area airborne surveillance and is integrated on specially-modified MQ-9 Reaper Remotely Piloted Aircraft (RPA). The Air Force Requirements Oversight Council (AFROC) approved Air Combat Command's recommendation to transition Gorgon Stare from a Quick Reaction Capability (QRC) to an Air Force Enduring Capability in November 2014. Gorgon Stare's requirements are documented in the Gorgon Stare Wide Area Airborne Sensor Capabilities Production Document (draft). The acquisition strategy for this Air Force podded sensor suite solution is sustainment of the currently fielded capabilities with any upgrades implemented via validated -1067s or Urgent Operational Needs. As of fourth quarter FY 2019, the Air Force inventory for Gorgon stare includes the following: nine (9) Gorgon Stare pod sets, five (5) Gorgon Stare Mission Controllers (GSMCs), three (3) Gorgon Stare Archive Managers (GSAMs), nine (9) specially-modified MQ-9 Reaper RPAs, and one System Integration Laboratory (SIL). Prior years funding included a \$20M Congressional Add and a \$2.905 below threshold reprogramming for the purchase of a tenth podset, and \$5M for MAVEN hardware procurement. FY 2019 funding totals include \$23.5M in Overseas Contingency Operations. FY 2019 OCO funds included \$16M (spares included) for a pod set processor upgrade and \$7.5M (spares included) for a data storage unit pod set upgrade. An additional \$7.0M of FY19 funds was received from the ISR Transfer Fund to procure hardware for the MAVEN program. FY 2020 funding totals include \$21.3M in Overseas Contingency Operations. FY 2020 OCO funds included \$21.3M (spares included) of OCO funding for hardware necessary to support Beyond Line Of Sight Phase II modifications FY 2021 funding totals include \$56.8M in Overseas Contingency Operations. FY 2021 OCO funds include \$37.5M (spares included) for IR sensor Diminishing Manufacturing Sources (DMS) for two (2) combat lines, \$6.3M for tagging and tracking kits on all four (4) combat lines, \$8M for Artificial Intelligence-ready Processor kits to finish two (2) remaining combat lines, and \$5M for hardware to enable electro-optical/ infrared fusion capabilities for all four (4) combat lines. Due to Gorgon Stare's prolonged commitment to OCO, the acquisition program manager has the authority to redirect funding as necessary to meet current states and emerging Combatant Commander requirements to better meet the war fighting objectives. The Gorgon Stare program is managed by the 645th Aeronautical Systems Group. Funding for this exhibit is contained in PE 0305206F. Milestone/Development Status Development of a full field Post Ingest Exploitation solution (tagging and tracking) in FY20												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB3 / MQ-9 UAS Payloads						Modification Number / Title: 9169 / Gorgon Stare			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: MQ-9				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs:					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Gorgon Stare													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Gorgon Stare:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	2 / 27.905	25 / 23.000	8 / 19.800	0 / 0.000	31 / 46.100	31 / 46.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	66 / 116.805	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 27.905	- / 23.000	- / 19.800	- / 0.000	- / 46.100	- / 46.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 116.805	
Subtotal: Gorgon Stare	- / 27.905	- / 23.000	- / 19.800	- / 0.000	- / 46.100	- / 46.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 116.805	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 27.905	- / 23.000	- / 19.800	- / 0.000	- / 46.100	- / 46.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 116.805	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP B: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Subtotal: Support	- / 0.000	- / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.000	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 1: Gorgon Stare	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.000	41 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	41 / 0.000	18 / 0.000	5 / 0.000	- / -	- / -	- / -	66 / 0.000	
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	2 / 0.000	41 / 0.000	0 / 0.000	41 / 0.000	18 / -	5 / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	66 / 0.000	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	27.905	23.000	19.800	0.000	46.100	46.100	0.000	0.000	-	-	-	116.805	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: PRDTB3 / MQ-9 UAS Payloads											Modification Number / Title: 9169 / Gorgon Stare										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 1 of 1: Gorgon Stare																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: SNC													Manufacturer Location: Sparks, NV																			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2													Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																			
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025						
Contract Dates		Mar 2019				Jun 2020				Dec 2020																						
Delivery Dates		Mar 2020				Jun 2021				Dec 2021																						
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		- / -		0 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000						
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		0 / 0.000		25 / 0.000		- / -		25 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		25 / 0.000						
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		8 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 0.000						
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 0.000		- / -		8 / 0.000		18 / 0.000		5 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		31 / 0.000						
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
Total		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.000		41 / 0.000		0 / 0.000		41 / 0.000		18 / 0.000		5 / 0.000		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		66 / 0.000						
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	0	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	25	-	16	-	18	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	66	
Out	0	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	25	-	16	-	18	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	66	

UNCLASSIFIED

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force **Date:** February 2020

Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity:
3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft

P-1 Line Item Number / Title:
V02200 / CV-22 Mods

ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A **Program Elements for Code B Items:** N/A **Other Related Program Elements:** 0401318F

Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 212

Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	320.507	60.072	65.348	122.306	6.290	128.596	164.063	151.353	146.678	61.207	348.183	1,446.007
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	320.507	60.072	65.348	122.306	6.290	128.596	164.063	151.353	146.678	61.207	348.183	1,446.007
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	320.507	60.072	65.348	122.306	6.290	128.596	164.063	151.353	146.678	61.207	348.183	1,446.007
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1.123	-	-	6.574	-	6.574	10.935	3.496	-	-	-	22.128
Flyaway Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description:

The CV-22 is the Air Force Special Operations Forces (SOF) variant of the joint multi-mission V-22 tilt rotor aircraft. The CV-22 provides long-range, high-speed infiltration, exfiltration, and resupply to Special Forces teams in hostile, denied, and politically sensitive areas. The Navy is the lead service for the Joint V-22 program. The Joint Program Manager is responsible for managing all variants of the V-22. Department of the Navy (DoN) funds the development of the MV-22 and CMV-22. The Air Force funds the service-common portion of the CV-22 while United States Special Operations Command (USSOCOM) funds the development and procurement of SOF peculiar systems. The designed service life for the aircraft is 10,000 flying hours over 30 years.

Funding for this exhibit contained in PE 0401318F.

The primary modification budgeted in FY 2021 is the Block C/20 Upgrade.

Funding may be used to address Diminishing Manufacturing Source (DMS) and component obsolescence issues.

FY21 funding totals include \$6.290M for Overseas Contingency Operations (OCO). The funding will be used to procure kits and install Tactical Network (TACNET) Receivers, wiring, and antennas. These kits provide Link 16 capability to provide situational awareness, threat avoidance, sensor points of interest, and fratricide prevention through datalink communication with other airborne and ground forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-40, Budget Line Item Justification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F: Aircraft Procurement, Air Force / BA 05: Modification of Inservice Aircraft / BSA 5: Other Aircraft						P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready): A				Program Elements for Code B Items: N/A			Other Related Program Elements: 0401318F			
Line Item MDAP/MAIS Code: 212										
Exhibits Schedule					Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	8790 / Block 20 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 301.101	- / 58.073	- / 63.349	- / 120.307	- / 6.290	- / 126.597
P-3a	1 / Low Cost Modifications (Other)		A		- / 19.406	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 0.000	- / 1.999
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 320.507	- / 60.072	- / 65.348	- / 122.306	- / 6.290	- / 128.596
Exhibits Schedule					FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Exhibit Type	Title*	Subexhibits	ID CD	MDAP/MAIS Code	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)	Quantity / Total Cost (Each) / (\$ M)
P-3a	8790 / Block 20 Upgrade (Capability Improvement)		A		- / 162.064	- / 149.354	- / 144.679	- / 59.208	- / 338.188	- / 1,402.613
P-3a	1 / Low Cost Modifications (Other)		A		- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 9.995	- / 43.394
P-40	Total Gross/Weapon System Cost				- / 164.063	- / 151.353	- / 146.678	- / 61.207	- / 348.183	- / 1,446.007
*Title represents 1) the Number / Title for Items; 2) the Number / Title [DODIC] for Ammunition; and/or 3) the Number / Title (Modification Type) for Modifications.										
Note: Totals in this Exhibit P-40 set may not be exact or sum exactly due to rounding.										
Justification: FY21 \$6.290M of OCO funding will procure 20 Link-16 kits in support of Operation Inherent Resolve.										

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (<i>Units in Each</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	301.101	58.073	63.349	120.307	6.290	126.597	162.064	149.354	144.679	59.208	338.188	1,402.613
Less PY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	301.101	58.073	63.349	120.307	6.290	126.597	162.064	149.354	144.679	59.208	338.188	1,402.613
Plus CY Advance Procurement (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	301.101	58.073	63.349	120.307	6.290	126.597	162.064	149.354	144.679	59.208	338.188	1,402.613
<i>(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)</i>												
Initial Spares (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	1.123	0.000	-	6.574	-	6.574	10.935	3.496	-	-	-	22.128
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (<i>\$ in Millions</i>)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: Funds the retrofit of fielded CV-22 aircraft, flight training systems, and systems integration laboratories to the Block C/20 configuration. Modifications encompass numerous engineering change proposals (ECP) that have, or will be placed on contract to address a variety of CV-22 weapon system requirements. Additionally, these funds implement production kits and other equipment resulting from related RDT&E projects in the CV-22 Block C/20 program, including nacelle improvements and enhanced self-deployment capabilities. The Block C/20 modification program improves readiness, operational safety, suitability, and effectiveness, corrects deficiencies identified during operational testing and/or field operations, improves aircraft reliability/maintainability, enhances the aircraft's self-deployment capability, enables unrestricted access to worldwide airspace, and enhances the effectiveness of defensive aircraft survivability systems. Whenever possible, ECPs/kits are installed in blocks to minimize aircraft down time and maximize efficiency. Some ECPs/kits are being incorporated on aircraft as they progress through the production line. Individual P-3As indicate which modifications are implemented at the Contract Field Team (CFT) or Organizational/Intermediate levels. Installation schedules reflect only CFT installs. Funds also modify and retrofit systems experiencing obsolescing and/or diminishing manufacturing source (DMS) issues, aircraft support equipment, training devices, flight simulators, flight test support, and software. Funding for DMS, flight test support, and software is included in the nonrecurring engineering cost category. Milestone/Development Status CV-22 program RDT&E funding in PE 0401318F provides for development and testing activities associated with the Block C/20 modifications, Nacelle Improvements, Enhanced Self-Deployment, and Future Capabilities. Nacelle Improvements: Include improvements to the Infrared Suppressor (IRS), Engine Inlet Separator, Generator Control Unit (GCU); nacelle wiring, heat exchanger, engine health monitoring, and nacelle structure. Common nacelle improvements for both the CV-22 and MV-22 fleets will increase overall aircraft readiness/availability, reduce platform operating life cycle costs, and mitigate impacts to aircraft performance and survivability. Enhanced Self-Deployment: Capabilities include improved ice protection, engine performance, navigation, communications, battle space awareness and networking/MDC2; electronic warfare; weapons systems; defensive avionics systems and architecture; weight reduction initiatives; modular avionics/cyber security implementation; and changes to the underlying aircraft systems necessary to enable these capabilities.												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 47: AC Bus Tie Impr/Manual Override Switches													
B Kits													
Recurring													
AC Bus Tie Impr/Manual Override Switches:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)		51 / 0.498	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	51 / 0.498	
Subtotal: Recurring		- / 0.498	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.498	
Subtotal: AC Bus Tie Impr/Manual Override Switches		- / 0.498	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.498	
Modification Item 2 of 47: Advanced Multifunctional Display													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Advanced Multifunctional Display:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 1.200	12 / 1.200	12 / 1.200	- / -	16 / 1.700	52 / 5.300
Subtotal: Recurring		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.200	- / 1.200	- / 1.200	- / -	- / 1.700	- / 5.300
Subtotal: Advanced Multifunctional Display		- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.200	- / 1.200	- / 1.200	- / -	- / 1.700	- / 5.300
Modification Item 3 of 47: Advanced Threat Warning System (JUON config)													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Advanced Threat Warning System (JUON config):INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)		28 / 29.998	12 / 2.963	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	40 / 32.961
Subtotal: Recurring		- / 29.998	- / 2.963	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 32.961
B Kits													
Recurring													
Advanced Threat Warning System (JUON config):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)		27 / 6.024	- / -	12 / 11.796	15 / 14.750	- / -	15 / 14.750	12 / 11.796	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	66 / 44.366
Subtotal: Recurring		- / 6.024	- / -	- / 11.796	- / 14.750	- / -	- / 14.750	- / 11.796	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 44.366
Subtotal: Advanced Threat Warning System (JUON config)		- / 36.022	- / 2.963	- / 11.796	- / 14.750	- / -	- / 14.750	- / 11.796	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 77.327
Modification Item 4 of 47: Advanced Threat Warning System (Series 2)													
B Kits													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Recurring												
Advanced Threat Warning System (Series 2):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 9.600	16 / 11.500	16 / 11.500	- / -	7 / 5.032	51 / 37.632
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.600	- / 11.500	- / 11.500	- / -	- / 5.032	- / 37.632
Subtotal: Advanced Threat Warning System (Series 2)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.600	- / 11.500	- / 11.500	- / -	- / 5.032	- / 37.632
Modification Item 5 of 47: ARC 210 Upgrade 1990A												
B Kits												
Recurring												
ARC 210 Upgrade 1990A:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.096	- / -	12 / 0.096	12 / 0.096	12 / 0.096	9 / 0.072	- / -	- / -	45 / 0.360
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.096	- / -	- / 0.096	- / 0.096	- / 0.096	- / 0.072	- / -	- / -	- / 0.360
Subtotal: ARC 210 Upgrade 1990A	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.096	- / -	- / 0.096	- / 0.096	- / 0.096	- / 0.072	- / -	- / -	- / 0.360
Modification Item 6 of 47: Auto Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast ADSB/Out												
B Kits												
Recurring												
Auto Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast ADSB/ Out:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	51 / 3.092	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	51 / 3.092
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.092	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.092
Subtotal: Auto Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast ADSB/Out	- / 3.092	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 3.092
Modification Item 7 of 47: Auxillary Power Unit (APU) K8/K9 Improvement												
B Kits												
Recurring												
Auxillary Power Unit (APU) K8/K9 Improvement:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	16 / 0.193	12 / 0.146	12 / 0.146	12 / 0.146	- / -	52 / 0.631
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.193	- / 0.146	- / 0.146	- / 0.146	- / -	- / 0.631
Subtotal: Auxillary Power Unit (APU) K8/K9 Improvement	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.193	- / 0.146	- / 0.146	- / 0.146	- / -	- / 0.631
Modification Item 8 of 47: Blk C ECP901												
B Kits												
Recurring												
Blk C ECP901:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	21 / 14.765	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	21 / 14.765

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F				
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 14.765	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.765
Subtotal: Blk C ECP901	- / 14.765	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 14.765
Modification Item 9 of 47: Coanda Valve Reliability Improvement												
B Kits												
Recurring												
Coanda Valve Reliability Improvement:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	44 / 1.206	8 / 0.220	- / -	- / -	- / -	52 / 1.426
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.206	- / 0.220	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.426
Subtotal: Coanda Valve Reliability Improvement	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.206	- / 0.220	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.426
Modification Item 10 of 47: Cockpit Voice Recorder/K-VADR ECP964												
B Kits												
Recurring												
Cockpit Voice Recorder/K-VADR ECP964:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	16 / 0.518	11 / 0.396	12 / 0.432	13 / 0.468	- / -	13 / 0.468	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	52 / 1.814
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.518	- / 0.396	- / 0.432	- / 0.468	- / -	- / 0.468	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.814
Subtotal: Cockpit Voice Recorder/K-VADR ECP964	- / 0.518	- / 0.396	- / 0.432	- / 0.468	- / -	- / 0.468	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.814
Modification Item 11 of 47: Co-Site ECP901												
B Kits												
Recurring												
Co-Site ECP901:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	34 / 16.519	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 16.519
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 16.519	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.519
Subtotal: Co-Site ECP901	- / 16.519	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 16.519
Modification Item 12 of 47: Data Transfer Unit Upgrade												
B Kits												
Recurring												
Data Transfer Unit Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	25 / 0.500	26 / 0.520	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	51 / 1.020
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.500	- / 0.520	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.020
Subtotal: Data Transfer Unit Upgrade	- / 0.500	- / 0.520	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.020
Modification Item 13 of 47: Drive Tube ECP929												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Drive Tube ECP929:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	10 / 0.563	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	10 / 0.563	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.563	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.563	
Subtotal: Drive Tube ECP929	- / 0.563	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.563	
Modification Item 14 of 47: Electric Power System Upgrade (GCU)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Electric Power System Upgrade (GCU):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	45 / 1.890	33 / 1.386	26 / 1.092	- / -	- / -	104 / 4.368	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.890	- / 1.386	- / 1.092	- / -	- / -	- / 4.368	
Subtotal: Electric Power System Upgrade (GCU)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 1.890	- / 1.386	- / 1.092	- / -	- / -	- / 4.368	
Modification Item 15 of 47: Engine Thermo-Couple Wiring Harness ECP1075													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Engine Thermo-Couple Wiring Harness ECP1075:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	21 / 0.324	11 / 0.176	11 / 0.177	7 / 0.116	- / -	7 / 0.116	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	50 / 0.793	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.324	- / 0.176	- / 0.177	- / 0.116	- / -	- / 0.116	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.793	
Subtotal: Engine Thermo-Couple Wiring Harness ECP1075	- / 0.324	- / 0.176	- / 0.177	- / 0.116	- / -	- / 0.116	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.793	
Modification Item 16 of 47: Flight Control System (FCS) Upgrade													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Flight Control System (FCS) Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	33 / 28.050	33 / 28.050	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 28.050	- / 28.050	
Subtotal: Flight Control System (FCS) Upgrade	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 28.050	- / 28.050	
Modification Item 17 of 47: Fuel Jettison ECP906													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Fuel Jettison ECP906:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	26 / 10.212	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	26 / 10.212	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 10.212	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.212	
Subtotal: Fuel Jettison ECP906	- / 10.212	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 10.212	
Modification Item 18 of 47: Fwd Looking Infrared Systems Electronics Unit (FLIR SEU)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Fwd Looking Infrared Systems Electronics Unit (FLIR SEU):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	51 / 2.059	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	51 / 2.059	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 2.059	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.059	
Subtotal: Fwd Looking Infrared Systems Electronics Unit (FLIR SEU)	- / 2.059	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.059	
Modification Item 19 of 47: GAU-21 Gun													
B Kits													
Recurring													
GAU-21 Gun:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	100 / 2.007	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	100 / 2.007	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 2.007	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.007	
Subtotal: GAU-21 Gun	- / 2.007	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.007	
Modification Item 20 of 47: Gen 5 Radio ECP866R1													
A Kits													
Recurring													
Gen 5 Radio ECP866R1:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	39 / 11.896	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 11.896	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 11.896	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.896	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Gen 5 Radio ECP866R1:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	39 / 0.066	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 0.066	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.066	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.066	
Subtotal: Gen 5 Radio ECP866R1	- / 11.962	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 11.962	
Modification Item 21 of 47: Gen 6 Radio (MUOS)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Gen 6 Radio (MUOS):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 4.152	12 / 4.152	- / -	28 / 9.688	52 / 17.992	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.152	- / 4.152	- / -	- / 9.688	- / 17.992	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Subtotal: Gen 6 Radio (MUOS)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 4.152	- / 4.152	- / -	- / 9.688	- / 17.992	
Modification Item 22 of 47: Gimbal Ring Joint Redesign ECP1001													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Gimbal Ring Joint Redesign ECP1001:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.540	12 / 0.540	12 / 0.540	- / -	16 / 0.720	52 / 2.340	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.540	- / 0.540	- / 0.540	- / -	- / 0.720	- / 2.340	
Subtotal: Gimbal Ring Joint Redesign ECP1001	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.540	- / 0.540	- / 0.540	- / -	- / 0.720	- / 2.340	
Modification Item 23 of 47: GPS M-Code Upgrade													
B Kits													
Recurring													
GPS M-Code Upgrade:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 2.040	12 / 2.040	12 / 2.040	12 / 2.040	4 / 0.680	52 / 8.840	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.040	- / 2.040	- / 2.040	- / 2.040	- / 0.680	- / 8.840	
Subtotal: GPS M-Code Upgrade	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.040	- / 2.040	- / 2.040	- / 2.040	- / 0.680	- / 8.840	
Modification Item 24 of 47: HF Radio (BLOS) ECP1041													
B Kits													
Recurring													
HF Radio (BLOS) ECP1041:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	22 / 3.493	11 / 2.910	6 / 1.172	6 / 1.172	- / -	6 / 1.172	6 / 1.172	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	51 / 9.919	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 3.493	- / 2.910	- / 1.172	- / 1.172	- / -	- / 1.172	- / 1.172	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.919	
Subtotal: HF Radio (BLOS) ECP1041	- / 3.493	- / 2.910	- / 1.172	- / 1.172	- / -	- / 1.172	- / 1.172	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.919	
Modification Item 25 of 47: IIS/Engine Air Particle Solution													
B Kits													
Recurring													
IIS/Engine Air Particle Solution:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	3 / 5.040	36 / 56.920	39 / 61.960	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.040	- / 56.920	- / 61.960	
Subtotal: IIS/Engine Air Particle Solution	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 5.040	- / 56.920	- / 61.960	
Modification Item 26 of 47: Improved Engine Infrared Suppressor (IRS)													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Improved Engine Infrared Suppressor (IRS):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 6.096	12 / 6.096	6 / 3.046	22 / 11.178	52 / 26.416	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.096	- / 6.096	- / 3.046	- / 11.178	- / 26.416	
Subtotal: Improved Engine Infrared Suppressor (IRS)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.096	- / 6.096	- / 3.046	- / 11.178	- / 26.416	
Modification Item 27 of 47: Link 16													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Link 16:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 6.290	20 / 6.290	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 6.290	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.290	- / 6.290	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.290	
Subtotal: Link 16	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.290	- / 6.290	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 6.290	
Modification Item 28 of 47: MCOI CAPRE													
B Kits													
Recurring													
MCOI CAPRE:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	28 / 0.303	12 / 0.132	12 / 0.132	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	52 / 0.567	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.303	- / 0.132	- / 0.132	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.567	
Subtotal: MCOI CAPRE	- / 0.303	- / 0.132	- / 0.132	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.567	
Modification Item 29 of 47: MCOI ECP873													
B Kits													
Recurring													
MCOI ECP873:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	5 / 2.651	12 / 6.475	12 / 6.475	12 / 6.200	- / -	12 / 6.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	41 / 21.801	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 2.651	- / 6.475	- / 6.475	- / 6.200	- / -	- / 6.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 21.801	
Subtotal: MCOI ECP873	- / 2.651	- / 6.475	- / 6.475	- / 6.200	- / -	- / 6.200	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 21.801	
Modification Item 30 of 47: Mode 5 APX-119 ECP935													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Mode 5 APX-119 ECP935:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	36 / 2.288	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	36 / 2.288	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 2.288	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.288	
Subtotal: Mode 5 APX-119 ECP935	- / 2.288	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 2.288	
Modification Item 31 of 47: Modular Avionics - Cyber													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
B Kits													
Recurring													
Modular Avionics - Cyber:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 9.000	12 / 9.000	12 / 9.000	- / -	16 / 12.000	52 / 39.000	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / -	- / 12.000	- / 39.000	
Subtotal: Modular Avionics - Cyber	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / 9.000	- / -	- / 12.000	- / 39.000	
Modification Item 32 of 47: Nacelle Improvements													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Nacelle Improvements:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	1 / 9.700	12 / 58.000	- / -	12 / 58.000	12 / 62.000	12 / 52.000	12 / 45.000	3 / 10.500	- / -	52 / 237.200	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 9.700	- / 58.000	- / -	- / 58.000	- / 62.000	- / 52.000	- / 45.000	- / 10.500	- / -	- / 237.200	
Subtotal: Nacelle Improvements	- / -	- / -	- / 9.700	- / 58.000	- / -	- / 58.000	- / 62.000	- / 52.000	- / 45.000	- / 10.500	- / -	- / 237.200	
Modification Item 33 of 47: Nose Landing Gear ECP869													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Nose Landing Gear ECP869:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	14 / 0.091	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	14 / 0.091	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.091	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.091	
Subtotal: Nose Landing Gear ECP869	- / 0.091	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.091	
Modification Item 34 of 47: O2N2 Concentrator Sieve Bed Correction ECP1107													
B Kits													
Recurring													
O2N2 Concentrator Sieve Bed Correction ECP1107:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	15 / 0.230	10 / 0.124	10 / 0.127	10 / 0.129	- / -	10 / 0.129	7 / 0.090	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	52 / 0.700	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.230	- / 0.124	- / 0.127	- / 0.129	- / -	- / 0.129	- / 0.090	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.700	
Subtotal: O2N2 Concentrator Sieve Bed Correction ECP1107	- / 0.230	- / 0.124	- / 0.127	- / 0.129	- / -	- / 0.129	- / 0.090	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.700	
Modification Item 35 of 47: PRGB Atmospheric Protection ECP992													
B Kits													
Recurring													

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
PRGB Atmospheric Protection ECP992:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	33 / 0.206	18 / 0.112	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	51 / 0.318	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.206	- / 0.112	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.318	
Subtotal: PRGB Atmospheric Protection ECP992	- / 0.206	- / 0.112	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.318	
Modification Item 36 of 47: PRGB Input Quill/Clutch Redesign													
B Kits													
Recurring													
PRGB Input Quill/Clutch Redesign:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.600	- / -	12 / 0.600	12 / 0.600	12 / 0.600	12 / 0.600	4 / 0.200	- / -	52 / 2.600	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.600	- / -	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.200	- / -	- / 2.600	
Subtotal: PRGB Input Quill/Clutch Redesign	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.600	- / -	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.600	- / 0.200	- / -	- / 2.600	
Modification Item 37 of 47: Prop Rotor Hub Spring & Drive Link Impr													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Prop Rotor Hub Spring & Drive Link Impr:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	1 / 0.222	10 / 2.226	- / -	2 / 0.446	- / -	2 / 0.446	12 / 2.672	12 / 2.672	12 / 2.672	3 / 0.668	- / -	52 / 11.578	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.222	- / 2.226	- / -	- / 0.446	- / -	- / 0.446	- / 2.672	- / 2.672	- / 2.672	- / 0.668	- / -	- / 11.578	
Subtotal: Prop Rotor Hub Spring & Drive Link Impr	- / 0.222	- / 2.226	- / -	- / 0.446	- / -	- / 0.446	- / 2.672	- / 2.672	- / 2.672	- / 0.668	- / -	- / 11.578	
Modification Item 38 of 47: Rudder Reliability ECP1020													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Rudder Reliability ECP1020:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	38 / 0.143	8 / 0.046	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 0.189	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.143	- / 0.046	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.189	
Subtotal: Rudder Reliability ECP1020	- / 0.143	- / 0.046	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.189	
Modification Item 39 of 47: Satcom Antenna Mounting ECP901R2													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Satcom Antenna Mounting ECP901R2:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	15 / 0.035	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 0.035	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.035	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.035	
Subtotal: Satcom Antenna Mounting ECP901R2	- / 0.035	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.035	
Modification Item 40 of 47: Satcom Beefy Cables Retrofit ECP901R2													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Satcom Beefy Cables Retrofit ECP901R2:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	26 / 0.136	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	26 / 0.136	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.136	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.136	
Subtotal: Satcom Beefy Cables Retrofit ECP901R2	- / 0.136	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.136	
Modification Item 41 of 47: Satcom Egg Beater Antenna ECP901R2													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Satcom Egg Beater Antenna ECP901R2:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	27 / 0.599	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	27 / 0.599	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.599	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.599	
Subtotal: Satcom Egg Beater Antenna ECP901R2	- / 0.599	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.599	
Modification Item 42 of 47: Satcom Troop Commander Panel ECP901R2													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Satcom Troop Commander Panel ECP901R2:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	20 / 0.018	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 0.018	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.018	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.018	
Subtotal: Satcom Troop Commander Panel ECP901R2	- / 0.018	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.018	
Modification Item 43 of 47: Shaft Driven Compressor (SDC) Improvement													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Shaft Driven Compressor (SDC) Improvement:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 0.450	- / -	15 / 0.450	15 / 0.450	15 / 0.450	7 / 0.210	- / -	- / -	52 / 1.560	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.450	- / -	- / 0.450	- / 0.450	- / 0.450	- / 0.210	- / -	- / -	- / 1.560	
Subtotal: Shaft Driven Compressor (SDC) Improvement	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.450	- / -	- / 0.450	- / 0.450	- / 0.450	- / 0.210	- / -	- / -	- / 1.560	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force								Date: February 2020					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods				Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade					
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Modification Item 44 of 47: Swashplate Actuator ECP980													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Swashplate Actuator ECP980:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	46 / 0.074	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 0.074	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.074	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.074	
Subtotal: Swashplate Actuator ECP980	- / 0.074	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.074	
Modification Item 45 of 47: Troop Seat Pin ECP1167													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Troop Seat Pin ECP1167:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	21 / 0.116	31 / 0.171	- / -	31 / 0.171	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	52 / 0.287	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / 0.116	- / 0.171	- / -	- / 0.171	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.287	
Subtotal: Troop Seat Pin ECP1167	- / -	- / -	- / 0.116	- / 0.171	- / -	- / 0.171	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.287	
Modification Item 46 of 47: Upper and Lower Rod Ends (Formerly Pitch Link)													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Upper and Lower Rod Ends (Formerly Pitch Link):EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	- / -	- / -	- / -	10 / 0.800	- / -	10 / 0.800	12 / 0.960	12 / 0.960	16 / 1.280	- / -	- / -	50 / 4.000	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.800	- / -	- / 0.800	- / 0.960	- / 0.960	- / 1.280	- / -	- / -	- / 4.000	
Subtotal: Upper and Lower Rod Ends (Formerly Pitch Link)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.800	- / -	- / 0.800	- / 0.960	- / 0.960	- / 1.280	- / -	- / -	- / 4.000	
Modification Item 47 of 47: Wiring Harness ECP915													
B Kits													
Recurring													
Wiring Harness ECP915:EQUIPMENT Group B (Active)	35 / 0.608	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	35 / 0.608	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 0.608	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.608	
Subtotal: Wiring Harness ECP915	- / 0.608	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / 0.608	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 110.138	- / 16.080	- / 30.127	- / 83.398	- / 6.290	- / 89.688	- / 105.505	- / 93.058	- / 85.600	- / 21.640	- / 125.968	- / 677.804	
Support (All Modification Items)													
GROUP A: TOTAL NONRECURRING	- / 59.836	- / 11.094	- / 10.762	- / 9.268	- / -	- / 9.268	- / 11.175	- / 15.362	- / 20.058	- / 6.109	- / 48.275	- / 191.939	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force									Date: February 2020				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade				
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:						
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22			Modification Type: Capability Improvement					Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
PMA - Contractor Services	- / 25.739	- / 6.251	- / 3.550	- / 4.225	- / -	- / 4.225	- / 5.990	- / 6.775	- / 7.295	- / 6.840	- / 41.075	- / 107.740	
Mod of Spares	- / 1.936	- / 1.270	- / 0.250	- / 0.500	- / -	- / 0.500	- / 0.500	- / 1.225	- / 1.325	- / 1.578	- / 10.000	- / 18.584	
Data	- / 10.000	- / 2.500	- / 0.500	- / 1.000	- / -	- / 1.000	- / 5.700	- / 2.875	- / 3.268	- / 0.500	- / 9.105	- / 35.448	
SIM/TRAINER	25 / 34.561	4 / 7.412	5 / 6.989	5 / 5.478	- / -	5 / 5.478	5 / 6.445	5 / 6.455	5 / 6.725	5 / 5.195	25 / 44.196	84 / 123.456	
SUPPORT-EQUIP	- / 8.363	- / 2.573	- / 0.500	- / 1.500	- / -	- / 1.500	- / 2.500	- / 2.500	- / 2.500	- / 1.000	- / 7.500	- / 28.936	
OTHER GOVT	- / 34.377	- / 9.061	- / 7.956	- / 8.331	- / -	- / 8.331	- / 9.173	- / 9.578	- / 10.067	- / 8.825	- / 44.475	- / 141.843	
Subtotal: Support	25 / 174.812	4 / 40.161	5 / 30.507	5 / 30.302	- / -	5 / 30.302	5 / 41.483	5 / 44.770	5 / 51.238	5 / 30.047	25 / 204.626	84 / 647.946	
Installation													
Modification Item 1 of 47: AC Bus Tie Impr/Manual Override Switches	34 / 0.306	17 / 0.335	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	51 / 0.641	
Modification Item 3 of 47: Advanced Threat Warning System (JUON config)	22 / 3.592	- / -	5 / 0.734	12 / 1.764	- / -	12 / 1.764	27 / 3.969	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	66 / 10.059	
Modification Item 4 of 47: Advanced Threat Warning System (Series 2)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.840	12 / 0.840	8 / 0.560	19 / 5.592	51 / 7.832	
Modification Item 8 of 47: Blk C ECP901	21 / 3.329	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	21 / 3.329	
Modification Item 10 of 47: Cockpit Voice Recorder/K-VADR ECP964	5 / 0.088	11 / 0.198	11 / 0.198	12 / 0.144	- / -	12 / 0.144	13 / 0.156	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	52 / 0.784	
Modification Item 11 of 47: Co-Site ECP901	31 / 1.415	3 / 0.163	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	34 / 1.578	
Modification Item 15 of 47: Engine Thermo-Couple Wiring Harness ECP1075	10 / 0.209	11 / 0.240	11 / 0.256	11 / 0.267	- / -	11 / 0.267	7 / 0.174	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	50 / 1.146	
Modification Item 17 of 47: Fuel Jettison ECP906	26 / 3.679	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	26 / 3.679	
Modification Item 20 of 47: Gen 5 Radio ECP866R1	10 / 0.131	10 / 0.137	10 / 0.128	9 / 0.118	- / -	9 / 0.118	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	39 / 0.514	
Modification Item 21 of 47: Gen 6 Radio (MUOS)	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.108	12 / 0.108	28 / 0.248	52 / 0.464	
Modification Item 22 of 47: Gimbal Ring Joint Redesign ECP1001	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	12 / 0.042	12 / 0.042	12 / 0.042	16 / 0.060	52 / 0.186	
Modification Item 24 of 47: HF Radio (BLOS) ECP1041	11 / 0.355	11 / 0.620	11 / 0.574	6 / 0.318	- / -	6 / 0.318	12 / 0.700	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	51 / 2.567	
Modification Item 29 of 47: MCOI ECP873	5 / 0.329	- / -	- / -	12 / 3.296	- / -	12 / 3.296	12 / 3.745	12 / 3.745	- / -	- / -	- / -	41 / 11.115	
Modification Item 32 of 47: Nacelle Improvements	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.700	- / -	1 / 0.700	12 / 6.200	12 / 6.200	12 / 6.200	12 / 6.200	3 / 1.550	52 / 27.050	
Modification Item 33 of 47: Nose Landing Gear ECP869	14 / 0.098	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	14 / 0.098	
Modification Item 37 of 47: Prop Rotor Hub Spring & Drive Link Impr	- / -	- / -	11 / 0.534	- / -	- / -	- / -	1 / 0.057	13 / 0.624	12 / 0.576	12 / 0.576	3 / 0.144	52 / 2.511	
Modification Item 38 of 47: Rudder Reliability ECP1020	32 / 0.513	4 / 0.115	10 / 0.291	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	46 / 0.919	
Modification Item 39 of 47: Satcom Antenna Mounting ECP901R2	15 / 0.100	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 0.100	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Capability Improvement				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Modification Item 40 of 47: Satcom Beefy Cables Retrofit ECP901R2	23 / 0.331	3 / 0.011	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	26 / 0.342	
Modification Item 41 of 47: Satcom Egg Beater Antenna ECP901R2	23 / 0.066	4 / 0.013	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	27 / 0.079	
Modification Item 42 of 47: Satcom Troop Commander Panel ECP901R2	20 / 0.110	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	20 / 0.110	
Modification Item 43 of 47: Shaft Driven Compressor (SDC) Improvement	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	15 / 0.075	15 / 0.075	15 / 0.075	7 / 0.035	- / -	52 / 0.260	
Modification Item 47 of 47: Wiring Harness ECP915	35 / 1.500	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	35 / 1.500	
<i>Subtotal: Installation</i>	<i>337 / 16.151</i>	<i>74 / 1.832</i>	<i>69 / 2.715</i>	<i>63 / 6.607</i>	<i>- / -</i>	<i>63 / 6.607</i>	<i>99 / 15.076</i>	<i>76 / 11.526</i>	<i>75 / 7.841</i>	<i>63 / 7.521</i>	<i>69 / 7.594</i>	<i>925 / 76.863</i>	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	301.101	58.073	63.349	120.307	6.290	126.597	162.064	149.354	144.679	59.208	338.188	1,402.613	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 1 of 47: AC Bus Tie Impr/Manual Override Switches																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 6																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		34 / 0.306		17 / 0.335		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		51 / 0.641					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		34 / 0.306		17 / 0.335		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		51 / 0.641					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	34	6	6	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	51
Out	34	-	6	6	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	51

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 2 of 47: Advanced Multifunctional Display							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates				Feb 2022	Feb 2023	Feb 2024	
Delivery Dates				Feb 2023	Feb 2024	Feb 2025	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 3 of 47: Advanced Threat Warning System (JUON config)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrop Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Falls Church, VA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 7															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		May 2019				May 2020				May 2021				May 2022																	
Delivery Dates		May 2020				May 2021				May 2022				May 2023																	
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		22 / 3.592		- / -		5 / 0.734		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		27 / 4.326					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 1.764		- / -		12 / 1.764		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 1.764					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 2.205		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 2.205					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 1.764		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 1.764					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		22 / 3.592		- / -		5 / 0.734		12 / 1.764		- / -		12 / 1.764		27 / 3.969		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		66 / 10.059					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	6	6	-	-	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	66
Out	19	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	6	6	-	-	13	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	66

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 4 of 47: Advanced Threat Warning System (Series 2)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Northrup Grumman															Manufacturer Location: Falls Church, VA																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 7															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates														May 2022				May 2023				May 2024									
Delivery Dates														May 2023				May 2024				May 2025									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.840		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.840					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.840		4 / 0.280		- / -		16 / 1.120					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		4 / 0.280		12 / 0.560		16 / 0.840					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7 / 5.032		7 / 5.032					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.840		12 / 0.840		8 / 0.560		19 / 5.592		51 / 7.832					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	6	6	-	-	4	4	19	51
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-	6	6	-	-	4	23	51

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 5 of 47: ARC 210 Upgrade 1990A							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Unknown				Manufacturer Location: Unknown			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 7				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates			May 2021	May 2022	May 2023	May 2024	
Delivery Dates			May 2022	May 2023	May 2024	May 2025	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 45		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 6 of 47: Auto Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast ADSB/Out							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: iGATM				Manufacturer Location: Hanscom, MA			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 51		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 7 of 47: Auxillary Power Unit (APU) K8/K9 Improvement							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates				Dec 2022	Dec 2023	Dec 2024	Dec 2025
Delivery Dates				Dec 2023	Dec 2024	Dec 2025	Dec 2026
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 8 of 47: Blk C ECP901																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 2															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		21 / 3.329		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 3.329					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		21 / 3.329		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 3.329					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	21
Out	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	21

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 9 of 47: Coanda Valve Reliability Improvement							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 7				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates				May 2022	May 2023		
Delivery Dates				May 2023	May 2024		
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 10 of 47: Cockpit Voice Recorder/K-VADR ECP964																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1															Production Leadtime (in Months): 2																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Nov 2018				Nov 2019				Nov 2020																					
Delivery Dates		Jan 2019				Jan 2020				Jan 2021																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		5 / 0.088		11 / 0.198		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		16 / 0.286					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.198		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.198					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.144		- / -		12 / 0.144		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.144					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 0.156		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		13 / 0.156					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		5 / 0.088		11 / 0.198		11 / 0.198		12 / 0.144		- / -		12 / 0.144		13 / 0.156		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		52 / 0.784					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	5	-	3	3	5	-	3	3	5	-	3	3	6	-	3	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	52
Out	5	-	-	3	3	5	-	3	3	5	-	3	3	6	-	3	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	52

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 11 of 47: Co-Site ECP901																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		31 / 1.415		3 / 0.163		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 1.578					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		31 / 1.415		3 / 0.163		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		34 / 1.578					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	31	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	34
Out	31	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	34

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 12 of 47: Data Transfer Unit Upgrade							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Feb 2019						
Delivery Dates	Feb 2020						
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 51		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 13 of 47: Drive Tube ECP929							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 10		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 14 of 47: Electric Power System Upgrade (GCU)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo, TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates				Dec 2021	Dec 2022	Dec 2023	
Delivery Dates				Dec 2022	Dec 2023	Dec 2024	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 104		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 15 of 47: Engine Thermo-Couple Wiring Harness ECP1075																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Dec 2018				Dec 2019				Dec 2020																					
Delivery Dates		Dec 2019				Dec 2020				Dec 2021																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		10 / 0.209		11 / 0.240		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		21 / 0.449					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.256		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.256					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.267		- / -		11 / 0.267		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.267					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7 / 0.174		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7 / 0.174					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		10 / 0.209		11 / 0.240		11 / 0.256		11 / 0.267		- / -		11 / 0.267		7 / 0.174		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		50 / 1.146					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	10	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50
Out	7	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	50

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 16 of 47: Flight Control System (FCS) Upgrade							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Unknown				Manufacturer Location: Unknown			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 33		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 17 of 47: Fuel Jettison ECP906																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 2															Production Leadtime <i>(in Months)</i> : 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		26 / 3.679		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		26 / 3.679					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		26 / 3.679		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		26 / 3.679					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	26
Out	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	26

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 18 of 47: Fwd Looking Infrared Systems Electronics Unit (FLIR SEU)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 51		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 19 of 47: GAU-21 Gun							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Specialty CNC Incorporated				Manufacturer Location: Bloomington IN			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 100		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 20 of 47: Gen 5 Radio ECP866R1																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		10 / 0.131		10 / 0.137		10 / 0.128		9 / 0.118		- / -		9 / 0.118		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		39 / 0.514					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		10 / 0.131		10 / 0.137		10 / 0.128		9 / 0.118		- / -		9 / 0.118		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		39 / 0.514					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	10	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	39
Out	9	1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	1	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	39

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 21 of 47: Gen 6 Radio (MUOS)																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: TBD															Manufacturer Location: Patuxent River, MD																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6															Production Leadtime (in Months): 10																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																		Apr 2023				Apr 2024									
Delivery Dates																		Feb 2024				Feb 2025									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.108		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.108					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.108		- / -		12 / 0.108					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		28 / 0.248		28 / 0.248					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.108		12 / 0.108		28 / 0.248		52 / 0.464					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	6	-	3	3	6	28	52
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	6	-	3	3	34	52

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																				
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 22 of 47: Gimbal Ring Joint Redesign ECP1001																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates														Dec 2021				Dec 2022				Dec 2023									
Delivery Dates														Dec 2022				Dec 2023				Dec 2024									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete	Total									
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.042		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.042								
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.042		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.042								
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.042		- / -		12 / 0.042								
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -								
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		16 / 0.060		16 / 0.060								
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.042		12 / 0.042		12 / 0.042		16 / 0.060		52 / 0.186								
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	16	52	
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	19	52	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 23 of 47: GPS M-Code Upgrade							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates				Apr 2022	Apr 2023	Apr 2024	Apr 2025
Delivery Dates				Apr 2023	Apr 2024	Apr 2025	Apr 2026
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 24 of 47: HF Radio (BLOS) ECP1041																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 8															Production Leadtime (in Months): 11																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Jun 2019				Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022																	
Delivery Dates		May 2020				May 2021				May 2022				May 2023																	
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		11 / 0.355		11 / 0.620		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		22 / 0.975					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.574		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		11 / 0.574					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.318		- / -		6 / 0.318		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.318					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.350		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.350					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.350		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		6 / 0.350					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		11 / 0.355		11 / 0.620		11 / 0.574		6 / 0.318		- / -		6 / 0.318		12 / 0.700		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		51 / 2.567					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	11	-	-	6	5	-	-	6	5	-	-	3	3	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	51
Out	5	6	-	-	6	5	-	-	6	5	-	-	3	3	-	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	51

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force						Date: February 2020	
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 25 of 47: IIS/Engine Air Particle Solution							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							Mar 2025
Delivery Dates							Jun 2025
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 39		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 26 of 47: Improved Engine Infrared Suppressor (IRS)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates					Dec 2022	Dec 2023	Dec 2024
Delivery Dates					Dec 2023	Dec 2024	Dec 2025
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 27 of 47: Link 16							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Unknown				Manufacturer Location: Unknown			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5				Production Leadtime (in Months): 6			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates			Mar 2021				
Delivery Dates			Sep 2021				
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 20		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 28 of 47: MCOI CAPRE							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Prototype Integration Facility				Manufacturer Location: Huntsville AL			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Dec 2018	Dec 2019					
Delivery Dates	Dec 2019	Dec 2020					
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 29 of 47: MCOI ECP873																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Elbit Systems															Manufacturer Location: Fort Worth, TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Dec 2019				Dec 2020				Dec 2020																					
Delivery Dates		Dec 2020				Dec 2021				Dec 2021																					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		5 / 0.329		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		5 / 0.329					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.296		- / -		12 / 3.296		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.296					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.745		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.745					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.745		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.745					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		5 / 0.329		- / -		- / -		12 / 3.296		- / -		12 / 3.296		12 / 3.745		12 / 3.745		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		41 / 11.115					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	41
Out	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	41

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 30 of 47: Mode 5 APX-119 ECP935							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Raytheon				Manufacturer Location: Aberdeen Proving Grounds MD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2				Production Leadtime (in Months): 10			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 36		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 31 of 47: Modular Avionics - Cyber							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: TBD				Manufacturer Location: TBD			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates				Mar 2022	Mar 2023	Mar 2024	
Delivery Dates				Mar 2023	Mar 2024	Mar 2025	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 32 of 47: Nacelle Improvements																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5															Production Leadtime (in Months): 3																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates						Mar 2020				Mar 2021				Mar 2022				Mar 2023				Mar 2024				Mar 2025					
Delivery Dates						Jun 2020				Jun 2021				Jun 2022				Jun 2023				Jun 2024				Jun 2025					
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total								
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)								
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		1 / 0.700		- / -		1 / 0.700		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.700						
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 6.200		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 6.200						
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 6.200		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 6.200						
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 6.200		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 6.200						
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 6.200		- / -		- / -		12 / 6.200						
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 1.550		3 / 1.550						
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -						
Total		- / -	- / -		- / -		1 / 0.700		- / -		1 / 0.700		12 / 6.200		12 / 6.200		12 / 6.200		12 / 6.200		12 / 6.200		3 / 1.550		52 / 27.050						
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	4	4	2	4	4	2	2	4	4	2	3	3	3	3	3	52
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	4	4	2	4	4	2	2	4	4	2	3	3	3	6	52

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 33 of 47: Nose Landing Gear ECP869																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 1															Production Leadtime (in Months): 3																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		14 / 0.098		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		14 / 0.098					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		14 / 0.098		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		14 / 0.098					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	14
Out	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	14

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 34 of 47: O2N2 Concentrator Sieve Bed Correction ECP1107							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo, TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5				Production Leadtime (in Months): 3			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Mar 2019	Mar 2020	Mar 2021	Mar 2022			
Delivery Dates	Jun 2019	Jun 2020	Jun 2021	Jun 2022			
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 35 of 47: PRGB Atmospheric Protection ECP992							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 6				Production Leadtime (in Months): 18			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates	Apr 2019						
Delivery Dates	Oct 2020						
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 51		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 36 of 47: PRGB Input Quill/Clutch Redesign							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates			Mar 2021	Mar 2022	Mar 2023	Mar 2024	Mar 2025
Delivery Dates			Mar 2022	Mar 2023	Mar 2024	Mar 2025	Mar 2026
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force											Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5											P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods											Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade										
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A											MDAP/MAIS Code:																					
Modification Item 37 of 47: Prop Rotor Hub Spring & Drive Link Impr																																
Manufacturer Information																																
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing													Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2													Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																			
Dates		FY 2019			FY 2020			FY 2021			FY 2022			FY 2023			FY 2024			FY 2025												
Contract Dates		Dec 2018						Dec 2020			Dec 2021			Dec 2022			Dec 2023			Dec 2024												
Delivery Dates		Dec 2019						Dec 2021			Dec 2022			Dec 2023			Dec 2024			Dec 2025												
Installation Information																																
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																																
Installation Cost		Prior Years	FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total									
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)									
Prior Years		- / -	- / -		1 / 0.050		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.050									
FY 2019		- / -	- / -		10 / 0.484		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		10 / 0.484									
FY 2020		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
FY 2021		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.057		1 / 0.048		- / -		- / -		- / -		2 / 0.105									
FY 2022		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.576		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.576									
FY 2023		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.576		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.576									
FY 2024		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		12 / 0.576		- / -		12 / 0.576									
FY 2025		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		3 / 0.144		3 / 0.144									
To Complete		- / -	- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -									
Total		- / -	- / -		11 / 0.534		- / -		- / -		- / -		1 / 0.057		13 / 0.624		12 / 0.576		12 / 0.576		3 / 0.144		52 / 2.511									
Installation Schedule																																
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot	
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			
In	0	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	52	
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	6	52	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 38 of 47: Rudder Reliability ECP1020																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates		Dec 2018																													
Delivery Dates		Dec 2019																													
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		32 / 0.513		4 / 0.115		2 / 0.058		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		38 / 0.686					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		8 / 0.233		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		8 / 0.233					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		32 / 0.513		4 / 0.115		10 / 0.291		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		46 / 0.919					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	32	2	2	-	-	2	2	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	46
Out	26	6	2	2	-	-	2	2	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	46

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 39 of 47: Satcom Antenna Mounting ECP901R2																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		15 / 0.100		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.100					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		15 / 0.100		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.100					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	15
Out	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	15

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 40 of 47: Satcom Beefy Cables Retrofit ECP901R2																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 6																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		23 / 0.331		3 / 0.011		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		26 / 0.342					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		23 / 0.331		3 / 0.011		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		26 / 0.342					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	23	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	26
Out	23	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	26

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 41 of 47: Satcom Egg Beater Antenna ECP901R2																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 3															Production Leadtime (in Months): 3																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		23 / 0.066		4 / 0.013		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		27 / 0.079					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		23 / 0.066		4 / 0.013		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		27 / 0.079					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	23	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	27
Out	23	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	27

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 42 of 47: Satcom Troop Commander Panel ECP901R2																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 2															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		20 / 0.110		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		20 / 0.110					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		20 / 0.110		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		20 / 0.110					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	20
Out	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	20

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 43 of 47: Shaft Driven Compressor (SDC) Improvement																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 7															Production Leadtime (in Months): 12																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates										May 2021				May 2022				May 2023				May 2024									
Delivery Dates										May 2022				May 2023				May 2024				May 2025									
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contractor Facility																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.075		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.075					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.075		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.075					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.075		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.075					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		7 / 0.035		- / -		7 / 0.035					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		15 / 0.075		15 / 0.075		15 / 0.075		7 / 0.035		- / -		52 / 0.260					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	3	-	0	52
Out	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	-	0	52

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 44 of 47: Swashplate Actuator ECP980							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 7				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 46		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A					MDAP/MAIS Code:		
Modification Item 45 of 47: Troop Seat Pin ECP1167							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 1				Production Leadtime (<i>in Months</i>): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates		Nov 2019	Nov 2021				
Delivery Dates		Nov 2020	Nov 2022				
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 52		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 46 of 47: Upper and Lower Rod Ends (Formerly Pitch Link)							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 5				Production Leadtime (in Months): 12			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates			Mar 2021	Mar 2022	Mar 2023	Mar 2024	
Delivery Dates			Mar 2022	Mar 2023	Mar 2024	Mar 2025	
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 50		

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020																					
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5										P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods										Modification Number / Title: 8790 / Block 20 Upgrade											
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A															MDAP/MAIS Code:																
Modification Item 47 of 47: Wiring Harness ECP915																															
Manufacturer Information																															
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing															Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX																
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 4															Production Leadtime (in Months): 3																
Dates		FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025					
Contract Dates																															
Delivery Dates																															
Installation Information																															
Method of Implementation: Contract Field Team																															
Installation Cost		Prior Years		FY 2019		FY 2020		FY 2021 Base		FY 2021 OCO		FY 2021 Total		FY 2022		FY 2023		FY 2024		FY 2025		To Complete		Total							
		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)		Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)							
Prior Years		35 / 1.500		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		35 / 1.500					
FY 2019		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2020		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2021		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2022		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2023		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2024		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
FY 2025		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
To Complete		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -					
Total		35 / 1.500		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		- / -		35 / 1.500					
Installation Schedule																															
	PYS	FY 2019				FY 2020				FY 2021				FY 2022				FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				TC	Tot
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4		
In	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	35
Out	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	35

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5				P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods						Modification Number / Title: 1 / Low Cost Modifications		
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A							MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Resource Summary	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total
Procurement Quantity (Units in Each)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Cost (\$ in Millions)	19.406	1.999	1.999	1.999	0.000	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	9.995	43.394
Less PY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Procurement (P-1) (\$ in Millions)	19.406	1.999	1.999	1.999	0.000	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	9.995	43.394
Plus CY Advance Procurement (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Obligation Authority (\$ in Millions)	19.406	1.999	1.999	1.999	0.000	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	9.995	43.394
(The following Resource Summary rows are for informational purposes only. The corresponding budget requests are documented elsewhere.)												
Initial Spares (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gross/Weapon System Unit Cost (\$ in Millions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Description: This funds low cost modifications for CV-22 weapon system and training devices that are necessary to maintain operational safety, suitability, and effectiveness.												
Milestone/Development Status N/A												

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force										Date: February 2020			
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5					P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods					Modification Number / Title: 1 / Low Cost Modifications			
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A								MDAP/MAIS Code:					
Models of Systems Affected: CV-22				Modification Type: Other				Related RDT&E PEs: 0401318F					
Financial Plan	Prior Years	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021 Base	FY 2021 OCO	FY 2021 Total	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025	To Complete	Total	
	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	Qty (Each) / Total Cost (\$ M)	
Procurement													
Modification Item 1 of 1: LCM													
A Kits													
Recurring													
LCM:INSTALL KITS Group A (Active)	0 / 19.406	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 9.995	0 / 43.394	
Subtotal: Recurring	- / 19.406	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 9.995	- / 43.394	
Subtotal: LCM	- / 19.406	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 9.995	- / 43.394	
Subtotal: Procurement, All Modification Items	- / 19.406	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / -	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 1.999	- / 9.995	- / 43.394	
Installation													
Subtotal: Installation	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -	
Total													
Total Cost (Procurement + Support + Installation)	19.406	1.999	1.999	1.999	0.000	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	1.999	9.995	43.394	

UNCLASSIFIED

Exhibit P-3a, Individual Modification: PB 2021 Air Force					Date: February 2020		
Appropriation / Budget Activity / Budget Sub Activity: 3010F / 05 / 5			P-1 Line Item Number / Title: V02200 / CV-22 Mods			Modification Number / Title: 1 / Low Cost Modifications	
ID Code (A=Service Ready, B=Not Service Ready) : A				MDAP/MAIS Code:			
Modification Item 1 of 1: LCM							
Manufacturer Information							
Manufacturer Name: Bell-Boeing				Manufacturer Location: Amarillo TX			
Administrative Leadtime (in Months): 0				Production Leadtime (in Months): 0			
Dates	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Contract Dates							
Delivery Dates							
Installation Information							
Method of Implementation (Organic): Org/Intermediate					Installation Quantity: 0		